



ANSI/HL7 V2.9-2019
12/9/2019

2C. Control: Vocabulary

Chapter Chair/Editor:

Ted Klein
Klein Consulting Informatics LLC

Chapter Editor:

Frank Oemig
Deutsche Telekom Healthcare and Security Solutions GmbH

Sponsoring Committee:

Vocabulary

List Server:

vocab@lists.hl7.org

2C.1 Chapter 2C Contents

2C.1 Chapter 2C Contents	1
2C.3 Purpose	17
2C.4 Definitions.....	17
2C.4.1 HL7 Tables.....	18
2C.4.2 HL7-External Tables.....	18
2C.4.3 User-defined Tables.....	18
2C.4.4 External Tables	18
2C.4.5 Local Tables	19
2C.4.6 CWE Examples	19
2C.5 Guide to Layout of L7 Version 2 Code Tables	21
2C.5.1 Concept Domain Information	21
2C.5.2 Code System Information.....	22
2C.5.3 Value Set Information.....	22
2C.5.4 Binding Information.....	22
2C.5.5 Table Metadata	22
2C.5.6 Table Coded Content.....	23
2C.5.7 Status of Individual Codes	23
2C.6 HL7 Version 2 Code Tables	23
0001 - Administrative Sex.....	23
0002 - Marital Status.....	25

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

0003 - Event Type	26
0004 - Patient Class	37
0005 - Race	39
0007 - Admission Type	42
0008 - Acknowledgment code	43
0009 - Ambulatory Status	45
0010 - Physician ID	46
0017 - Transaction Type	46
0018 - Patient Type	47
0019 - Anesthesia Code	48
0021 - Bad Debt Agency Code	48
0022 - Billing Status	48
0023 - Admit Source	49
0024 - Fee Schedule	49
0027 - Priority	50
0032 - Charge/Price Indicator	51
0038 - Order status	51
0042 - Company Plan Code	53
0043 - Condition Code	53
0044 - Contract Code	53
0045 - Courtesy Code	54
0046 - Credit Rating	54
0049 - Department Code	55
0050 - Accident Code	55
0051 - Diagnosis Code	55
0052 - Diagnosis Type	56
0055 - Diagnosis Related Group	57
0056 - DRG Grouper Review Code	57
0059 - Consent Code	58
0061 - Check Digit Scheme	58
0062 - Event Reason	59
0063 - Relationship	60
0064 - Financial Class	62
0065 - Specimen Action Code	62
0066 - Employment Status	64
0068 - Guarantor Type	65
0069 - Hospital Service	65
0072 - Insurance Plan ID	66
0073 - Interest Rate Code	67
0074 - Diagnostic Service Section ID	67
0076 - Message Type	69
0078 - Interpretation Codes	74
0080 - Nature of Abnormal Testing	75
0083 - Outlier Type	76
0084 - Performed by	78
0085 - Observation Result Status Codes Interpretation	78
0086 - Plan ID	80
0087 - Pre-Admit Test Indicator	80
0088 - Procedure Code	80
0091 - Query Priority	81
0092 - Re-Admission Indicator	82
0093 - Release Information	83

0098 - Type of Agreement.....	83
0099 - VIP Indicator.....	84
0100 - Invocation event.....	85
0103 - Processing ID.....	86
0104 - Version ID.....	87
0105 - Source of Comment.....	88
0110 - Transfer to Bad Debt Code.....	90
0111 - Delete Account Code.....	90
0112 - Discharge Disposition.....	90
0113 - Discharged to Location.....	91
0114 - Diet Type.....	91
0115 - Servicing Facilities	92
0116 - Bed Status	92
0117 - Account Status.....	93
0118 - Major Diagnostic Category.....	94
0119 - Order Control Codes.....	94
0121 - Response Flag.....	98
0122 - Charge Type.....	99
0123 - Result Status	100
0124 - Transportation Mode.....	102
0125 - Value Type.....	103
0126 - Quantity Limited Request.....	106
0127 - Allergen Type.....	107
0128 - Allergy Severity.....	108
0129 - Accommodation Code.....	109
0130 - Visit User Code	110
0131 - Contact Role	111
0132 - Transaction Code.....	112
0133 - Procedure practitioner identifier code type.....	113
0135 - Assignment of Benefits.....	113
0136 - Yes/no Indicator.....	114
0137 - Mail Claim Party.....	115
0139 - Employer Information Data.....	116
0140 - Military Service.....	117
0141 - Military Rank/Grade.....	118
0142 - Military Status	119
0143 - Non-covered Insurance Code	120
0144 - Eligibility Source.....	120
0145 - Room Type.....	121
0146 - Amount Type.....	122
0147 - Policy Type.....	123
0148 - Money or Percentage Indicator.....	124
0149 - Day Type.....	125
0150 - Certification Patient Type	126
0151 - Second Opinion Status.....	128
0152 - Second Opinion Documentation Received.....	128
0153 - Value Code.....	128
0155 - Accept/Application Acknowledgment Conditions	129
0159 - Diet Code Specification Type	130
0160 - Tray Type.....	131
0161 - Allow Substitution.....	132
0162 - Route of Administration.....	133

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

0163 - Body Site.....	135
0164 - Administration Device.....	137
0165 - Administration Method.....	138
0166 - RX Component Type.....	140
0167 - Substitution Status.....	141
0168 - Processing Priority.....	142
0169 - Reporting Priority.....	143
0170 - Derived Specimen.....	144
0171 - Citizenship.....	146
0172 - Veterans Military Status.....	146
0173 - Coordination of Benefits.....	146
0174 - Nature of Service/Test/Observation.....	148
0175 - Master File Identifier Code.....	150
0177 - Confidentiality Code.....	151
0178 - File Level Event Code.....	152
0179 - Response Level.....	153
0180 - Masterfile Action Code.....	155
0181 - MFN Record-level Error Return.....	156
0182 - Staff type.....	157
0183 - Active/Inactive	157
0184 - Department	158
0185 - Preferred Method of Contact	159
0186 - Practitioner Category.....	160
0187 - Provider Billing.....	160
0188 - Operator ID.....	161
0189 - Ethnic Group	162
0190 - Address Type	163
0191 - Type of Referenced Data	165
0193 - Amount Class	166
0200 - Name Type.....	167
0201 - Telecommunication Use Code	170
0202 - Telecommunication Equipment Type.....	171
0203 - Identifier Type	172
0204 - Organizational Name Type.....	185
0205 - Price Type.....	186
0206 - Segment Action Code.....	187
0207 - Processing Mode	189
0208 - Query Response Status	190
0209 - Relational Operator.....	191
0210 - Relational Conjunction.....	192
0211 - Alternate Character Sets.....	193
0212 - Nationality.....	196
0213 - Purge Status Code.....	197
0214 - Special Program Code	198
0215 - Publicity Code.....	199
0216 - Patient Status Code.....	200
0217 - Visit Priority Code.....	201
0218 - Patient Charge Adjustment.....	202
0219 - Recurring Service Code.....	202
0220 - Living Arrangement	203
0222 - Contact Reason.....	204
0223 - Living Dependency.....	204

0224 - Transport Arranged.....	206
0225 - Escort Required.....	207
0227 - Manufacturers of Vaccines (code=MVX)	208
0228 - Diagnosis Classification.....	209
0229 - DRG Payor.....	210
0230 - Procedure Functional Type.....	211
0231 - Student Status.....	212
0232 - - Insurance Company Contact Reason.....	213
0233 - Non-Concur Code/Description.....	214
0234 - Report Timing	214
0235 - Report Source.....	215
0236 - Event Reported To.....	217
0237 - Event Qualification.....	218
0238 - Event Seriousness.....	219
0239 - Event Expected.....	220
0240 - Event Consequence.....	221
0241 - Patient Outcome	222
0242 - Primary Observer's Qualification.....	223
0243 - Identity May Be Divulged.....	224
0244 - Single Use Device.....	226
0245 - Product Problem.....	226
0246 - Product Available for Inspection.....	226
0247 - Status of Evaluation	227
0248 - Product Source.....	228
0249 - Generic Product	229
0250 - Relatedness Assessment.....	230
0251 - Action Taken in Response to the Event.....	231
0252 - Causality Observations.....	232
0253 - Indirect Exposure Mechanism.....	233
0254 - Kind of Quantity.....	234
0255 - Duration Categories.....	239
0256 - Time Delay Post Challenge.....	241
0257 - Nature of Challenge.....	243
0258 - Relationship Modifier.....	244
0259 - Modality.....	245
0260 - Patient Location Type.....	246
0261 - Location Equipment	247
0262 - Privacy Level.....	248
0263 - Level of Care.....	249
0264 - Location Department	250
0265 - Specialty Type.....	251
0267 - Days of the Week.....	252
0268 - Override.....	254
0269 - Charge On Indicator.....	255
0270 - Document Type.....	256
0271 - Document Completion Status	257
0272 - Document Confidentiality Status	258
0273 - Document Availability Status	259
0275 - Document Storage Status	260
0276 - Appointment reason codes.....	261
0277 - Appointment Type Codes.....	262
0278 - Filler status codes.....	263

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

0279 - Allow Substitution Codes.....	265
0280 - Referral Priority.....	266
0281 - Referral Type.....	267
0282 - Referral Disposition	268
0283 - Referral Status	269
0284 - Referral Category.....	270
0285 - Insurance Company ID Codes	271
0286 - Provider Role.....	272
0287 - Problem/Goal Action Code.....	273
0288 - Census Tract	274
0289 - County/Parish.....	275
0291 - Subtype of Referenced Data	275
0292 - Vaccines Administered.....	277
0293 - Billing Category.....	278
0294 - Time Selection Criteria Parameter Class Codes.....	278
0295 - Handicap.....	280
0296 - Primary Language.....	280
0297 - CN ID Source	281
0298 - CP Range Type	281
0299 - Encoding.....	282
0300 - Namespace ID	284
0301 - Universal ID Type.....	284
0302 - Point of Care.....	287
0303 - Room.....	288
0304 - Bed.....	288
0305 - Person Location Type	288
0306 - Location Status	289
0307 - Building.....	290
0308 - Floor	290
0309 - Coverage Type	291
0311 - Job Status	292
0312 - Policy Scope	293
0313 - Policy Source	293
0315 - Living Will Code.....	294
0316 - Organ Donor Code.....	295
0317 - Annotations.....	296
0319 - Department Cost Center.....	297
0320 - Item Natural Account Code.....	298
0321 - Dispense Method	298
0322 - Completion Status.....	299
0324 - Location Characteristic ID	300
0325 - Location Relationship ID.....	302
0326 - Visit Indicator	303
0327 - Job Code.....	304
0328 - Employee Classification	305
0329 - Quantity Method	305
0330 - Marketing Basis	306
0331 - Facility Type	307
0332 - Source Type.....	308
0333 - Driver's License Issuing Authority.....	309
0334 - Disabled Person Code	310
0335 - Repeat Pattern.....	311

0336 - Referral Reason	313
0337 - Certification Status	314
0338 - Practitioner ID Number Type.....	315
0339 - Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code.....	317
0340 - Procedure Code Modifier	318
0341 - Guarantor Credit Rating Code	319
0342 - Military Recipient	320
0343 - Military Handicapped Program Code	320
0344 - Patient's Relationship to Insured	320
0345 - Appeal Reason	322
0346 - Certification Agency	322
0347 - State/Province.....	323
0350 - Occurrence Code	324
0351 - Occurrence Span	325
0353 - CWE statuses	326
0354 - Message Structure.....	327
0355 - Primary Key Value Type.....	335
0356 - Alternate Character Set Handling Scheme	336
0357 - Message Error Condition Codes	337
0358 - Practitioner Group.....	340
0359 - Diagnosis Priority	340
0360 - Degree/License/Certificate	342
0361 - Application.....	344
0362 - Facility	344
0363 - Assigning Authority.....	345
0364 - Comment Type	345
0365 - Equipment State	347
0366 - Local/Remote Control State	348
0367 - Alert Level.....	349
0368 - Remote Control Command.....	350
0369 - Specimen Role	352
0370 - Container Status.....	354
0371 - Additive/Preservative	355
0372 - Specimen Component	358
0373 - Treatment.....	359
0374 - System Induced Contaminants.....	360
0375 - Artificial Blood.....	361
0376 - Special Handling Code.....	362
0377 - Other Environmental Factors.....	364
0378 - Carrier Type	365
0379 - Tray Type.....	365
0380 - Separator Type.....	366
0381 - Cap Type.....	366
0382 - Drug Interference.....	367
0383 - Substance Status	367
0384 - Substance Type.....	368
0385 - Manufacturer Identifier	370
0386 - Supplier Identifier.....	370
0387 - Command Response.....	371
0388 - Processing Type	372
0389 - Analyte Repeat Status.....	373
0391 - Segment Group	374

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

0392 - Match Reason	378
0393 - Match Algorithms	379
0394 - Response Modality	380
0395 - Modify Indicator	382
0396 - Coding System	383
0397 - Sequencing	408
0398 - Continuation Style Code	409
0399 - Country Code	410
0401 - Government Reimbursement Program	411
0402 - School Type	413
0403 - Language Ability	414
0404 - Language Proficiency	415
0405 - Organization Unit	416
0406 - Participant Organization Unit Type	416
0409 - Application Change Type	418
0411 - Supplemental Service Information Values	419
0412 - Category Identifier	420
0413 - Consent Identifier	420
0414 - Units of Time	421
0415 - Transfer Type	421
0416 - Procedure DRG Type	422
0417 - Tissue Type Code	423
0418 - Procedure Priority	425
0421 - Severity of Illness Code	426
0422 - Triage Code	427
0423 - Case Category Code	428
0424 - Gestation Category Code	429
0425 - Newborn Code	430
0426 - Blood Product Code	431
0427 - Risk Management Incident Code	432
0428 - Incident Type Code	434
0429 - Production Class Code	435
0430 - Mode of Arrival Code	436
0431 - Recreational Drug Use Code	437
0432 - Admission Level of Care Code	438
0433 - Precaution Code	439
0434 - Patient Condition Code	440
0435 - Advance Directive Code	442
0436 - Sensitivity to Causative Agent Code	443
0437 - Alert Device Code	444
0438 - Allergy Clinical Status	445
0440 - Data Types	446
0441 - Immunization Registry Status	450
0442 - Location Service Code	452
0443 - Provider Role	453
0444 - Name Assembly Order	455
0445 - Identity Reliability Code	456
0446 - Species Code	457
0447 - Breed Code	457
0448 - Name Context	457
0450 - Event Type	458
0451 - Substance Identifier	459

0452 - Health Care Provider Type Code.....	459
0453 - Health Care Provider Classification.....	460
0454 - Health Care Provider Area of Specialization.....	460
0455 - Type of Bill Code.....	461
0456 - Revenue code	461
0457 - Overall Claim Disposition Code.....	462
0458 - OCE Edit Code.....	463
0459 - Reimbursement Action Code.....	464
0460 - Denial or Rejection Code.....	465
0461 - License Number.....	466
0462 - Location Cost Center	466
0463 - Inventory Number.....	467
0464 - Facility ID.....	467
0465 - Name/Address Representation.....	468
0466 - Ambulatory Payment Classification Code.....	469
0467 - Modifier Edit Code.....	470
0468 - Payment Adjustment Code	470
0469 - Packaging Status Code.....	472
0470 - Reimbursement Type Code	473
0471 - Query Name	474
0472 - TQ Conjunction ID.....	474
0473 - Formulary Status.....	476
0474 - Practitioner Organization Unit Type.....	477
0475 - Charge Type Reason.....	478
0476 - Medically Necessary Duplicate Procedure Reason.....	479
0477 - Controlled Substance Schedule.....	479
0478 - Formulary Status.....	481
0479 - Pharmaceutical Substances.....	482
0480 - Pharmacy Order Types	482
0482 - Order Type.....	484
0483 - Authorization Mode.....	485
0484 - Dispense Type	486
0485 - Extended Priority Codes	487
0487 - Specimen Type	489
0488 - Specimen Collection Method	496
0489 - Risk Codes	498
0490 - Specimen Reject Reason.....	499
0491 - Specimen Quality.....	501
0492 - Specimen Appropriateness	502
0493 - Specimen Condition.....	503
0494 - Specimen Child Role.....	504
0495 - Body Site Modifier	505
0496 - Consent Type	506
0497 - Consent Mode	511
0498 - Consent Status.....	512
0499 - Consent Bypass Reason.....	513
0500 - Consent Disclosure Level.....	514
0501 - Consent Non-Disclosure Reason.....	515
0502 - Non-Subject Consenter Reason	516
0503 - Sequence/Results Flag.....	517
0504 - Sequence Condition Code	518
0505 - Cyclic Entry/Exit Indicator.....	520

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

0506 - Service Request Relationship	521
0507 - Observation Result Handling.....	523
0508 - Blood Product Processing Requirements.....	524
0509 - Indication for Use.....	525
0510 - Blood Product Dispense Status.....	526
0511 - BP Observation Status Codes Interpretation.....	527
0512 - Commercial Product.....	529
0513 - Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition Status	529
0514 - Transfusion Adverse Reaction	531
0515 - Transfusion Interrupted Reason.....	533
0516 - Error Severity.....	533
0517 - Inform Person Code.....	535
0518 - Override Type	536
0519 - Override Reason	537
0520 - Message Waiting Priority.....	537
0521 - Override Code.....	539
0522 - Requested Discipline(s) (AUT-11).....	539
0523 - Computation Type.....	539
0525 - Privilege.....	540
0526 - Privilege Class	541
0527 - Calendar Alignment	541
0528 - Event Related Period	542
0530 - Organization, Agency, Department.....	543
0531 - Institution.....	545
0532 - Expanded Yes/no Indicator.....	545
0533 - Application Error Code.....	547
0534 - Notify Clergy Code.....	547
0535 - Signature Code.....	548
0536 - Certificate Status.....	549
0537 - Institution.....	550
0538 - Institution Relationship Type	551
0539 - Cost Center Code.....	552
0540 - Inactive Reason Code	552
0541 - Specimen Type Modifier.....	553
0542 - Specimen Source Type Modifier	554
0543 - Specimen Collection Site.....	554
0544 - Container Condition.....	555
0546 - Authorized Discipline(s) (AUT-12)	557
0547 - Jurisdictional Breadth.....	557
0548 - Signatory's Relationship to Subject.....	558
0549 - NDC Codes.....	559
0550 - Body Parts	559
0551 - Authorization Referral Type (AUT-13)	570
0552 - Advanced Beneficiary Notice Override Reason.....	570
0553 - Invoice Control Code	570
0554 - Invoice Reason Codes	572
0555 - Invoice Type	573
0556 - Benefit Group	575
0557 - Payee Type	576
0558 - Payee Relationship to Invoice	577
0559 - Product/Service Status.....	578
0560 - Quantity Units.....	579

0561 - Product/Services Clarification Codes	580
0562 - Processing Consideration Codes.....	581
0563 - Approval Status (AUT-14).....	582
0564 - Adjustment Category Code.....	583
0565 - Provider Adjustment Reason Code	584
0566 - Blood Unit Type	585
0567 - Weight Units	586
0568 - Volume Units	587
0569 - Adjustment Action.....	588
0570 - Payment Method Code.....	589
0571 - Invoice Processing Results Status	590
0572 - Tax status.....	591
0573 - Clinical Service (AUT-16).....	592
0574 - Encounter Type (AUT-21)	593
0575 - BP Universal Service Identifier (BPO-2)	593
0576 - BP Units (BPO-6)	593
0577 - BC Component (BPX-6)	594
0578 - BC Donation Type / Intended Use (BPX-7)	594
0579 - BP Blood Group (BPX-11)	594
0580 - BC Special Testing (BPX-12)	595
0581 - BP Units (BPX-16).....	595
0582 - BC Component (BTX-3)	595
0583 - BC Blood Group (BTX-4)	596
0584 - BP Units (BTX-10).....	596
0585 - Starting Notification Code (CNS-5)	596
0586 - Ending Notification Code (CNS-6).....	597
0587 - Study Phase Identifier (CSP-1).....	597
0588 - Study Phase Evaluability (CSP-4).....	597
0589 - Institution Registering the Patient (CSR-3)	598
0590 - Patient Study Eligibility Status (CSR-10)	598
0591 - Randomized Study Arm (CSR-12)	598
0592 - Stratum for Study Randomization (CSR-13)	599
0593 - Patient Evaluability Status (CSR-14)	599
0594 - Reason Ended Study (CSR-16)	599
0595 - Study Scheduled Time Point (CSS-1)	600
0596 - Study Quality Control Codes (CSS-3)	600
0597 - Study Phase Identifier (CTI-2).....	600
0598 - Study Scheduled Time Point (CTI-3)	601
0599 - Inventory Container Identifier (INV-4)	601
0600 - Container Carrier Identifier (INV-5)	601
0601 - Position on Carrier (INV-6)	602
0602 - Quantity Units (INV-11)	602
0603 - Test/Fluid Identifier(s) (INV-15)	602
0604 - Modality (IPC-5).....	603
0605 - Protocol Code (IPC-6)	603
0606 - Scheduled Procedure Step Location (IPC-8)	603
0607 - Primary Key Value - MFA (MFA-5)	604
0608 - Primary Key Value - MFE (MFE-4)	604
0609 - Principal Language Of Message (MSH-19).....	604
0610 - Notification Code (NDS-4).....	605
0611 - Coded Comment (NTE-9)	605
0612 - Universal Service Identifier (OBR-4)	605

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

0613 - Danger Code (OBR-12)	606
0614 - Transport Logistics of Collected Sample * (OBR-38)	606
0615 - User Authentication Credential Type Code.....	606
0616 - Address Expiration Reason.....	607
0617 - Address Usage.....	609
0618 - Protection Code	610
0619 - Collector's Comment * (OBR-39).....	611
0620 - Transport Arrangement Responsibility (OBR-40)	612
0621 - Planned Patient Transport Comment (OBR-43)	612
0622 - Observation Identifier (OBX-3).....	612
0623 - Units (OBX-6)	613
0624 - Producer's ID (OBX-15).....	613
0625 - Item Status Codes.....	613
0626 - Observation Method (OBX-17)	614
0627 - Service Period (ODS-2).....	615
0628 - Diet, Supplement, or Preference Code (ODS-3)	615
0629 - Service Period (ODT-2).....	615
0630 - Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-2).....	616
0631 - Producer ID (OM1-5)	616
0632 - Other Service/Test/Observation IDs for the Observation (OM1-7) ...	616
0633 - Identity of Instrument Used to Perform this Study (OM1-13)	617
0634 - Item Importance Codes	617
0635 - Coded Representation of Method (OM1-14)	618
0636 - Observation Producing Department/Section (OM1-16)	618
0637 - Report Subheader (OM1-19).....	619
0638 - Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed (OM1-27).....	619
0639 - Observations Required to Interpret this Observation (OM1-31)	619
0640 - Contraindications to Observations (OM1-33)	620
0641 - Reflex Tests/Observations (OM1-34)	620
0642 - Reorder Theory Codes	620
0643 - Fixed Canned Message (OM1-36)	621
0644 - Procedure Medication (OM1-38)	622
0645 - Target Anatomic Site Of Test (OM1-46)	622
0646 - Replacement Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-52).....	622
0647 - Observation/Identifier associated with Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-56)	623
0648 - Units of Measure (OM2-2)	623
0649 - Corresponding SI Units of Measure (OM2-4)	623
0650 - Preferred Coding System (OM3-2)	624
0651 - Labor Calculation Type.....	624
0652 - Valid Coded "Answers" (OM3-3)	625
0653 - Date Format.....	625
0654 - Normal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3-4)	626
0655 - Abnormal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3-5)	627
0656 - Critical Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3-6)	627
0657 - Device Type.....	627
0658 - Container Units (OM4-5)	629
0659 - Lot Control.....	629
0660 - Specimen (OM4-6)	630
0661 - Taxonomic Classification Code (OM4-18).....	630
0662 - Test/Observations Included Within an Ordered Test Battery (OM5-2)	631

0663 - Test/Service Default Duration Units (OM7-9)	631
0664 - Clinical Information Request (OMC-4)	631
0665 - Answer Choices (OMC-11)	632
0666 - Entering Organization (ORC-17)	632
0667 - Device Data State	632
0668 - Entering Device (ORC-18)	633
0669 - Load Status	634
0670 - Implicated Product (PCR-1)	635
0671 - Product Class (PCR-3)	635
0672 - Indication For Product Use (PCR-10)	635
0673 - Product Evaluation Performed (PCR-14)	636
0674 - Product Evaluation Results (PCR-16)	636
0675 - Country (PDC-2)	636
0676 - Generic Name (PDC-5)	637
0677 - Product Code (PDC-9)	637
0678 - Event Identifiers Used (PEO-1)	637
0679 - Event Symptom/Diagnosis Code (PEO-2)	638
0680 - Cause Of Death (PEO-18)	638
0681 - Primary Key Value - PRA (PRA-1)	638
0682 - Device Status	639
0683 - Vendor ID (RQ1-4)	640
0684 - Item Code - Internal (RQD-2)	640
0685 - Item Code - External (RQD-3)	640
0686 - Hospital Item Code (RQD-4)	641
0687 - Requisition Unit of Measure (RQD-6)	641
0688 - Deliver To ID (RQD-9)	641
0689 - Administered Units (RXA-7)	642
0690 - Administered Dosage Form (RXA-8)	642
0691 - Administration Notes (RXA-9)	642
0692 - Administered Strength Units (RXA-14)	643
0693 - Substance/Treatment Refusal Reason (RXA-18)	643
0694 - Indication (RXA-19)	643
0695 - Administered Drug Strength Volume Units (RXA-24)	644
0696 - Administered Barcode Identifier (RXA-25)	644
0697 - Component Code (RXC-2)	644
0698 - Component Units (RXC-4)	645
0699 - Component Strength Units (RXC-6)	645
0700 - Supplementary Code (RXC-7)	645
0701 - Component Drug Strength Volume Units (RXC-9)	646
0702 - Cycle Type	646
0703 - Dispense Units (RXC-11)	648
0704 - Actual Dispense Units (RXD-5)	648
0705 - Actual Dosage Form (RXD-6)	649
0706 - Special Dispensing Instructions (RXD-15)	649
0707 - Actual Strength Unit (RXD-17)	649
0708 - Indication (RXD-21)	650
0709 - Dispense Package Size Unit (RXD-23)	650
0710 - Supplementary Code (RXD-25)	650
0711 - Initiating Location (RXD-26)	651
0712 - Packaging/Assembly Location (RXD-27)	651
0713 - Actual Drug Strength Volume Units (RXD-29)	651
0714 - Dispense to Pharmacy (RXD-30)	652

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

0715 - Give Units (RXE-5)	652
0716 - Give Dosage Form (RXE-6)	652
0717 - Access Restriction Value.....	653
0718 - Provider's Administration Instructions (RXE-7).....	695
0719 - Access Restriction Reason Code.....	696
0720 - Dispense Units (RXE-11)	697
0721 - Special Dispensing Instructions (RXE-21)	697
0722 - Give Rate Units (RXE-24)	698
0723 - Give Strength Units (RXE-26)	698
0724 - Give Indication (RXE-27)	698
0725 - Mood Codes	699
0726 - Dispense Package Size Unit (RXE-29)	700
0727 - Supplementary Code (RXE-31)	700
0728 - CCL Value.....	701
0729 - Give Drug Strength Volume Units (RXE-34)	702
0730 - Pharmaceutical Substance Alternative (RXE-37)	702
0731 - DRG Diagnosis Determination Status	702
0732 - Pharmacy of Most Recent Fill (RXE-38)	703
0733 - Dispensing Pharmacy (RXE-40)	704
0734 - Grouper Status.....	704
0735 - Give Units (RXG-7)	705
0736 - Give Dosage Form (RXG-8)	706
0737 - Administration Notes (RXG-9)	706
0738 - Special Administration Instructions (RXG-13)	706
0739 - DRG Status Patient	707
0740 - Give Rate Units (RXG-16)	708
0741 - Give Strength Units (RXG-18)	708
0742 - DRG Status Financial Calculation.....	708
0743 - Indication (RXG-22)	710
0744 - Give Drug Strength Volume Units (RXG-24)	710
0745 - Give Barcode Identifier (RXG-25).....	710
0746 - Dispense Units (RXG-33)	711
0747 - Requested Give Code (RXO-1)	711
0748 - Requested Give Units (RXO-4)	711
0749 - DRG Grouping Status.....	712
0750 - Requested Dosage Form (RXO-5)	713
0751 - Provider's Pharmacy/Treatment Instructions (RXO-6)	713
0752 - Provider's Administration Instructions (RXO-7).....	713
0753 - Requested Dispense Code (RXO-10)	714
0754 - Requested Dispense Units (RXO-12)	714
0755 - Status Weight At Birth.....	714
0756 - Requested Give Strength Units (RXO-19).....	715
0757 - DRG Status Respiration Minutes.....	716
0758 - Indication (RXO-20)	717
0759 - Status Admission.....	717
0760 - Requested Give Rate Units (RXO-22)	718
0761 - DRG Procedure Determination Status	719
0762 - Supplementary Code (RXO-24)	720
0763 - DRG Procedure Relevance	720
0764 - Requested Drug Strength Volume Units (RXO-26)	721
0765 - Dispensing Pharmacy (RXO-32)	721
0766 - Routing Instruction (RXR-5)	722

0767 - Bolus Dose Amount Units (RXV-4)	722
0768 - Bolus Dose Volume Units (RXV-6)	722
0769 - PCA Dose Amount Units (RXV-9)	723
0770 - PCA Dose Amount Volume Units (RXV-11)	723
0771 - Resource Type or Category.....	723
0772 - Max Dose Amount Units (RXV-13).....	724
0773 - Max Dose Amount Volume Units (RXV-15).....	724
0774 - Location (SAC-15).....	724
0775 - Container Height/Diameter/Delta Units (SAC-20).....	725
0776 - Item Status.....	725
0777 - Volume Units (SAC-24)	726
0778 - Item Type.....	726
0779 - Hemolysis Index Units (SAC-33).....	728
0780 - Lipemia Index Units (SAC-35)	728
0781 - Icterus Index Units (SAC-37)	728
0782 - Fibrin Index Units (SAC-39)	729
0783 - Application/Method Identifier (SID-1)	729
0784 - Specimen Source Site (SPM-8)	729
0785 - Container Type (SPM-27)	730
0786 - Primary Key Value - STF (STF-1)	730
0787 - Universal Service Identifier (TCC-1)	730
0788 - Units (TCC-13)	731
0789 - Universal Service Identifier (TCD-1)	731
0790 - Approving Regulatory Agency.....	731
0791 - Folder Assignment (TXA-24)	732
0792 - Creating Specialty (TXA-28)	733
0793 - Ruling Act	733
0794 - Units (CQ.2)	734
0795 - Implantation Status (DEV-17)	734
0806 - Sterilization Type.....	735
0809 - Maintenance Cycle.....	736
0811 - Maintenance Type.....	736
0818 - Package	737
0834 - MIME Types	738
0836 - Problem Severity.....	739
0838 - Problem Perspective.....	739
0865 - Referral Documentation Completion Status.....	740
0868 - Telecommunication Expiration Reason.....	740
0871 - Supply Risk Codes.....	741
0879 - Product/Service Code	742
0880 - Product/Service Code Modifier.....	743
0881 - Role Executing Physician.....	743
0882 - Medical Role Executing Physician.....	744
0894 - Side of body	745
0895 - Present On Admission (POA) Indicator	746
0904 - Security Check Scheme	747
0905 - Shipment Status	748
0906 - ActPriority.....	750
0907 - Confidentiality	751
0908 - Package Type	754
0909 - Patient Results Release Categorization Scheme.....	754
0910 - Acquisition Modality	755

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

0912 - Participation.....	756
0913 - Monetary Denomination Code.....	763
0914 - Root Cause.....	764
0915 - Process Control Code	766
0916 - Relevant Clinical Information.....	766
0917 - Bolus Type.....	767
0918 - PCA Type.....	768
0919 - Exclusive Test.....	769
0920 - Preferred Specimen/Attribute Status.....	771
0921 - Certification Type Code	772
0922 - Certification Category Code.....	773
0923 - Process Interruption	774
0924 - Cumulative Dosage Limit UoM.....	775
0925 - Phlebotomy Issue.....	776
0926 - Phlebotomy Status.....	777
0927 - Arm Stick.....	778
0929 - Weight Units	779
0930 - Volume Units	780
0931 - Temperature Units.....	781
0932 - Donation Duration Units	782
0933 - Intended Procedure Type	783
0934 - Order Workflow Profile.....	784
0935 - Process Interruption Reason.....	784
0936 - Observation Type.....	785
0937 - Observation Sub-Type	786
0938 - Collection Event/Process Step Limit.....	788
0939 - Communication Location.....	789
0940 - Limitation Type Codes	790
0941 - Procedure Code.....	791
0942 - Equipment State Indicator Type Code.....	792
0943 - Transport Destination.....	793
0944 - Transport Route	793
0945 - Auto-Dilution Type.....	794
0946 - Supplier Type	795
0947 - Class of Trade.....	796
0948 - Relationship Type.....	797
0949 - Order Control Code Reason.....	798
0950 - Order Status Modifier	799
0951 - Reason for Study.....	801
0952 - Confidentiality Classification.....	803
0953 - Security Label Handling Instructions	804
0954 - Work Schedule ODH.....	805
0955 - Industry	806
0956 - Job Supervisory Level or Pay Grade	807
0957 - Employment Status (ODH)	808
0958 - Occupation	809
0959 - Work Classification ODH	811
0960 - Data Absent Reason	812
0961 - Device Type	813
0962 - Device Status	813
0963 - Device Safety	814
0964 - Service Reason.....	815

0965 - Contract Type	815
0966 - Pricing Tier Level	816
0967 - Container Form	816
0968 - Container Material	817
0969 - Container Common Name	817
0970 - Online Verification Result	818
0971 - Online Verification Result Error Code	819
9999 - Placeholder Table Representation	820

2C.3 Purpose

The Code Tables chapter contains the code tables originally documented in individual chapters of the HL7 Version 2 Standard. In HL7 Version 2.7, a proposal was accepted to move all of the tables to a common document. This separation will allow these artifacts, which are often subject to more frequent change to meet regulatory requirements, to be ballotable on a more responsive schedule than the rest of the standard. The meta-data tables for each table will support harmonization with HL7 Version 3 and Clinical Document Architecture.

Note: The Vocabulary Work Group is the steward of this section.

2C.4 Definitions

Since the publication of HL7 v 2.7, there has been a migration toward terminology used in Version 3. Version 3 defines Code System and Value Set as follows:

CODE SYSTEM

A Code System is defined as a collection of codes with associated designations, meanings and associations. The persistent representation of a Code System includes meta-data about the code system itself, as well as the contents of the Code System.

Examples of Code Systems include ICD-9 CM, SNOMED CT, LOINC, and CPT. To meet the requirements of a Code System as defined by HL7, a given Concept Code must resolve to one and only one meaning within the Code System. Given this definition, each table in the HL7 Version 2 standard represents a different Code System since Concept Codes are sometimes used in different tables to have different meanings. For example, the Concept Code “M” in the gender Code System means “Male”, while “M” in the marital status Code System means “Married”.[p.60]

VALUE SET

A Value Set represents a uniquely identifiable set of valid concept representations, where any concept representation can be tested to determine whether or not it is a member of the value set.

Value set complexity may range from a simple flat list of concept codes drawn from a single code system, to an unbounded hierarchical set of possibly post-coordinated expressions drawn from multiple code systems.

Value sets exist to constrain the content for a coded element in an HL7 static model or data type property. Value sets cannot have null content, and must contain at least one concept representation where any given concept is generally (but not required to be) represented by only a single code within the Value Set.

HL7 defines five table types, reflecting content ownership: HL7 defined, HL7 defined but outside of the Version 2 maintenance space, User-defined, Imported, and Externally defined. Local implementations may further constrain these table types.

As of v 2.9 OID assignments and versioning information for those V2 tables that define code sets is now published. This work is intended to provide support for mapping vocabulary objects between V2 and V3/CDA systems. As of v 2.9, work has also begun to represent FHIR identifiers and web page renderings for content that is

primarily maintained and published in the FHIR family of HL7 Standards; this information is available for only the HL7-EXT type tables.

2C.4.1 HL7 TABLES

An HL7 table is a set of values defined and published by HL7. They are a part of the HL7 Standard because they affect the interpretation of the messages that contain them. These values may not be redefined locally; however, the table itself may be extended to accommodate locally defined values. This is particularly applicable in the case of [HL7 Table 0003 – Event Type](#). The ID data type is most often used to encode values for HL7 tables. The values are listed later in this chapter in the section Coded Content for all HL7 Tables.

HL7 tables can be thought of as universally used tables. This begins to bring this structure in line with V3 terminology.

This is denoted in the table content listing below as "HL7".

2C.4.2 HL7-EXTERNAL TABLES

As of v 2.9, several new tables hold content which is hosted out of HL7 Version 3 Standards, and published as part of HL7 Version 3 Normative Editions. Therefore the content of these tables is defined and maintained by HL7, but are external to the Version 2 product family maintenance process. These tables will contain URLs in the table descriptions in this chapter so that readers may browse to the enumerations of the table content for convenience. These tables function exactly like the HL7 Tables described immediately above.

This is denoted in the table content listing below as "HL7-EXT".

2C.4.3 USER-DEFINED TABLES

A user-defined table is a set of values that are locally or site defined. This accommodates certain fields, like [PV1-3 - Assigned Patient Location](#), which will have values that vary from institution to institution. Even though these tables are not defined in the Standard, they are given a user-defined table number to facilitate implementations. HL7 sometimes publishes suggested values that a site may use as a starter set (e.g. [Table 0004 - Patient class](#)). The CWE data type is often used to encode values for these tables. Note that some of these tables (e.g., [Table 0302 - Point of Care](#)) may reference common master files.

There are some user-defined tables that contain values that might be standardized across institutions but for which no applicable official standard exists. For these a set of **suggested** values may be listed as the Coded Content for these tables.. These suggested values appear in the text in the standard box format (e.g., [HL7 Table 0062 - Event Reason](#)). It is recommended that these values be used where applicable within an institution and serve as a basis for extensions as required. These values may, however, be redefined locally. The appropriate functional work group within HL7 solicits suggestions for additional values from institutions that are applying the Standard. For those User-defined Tables without any such list of suggested codes, the phrase "No suggested values" is included in the table description with the Table Metadata, and there is no standard 'box' of Coded Content.

This is denoted in the table content listing below as "User".

2C.4.4 EXTERNAL TABLES

As of v 2.7, external tables should use the acronym (e.g. UCUM or CVX) that has an explicit table 0396 entry and the table number (implicit 0396 entry in the form of HL7nnnn) will be retired; it is recommended to use the "HL7nnnn" format only for those tables that have local content or do not have entries in Table 0396.

An External table is a set of coded values defined and published by another standards organization, or other external agencies recognized by HL7. External tables are used to populate fields like [FT1-19-Diagnosis Code - FT1](#). Another example is the encoding of clinical observations using LOINC codes. The CF, CNE and CWE data type are used to represent values for these fields.

External tables arise from applications where the concepts and possibly the codes are established by external agencies due to regulatory requirements or agreements between HL7 and other Standards Developing Organizations.

This is denoted in the table content listing below as "External".

External tables may have had their external content replicated for publishing purposes in this Chapter, in which case they are referred to as 'Imported'. Others may have a pointer, OID, URL, or other notation that indicates where the table content may be located; these are referred to as 'Referenced'.

REFERENCED TABLES

A referenced table is a set of coded values defined and published by another standards organization or external agency outside of HL7. Referenced tables are used to populate fields like [FT1-19-Diagnosis Code - FT1](#). Another example is the encoding of clinical observations using LOINC codes. The CF, CNE and CWE data type are used to represent values for these fields. The content of a referenced table is not included in the HL7 Standard. The user will need to access the official source.

The data type for the field will be CWE if 1) other tables are allowed in the field **or** 2) the external table may be locally extended **or** 3) when the code may be replaced by local text.

The data type for the field will be CNE if 1) no other table is allowed in the field **and** 2) the external table may **not** be locally extended **and** 3) text may not replace the code. A CNE field must have an HL7 defined or external table associated with it. A CNE field may be context sensitive such that a choice of explicit coding systems or value sets might be designated.

IMPORTED TABLES

An Imported table is a set of coded values defined and published by another standards organization or external agency outside of HL7. Imported tables are published by HL7 with permission, and on behalf of these other organizations with the HL7 Standards. Their contents are not subject to approval by HL7 ballot. Note that these tables may be updated more frequently than the HL7 Standards.

Imported tables differ from External tables in that they have been imported into the HL7 standard subject to specific license or copyright requirements of the supplier/author. HL7 users will need to abide by the licensing and copyright requirements of the source when applicable.

[Imported Table 0834 – Mime Types](#) is an example of an imported table.

The data type rules apply as defined for the imported table.

Note that as of Version 2.9, most of the tables whose content was imported in older version of the Standard have had their enumerated lists removed; refer to the links provided to access the latest version of the content directly from the sources provided by the external organizations. These have had their table types changed to "External".

2C.4.5 LOCAL TABLES

A local table is a table with a non-HL7 assigned table identifier and which contains a set of locally or site defined values. It may be locally assigned to local fields in Z segments or to HL7 fields having a CWE data type.

2C.4.6 CWE EXAMPLES

ICD EXAMPLES

A simple example for code is the ICD-9 code for headache, which is "784.0".

```
| 784.0^Headache^I9*****general headache*****2.16.840.1.113883.6.42|
```

A possible ICD-10 equivalent is "G44.1" (the ICD-10 classifications are slightly different).

```
| G44.1^Headache^I10*****general headache*****2.16.840.1.113883.6.3|
```

CODING FAILURE EXAMPLES

A common situation with CWE is when the actual concept cannot be properly represented in a particular coding system. Usually this circumstance arises where the concept is expected to be represented in a particular coding system. For the purposes of these examples, we assume that all these examples are for an observation value of type CWE that is bound to the full Snomed-CT valueset (Example OID for the value set = 2.16.840.1.113883.19.11.1 as published 11-June 2007, Real OID for the SNOMED-CT code system = 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96). *Important Note: The OID root 2.16.840.1.113883.19 is an HL7 OID used for*

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

example-only OIDs and OIDs in this space are never valid in real instances. The OIDs used in these examples that in the OID space 2.16.840.1.113883.6, 2.16.840.1.113883.5 and 2.16.840.1.113883.11 are the correct OIDs for use in production instances.

The simplest case is where the CWE is not represented in the instance at all, or simply represented as no information.

```
| U^^HL70353 |
```

However this is not a very useful representation - frequently the source system knows more information, and it is still useful to convey that information to the destination system, while still labeling the coding as incomplete.

```
| ^^SCT^^^^^^^^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.6.96 |
```

or it may be encoded as

```
| ^^SCT^^^^^^^^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.19.11.1^20070711 |
```

Both examples say that the concept cannot be coded in SNOMED. Even more useful is to convey some specific information about the concept, even though it cannot be represented in SNOMED:

```
| ^^SCT^^^^^Burnt ear with iron. Burnt other ear calling for  
ambulance^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.6.96 |
```

It is also possible that the content was first encoded in some other code system than SNOMED, and the source system was unable to encode the value in SNOMED.

```
| burn^^L96^^^^^Burnt ear with iron. Burnt other ear calling for  
ambulance^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.19.5.2 |
```

In this case, because the type is CWE, local extensions are allowed, and the source system can simply use its own codeSystem (here identified by the OID "2.16.840.1.113883.19.5.2", which is an example OID) to extend the other code system. In fact, the source system can also use a code from another well known code system, such as ICD-9. If ICD-9 had a code "A10.1" which stood for this same concept, then this would be valid:

```
| A10.1^^I9^^^^^Burnt ear with iron. Burnt other ear calling for  
ambulance^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.6.42 |
```

All these examples have assumed that the attribute is bound to the fictitious value set 2.16.840.1.113883.19.11.1 which is all of SNOMED-CT. If the value set was extended to include the LOINC codes as well, it would no longer be appropriate to encode a failure to code like this:

```
| ^^SCT^^^^^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.6.96 |
```

Since it is not true that the concept could not be coded from SNOMED-CT - it could not be coded in either SNOMED-CT or LOINC. For this reason, it is appropriate to encode the failure to code in the valueSet form:

```
| ^^SCT^^^^^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.19.11.1^20070711
```

EXPRESSION EXAMPLES

Expressions generally arise with complex medical terminologies such as SNOMED. For example, SNOMED CT defines a concept "cellulitis (disorder)" (128045006) an attribute "finding site" (363698007) and another concept "foot structure (body structure)" (56459004). SNOMED CT allows these codes to be combined in a code phrase:

128045006:{363698007=56459004}

The full CWE form for this is:

```
| 128045006:{363698007=56459004}^^SCT^^^^^Cellulitis of the  
foot^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.6.42 |
```

The description of the SNOMED CT compositional expression language may be found on the Snomed International website at <https://www.snomed.org/news-articles/snomed-ct-compositional-grammar-specification-and-guide>. The next two examples are based on SNOMED CT Core Edition 2007-01-31. This first example is the SNOMED CT code for "fracture of left tibia". It shows issues associated with grouping and nesting.

31978002|fracture of tibia|: 272741003|laterality|=7771000|left|

Strictly speaking (in normal form) a "fracture of left tibia" is not a "left fracture" of a "tibia bone" but is a "fracture" of the "left" "tibia bone" (that is, the qualification of "left" applies to the bone not to the fracture). Also note in this example that the fracture and bone are grouped - this may look irrelevant but is potentially significant for combined fractures where different morphology may apply to different bones. An alternative rendering for this same concept is:

```
64572001|disease|:{116676008|associated morphology|=72704001|fracture| ,  
363698007|finding site|=(12611008|bone structure of  
tibia|:272741003|laterality|=7771000|left|)}
```

The second example shows a more complicated grouping and nesting structure. The SNOMED CT expression for "past history of fracture of left tibia" includes nesting even in its simplest form because the laterality does not apply to the past history but rather to the disorder.

```
417662000|past history of clinical finding|:246090004|associated finding|=  
(31978002|fracture of tibia|: 272741003|laterality|=7771000|left|)
```

The alternative rendering is even more nested:

```
243796009|situation with explicit context|:246090004|associated finding|=  
(64572001|disease|:{116676008|associated morphology|=72704001|fracture| ,  
363698007|finding site|=(12611008|bone structure of tibia|:  
272741003|laterality|=7771000|left|)),408729009|finding context|=  
410515003|known present|,408731000|temporal context|=410513005|past| ,  
408732007|subject relationship context|=410604004|subject of record|
```

These are provided as examples of SNOMED expression syntaxes. A full discussion the merits of the different forms, their relationship and how to work with them can be found in the SNOMED compositional expression language definition referred to above.

It is important to note that the expression syntax and semantic rules are specified by the code system. For instance, in SNOMED CT, there are a defined set of qualifying attributes, and only Findings and Disorders can be qualified with the "finding site" attribute. CWE does not provide for normalization of compositional expressions; therefore, it is possible to create ambiguous expressions. Users should understand that they must provide the additional constraints necessary to assure unambiguous data representation, if they are planning to create compositional expressions using CWE. Otherwise, they risk the inability to retrieve a complete set of all records corresponding to any given query.

ICD-10 allows dual coding. Refer to Section 3.1.3 of the ICD-10 Instruction Manual (2nd Edition, found at http://www.who.int/classifications/icd/ICD-10_2nd_ed_volume2.pdf). While ICD-10 clearly establishes the semantic basis for the dual coding, it does not define an actual literal expression form suitable for use with CWE. In such cases, HL7 defines a suitable literal expression form and assigns an OID to that. The OID for this ICD-10 expression is 2.16.840.1.113883.6.260. The code system specifies that the two ICD-10 codes are separated by a space.

|J21.8 B95.6^^^^^Staph aureus bronchiolitis^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.6.260

The ICD-10 code J21.8 is "Acute bronchiolitis due to other specified organisms" and the code B95.6 is "Staphylococcus aureus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters". No value for the dual coding scheme has been assigned in table 0396, so CWE.3 cannot be populated.

2C.5 Guide to Layout of L7 Version 2 Code Tables

The tables are rendered only in numeric sequence; the alphabetic sort with a duplicated copy of the content of this chapter has been discontinued as of this 2.9 release.^L

For each table in this version 2.9, there is a preamble of the representation of the table in the HL7 Vocabulary model, divided into sections.

2C.5.1 CONCEPT DOMAIN INFORMATION

Nearly every table has an associated Concept Domain which can be used for realm-specific binding of value sets; the only tables missing a Concept Domain are those which are used for fields which are not intended to ever be bound to value sets. A Concept Domain has a name and a description; the descriptions follow the HL7 conventions for naming and descriptions of Concept Domains as documented at:

http://wiki.hl7.org/index.php?title=Domain_and_Value_Set_Definitions_and_Binding#Concept_Domain

The following sections are printed only for those tables that have suggested code values or suggested use of external content sources.

2C.5.2 CODE SYSTEM INFORMATION

For those tables which have had normative values (HL7 tables) or suggested values (many user tables) an HL7 Code System has been created for these codes, with the necessary metadata to permit processing in CTS-compliant vocabulary tooling. This section contains the assigned OID and symbolic name for the code system, as well as an integer identifying the version of the code system (for those that have had content changes over time). Note that the symbolic names have been developed from the names of the tables applying the required syntax rules for OID symbolic names. Some of these are currently registered in the HL7 OID Registry, but due to running out of time, the remainder have not yet been imported to the HL7 Registry (this is to be done in the near future). There is also an associated description of the code system; several volunteers have contributed to developing these from the field and usage notes in the HL7 standard. *Suggestions or corrections to these descriptions are solicited as part of your ballot return.*

Code System Version Information section shows the effective date in the past for the code system, and the HL7 Standard version in which the content was introduced.

2C.5.3 VALUE SET INFORMATION

For those tables that have content specified or recommended, a value set has been created as per the guidelines established by the tables project. This section contains the OID and symbolic name for the value set, and the Content Logical Definition. Note that since the HL7 Value Set Definition DSTU has not yet been published, and active discussion is still underway for a representation form for the logical and machine processable definition for the content for the associated Value Set Expansion, in this document this section shows one of two things:

- a) "all codes from code system" indicates that the value set is Code Based Content of All Codes From the Based On Code System, which is noted in the Code System Information sections just prior;
- b) "enumerated codes as per table content below" indicates that the value set is Code Based Content where each code is enumerated, and drawn from the code system noted in the Code System Information sections just above.

Once the Value Set Definition DSTU is published, and the representation form for the Content Logical Definition is agreed and documented, these two phrases will be converted into the correct form for archival in the HL7 Vocabulary persistence tools. Note that the required Scope for the value set is not included here, as these have not yet been created, but will be developed from the Table Descriptions.

Some Value Sets have their expansions viewable at an HL7 URL for the convenience of readers. Those that fall into this category have an additional row of metadata named "HL7 Webpage Rendering" with a URL where the enumeration of the codes for the table and value set may be found. Note that the webpage rendering is in the FHIR space as that is currently the only browsable source for V2 and V3 vocabulary content.

Value Set: effective date is the same as the version introduced.

2C.5.4 BINDING INFORMATION

This section indicates the binding for the value set to the associated fields or components. The HL7 tables have been set to 'universal' realm, and the user tables with suggested value sets have mostly been set to 'example'. For those sets of codes that experience has shown to be widely implemented and generally suitable for use as published, the binding has been set to 'representative'. For those that are realm-specific, the binding has been set to 'US realm' (this has been done for a number of US-specific vocabulary used in Financial Management). *Suggested changes to these proposed bindings is solicited from the balloters.*

Binding: effective date is the same as the version introduced.

2C.5.5 TABLE METADATA

All tables have this information. This section contains the same information that has always been in Chapter 2C for the version 2 ballots. It lists the table number, the table type, the steward WorkGroup, the fields and/or datatype components where the table is used, and the release version of the HL7 Version 2 Standard when the table was first introduced. In addition, a description of each table has been developed (from the field notes, table content, and other references in the published HL7 standards).

2C.5.6 TABLE CODED CONTENT

For those tables that have enumerated content in the Standard, this section contains the listed codes for those tables that have content published as part of the Version 2 Standard. This is a new format that has now been standardized across all tables. It consists of the following columns:

- a) Value contains the code value, which is the string used in the 'identifier' component of the Version 2 coded datatypes.
- b) Display Name contains the string that is used for human readability of the code, and may be carried in the second component 'text' of the code 'triplets' in the Version 2 coded datatypes.
- c) Definition contains the textual and descriptive definition of the coded concept. As this was never required for Version 2 content, the vast majority of these are blank. In some cases, definitions have been imported from the old 'Comment' column of earlier releases where it made sense to do so. For the new content for v2.9 that came through the March 2016 Harmonization Cycle (new table 942 through 947) all codes have definitions as this will be required for all new content going forward.
- d) Comment/Usage Note contains information relative to the code that is not definitional in nature, but has been submitted or previously published. Where this information is explicitly noted for the usage of the code, it is prefixed with the notation "Usage Note:" on the text in this column. Any text prior to this notation prefix is a comment (which may or may not be present).
- e) Status is a field which notes the activity status of particular codes. Where blank, it indicates that the code is Active. A 'D' in this column indicates that the code has been deprecated, either in this 2.9 ballot or at some time in the past, and an 'R' in this column indicates that the code has been Retired and should not be used when creating or capturing data; these codes remain listed so that historical records captured in the past can be understood. Note that a status of deprecated indicates that the code has been replaced with a preferred alternative, and may be retired in the future; it is recommended that new systems avoid use of deprecated codes in favor of their replacement. There may also be an 'N' in this column, indicating that this code has been added in this HL7 release. In keeping with modern good vocabulary practices codes will no longer be removed from tables and code systems, they will be marked as Retired instead. See the following section for a full description of all Status Codes.

2C.5.7 STATUS OF INDIVIDUAL CODES

The code values in the status column of the tables Coded Content are defined as follows:

<empty>	active code
B	backwards-compatible use only
D	deprecated or inactive
R	retired
N	new in this release

2C.6 HL7 Version 2 Code Tables

0001 - Administrative Sex

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AdministrativeSex
Description	The domain of possible values for a patient's sex.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.2
symbolicName	administrativeSex

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Code system of concepts specifying a patient's sex for administrative purposes. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messages in the PID segment.
--------------------	--

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.2
symbolicName	hl7VS-administrativeSex
Description	Concepts specifying a patient's sex for administrative purposes.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0001
Description	Table of codes specifying a patient's sex.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PID-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0001 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
F	Female			
M	Male			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			
A	Ambiguous			
N	Not applicable			
X	Non-Binary	Intended for situations where the gender or sex representation of the individual is not strictly male, or strictly female, and is driven by jurisdictional requirements, personal needs, or legal boundaries.	A universally agreed upon single definition for non-binary does not exist. Non-binary should be used in jurisdictions which have implemented an option to declare a gender of "non-binary"	N

0002 - Marital Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	V2MaritalStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for a person's marital (civil/legal) status.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.179
symbolicName	maritalStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a person's marital (civil/legal) status. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messages in the PID segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.3
symbolicName	hl7VS-maritalStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a person's marital (civil/legal) status.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0002
Description	Table of codes specifying a person's marital (civil/legal) status.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PID-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0002 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Separated			
D	Divorced			
M	Married			
S	Single			
W	Widowed			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C	Common law			
G	Living together			
P	Domestic partner			
R	Registered domestic partner			
E	Legally Separated			
N	Annulled			
I	Interlocutory			
B	Unmarried			
U	Unknown			
O	Other			
T	Unreported			

0003 - Event Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	EventType
Description	The domain of possible values for the trigger event for Version 2.x interface messages.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.4
symbolicName	eventType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the trigger event for Version 2.x interface messages. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSH segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.4
symbolicName	hl7VS-eventTypeCode
Description	Concepts specifying the trigger event for Version 2.x interface messages.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0003
-------	------

Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the trigger event for Version 2.x interface messages.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-9.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0003 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A01	ADT/ACK - Admit/visit notification			
A02	ADT/ACK - Transfer a patient			
A03	ADT/ACK - Discharge/end visit			
A04	ADT/ACK - Register a patient			
A05	ADT/ACK - Pre-admit a patient			
A06	ADT/ACK - Change an outpatient to an inpatient			
A07	ADT/ACK - Change an inpatient to an outpatient			
A08	ADT/ACK - Update patient information			
A09	ADT/ACK - Patient departing - tracking			
A10	ADT/ACK - Patient arriving - tracking			
A11	ADT/ACK - Cancel admit/visit notification			
A12	ADT/ACK - Cancel transfer			
A13	ADT/ACK - Cancel discharge/end visit			
A14	ADT/ACK - Pending admit			
A15	ADT/ACK - Pending transfer			
A16	ADT/ACK - Pending discharge			
A17	ADT/ACK - Swap patients			
A18	ADT/ACK - Merge patient information		Deprecated	D
A19	QRY/ADR - Patient query		Deprecated	D
A20	ADT/ACK - Bed status update			
A21	ADT/ACK - Patient goes on a "leave of absence"			
A22	ADT/ACK - Patient returns from a "leave of absence"			
A23	ADT/ACK - Delete a patient record			
A24	ADT/ACK - Link patient information			
A25	ADT/ACK - Cancel pending discharge			
A26	ADT/ACK - Cancel pending transfer			
A27	ADT/ACK - Cancel pending admit			
A28	ADT/ACK - Add person information			
A29	ADT/ACK - Delete person information			
A30	ADT/ACK - Merge person information		Deprecated	D
A31	ADT/ACK - Update person information			
A32	ADT/ACK - Cancel patient arriving - tracking			
A33	ADT/ACK - Cancel patient departing - tracking			
A34	ADT/ACK - Merge patient information - patient ID only		Deprecated	D
A35	ADT/ACK - Merge patient information - account number only		Deprecated	D
A36	ADT/ACK - Merge patient information - patient ID and account number		Deprecated	D
A37	ADT/ACK - Unlink patient information			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A38	ADT/ACK - Cancel pre-admit			
A39	ADT/ACK - Merge person - patient ID		Deprecated	D
A40	ADT/ACK - Merge patient - patient identifier list			
A41	ADT/ACK - Merge account - patient account number			
A42	ADT/ACK - Merge visit - visit number			
A43	ADT/ACK - Move patient information - patient identifier list			
A44	ADT/ACK - Move account information - patient account number			
A45	ADT/ACK - Move visit information - visit number			
A46	ADT/ACK - Change patient ID		Deprecated	D
A47	ADT/ACK - Change patient identifier list			
A48	ADT/ACK - Change alternate patient ID		Deprecated	D
A49	ADT/ACK - Change patient account number			
A50	ADT/ACK - Change visit number			
A51	ADT/ACK - Change alternate visit ID			
A52	ADT/ACK - Cancel leave of absence for a patient			
A53	ADT/ACK - Cancel patient returns from a leave of absence			
A54	ADT/ACK - Change attending doctor			
A55	ADT/ACK - Cancel change attending doctor			
A60	ADT/ACK - Update allergy information			
A61	ADT/ACK - Change consulting doctor			
A62	ADT/ACK - Cancel change consulting doctor			
B01	PMU/ACK - Add personnel record			
B02	PMU/ACK - Update personnel record			
B03	PMU/ACK - Delete personnel record			
B04	PMU/ACK - Active practicing person			
B05	PMU/ACK - Deactivate practicing person			
B06	PMU/ACK - Terminate practicing person			
B07	PMU/ACK - Grant Certificate/Permission			
B08	PMU/ACK - Revoke Certificate/Permission			
C01	CRM - Register a patient on a clinical trial			
C02	CRM - Cancel a patient registration on clinical trial (for clerical mistakes only)			
C03	CRM - Correct/update registration information			
C04	CRM - Patient has gone off a clinical trial			
C05	CRM - Patient enters phase of clinical trial			
C06	CRM - Cancel patient entering a phase (clerical mistake)			
C07	CRM - Correct/update phase information			
C08	CRM - Patient has gone off phase of clinical trial			
C09	CSU - Automated time intervals for reporting, like monthly			
C10	CSU - Patient completes the clinical trial			
C11	CSU - Patient completes a phase of the clinical trial			
C12	CSU - Update/correction of patient order/result information			
CNQ	Cancel Query			
E01	Submit HealthCare Services Invoice			
E02	Cancel HealthCare Services Invoice			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
E03	HealthCare Services Invoice Status			
E04	Re-Assess HealthCare Services Invoice Request			
E10	Edit/Adjudication Results			
E12	Request Additional Information			
E13	Additional Information Response			
E15	Payment/Remittance Advice			
E20	Submit Authorization Request			
E21	Cancel Authorization Request			
E22	Authorization Request Status			
E24	Authorization Response			
E30	Submit Health Document related to Authorization Request		reserved for future/not yet defined	
E31	Cancel Health Document related to Authorization Request		reserved for future/not yet defined	
I01	RQI/RPI - Request for insurance information			
I02	RQI/RPL - Request/receipt of patient selection display list			
I03	RQI/RPR - Request/receipt of patient selection list			
I04	RQD/RPI - Request for patient demographic data			
I05	RQC/RCI - Request for patient clinical information		Deprecated	D
I06	RQC/RCL - Request/receipt of clinical data listing		Deprecated	D
I07	PIN/ACK - Unsolicited insurance information			
I08	RQA/RPA - Request for treatment authorization information			
I09	RQA/RPA - Request for modification to an authorization			
I10	RQA/RPA - Request for resubmission of an authorization			
I11	RQA/RPA - Request for cancellation of an authorization			
I12	REF/RRI - Patient referral			
I13	REF/RRI - Modify patient referral			
I14	REF/RRI - Cancel patient referral			
I15	REF/RRI - Request patient referral status			
I16	Collaborative Care Referral			
I17	Modify Collaborative Care Referral		Deprecated	D
I18	Cancel Collaborative Care Referral		Deprecated	D
I19	Collaborative Care Query/Collaborative Care Query Update			
I20	Asynchronous Collaborative Care Update			
I21	Collaborative Care Message			
I22	Collaborative Care Fetch / Collaborative Care Information			
J01	QCN/ACK - Cancel query/acknowledge message			
J02	QSX/ACK - Cancel subscription/acknowledge message			
K11	RSP - Segment pattern response in response to QBP^Q11			
K13	RTB - Tabular response in response to QBP^Q13			
K15	RDY - Display response in response to QBP^Q15			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
K21	RSP - Get person demographics response			
K22	RSP - Find candidates response			
K23	RSP - Get corresponding identifiers response			
K24	RSP - Allocate identifiers response			
K25	RSP - Personnel Information by Segment Response			
K31	RSP - Dispense History Response			
K32	Find Candidates including Visit Information Response			
K33	Get Donor Record Candidates Response Message			
K34	Segment Pattern Response Message			
M01	MFN/MFK - Master file not otherwise specified		Deprecated	D
M02	MFN/MFK - Master file - staff practitioner			
M03	MFN/MFK - Master file - test/observation		Deprecated	D
M04	MFN/MFK - Master files charge description			
M05	MFN/MFK - Patient location master file			
M06	MFN/MFK - Clinical study with phases and schedules master file			
M07	MFN/MFK - Clinical study without phases but with schedules master file			
M08	MFN/MFK - Test/observation (numeric) master file			
M09	MFN/MFK - Test/observation (categorical) master file			
M10	MFN/MFK - Test /observation batteries master file			
M11	MFN/MFK - Test/calculated observations master file			
M12	MFN/MFK - Master file notification message			
M13	MFN/MFK - Master file notification - general			
M14	MFN/MFK - Master file notification - site defined			
M15	MFN/MFK - Inventory item master file notification			
M16	MFN/MFK - Master File Notification Inventory Item Enhanced			
M17	DRG Master File Message			
M18	MFN/MFK - Master file notification - Test/Observation (Payer)			
N01	NMQ/NMR - Application management query message		Deprecated	D
N02	NMD/ACK - Application management data message (unsolicited)			
O01	ORM - Order message (also RDE, RDS, RGV, RAS)		Deprecated	D
O02	ORR - Order response (also RRE, RRD, RRG, RRA)		Deprecated	D
O03	OMD - Diet order			
O04	ORD - Diet order acknowledgment			
O05	OMS - Stock requisition order			
O06	ORS - Stock requisition acknowledgment			
O07	OMN - Non-stock requisition order			
O08	ORN - Non-stock requisition acknowledgment			
O09	OMP - Pharmacy/treatment order			
O10	ORP - Pharmacy/treatment order acknowledgment			
O11	RDE - Pharmacy/treatment encoded order			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
O12	RRE - Pharmacy/treatment encoded order acknowledgment			
O13	RDS - Pharmacy/treatment dispense			
O14	RRD - Pharmacy/treatment dispense acknowledgment			
O15	RGV - Pharmacy/treatment give			
O16	RRG - Pharmacy/treatment give acknowledgment			
O17	RAS - Pharmacy/treatment administration			
O18	RRA - Pharmacy/treatment administration acknowledgment			
O19	OMG - General clinical order			
O20	ORG/ORL - General clinical order response			
O21	OML - Laboratory order			
O22	ORL - General laboratory order response message to any OML			
O23	OMI - Imaging order			
O24	ORI - Imaging order response message to any OMI			
O25	RDE - Pharmacy/treatment refill authorization request			
O26	RRE - Pharmacy/Treatment Refill Authorization Acknowledgement			
O27	OMB - Blood product order			
O28	ORB - Blood product order acknowledgment			
O29	BPS - Blood product dispense status			
O30	BRP - Blood product dispense status acknowledgment			
O31	BTS - Blood product transfusion/disposition			
O32	BRT - Blood product transfusion/disposition acknowledgment			
O33	OML - Laboratory order for multiple orders related to a single specimen			
O34	ORL - Laboratory order response message to a multiple order related to single specimen OML			
O35	OML - Laboratory order for multiple orders related to a single container of a specimen			
O36	ORL - Laboratory order response message to a single container of a specimen OML			
O37	OPL - Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Message			
O38	OPR - Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message			
O39	Specimen shipment centric laboratory order			
O40	Specimen Shipment Centric Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message			
O41	DBC - Create Donor Record Message			
O42	DBU - Update Donor Record Message			
O43	General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement Message			
O44	Donor Registration - Minimal Message			
O45	Donor Eligibility Observations Message			
O46	Donor Eligibility Message			
O47	Donor Request to Collect Message			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
O48	Donation Procedure Message			
O49	Pharmacy/Treatment Dispense Request Message			
O50	Pharmacy/Treatment Encoded Order Acknowledgment			
O51	OSU – Order Status Update			N
O52	OSU – Order Status Update Acknowledgement			N
O53	ORL - General Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message (Patient Optional)			N
O54	ORL - Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message – Multiple Order Per Specimen (Patient Optional)			N
O55	ORL - Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message – Multiple Order Per Container of Specimen (Patient Optional)			N
O56	ORL - Specimen Shipment Centric Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message (Patient Optional)			N
O57	OMQ- General Order Message with Document Payload			B
O58	ORX - General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement Message			N
O59	OML - Laboratory order for additional work up	Fulfillment order for work up on a previously communicated result or submitted specimen	An example is the IHE LCC profile describes this message in the LAB-7 transaction	N
P01	BAR/ACK - Add patient accounts			
P02	BAR/ACK - Purge patient accounts			
P03	DFT/ACK - Post detail financial transaction			
P04	QRY/DSP - Generate bill and A/R statements		Deprecated	D
P05	BAR/ACK - Update account			
P06	BAR/ACK - End account			
P07	PEX - Unsolicited initial individual product experience report			
P08	PEX - Unsolicited update individual product experience report			
P09	SUR - Summary product experience report		Deprecated	D
P10	BAR/ACK -Transmit Ambulatory Payment Classification(APC)			
P11	DFT/ACK - Post Detail Financial Transactions - New			
P12	BAR/ACK - Update Diagnosis/Procedure			
PC1	PPR - PC/ problem add			
PC2	PPR - PC/ problem update			
PC3	PPR - PC/ problem delete			
PC4	QRY - PC/ problem query		Deprecated	D
PC5	PRR - PC/ problem response		Deprecated	D
PC6	PGL - PC/ goal add			
PC7	PGL - PC/ goal update			
PC8	PGL - PC/ goal delete			
PC9	QRY - PC/ goal query		Deprecated	D
PCA	PPV - PC/ goal response		Deprecated	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PCB	PPP - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) add			
PCC	PPP - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) update			
PCD	PPP - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) delete			
PCE	QRY - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) query		Deprecated	D
PCF	PTR - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) query response		Deprecated	D
PCG	PPG - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) add			
PCH	PPG - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) update			
PCJ	PPG - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) delete			
PCK	QRY - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) query		Deprecated	D
PCL	PPT - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) query response		Deprecated	D
Q01	QRY/DSR - Query sent for immediate response		Deprecated	D
Q02	QRY/QCK - Query sent for deferred response		Deprecated	D
Q03	DSR/ACK - Deferred response to a query		Deprecated	D
Q05	UDM/ACK - Unsolicited display update message			
Q06	OSQ/OSR - Query for order status		Deprecated	D
Q11	QBP - Query by parameter requesting an RSP segment pattern response			
Q13	QBP - Query by parameter requesting an RTB - tabular response			
Q15	QBP - Query by parameter requesting an RDY display response			
Q16	QSB - Create subscription			
Q17	QVR - Query for previous events			
Q21	QBP - Get person demographics			
Q22	QBP - Find candidates			
Q23	QBP - Get corresponding identifiers			
Q24	QBP - Allocate identifiers			
Q25	QBP - Personnel Information by Segment Query			
Q26	ROR - Pharmacy/treatment order response		Deprecated	D
Q27	RAR - Pharmacy/treatment administration information		Deprecated	D
Q28	RDR - Pharmacy/treatment dispense information		Deprecated	D
Q29	RER - Pharmacy/treatment encoded order information		Deprecated	D
Q30	RGR - Pharmacy/treatment dose information		Deprecated	D
Q31	QBP Query Dispense history			
Q32	Find Candidates including Visit Information			
Q33	QBP - Get Donor Record Candidates			
Q34	QBP - Get Donor Record			
R01	ORU/ACK - Unsolicited transmission of an observation message			
R02	QRY - Query for results of observation		Deprecated	D
R04	ORF - Response to query; transmission of requested observation		Deprecated	D
R21	OUL - Unsolicited laboratory observation		Deprecated	D
R22	OUL - Unsolicited Specimen Oriented Observation Message			
R23	OUL - Unsolicited Specimen Container Oriented Observation Message			
R24	OUL - Unsolicited Order Oriented Observation Message			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
R25	OPU - Unsolicited Population/Location-Based Laboratory Observation Message			
R26	OSM - Unsolicited Specimen Shipment Manifest Message			
R30	ORU - Unsolicited Point-Of-Care Observation Message Without Existing Order - Place An Order			
R31	ORU - Unsolicited New Point-Of-Care Observation Message - Search For An Order			
R32	ORU - Unsolicited Pre-Ordered Point-Of-Care Observation			
R33	ORA - Observation Report Acknowledgement			
R40	ORU - Unsolicited Report Alarm			
R41	Observation Report Alert Acknowledgement			
R42	ORU – Unsolicited Device Event Observation Message			N
R43	ORU – Unsolicited Patient-Device Association Observation Message			N
ROR	ROR - Pharmacy prescription order query response		Deprecated	D
S01	SRM/SRR - Request new appointment booking			
S02	SRM/SRR - Request appointment rescheduling			
S03	SRM/SRR - Request appointment modification			
S04	SRM/SRR - Request appointment cancellation			
S05	SRM/SRR - Request appointment discontinuation			
S06	SRM/SRR - Request appointment deletion			
S07	SRM/SRR - Request addition of service/resource on appointment			
S08	SRM/SRR - Request modification of service/resource on appointment			
S09	SRM/SRR - Request cancellation of service/resource on appointment			
S10	SRM/SRR - Request discontinuation of service/resource on appointment			
S11	SRM/SRR - Request deletion of service/resource on appointment			
S12	SIU/ACK - Notification of new appointment booking			
S13	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment rescheduling			
S14	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment modification			
S15	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment cancellation			
S16	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment discontinuation			
S17	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment deletion			
S18	SIU/ACK - Notification of addition of service/resource on appointment			
S19	SIU/ACK - Notification of modification of service/resource on appointment			
S20	SIU/ACK - Notification of cancellation of service/resource on appointment			
S21	SIU/ACK - Notification of discontinuation of service/resource on appointment			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
S22	SIU/ACK - Notification of deletion of service/resource on appointment			
S23	SIU/ACK - Notification of blocked schedule time slot(s)			
S24	SIU/ACK - Notification of opened ("unblocked") schedule time slot(s)			
S25	SQM/SQR - Schedule query message and response		Deprecated	D
S26	SIU/ACK Notification that patient did not show up for schedule appointment			
S27	SIU/ACK - Broadcast Notification of Scheduled Appointments			
S28	SLR/SLS - Request new sterilization lot			
S29	SLR/SLS - Request Sterilization lot deletion			
S30	STI/STS - Request item			
S31	SDR/SDS - Request anti-microbial device data			
S32	SMD/SMS - Request anti-microbial device cycle data			
S33	STC/ACK - Notification of sterilization configuration			
S34	SLN/ACK - Notification of sterilization lot			
S35	SLN/ACK - Notification of sterilization lot deletion			
S36	SDN/ACK - Notification of anti-microbial device data			
S37	SCN/ACK - Notification of anti-microbial device cycle data			
S38	Containers Prepared for Specimen Collection	Describes the event before specimen collection, when containers have been prepared		N
S39	Specimen Collection Successful	Describes the event when specimen collection was successful		N
S40	Specimen Collection Unsuccessful	Describes the event when specimen collection was not successful and provides a means to document the reason		N
S41	Specimen Departed	Describes the event when a specimen has been moved from a location		N
S42	Specimen Arrived	Describes the event when a specimen has been moved to a location		N
S43	Specimen Accepted	Describes the event when a specimen has been accepted on the receiver side		N

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		of a specimen movement		
S44	Specimen Rejected	Describes the event when a specimen has been rejected by the receiver side of a specimen movement		N
S45	Specimen Re-identified	Describes the event when a specimen has been assigned an identifier		N
S46	Specimen De-identified	Describes the event when a specimen identifier has been removed to anonymize it		N
S47	Specimen Sent to Archive	Describes the event when a specimen has been moved into storage		N
S48	Specimen Retrieved from Archive	Describes the event when a specimen has been moved out of storage		N
S49	Specimen Disposed of	Describes the event when a specimen has been permanently disposed of		N
S50	Specimen Procedure Step Successful , with Derived Specimen(s)	Describes the event when one or more specimen(s) has(ve) been created from one or more specimen(s)		N
S51	Specimen Procedure Step Successful, no Derived Specimen(s)	Describes the event when a specimen has been successfully processed without producing any child specimen(s)		N
S52	Specimen Procedure Step Unsuccessful	Describes the event when a specimen could not be successfully processed and provides a means to document the reason		N
T01	MDM/ACK - Original document notification			
T02	MDM/ACK - Original document notification and content			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
T03	MDM/ACK - Document status change notification			
T04	MDM/ACK - Document status change notification and content			
T05	MDM/ACK - Document addendum notification			
T06	MDM/ACK - Document addendum notification and content			
T07	MDM/ACK - Document edit notification			
T08	MDM/ACK - Document edit notification and content			
T09	MDM/ACK - Document replacement notification			
T10	MDM/ACK - Document replacement notification and content			
T11	MDM/ACK - Document cancel notification			
T12	QRY/DOC - Document query		Deprecated	D
U01	ESU/ACK - Automated equipment status update			
U02	ESR/ACK - Automated equipment status request			
U03	SSU/ACK - Specimen status update			
U04	SSR/ACK - specimen status request			
U05	INU/ACK - Automated equipment inventory update			
U06	INR/ACK - Automated equipment inventory request			
U07	EAC/ACK - Automated equipment command			
U08	EAR/ACK - Automated equipment response			
U09	EAN/ACK - Automated equipment notification			
U10	TCU/ACK - Automated equipment test code settings update			
U11	TCR/ACK - Automated equipment test code settings request			
U12	LSU/ACK - Automated equipment log/service update			
U13	LSR/ACK - Automated equipment log/service request			
U14	INR/ACK – Automated Equipment Inventory Request			
V01	VXQ - Query for vaccination record		Deprecated	D
V02	VXX - Response to vaccination query returning multiple PID matches		Deprecated	D
V03	VXR - Vaccination record response		Deprecated	D
V04	VXU - Unsolicited vaccination record update			
Varies	MFQ/MFR - Master files query (use event same as asking for e.g., M05 - location)			D
W01	ORU - Waveform result, unsolicited transmission of requested information		Deprecated	D
W02	QRF - Waveform result, response to query		Deprecated	D

0004 - Patient Class**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PatientClass
Description	The domain of possible values that systems to categorize patients by site in HL7 Version 2.x interfaces.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.5
symbolicName	patientClass
Description	Code system of concepts used by systems to categorize patients by site in HL7 Version 2.x interfaces in the PV1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.5
symbolicName	hl7VS-patientClass
Description	Concepts used by systems to categorize patients by sites.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0004
Description	Table of codes used by systems to categorize patients by site in HL7 Version 2.x interfaces.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0004 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
E	Emergency			
I	Inpatient			
O	Outpatient			
P	Preadmit			
R	Recurring patient			
B	Obstetrics			
C	Commercial Account			
N	Not Applicable			
U	Unknown			

0005 - Race**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	V2Race
Description	The domain of possible values for the patient's race.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.238
symbolicName	PH_RaceAndEthnicity_CDC
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the patient's race. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messages in the PID segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.6065
symbolicName	PHVS_Race_HL7_2x
Description	This race value set is based upon CDC check-digit codes, but using the HL7 table 0005. HL7 adopted the CDC Race and Ethnicity codes in HL7 Table 0005 in 2005. This value set has been created for backward compatibility and some historic Implementation guides (E.g. Immunization). Recommend using Race Category value set based upon CDC Race & Ethnicity code system.
Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content

Binding Information

Realm	US realm
--------------	----------

Table Metadata

Table	0005
Description	Table of codes specifying the patient's race. These values are suggestions only, they are not required for use in HL7 messages.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PID-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0005 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1002-5	American Indian or Alaska Native			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
2028-9	Asian			
2054-5	Black or African American			
2076-8	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander			
2106-3	White			
2131-1	Other Race			

1.1.1.1..1.1 0006 - Religion

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Religion
Description	The domain of possible values for a person's religion.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.8
symbolicName	religion2
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a person's religion. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PID segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.9
symbolicName	hl7VS-religion2
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a person's religion.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0006
Description	Table of codes specifying a person's religion.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	PID-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0006 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AGN	Agnostic			
ATH	Atheist			
BAH	Baha'i			
BRE	Brethren			
BUD	Buddhist			
BMA	Buddhist: Mahayana			
BTH	Buddhist: Theravada			
BTA	Buddhist: Tantrayana			
BOT	Buddhist: Other			
CFR	Chinese Folk Religionist			
CHR	Christian			
ABC	Christian: American Baptist Church			
AMT	Christian: African Methodist Episcopal			
AME	Christian: African Methodist Episcopal Zion			
ANG	Christian: Anglican			
AOG	Christian: Assembly of God			
BAP	Christian: Baptist			
CRR	Christian: Christian Reformed			
CHS	Christian: Christian Science			
CMA	Christian: Christian Missionary Alliance			
COC	Christian: Church of Christ			
COG	Christian: Church of God			
COI	Christian: Church of God in Christ			
COM	Christian: Community			
COL	Christian: Congregational			
EOT	Christian: Eastern Orthodox			
EVC	Christian: Evangelical Church			
EPI	Christian: Episcopalian			
FWB	Christian: Free Will Baptist			
FRQ	Christian: Friends			
FUL	Christian: Full Gospel			
GRE	Christian: Greek Orthodox			
JWN	Christian: Jehovah's Witness			
MOM	Christian: Latter-day Saints			
LUT	Christian: Lutheran			
LMS	Christian: Lutheran Missouri Synod			
MEN	Christian: Mennonite			
MET	Christian: Methodist			
NAZ	Christian: Church of the Nazarene			
ORT	Christian: Orthodox			
PEN	Christian: Pentecostal			
COP	Christian: Other Pentecostal			
PRE	Christian: Presbyterian			
PRO	Christian: Protestant			
PRC	Christian: Other Protestant			
REC	Christian: Reformed Church			
REO	Christian: Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ-LDS			
CAT	Christian: Roman Catholic			
SAA	Christian: Salvation Army			
SEV	Christian: Seventh Day Adventist			
SOU	Christian: Southern Baptist			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
UCC	Christian: United Church of Christ			
UMD	Christian: United Methodist			
UNI	Christian: Unitarian			
UNU	Christian: Unitarian Universalist			
WES	Christian: Wesleyan			
WMC	Christian: Wesleyan Methodist			
COT	Christian: Other			
CNF	Confucian			
DOC	Disciples of Christ			
ERL	Ethnic Religionist			
HIN	Hindu			
HSH	Hindu: Shaivites			
HVA	Hindu: Vaishnavites			
HOT	Hindu: Other			
JAI	Jain			
JEW	Jewish			
JCO	Jewish: Conservative			
JOR	Jewish: Orthodox			
JRC	Jewish: Reconstructionist			
JRF	Jewish: Reform			
JRN	Jewish: Renewal			
JOT	Jewish: Other			
MOS	Muslim			
MSH	Muslim: Shiite			
MSU	Muslim: Sunni			
MOT	Muslim: Other			
NAM	Native American			
NRL	New Religionist			
NOE	Nonreligious			
SHN	Shintoist			
SIK	Sikh			
SPI	Spiritist			
OTH	Other			
VAR	Unknown			

0007 - Admission Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AdmissionType
Description	The domain of possible values for the circumstances under which the patient was or will be admitted.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.9
symbolicName	admissionType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the circumstances under which the patient was or will be admitted. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.10
symbolicName	hl7VS-admissionType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the circumstances under which the patient was or will be admitted.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0007
Description	Table of codes specifying the circumstances under which the patient was or will be admitted.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0007 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
A	Accident			
E	Emergency			
L	Labor and Delivery			
R	Routine			
N	Newborn (Birth in healthcare facility)			
U	Urgent			
C	Elective			

0008 - Acknowledgment code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AcknowledgmentCode
Description	The domain of possible values for acknowledgment codes used in Version 2.x message. For details of usage, see message processing rules in the published Standard.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.10
symbolicName	acknowledgmentCodes
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying acknowledgment codes. For details of usage, see message processing rules in the published Standard. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSA segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.11
symbolicName	hl7VS-acknowledgmentCode
Description	Concepts specifying acknowledgment codes used in Version 2.x message. For details of usage, see message processing rules in the published Standard.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0008
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying acknowledgment codes used in Version 2.x message. For details of usage, see message processing rules in the published Standard.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSA-1.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0008 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AA	Original mode: Application Accept - Enhanced mode: Application acknowledgment: Accept			
AE	Original mode: Application Error - Enhanced mode: Application acknowledgment: Error			
AR	Original mode: Application Reject - Enhanced mode: Application acknowledgment: Reject			
CA	Enhanced mode: Accept acknowledgment: Commit Accept			
CE	Enhanced mode: Accept acknowledgment: Commit Error			
CR	Enhanced mode: Accept acknowledgment: Commit Reject			

0009 - Ambulatory Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AmbulatoryStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for permanent or transient handicapped conditions of a person.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.11
symbolicName	ambulatoryStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying permanent or transient handicapped conditions of a person. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.12
symbolicName	hl7VS-ambulatoryStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify permanent or transient handicapped conditions of a person.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0009
Description	Table of codes specifying permanent or transient handicapped conditions of a person.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0009 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A0	No functional limitations			
A1	Ambulates with assistive device			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
A2	Wheelchair/stretcher bound			
A3	Comatose; non-responsive			
A4	Disoriented			
A5	Vision impaired			
A6	Hearing impaired			
A7	Speech impaired			
A8	Non-English speaking			
A9	Functional level unknown			
B1	Oxygen therapy			
B2	Special equipment (tubes, IVs, catheters)			
B3	Amputee			
B4	Mastectomy			
B5	Paraplegic			
B6	Pregnant			

0010 - Physician ID

Table Metadata

Table	0010
Description	Table of codes specifying the attending physician information. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-7, SCD-34
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0017 - Transaction Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	TransactionType
Description	The domain of possible values for a type of financial transaction.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.13
symbolicName	transactionType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a type of financial transaction. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the FT1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.14
symbolicName	hl7VS-transactionType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a type of financial transaction.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0017
Description	Table of codes specifying a type of financial transaction.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0017 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CG	Charge			
CD	Credit			
PY	Payment			
AJ	Adjustment			
CO	Co-payment			

0018 - Patient Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PatientType
Description	The domain of possible values for the patient type. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0018
Description	Table of codes specifying the patient type. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0019 - Anesthesia Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AnesthesiaCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the anesthesia used during the procedure. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0019
Description	Table of codes specifying the anesthesia used during the procedure. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0021 - Bad Debt Agency Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	BadDebtAgencyCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the bad debt agency to which the account was transferred.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0021
Description	Table of codes specifying the bad debt agency to which the account was transferred. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-31
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0022 - Billing Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	BillingStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the particular insurance has been billed and, if so, the type of bill. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0022
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the particular insurance has been billed and, if so, the type of bill. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-32
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0023 - Admit Source**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AdmitSource
Description	The domain of possible values for where the patient was admitted. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0023
Description	Table of codes specifying where the patient was admitted. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-14
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0024 - Fee Schedule**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	FeeSchedule
Description	The domain of possible values for the appropriate fee schedule to be used for this transaction posting.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0024
Description	Table of codes specifying the appropriate fee schedule to be used for this transaction posting. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0027 - Priority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Priority
Description	The domain of possible values for the allowed priorities for obtaining the specimen.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.15
symbolicName	priority
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the allowed priorities for obtaining the specimen. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM4 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.16
symbolicName	hl7VS-priority
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the allowed priorities for obtaining the specimen.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0027
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the allowed priorities for obtaining the specimen.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM4-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0027 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
S	Stat (do immediately)			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	As soon as possible (a priority lower than stat)			
R	Routine			
P	Preoperative (to be done prior to surgery)			
T	Timing critical (do as near as possible to requested time)			

0032 - Charge/Price Indicator**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Charge_PriceIndicator
Description	The domain of possible values for which price schedule is to be used for room and bed charges. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0032
Description	Table of codes specifying which price schedule is to be used for room and bed charges. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0038 - Order status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	OrderStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of an order. The purpose of these values are to report the status of an order either upon request (solicited), or when the status changes (unsolicited). The values are not intended to initiate action. It is assumed that the order status value always reflects the status as it is known to the sending application at the time that a message is sent. Only the filler can originate these values.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.18
symbolicName	orderStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the status of an order. The purpose of these values are to report the status of an order either upon request (solicited), or when the status changes (unsolicited). The values are not intended to initiate action. It is assumed that the order status value always reflects the status as it is known to the sending application at the time that a message is sent. Only the filler can originate these values. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ORC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.21
symbolicName	hl7VS-orderStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status of an order. The purpose of these values are to report the status of an order either upon request (solicited), or when the status changes (unsolicited). The values are not intended to initiate action. It is as
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0038
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the status of an order. The purpose of these values are to report the status of an order either upon request (solicited), or when the status changes (unsolicited). The values are not intended to initiate action. It is assumed that the order status value always reflects the status as it is known to the sending application at the time that a message is sent. Only the filler can originate these values.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0038 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Some, but not all, results available			
CA	Order was canceled			
CM	Order is completed			
DC	Order was discontinued			
ER	Error, order not found			
HD	Order is on hold			
IP	In process, unspecified			
RP	Order has been replaced			
SC	In process, scheduled			

0042 - Company Plan Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CompanyPlanCode
Description	The domain of possible values for an insurance company plan uniquely. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0042
Description	Table of codes specifying an insurance company plan uniquely. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-35
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0043 - Condition Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ConditionCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the condition code.
Concept Domain Only	no

Table Metadata

Table	0043
Description	Table of codes specifying the condition code. These codes are defined by CMS or other regulartory agencies. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	UB2-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0044 - Contract Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ContractCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of contract entered into by the healthcare facility and the guarantor for the purpose of settling outstanding account balances.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0044
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of contract entered into by the healthcare facility and the guarantor for the purpose of settling outstanding account balances. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-24
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0045 - Courtesy Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CourtesyCode
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the patient will be extended certain special courtesies.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0045
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the patient will be extended certain special courtesies. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0046 - Credit Rating**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CreditRating
Description	The domain of possible values for past credit experience.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0046
Description	Table of codes specifying past credit experience. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0049 - Department Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DepartmentCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the department that controls a specified transaction code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0049
Description	Table of codes specifying the department code that controls the transaction code. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0050 - Accident Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AccidentCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of accident.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0050
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of accident. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ACC-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0051 - Diagnosis Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DiagnosisCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the primary diagnosis code for billing purposes.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0051
Description	Table of codes specifying the primary diagnosis code for billing purposes. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-19
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0052 - Diagnosis Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DiagnosisType
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a type of diagnosis being sent.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.21
symbolicName	diagnosisType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a type of diagnosis being sent. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DG1 segment..

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.24
symbolicName	hl7VS-diagnosisType
Description	Concepts specifying a type of diagnosis being sent in HL7 Version 2.x messages.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0052
Description	Table of codes that specify a type of diagnosis being sent.
Type	User

Steward	FM
where used	DG1-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0052 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Admitting			
W	Working			
F	Final			

0055 - Diagnosis Related Group**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DiagnosisRelatedGroup
Description	The domain of possible values for the diagnostic related group (DRG) for the transaction.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0055
Description	Table of codes specifying the diagnostic related group (DRG) for the transaction. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	DMI-1, DRG-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0056 - DRG Grouper Review Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DrgGrouperReviewCode
Description	The domain of possible values for that the grouper results have been reviewed and approved.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0056
Description	Table of codes specifying that the grouper results have been reviewed and approved. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-4

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

HL7 Version Introduced	2.1
-------------------------------	-----

0059 - Consent Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ConsentCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of consent that was obtained for permission to treat the patient.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0059
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of consent that was obtained for permission to treat the patient. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0061 - Check Digit Scheme

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	CheckDigitScheme
Description	The domain of possible values for the check digit scheme employed.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.22
symbolicName	checkDigitScheme
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the check digit scheme employed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in PPN, XCN and XON segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.25
symbolicName	hl7VS-checkDigitScheme
Description	Concepts used to identify the check digit scheme employed when a check digit is used in various HL7 Version 2.x datatypes.

Content Logical Definition	all codes
-----------------------------------	-----------

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0061
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the check digit scheme employed.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	CX.3, PPN.12, XCN.12, XON.5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0061 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BCV	Bank Card Validation Number		A non-embossed number included on bank cards and used to validate authenticity of the card and the person presenting the card	
NPI	Check digit algorithm in the US National Provider Identifier			
ISO	ISO 7064: 1983			
M10	Mod 10 algorithm			
M11	Mod 11 algorithm			

0062 - Event Reason**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	EventReason
Description	The domain of possible values for the reason for an event.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.23
symbolicName	eventReason
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the reason for an event. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the EVN segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.26
symbolicName	hl7VS-eventReason
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the reason for an event.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0062
Description	Table of codes which specify the reason for an event.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	EVN-4, FC.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0062 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
01	Patient request			
02	Physician/health practitioner order			
03	Census management			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0063 - Relationship

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Relationship
Description	The domain of possible values for an actual personal relationship that the next of kin/associated party has to a patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.24
symbolicName	relationship
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying an actual personal relationship that the next of kin/associated party has to a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the NK1 and IN1 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
-----------------------	------------

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.27
symbolicName	hl7VS-relationship
Description	Concepts specifying an actual personal relationship that the next of kin/associated party has to a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the NK1 segment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0063
Description	Table of codes specifying an actual personal relationship that the next of kin/associated party has to a patient.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	NK1-3, IN1-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0063 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
SEL	Self			
SPO	Spouse			
DOM	Life partner			
CHD	Child			
GCH	Grandchild			
NCH	Natural child			
SCH	Stepchild			
FCH	Foster child			
DEP	Handicapped dependent			
WRD	Ward of court			
PAR	Parent			
MTH	Mother			
FTH	Father			
CGV	Care giver			
GRD	Guardian			
GRP	Grandparent			
EXF	Extended family			
SIB	Sibling			
BRO	Brother			
SIS	Sister			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
FND	Friend			
OAD	Other adult			
EME	Employee			
EMR	Employer			
ASC	Associate			
EMC	Emergency contact			
OWN	Owner			
TRA	Trainer			
MGR	Manager			
NON	None			
UNK	Unknown			
OTH	Other			

0064 - Financial Class

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	FinancialClass
Description	The domain of possible values for the financial class assigned to a person.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0064
Description	Table of codes specifying the financial class assigned to a person. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	FC.1, PV1-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0065 - Specimen Action Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SpecimenActionCode
Description	The domain of possible values for actions to be taken with respect to the specimens that accompany or precede an order. The purpose of these are to further qualify (when appropriate) the general action indicated by the order control code.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.25
symbolicName	specimenAction

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify actions to be taken with respect to the specimens that accompany or precede an order. The purpose of these are to further qualify (when appropriate) the general action indicated by the order control code (code system xxxx). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.
--------------------	---

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.28
symbolicName	hl7VS-actionCode
Description	Concepts which specify actions to be taken with respect to the specimens that accompany or precede an order. The purpose of these are to further qualify (when appropriate) the general action indicated by the order control code (code system xxxx).
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0065
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify actions to be taken with respect to the specimens that accompany or precede an order. The purpose of these are to further qualify (when appropriate) the general action indicated by the order control code (table 0119).
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0065 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
A	Add ordered tests to the existing specimen			
G	Generated order; reflex order			
L	Lab to obtain specimen from patient			
O	Specimen obtained by service other than Lab			
P	Pending specimen; Order sent prior to delivery			
R	Revised order			
S	Schedule the tests specified below			

0066 - Employment Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	EmploymentStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the guarantor's employment status.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.26
symbolicName	employmentStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify an employment status of a person. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the GT1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.29
symbolicName	hl7VS-employmentStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the guarantor's employment status.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0066
Description	Table of codes specifying the guarantor's employment status.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GT1-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0066 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	Full time employed			
2	Part time employed			
4	Self-employed	Self-employed,		
C	Contract, per diem			
L	Leave of absence (e.g., family leave, sabbatical, etc.)			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
T	Temporarily unemployed			
3	Unemployed			
5	Retired			
6	On active military duty			
O	Other			
9	Unknown			

0068 - Guarantor Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	GuarantorType
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of guarantor, e.g., individual, institution, etc. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0068
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of guarantor, e.g., individual, institution, etc. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-33, GT1-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0069 - Hospital Service**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	HospitalService
Description	The domain of possible values for the treatment or type of surgery the patient is scheduled to receive.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.27
symbolicName	hospitalService
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the treatment or type of surgery the patient is scheduled to receive. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.30
symbolicName	hl7VS-hospitalService
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the treatment or type of surgery the patient is scheduled to receive.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0069
Description	Table of codes specifying the treatment or type of surgery the patient is scheduled to receive.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0069 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
MED	Medical Service			
SUR	Surgical Service			
URO	Urology Service			
PUL	Pulmonary Service			
CAR	Cardiac Service			

0072 - Insurance Plan ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	InsurancePlanId
Description	The domain of possible values for the identifier of an insurance plan with which a transaction should be associated.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0072
Description	Table of codes specifying the identifier of an insurance plan with which a transaction should be associated. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO

where used	AUT-1, FT1-14, IN1-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0073 - Interest Rate Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	InterestRateCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the amount of interest that will be charged the guarantor on any outstanding amounts.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0073
Description	Table of codes specifying the amount of interest that will be charged the guarantor on any outstanding amounts. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-28
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0074 - Diagnostic Service Section ID**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DiagnosticServiceSectionId
Description	The domain of possible values for a section of a diagnostic service where an observation may be performed.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.29
symbolicName	diagnosticServiceSectionId
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a section of a diagnostic service where the observation may be performed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR and OM4 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.32
------------	-------------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

symbolicName	hl7VS-diagnosticServiceSectionId
Description	Concepts which specify a section of a diagnostic service where the observation may be performed.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0074
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify a section of a diagnostic service where an observation may be performed.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-24, OM4-49
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0074 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AU	Audiology			
BG	Blood Gases			
BLB	Blood Bank			
CG	Cytogenetics			
CUS	Cardiac Ultrasound			
CTH	Cardiac Catheterization			
CT	CAT Scan			
CH	Chemistry			
CP	Cytopathology			
EC	Electrocardiac (e.g., EKG, EEC, Holter)			
EN	Electroneuro (EEG, EMG, EP, PSG)			
GE	Genetics			
HM	Hematology			
ICU	Bedside ICU Monitoring			
IMM	Immunology			
LAB	Laboratory			
MB	Microbiology			
MCB	Mycobacteriology			
MYC	Mycology			
NMS	Nuclear Medicine Scan			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
NMR	Nuclear Magnetic Resonance			
NRS	Nursing Service Measures			
OUS	OB Ultrasound			
OT	Occupational Therapy			
OTH	Other			
OSL	Outside Lab			
PHR	Pharmacy			
PT	Physical Therapy			
PHY	Physician (Hx. Dx, admission note, etc.)			
PF	Pulmonary Function			
RAD	Radiology			
RX	Radiograph			
RUS	Radiology Ultrasound			
RC	Respiratory Care (therapy)			
RT	Radiation Therapy			
SR	Serology			
SP	Surgical Pathology			
TX	Toxicology			
VUS	Vascular Ultrasound			
VR	Virology			
XRC	Cineradiograph			

0076 - Message Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	MessageType
Description	The domain of possible values for message types.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.30
symbolicName	messageType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify message types. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSH segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
----------------	------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Version	12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.33
symbolicName	hl7VS-messageType
Description	Concepts which specify message types for HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0076
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify message types.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-9.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0076 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ACK	General acknowledgment message	2		
ADR	ADT response	3 - Deprecated		
ADT	ADT message	3		
BAR	Add/change billing account	6		
BPS	Blood product dispense status message	4		
BRP	Blood product dispense status acknowledgement message	4		
BRT	Blood product transfusion/disposition acknowledgement message	4		
BTS	Blood product transfusion/disposition message	4		
CCF	Collaborative Care Fetch	7		
CCI	Collaborative Care Information	7		
CCM	Collaborative Care Message	7		
CCQ	Collaborative Care Referral	7		
CCU	Collaborative Care Referral	7		
CQU	Collaborative Care Referral	7		
CRM	Clinical study registration message	7		
CSU	Unsolicited study data message	7		
DBC	Create Donor Record	4		
DBU	Update Donor Record	4		
DEL	Donor Eligibility	4		
DEO	Donor Eligibility Observation	4		
DER	Donor Eligibility Request	4		
DFT	Detail financial transactions	6		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DOC	Document response		9 - Deprecated	
DPR	Donation Procedure		4	
DRC	Donor Request to Collect		4	
DSR	Display response		5 - Deprecated	
EAC	Automated equipment command message		13	
EAN	Automated equipment notification message		13	
EAR	Automated equipment response message		13	
EHC	Health Care Invoice		16	
ESR	Automated equipment status update acknowledgment message		13	
ESU	Automated equipment status update message		13	
INR	Automated equipment inventory request message		13	
INU	Automated equipment inventory update message		13	
LSR	Automated equipment log/service request message		13	
LSU	Automated equipment log/service update message		13	
MDM	Medical document management		9	
MFD	Master files delayed application acknowledgment		8 - Deprecated	
MFK	Master files application acknowledgment		8	
MFN	Master files notification		8	
MFQ	Master files query		8 - Deprecated	
MFR	Master files response		8 - Deprecated	
NMD	Application management data message		14	
NMQ	Application management query message		14 - Deprecated	
NMR	Application management response message		14 - Deprecated	
OMB	Blood product order message		4	
OMD	Dietary order		4	
OMG	General clinical order message		4	
OMI	Imaging order		4	
OML	Laboratory order message		4	
OMN	Non-stock requisition order message		4	
OMP	Pharmacy/treatment order message		4	
OMQ	General order message with document payload		4	
OMS	Stock requisition order message		4	
OPL	Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Message		4	
OPR	Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message		4	
OPU	Unsolicited Population/Location-Based Laboratory Observation Message		7	
ORA	Observation Report Acknowledgment		7	
ORB	Blood product order acknowledgement message		4	
ORD	Dietary order acknowledgment message		4	
ORF	Query for results of observation		7 - Deprecated	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ORG	General clinical order acknowledgment message		4	
ORI	Imaging order acknowledgement message		4	
ORL	Laboratory acknowledgment message (unsolicited)		7	
ORM	Pharmacy/treatment order message		4 - Deprecated	
ORN	Non-stock requisition - General order acknowledgment message		4	
ORP	Pharmacy/treatment order acknowledgment message		4	
ORR	General order response message response to any ORM		4 - Deprecated	
ORS	Stock requisition - Order acknowledgment message		4	
ORU	Unsolicited transmission of an observation message		7	
ORX	General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement		4	
OSM	Specimen Shipment Message		7	
OSQ	Query response for order status		4 - Deprecated	
OSR	Query response for order status		4 - Deprecated	
OSU	Order status update		4	
OUL	Unsolicited laboratory observation message		7	
PEX	Product experience message		7	
PGL	Patient goal message		12	
PIN	Patient insurance information		11	
PMU	Add personnel record		15	
PPG	Patient pathway message (goal-oriented)		12	
PPP	Patient pathway message (problem-oriented)		12	
PPR	Patient problem message		12	
PPT	Patient pathway goal-oriented response		Deprecated	
PPV	Patient goal response		Deprecated	
PRR	Patient problem response		Deprecated	
PTR	Patient pathway problem-oriented response		Deprecated	
QBP	Query by parameter		5	
QCK	Query general acknowledgment	Deferred query	5 - Deprecated	
QCN	Cancel query		5	
QRY	Query, original mode		3	
QSB	Create subscription		5	
QSX	Cancel subscription/acknowledge message		5	
QVR	Query for previous events		5	
RAR	Pharmacy/treatment administration information		4 - Deprecated	
RAS	Pharmacy/treatment administration message		4	
RCI	Return clinical information		11	
RCL	Return clinical list		11	
RDE	Pharmacy/treatment encoded order message		4	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RDR	Pharmacy/treatment dispense information	4		
RDS	Pharmacy/treatment dispense message	4		
RDY	Display based response	5		
REF	Patient referral	11		
RER	Pharmacy/treatment encoded order information		4 - Deprecated	
RGR	Pharmacy/treatment dose information		4 - Deprecated	
RGV	Pharmacy/treatment give message		4	
ROR	Pharmacy/treatment order response		4 - Deprecated	
RPA	Return patient authorization	11		
RPI	Return patient information	11		
RPL	Return patient display list	11		
RPR	Return patient list	11		
RQA	Request patient authorization	11		
RQC	Request clinical information	11		
RQI	Request patient information	11		
RQP	Request patient demographics	11		
RRA	Pharmacy/treatment administration acknowledgment message	4		
RRD	Pharmacy/treatment dispense acknowledgment message	4		
RRE	Pharmacy/treatment encoded order acknowledgment message	4		
RRG	Pharmacy/treatment give acknowledgment message	4		
RRI	Return referral information	11		
RSP	Segment pattern response	5		
RTB	Tabular response	5		
SCN	Notification of Anti-Microbial Device Cycle Data	17		
SDN	Notification of Anti-Microbial Device Data	17		
SDR	Sterilization anti-microbial device data request	17		
SET	Specimen Event Tracking	This message type is used to report how the specimen moves through its lifecycle from collection, identification, transport, acceptance or rejection, processing to storage and disposition.		N
SIU	Schedule information unsolicited		10	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SLN	Notification of New Sterilization Lot		17	
SLR	Sterilization lot request		17	
SMD	Sterilization anti-microbial device cycle data request		17	
SQM	Schedule query message		10 - Deprecated	
SQR	Schedule query response		10 - Deprecated	
SRM	Schedule request message		10	
SRR	Scheduled request response		10	
SSR	Specimen status request message		13	
SSU	Specimen status update message		13	
STC	Notification of Sterilization Configuration		17	
STI	Sterilization item request		17	
SUR	Summary product experience report		7 - Deprecated	
TBR	Tabular data response		5 - Deprecated	
TCR	Automated equipment test code settings request message		13	
TCU	Automated equipment test code settings update message		13	
UDM	Unsolicited display update message		5	
VXQ	Query for vaccination record		4 - Deprecated	
VXR	Vaccination record response		4 - Deprecated	
VXU	Unsolicited vaccination record update		4	
VXX	Response for vaccination query with multiple PID matches		4 -Deprecated	

0078 - Interpretation Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	InterpretationCodes
Description	<p>The domain of possible values for a categorical assessment of an observation value.</p> <p>Discussion: These interpretation codes are sometimes called "abnormal flags", however, the judgment of normalcy is just one of the common rough interpretations, and is often not relevant. For example, the susceptibility interpretations are not about "normalcy", and for any observation of a pathologic condition, it does not make sense to state the normalcy, since pathologic conditions are never considered "normal."</p>
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.5.83
symbolicName	observationInterpretation
Description	<p>HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a categorical assessment of an observation value. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment.</p> <p>Notes: This is being communicated in v2.x in OBX-8, in v3 in ObservationInterpretation (CWE) in R1 (Representative Realm) and in FHIR Observation.interpretation.</p>

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.78
symbolicName	hl7VS-interpretationCode
Webpage Rendering	http://build.fhir.org/v3/ObservationInterpretation/vs.html
Description	A categorical assessment, providing a rough qualitative interpretation of the observation value, such as “normal”/ “abnormal”, “low” / “high”, “better” / “worse”, “susceptible” / “resistant”, “expected”/ “not expected”. The value set is intended to be for ANY use where coded representation of an interpretation is needed. Notes: This is being communicated in v2.x in OBX-8, in v3 in ObservationInterpretation (CWE) in R1 (Representative Realm) and in FHIR Observation.interpretation. Historically these values come from the laboratory domain, and these codes are extensively used. The value set binding is extensible, so codes outside the value set that are needed for interpretation concepts (i.e. particular meanings) that are not included in the value set can be used, and these new codes may also be added to the value set and published in a future version.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0078
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify a categorical assessment of an observation value.
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0080 - Nature of Abnormal Testing**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	NatureOfAbnormalTesting
Description	The domain of possible values for the nature of an abnormal test.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.32
------------	-------------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

symbolicName	natureOfAbnormalTesting
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the nature of an abnormal test. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.36
symbolicName	hl7VS-natureOfAbnormalTesting
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the nature of an abnormal test.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0080
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the nature of an abnormal test.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0080 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	An age-based population			
N	None - generic normal range			
R	A race-based population			
S	A sex-based population			
SP	Species			
B	Breed			
ST	Strain			

0083 - Outlier Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	OutlierType
----------------------------	-------------

Description	The domain of possible values for the type of outlier (i.e. period of care beyond DRG-standard stay in facility) that has been paid.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.33
symbolicName	outlierType
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0083
UTG Code System Name	v2 Outlier Type
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the type of outlier (i.e. period of care beyond DRG-standard stay in facility) that has been paid. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.37
symbolicName	hl7VS-outlierType
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0083
UTG Value Set Name	v2.0083
UTG Value Set Title	v2 Outlier Type
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of outlier (i.e. period of care beyond DRG-standard stay in facility) that has been paid.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0083
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of outlier (i.e. period of care beyond DRG-standard stay in facility) that has been paid.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	DRG-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0083 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	Outlier days			
C	Outlier cost			

0084 - Performed by

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PerformedBy
Description	The domain of possible values for a composite number/name of a person/group that performed a test/procedure/transaction, etc.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0084
Description	Table of codes specifying a composite number/name of a person/group that performed a test/procedure/transaction, etc. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0085 - Observation Result Status Codes Interpretation

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ObservationResultStatusCodesInterpretation
Description	The domain of possible values for observation result status. These codes reflect the current completion status of the results for one Observation Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.34
symbolicName	observationResultStatusCodesInterpretation
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify observation result status. These codes reflect the current completion status of the results for one Observation Identifier. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.38
symbolicName	hl7VS-observationResultStatus
Description	Concepts which specify observation result status. These codes reflect the current completion status of the results for one Observation Identifier.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0085
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify observation result status. These codes reflect the current completion status of the results for one Observation Identifier.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0085 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Amended based on adjustments provided by the Placer (Physician) regarding patient demographics (such as age and/or gender or other patient specific information)			
B	Appended Report - Final results reviewed and further information provided for clarity without change to the original result values.			
C	Record coming over is a correction and thus replaces a final result			
D	Deletes the OBX record			
F	Final results			
I	Specimen in lab; results pending			
N	Not asked; used to affirmatively document that the observation identified in the OBX was not sought when the universal service ID in OBR-4 implies that it would be sought.			
O	Order detail description only (no result)			
P	Preliminary results			
R	Results entered -- not verified			
S	Partial results. Deprecated. Retained only for backward compatibility as of V2.6.		Deprecated.	
V	Verified - Final results reviewed and confirmed to be correct, no change to result value, normal range or abnormal flag			
X	Results cannot be obtained for this observation			
U	Results status change to final without retransmitting results already sent as 'preliminary.' E.g., radiology changes status from preliminary to final			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
W	Post original as wrong, e.g., transmitted for wrong patient			

0086 - Plan ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PlanId
Description	The domain of possible values for the coding structure that identifies the various plan types (i.e., Medicare, Medicaid, Blue Cross, HMO, etc.).
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0086
Description	Table of codes specifying the coding structure that identifies the various plan types (i.e., Medicare, Medicaid, Blue Cross, HMO, etc.). No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	IN1-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0087 - Pre-Admit Test Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Pre-admitTestIndicator
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the patient must have pre-admission testing done in order to be admitted.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0087
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the patient must have pre-admission testing done in order to be admitted. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0088 - Procedure Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ProcedureCode
Description	The domain of possible values for a unique identifier assigned to a procedure, if any, associated with a charge.

Concept Domain Only	yes
---------------------	-----

Table Metadata

Table	0088
Description	Table of codes specifying a unique identifier assigned to a procedure, if any, associated with a charge.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-25, OBR-44, CDM-7, FT1-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0091 - Query Priority**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	V2QueryPriority
Description	The domain of possible values for a time frame in which a querry response is expected.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.35
symbolicName	queryPriority
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a time frame in which a querry response is expected. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RCP segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.39
symbolicName	hl7VS-queryPriority
Description	Concepts which specify a time frame in which a querry response is expected.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0091
-------	------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify a time frame in which a query response is expected.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	RCP.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0091 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	Deferred			
I	Immediate			

0092 - Re-Admission Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Re-admissionIndicator
Description	The domain of possible values which are used to specify that a patient is being re-admitted to a healthcare facility from which they were discharged, and indicates the circumstances around such re-admission.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.36
symbolicName	re-admissionIndicator
Description	Code system of concepts which are used to specify that a patient is being re-admitted to a healthcare facility from which they were discharged, and indicates the circumstances around such re-admission. Used in HL7 Version 2.x message in the PV1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.40
symbolicName	hl7VS-re-admissionIndicator
Description	Value Set of codes which are used to specify that a patient is being re-admitted to a healthcare facility from which they were discharged, and indicates the circumstances around such re-admission.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0092
Description	Table of codes which are used to specify that a patient is being re-admitted to a healthcare facility from which they were discharged, and indicates the circumstances around such re-admission.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0092 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
R	Re-admission			

0093 - Release Information**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ReleaseInformation
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the healthcare provider can release information about a patient and what information can be released.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0093
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the healthcare provider can release information about a patient and what information can be released.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-27
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0093 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
N	No			
...	user-defined codes			D

0098 - Type of Agreement**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	TypeOfAgreement
----------------------------	-----------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	The domain of possible values for codes to further identify an insurance plan.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.37
symbolicName	typeOfAgreement
Description	Code system of concepts which specify codes to further identify an insurance plan. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.41
symbolicName	hl7VS-typeOfAgreement
Description	Concepts which specify codes to further identify an insurance plan.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0098
Description	Table of codes which specify codes to further identify an insurance plan.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-31
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0098 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
S	Standard			
U	Unified			
M	Maternity			

0099 - VIP Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	VipIndicator
----------------------------	--------------

Description	The domain of possible values for a type of VIP.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0099
Description	Table of codes specifying a type of VIP. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0100 - Invocation event**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	InvocationEvent
Description	The domain of possible values for codes for an event precipitating/triggering a charge activity.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.38
symbolicName	invocationEvent
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify codes for an event precipitating/triggering a charge activity. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CCD and BLG segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.42
symbolicName	hl7VS-whenToCharge
Description	Value Set of codes that specify codes for an event precipitating/triggering a charge activity.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0100
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify codes for an event precipitating/triggering a charge activity.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	CCD.1, BLG-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0100 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	On discharge			
O	On receipt of order			
R	At time service is completed			
S	At time service is started			
T	At a designated date/time			

0103 - Processing ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ProcessingId
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the message is part of a production, training or debugging system.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.40
symbolicName	processingId
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether the message is part of a production, training or debugging system. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PT datatype.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.44
symbolicName	hl7VS-processingId
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether the message is part of a production, training or debugging system.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0103
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify whether the message is part of a production, training or debugging system.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	PT.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0103 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
D	Debugging	Messages used for identification and correction of software errors.		
P	Production	Messages used for communication of live production data.		
T	Training	Messages used for training, where new/updated configurations are utilized to prepare users outside of a production setting.		
N	Non-Production Testing	Messages used for testing of an interface for structure, content, and conformance between trading partners, using non-production data.		
V	Validation	Messages used for conformance testing by a third party; for example, as part of certification.		

0104 - Version ID**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	VersionId
Description	The domain of possible values which are used to identify an HL7 version in the Version 2.x family of published standards.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.41
symbolicName	versionId
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which are used to identify an HL7 version in the Version 2.x family of published standards. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the VID segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
-----------------------	------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Version	12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.45
symbolicName	hl7VS-versionControlTable
Description	Concepts which are used to identify an HL7 version in the Version 2.x family of published standards.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0104
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which are used to identify an HL7 version in the Version 2.x family of published standards.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	VID.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0104 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
2.0	Release 2.0		September 1988	
2.0D	Demo 2.0		October 1988	
2.1	Release 2.1		March 1990	
2.2	Release 2.2		December 1994	
2.3	Release 2.3		March 1997	
2.3.1	Release 2.3.1		May 1999	
2.4	Release 2.4		November 2000	
2.5	Release 2.5		May 2003	
2.5.1	Release 2.5.1		January 2007	
2.6	Release 2.6		July 2007	
2.7	Release 2.7		November 2010	
2.7.1	Release 2.7.1		July 2012	
2.8	Release 2.8		February 2014	
2.8.1	Release 2.8.1		April 2014	
2.8.2	Release 2.8.2		May 2015	
2.9	Draft 2.9		Sep. 2017	N

0105 - Source of Comment

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SourceOfComment
----------------------------	-----------------

Description	The domain of possible values which are used to specify the source of a comment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.42
symbolicName	sourceOfComment
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which are used to specify the source of a comment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the NTE segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.46
symbolicName	hl7VS-sourceOfComment
Description	Concepts which are used to specify the source of a comment, as used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the NTE segment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0105
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which are used to specify the source of a comment.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	NTE-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0105 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
L	Ancillary (filler) department is source of comment			
P	Orderer (placer) is source of comment			
O	Other system is source of comment			

0110 - Transfer to Bad Debt Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	TransferToBadDebtCode
Description	The domain of possible values for that the account was transferred to bad debts and gives the reason. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0110
Description	Table of codes specifying that the account was transferred to bad debts and gives the reason. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-29
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0111 - Delete Account Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DeleteAccountCode
Description	The domain of possible values for that the account was deleted from the file and gives the reason. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0111
Description	Table of codes specifying that the account was deleted from the file and gives the reason. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-34
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0112 - Discharge Disposition**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DischargeDisposition
Description	The domain of possible values for the disposition of the patient at time of discharge (i.e., discharged to home, expired, etc.). No suggested values. In the US, this field should use the Official Uniform Billing (UB) 04 2008 numeric codes found on form locator 17.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0112
Description	Table of codes which specify the disposition of the patient at time of discharge (i.e., discharged to home, expired, etc.). No suggested values. In the US, this field should use the Official Uniform Billing (UB) 04 2008 numeric codes found on form locator 17.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-36
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0113 - Discharged to Location**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DischargedToLocation
Description	The domain of possible values for the healthcare facility to which the patient was discharged. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0113
Description	Table of codes specifying the healthcare facility to which the patient was discharged. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	DLD.1. PV1-37
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0114 - Diet Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DietType
Description	The domain of possible values for a special diet type for a patient. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0114
Description	Table of codes specifying a special diet type for a patient. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

where used	DLD.1. PV1-38
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0115 - Servicing Facilities

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ServicingFacilities
Description	The domain of possible values for the healthcare facility with which this visit is associated in a multiple facility environment. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0115
Description	Table of codes specifying the healthcare facility with which this visit is associated in a multiple facility environment. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	DLD.1. PV1-39
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0116 - Bed Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	BedStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the state of a bed in an inpatient setting, and is used to determine if a patient may be assigned to it or not.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.47
symbolicName	bedStatus
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the state of a bed in an inpatient setting, and is used to determine if a patient may be assigned to it or not. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DLD and PV1 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.51
------------	-------------------------

symbolicName	hl7VS-bedStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the state of a bed in an inpatient setting, and is used to determine if a patient may be assigned to it or not.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0116
Description	Table of codes which specify the state of a bed in an inpatient setting, and is used to determine if a patient may be assigned to it or not.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	DLD.1. PV1-40
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0116 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
C	Closed			
H	Housekeeping			
O	Occupied			
U	Unoccupied			
K	Contaminated			
I	Isolated			

0117 - Account Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AccountStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the account status. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	no

Table Metadata

Table	0117
Description	Table of codes specifying the account status. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	NPU-2, PV1-41
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0118 - Major Diagnostic Category**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	MajorDiagnosticCategory
Description	The domain of possible values for the major diagnostic category. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0118
Description	Table of codes specifying the major diagnostic category. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	DMI-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0119 - Order Control Codes**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	OrderControlCodes
Description	The domain of possible values which are used to determine the function of the order segment. Depending on the message, the action specified by one of these control codes may refer to an order or an individual service.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.48
symbolicName	orderControlCodes
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which are used to determine the function of the order segment. Depending on the message, the action specified by one of these control codes may refer to an order or an individual service. Used in Version 2.x messaging of orders in the ORC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.52
symbolicName	hl7VS-orderControl

Description	Concepts which are used to determine the function of the order segment. Depending on the message, the action specified by one of these control codes may refer to an order or an individual service.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0119
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which are used to determine the function of the order segment. Depending on the message, the action specified by one of these control codes may refer to an order or an individual service.
Type	HL7
where used	ORC-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0119 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AF	Order/service refill request approval	AF is a response to RF where the placer authorizing a refill or quantity of refills.	Placer Applications .	
CA	Cancel order/service request		Placer or Filler Applications	
CH	Child order/service		Placer or Filler Applications. Usage Note: Used in conjunction with the PA - Parent order control code. Refer to PA order control code for discussion.	
CN	Combined result		Filler Applications.	
CP	Cancel process step		Filler Applications.	
CR	Canceled as requested		Filler or Placer Applications. Usage Note: A response by the filler or placer application that a request to cancel (CA by the placer application) was performed successfully.	
DC	Discontinue order/service request		Placer or Filler Applications.	
DE	Data errors		Placer or Filler Applications.	
DF	Order/service refill request denied		Placer Applications.	
DR	Discontinued as requested		Filler or Placer Applications. Usage Note: The filler or placer, in response to a request to discontinue (DC from the placer or filler application), has discontinued the order/service.	
FU	Order/service refilled, unsolicited		Filler Applications.	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			Usage Note: FU notifies the placer that the filler issued a refill for the order at the patient's request.	
HD	Hold order request		Placer Applications. Usage Note: Typical responses include, but are not limited to, CR - Cancelled as requested, UC - Unable to Cancel.	
HR	On hold as requested		Filler Applications.	
LI	Link order/service to patient care problem or goal		Placer or Filler Applications. Usage Note: Refer to Chapter 12 Patient Care for complete discussion.	
MC	Miscellaneous Charge - not associated with an order		applies to DFT^P03^DFT_P03 and DFT^P11^DFT_P11 Usage Note: applies to DFT^P03^DFT_P03 and DFT^P11^DFT_P11	
NA	Number assigned		Placer Applications.	
NR	Notification Received	Notifies the Filler that the Placer received a cancellation, discontinuance, or other state change notice	Placer Applications.	
NW	New order/service		Placer Applications. Usage Note: See comments for NA - Number Assigned.	
OC	Order/service canceled		Filler Applications.	
OD	Order/service discontinued		Filler Applications.	
OE	Order/service released		Filler Applications.	
OF	Order/service refilled as requested		Filler Applications. Usage Note: OF directly responds to the placer system's request for a refill.	
OH	Order/service held		Filler Applications.	
OK	Order/service accepted & OK		Filler Applications. Usage Note: See comments for NA - Number Assigned.	
OP	Notification of order for outside dispense		Placer Applications.	
OR	Released as requested		Filler Applications.	
PA	Parent order/service		Filler Applications.	
PR	Previous Results with new order/service		Placer Applications.	
PY	Notification of replacement order for outside dispense		Placer Applications. Usage Note: See comments for OP - Notification of order for outside dispense.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RA	Recommendation Accepted	Identifies that this previously recommended replacement order has been accepted	Placer Applications: Used in the Recommendation Accepted message; includes the assigned placer order number for the accepted replacement order Filler Applications: Used in the acknowledgment response message to the Recommendation Accepted message	N
RC	Recommended Change	Identifies that this OBR represents a recommended replacement order	Filler Applications. Used in the recommendation message sent to the placer	N
RD	Recommendation Declined	Identifies that this previously sent recommended replacement order has been declined	Placer Applications: Used in the Recommendation Declined message Filler Applications: Used in the acknowledgment response message to the Recommendation Declined message	N
RE	Observations/Performed Service to follow		Placer or Filler Applications.	
RF	Refill order/service request		Placer or Filler Applications.	
RL	Release previous hold		Placer Applications.	
RO	Replacement order		Placer or Filler Applications.	
RP	Order/service replace request		Placer Applications.	
RQ	Replaced as requested		Filler Applications.	
RR	Request received		Placer or Filler Applications.	
RU	Replaced unsolicited		Filler Applications.	
SC	Status changed		Placer or Filler Applications.	
SN	Send order/service number		Placer Applications. Usage Note: See comments for NA - Number Assigned.	
SQ	Supplemented as requested	Supplementation confirmation message indicating that an order was supplemented as requested.	This code is used in the acknowledgment response to the request messages.	N
SR	Response to send order/service status request		Filler Applications.	
SS	Send order/service status request		Placer Applications.	
SU	Supplement this order	Identifies existing orders to be supplemented in Supplementation Recommendation (filler to placer) and Supplementation	For example this code is used in the filler's order message to identify an order that is missing a recommended order based on organizational protocol for example as described in the IHE Laboratory Communication (LCC) profile (LAB-6).	N

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		Request (placer to filler) messages.		
UA	Unable to accept order/service		Filler Applications.	
UC	Unable to cancel		Filler or Placer Applications.	
UD	Unable to discontinue		Filler or Placer Applications.	
UF	Unable to refill		Filler Applications. Usage Note: Negative response to RF Refill order/service request, indicating that the receiving application was not able to complete the refill request.	
UH	Unable to put on hold		Filler Applications.	
UM	Unable to replace		Filler Applications.	
UN	Unlink order/service from patient care problem or goal		Placer or Filler Applications. Usage Note: Refer to Chapter 12 Patient Care for complete discussion.	
UR	Unable to release		Filler Applications.	
UX	Unable to change		Filler Applications.	
XO	Change order/service request		Placer Applications.	
XR	Changed as requested		Filler Applications.	
XX	Order/service changed, unsol.		Filler Applications.	

0121 - Response Flag

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ResponseFlag
Description	The domain of possible values allowing the placer (sending) application to determine the amount of information to be returned from the filler.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.49
symbolicName	responseFlag
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts allowing the placer (sending) application to determine the amount of information to be returned from the filler. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ORC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.53
-----	-------------------------

symbolicName	hl7VS-responseFlag
Description	Value Set of codes allowing the placer (sending) application to determine the amount of information to be returned from the filler.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0121
Description	HL7-defined table of codes allowing the placer (sending) application to determine the amount of information to be returned from the filler.
Type	HL7
where used	ORC-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0121 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
E	Report exceptions only			
R	Same as E, also Replacement and Parent-Child	Report exceptions, replacement and parent-child		
D	Same as R, also other associated segments	Report exceptions, replacement, parent-child and other associated segments		
F	Same as D, plus confirmations explicitly	Report exceptions, replacement, parent-child, other associated segments and explicit confirmations		
N	Only the MSA segment is returned			

0122 - Charge Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ChargeType
Description	The domain of possible values for someone or something other than the patient to be billed for a service.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.50
symbolicName	chargeType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify someone or something other than the patient to be billed for a service. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the BLG segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.54
symbolicName	hl7VS-chargeType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify someone or something other than the patient to be billed for a service.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0122
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify someone or something other than the patient to be billed for a service.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	BLG-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0122 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
CH	Charge			
CO	Contract			
CR	Credit			
DP	Department			
GR	Grant			
NC	No Charge			
PC	Professional			
RS	Research			

0123 - Result Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ResultStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for a status of results for an order.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.51
symbolicName	resultStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a status of results for an order. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.55
symbolicName	hl7VS-resultStatus-Obr
Description	Concepts which specify a status of results for an order. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0123
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify a status of results for an order.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0123 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
O	Order received; specimen not yet received			
I	No results available; specimen received, procedure incomplete			
S	No results available; procedure scheduled, but not done			
A	Some, but not all, results available			
P	Preliminary	A verified early result is available, final results not yet obtained		

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C	Corrected, final	A result under an order, that has been finalized has been corrected		
R	Results stored; not yet verified			
F	Final results	Final results; results stored and verified.	Can only be changed with a corrected result.	
X	No results available; Order canceled	No results available; Order canceled.		
Y	No order on record for this test	No order on record for this test.	Usage Note: Used only on queries	
Z	No record of this patient	No record of this patient.	Usage Note: Used only on queries	
M	Corrected, not final	A result under an order, that has not yet been finalized has been corrected		
N	Procedure completed, results pending	No result available; requested procedure done. To indicate that a requested test is performed but results are pending/not yet available.	Usage Note: Transitions/Relationships: OBR-25 Valid preceding state (... to N): O, I, S. Succeeding state (N to ...): P, A, R, F, X OBX-11 No OBX segments can be present where OBX-29 = RSLT	

0124 - Transportation Mode

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	TransportationMode
Description	The domain of possible values for how (or whether) to transport a patient, when applicable, for an ordered service.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.52
symbolicName	transportationMode
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify how (or whether) to transport a patient, when applicable, for an ordered service. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.56
-----	-------------------------

symbolicName	hl7VS-transportationMode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify how (or whether) to transport a patient, when applicable, for an ordered service.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0124
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify how (or whether) to transport a patient, when applicable, for an ordered service.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-30
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0124 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
CART	Cart - patient travels on cart or gurney			
PORT	The examining device goes to patient's location			
WALK	Patient walks to diagnostic service			
WHLC	Wheelchair			

0125 - Value Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ValueType
Description	The domain of possible values for the format of the observation value in the Observation Result (OBX).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.280
symbolicName	dataTypes
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the format of the observation value in the Observation Result (OBX). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX, OM1, OM3 and OMC segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.57
symbolicName	hl7VS-valueType
Description	Concepts which specify the data type of OBX-5, Observation Value, and are a subset of the datatypes defined in HL7 Version 2.x.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0125
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the format of the observation value in the Observation Result (OBX).
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-2, OM1-3, OM3-7 and OMC-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0125 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AUI	Authorization information			
CCD	Charge code and date			
CCP	Channel calibration parameters			
CD	Channel definition			
CF	Coded element with formatted values			
CNE	Coded with no exceptions			
CNN	Composite ID number and name simplified			
CP	Composite price			
CSU	Channel sensitivity and units			
CWE	Coded with exceptions			
CX	Extended composite ID with check digit			
DDI	Daily deductible information			
DIN	Date and institution name			
DLD	Discharge to location and date			
DLN	Driver's license number			
DLT	Delta			
DR	Date/time range			
DT	Date			
DTM	Date/time			
DTN	Day type and number			
ED	Encapsulated data			
EI	Entity identifier			
EIP	Entity identifier pair			
ERL	Error location			
FC	Financial class			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
FT	Formatted text			
GTS	General timing specification			
HD	Hierachic designator			
ICD	Insurance certification definition			
IS	Coded value for user-defined tables		This code has been marked for backwards compatibility use only as of V2.9.	B
JCC	Job code/class			
LA1	Location with address variation 1		Datatype has been Withdrawn from the Standard.	B
LA2	Location with address variation 2		Datatype has been Withdrawn from the Standard.	B
MA	Multiplexed array			
MO	Money			
MOC	Money and charge code			
MOP	Money or percentage			
MSG	Message type			
NA	Numeric array			
NDL	Name with date and location			
NM	Numeric			
NR	Numeric range			
OCD	Occurrence code and date			
OSP	Occurrence span code and date			
PIP	Practitioner institutional privileges			
PL	Person location			
PLN	Practitioner license or other ID number			
PPN	Performing person time stamp			
PRL	Parent result link			
PT	Processing type			
PTA	Policy type and amount			
QIP	Query input parameter list			
QSC	Query selection criteria			
RCD	Row column definition			
RFR	Reference range			
RI	Repeat interval			
RMC	Room coverage			
RP	Reference pointer			
RPT	Repeat pattern			
SCV	Scheduling class value pair			
SN	Structured numeric			
SNM	String of telephone number digits			
SPD	Specialty description			
SRT	Sort order			
ST	String data			
TM	Time			
TX	Text data			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
UVC	UB value code and amount			
VH	Visiting hours			
VID	Version identifier			
VR	Value range			
WVI	Channel Identifier			
WVS	Waveform source			
XAD	Extended address			
XCN	Extended composite ID number and name for persons			
XON	Extended composite name and ID number for organizations			
XPN	Extended person name			
XTN	Extended telecommunications number			

0126 - Quantity Limited Request

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	QuantityLimitedRequest
Description	The domain of possible values for the maximum length of a query response that can be accepted by a requesting system, and are expressed as units of measure of query response objects.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.53
symbolicName	quantityLimitedRequest
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the maximum length of a query response that can be accepted by a requesting system, and are expressed as units of measure of query response objects. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RCP segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.64
symbolicName	hl7VS-quantityLimitedRequest
Description	Concepts which specify the maximum length of a query response that can be accepted by a requesting system, and are expressed as units of measure of query response objects.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0126
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the maximum length of a query response that can be accepted by a requesting system, and are expressed as units of measure of query response objects.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	RCP.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0126 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
CH	Characters		RSP/RTB/RD Y	
LI	Lines		RTB/RDY	
PG	Pages		RDY	
RD	Records		RSP/RTB/R DY	
ZO	Locally defined			

0127 - Allergen Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AllergenType
Description	The domain of possible values for classification of general allergy categories (drug, food, pollen, etc.).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.54
symbolicName	allergenType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a classification of general allergy categories (drug, food, pollen, etc.). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the AL1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.65
------------	-------------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

symbolicName	hl7VS-allergyType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify classification of general allergy categories (drug, food, pollen, etc.).
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0127
Description	Table of codes specifying a classification of general allergy categories (drug, food, pollen, etc.).
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	AL1-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0127 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
DA	Drug allergy			
FA	Food allergy			
MA	Miscellaneous allergy			
MC	Miscellaneous contraindication			
EA	Environmental Allergy			
AA	Animal Allergy			
PA	Plant Allergy			
LA	Pollen Allergy			

0128 - Allergy Severity

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AllergySeverity
Description	The domain of possible values for the general severity of an allergy.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.55
symbolicName	allergySeverity
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the general severity of an allergy. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the AL1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.66
symbolicName	hl7VS-allergySeverity
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the general severity of an allergy.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0128
Description	Table of codes which specify the general severity of an allergy.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	AL1-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0128 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SV	Severe			
MO	Moderate			
MI	Mild			
U	Unknown			

0129 - Accommodation Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AccommodationCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the financial accommodation type of the bed or room which implies the rate to be used when occupied by a patient under specific medical conditions, which determines how it is billed. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0129
--------------	------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Table of codes specifying the financial accommodation type of the bed or room which implies the rate to be used when occupied by a patient under specific medical conditions, which determines how it is billed. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LCC-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0130 - Visit User Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	VisitUserCode
Description	The domain of possible values for categories of a patient's visit with respect to an individual institution's needs, and is expected to be different on a site-specific basis.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.56
symbolicName	visitUserCodes
Description	Code system of concepts which specify categories of a patient's visit with respect to an individual institution's needs, and is expected to be different on a site-specific basis. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.67
symbolicName	hl7VS-visitUserCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify categories of a patient's visit with respect to an individual institution's needs, and is expected to be different on a site-specific basis.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0130
--------------	------

Description	Table of codes which specify categories of a patient's visit with respect to an individual institution's needs, and is expected to be different on a site-specific basis.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0130 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
TE	Teaching			
HO	Home			
MO	Mobile Unit			
PH	Phone			

0131 - Contact Role**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ContactRole
Description	The domain of possible values for a relationship role that the next of kin/associated parties plays with regard to a patient. Also used in referrals, for example, it may be necessary to identify the contact representative at the clinic that issued a referral.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.58
symbolicName	contactRole2
Description	Code system of concepts which specify a relationship role that the next of kin/associated parties plays with regard to the patient. Also used in referrals, for example, it may be necessary to identify the contact representative at the clinic that sent a referral. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the NK1 and CTD segments after 2.5, when it replace 2.16.840.1.113883.18.57.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.69
symbolicName	hl7VS-contactRole2
Description	Concepts which specify a relationship role that the next of kin/associated parties plays with regard to the patient. Built on the updated code system.

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

	Also used in referrals, for example, it may be necessary to identify the contact representative at the clinic that sent a referral.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0131
Description	Table of codes which specify a relationship role that the next of kin/associated parties plays with regard to a patient. Also used in referrals, for example, it may be necessary to identify the contact representative at the clinic that issued a referral.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	NK1-7, CTD-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0131 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
E	Employer			
C	Emergency Contact			
F	Federal Agency			
I	Insurance Company			
N	Next-of-Kin			
S	State Agency			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0132 - Transaction Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	TransactionCode
Description	The domain of possible values that are used by an institution for the purpose of uniquely identifying a transaction based on the Transaction Type. For example, procedure, supply item, or test for charges; or to identify the payment medium for payments.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0132
Description	Table of coded codes that are used by an institution for the purpose of uniquely identifying a transaction based on the Transaction Type. For example,

	procedure, supply item, or test for charges; or to identify the payment medium for payments. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-7, ITM-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0133 - Procedure practitioner identifier code type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ProcedurePractitionerIdentifierCodeType
Description	The domain of possible values of concepts which specify the different types of practitioners associated with this procedure.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0133
Description	Procedure practitioner identifier code type (include definition, but PA wants to publish)
Type	undefined

0135 - Assignment of Benefits**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AssignmentOfBenefits
Description	The domain of possible values which indicate whether an insured person agreed to assign the insurance benefits to a healthcare provider. If so, the insurance will pay the provider directly.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.60
symbolicName	assignmentOfBenefits
Description	Code system of concepts which indicate whether an insured person agreed to assign the insurance benefits to the healthcare provider. If so, the insurance will pay the provider directly. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.71
symbolicName	hl7VS-assignmentOfBenefits
Description	Value Set of codes which indicate whether an insured person agreed to assign the insurance benefits to a healthcare provider. If so, the insurance will pay the provider directly.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0135
Description	Table of codes which indicate whether an insured person agreed to assign the insurance benefits to a healthcare provider. If so, the insurance will pay the provider directly.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0135 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
N	No			
M	Modified assignment			

0136 - Yes/no Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Yes/noIndicator
Description	The domain of possible values for either Yes or No used in fields containing binary answers generally user-specified.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.347
symbolicName	expandedYes-NoIndicator
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify an expansion on the original Yes/No indicator table by including "flavors of null". It is intended to be applied to fields where the response is not limited to "yes" or "no". Used in numerous locations in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.72
symbolicName	hl7VS-yes-no-Indicator
Description	Codes specifying either Yes or No used in fields containing binary answers generally user-specified.
Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0136
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying either Yes or No used in fields containing binary answers generally user-specified. The actual interpretation of Yes/No is context sensitive. Individual chapters will further refine the meaning of Yes/No in their specific context.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	numerous
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0136 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
N	No			

0137 - Mail Claim Party**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	MailClaimParty
Description	The domain of possible values for a party to which a claim should be mailed when claims are sent by mail.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.61
symbolicName	mailClaimParty

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Code system of concepts which specify a party to which a claim should be mailed when claims are sent by mail. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN2 segment.
--------------------	---

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.73
symbolicName	hl7VS-mailClaimParty
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a party to which a claim should be mailed when claims are sent by mail.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0137
Description	Table of codes which specify a party to which a claim should be mailed when claims are sent by mail.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0137 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
E	Employer			
G	Guarantor			
I	Insurance company			
O	Other			
P	Patient			

0139 - Employer Information Data

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	EmployerInformationData
Description	The domain of possible values for the required employer information data for UB82 form locator 71. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0139
Description	Table of codes specifying the required employer information data for UB82 form locator 71. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-50, IN2-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0140 - Military Service**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	MilitaryService
Description	The domain of possible values for the military branch. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.62
symbolicName	militaryService
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the military branch. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PD1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.74
symbolicName	hl7VS-militaryService
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the military branch. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0140
--------------	------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Table of codes which specify the military branch. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PD1-19
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0140 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
USA	US Army			
USN	US Navy			
USAF	US Air Force			
USMC	US Marine Corps			
USCG	US Coast Guard			
USPHS	US Public Health Service			
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration			
NATO	North Atlantic Treaty Organization			
AUSA	Australian Army			
AUSN	Australian Navy			
AUSAFA	Australian Air Force			

0141 - Military Rank/Grade

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	MilitaryRank/grade
Description	The domain of possible values for the military rank/grade of the patient. Australia: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Australian_Defence_Force_ranks Canada: http://www.forces.gc.ca/en/honours-history-badges-insignia/rank.page United States: published in the Defense Travel Administrator's Manual, Appendix M: Military Rank/Civilian Pay Grade Abbreviations and Service Agency Names, http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/Docs/Training/DTA_App_M.pdf
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0141
Description	Table of codes which specify the military rank/grade of the patient. Australia: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Australian_Defence_Force_ranks Canada: http://www.forces.gc.ca/en/honours-history-badges-insignia/rank.page United States: published in the Defense Travel Administrator's Manual, Appendix M: Military Rank/Civilian Pay Grade Abbreviations and Service Agency Names, http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/Docs/Training/DTA_App_M.pdf
Type	User

Steward	PA
where used	PD1-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0142 - Military Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	MilitaryStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the military status of the patient. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.64
symbolicName	militaryStatus
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the military status of the patient. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PD1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.76
symbolicName	hl7VS-militaryStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the military status of the patient. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0142
Description	Table of codes which specify the military status of the patient. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PD1-21

HL7 Version Introduced	2.2
-------------------------------	-----

Table 0142 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
ACT	Active duty			
RET	Retired			
DEC	Deceased			

0143 - Non-covered Insurance Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Non-coveredInsuranceCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the reason a service is not covered. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0143
Description	Table of codes specifying the reason a service is not covered. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-24
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0144 - Eligibility Source

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	EligibilitySource
Description	The domain of possible values for the source of information about the insured's eligibility for benefits.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.65
symbolicName	eligibilitySource
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the source of information about the insured's eligibility for benefits. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.77
symbolicName	hl7VS-eligibilitySource
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the source of information about the insured's eligibility for benefits.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0144
Description	Table of codes which specify the source of information about the insured's eligibility for benefits.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-27
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0144 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
1	Insurance company			
2	Employer			
3	Insured presented policy			
4	Insured presented card			
5	Signed statement on file			
6	Verbal information			
7	None			

0145 - Room Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	RoomType
Description	The domain of possible values for the room type.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.66
symbolicName	roomType
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the room type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RMC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.78
symbolicName	hl7VS-roomType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the room type.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0145
Description	Table of codes which specify the room type.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	RMC.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0145 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PRI	Private room			
2PRI	Second private room			
SPR	Semi-private room			
2SPR	Second semi-private room			
ICU	Intensive care unit			
2ICU	Second intensive care unit			

0146 - Amount Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AmountType
Description	The domain of possible values for amount quantity type.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.67
symbolicName	amountType

Description	Code system of concepts which specify amount quantity type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RMC segment.
--------------------	---

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.79
symbolicName	hl7VS-amountType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify amount quantity type.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0146
Description	Table of codes which specify amount quantity type.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	RMC.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0146 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DF	Differential			
LM	Limit			
PC	Percentage		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5	
RT	Rate			
UL	Unlimited			

0147 - Policy Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PolicyType
Description	The domain of possible values for the policy type.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.68
------------	-------------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

symbolicName	policyType
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the policy type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PTA segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.80
symbolicName	hl7VS-policyType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the policy type.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0147
Description	Table of codes which specify the policy type.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	PTA.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0147 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
ANC	Ancillary			
2ANC	Second ancillary			
MMD	Major medical			
2MMD	Second major medical			
3MMD	Third major medical			

0148 - Money or Percentage Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	MoneyOrPercentageIndicator
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the amount is currency or a percentage.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.69
symbolicName	moneyOrPercentageIndicator
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether the amount is currency or a percentage. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MOP segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.81
symbolicName	hl7VS-penaltyType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether the amount is currency or a percentage.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0148
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify whether the amount is currency or a percentage.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/FM
where used	MOP.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0148 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
AT	Currency amount			
PC	Percentage			

0149 - Day Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DayType
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the days are denied, pending or approved.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.70
symbolicName	dayType
Description	Code system of concepts which specify whether the days are denied, pending or approved. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DTN segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.82
symbolicName	hl7VS-dayType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether the days are denied, pending or approved.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0149
Description	Table of codes which specify whether the days are denied, pending or approved.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	DTN.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0149 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AP	Approved			
DE	Denied			
PE	Pending			

0150 - Certification Patient Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	CertificationPatientType
Description	The domain of possible values for the category or type of patient for which this certification is requested.

Concept Domain Only	no
---------------------	----

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.71
symbolicName	certificationPatientType
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the category or type of patient for which this certification is requested. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ICD segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.83
symbolicName	hl7VS-precertificationPatientType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the category or type of patient for which this certification is requested.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0150
Description	Table of codes which specify the category or type of patient for which this certification is requested.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	ICD.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0150 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
ER	Emergency			
IPE	Inpatient elective			
OPE	Outpatient elective			
UR	Urgent			

0151 - Second Opinion Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SecondOpinionStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of the second opinion. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0151
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the second opinion. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0152 - Second Opinion Documentation Received**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SecondOpinionDocumentationReceived
Description	The domain of possible values for if accompanying documentation has been received by the provider. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0152
Description	Table of codes specifying if accompanying documentation has been received by the provider. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-24
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0153 - Value Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ValueCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) code. In the US, the codes defined in code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.6 nubc-ValueCode-cs are often used.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0153
Description	Note that information for the external code system on which this table is built (NUBC) is still pending from the FM Work Group. In the US, code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.6 nubc-ValueCode-cs may be used for values.
Type	External
Steward	InM/FM
where used	UVC.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0155 - Accept/Application Acknowledgment Conditions**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AcknowledgmentConditions
Description	The domain of possible values which identify conditions under which accept acknowledgments are required to be returned in response to a message, and required for enhanced acknowledgment mode.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.73
symbolicName	accept-applicationAcknowledgmentConditions
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which identify conditions under which accept acknowledgments are required to be returned in response to a message, and required for enhanced acknowledgment mode. Used in HL7 Versions 2 messaging in the MSH segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.85
symbolicName	hl7VS-accept-applicationAcknowledgmentConditions
Description	Concepts which identify conditions under which accept acknowledgments are required to be returned in response to a message, and required for enhanced acknowledgment mode.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0155
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which identify conditions under which accept acknowledgments are required to be returned in response to a message, and required for enhanced acknowledgment mode.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-15, MSH-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0155 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AL	Always			
NE	Never			
ER	Error/reject conditions only			
SU	Successful completion only			

0159 - Diet Code Specification Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DietCodeSpecificationType
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of diet.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.77
symbolicName	dietCodeSpecificationType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether the type of diet. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ODS segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.89
symbolicName	hl7VS-dietType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of diet.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0159
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the type of diet.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	ODS-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0159 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	Diet			
S	Supplement			
P	Preference			

0160 - Tray Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	TrayType
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of dietary tray.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.78
symbolicName	trayType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether the type of diet. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ODT segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.90
symbolicName	hl7VS-trayType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of dietary tray.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0160
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the type of dietary tray.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	ODT-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0160 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EARLY	Early tray			
LATE	Late tray			
GUEST	Guest tray			
NO	No tray			
MSG	Tray message only			

0161 - Allow Substitution

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AllowSubstitution
Description	The domain of possible values for whether substitutions are allowed and, if so, the type of substitutions allowed.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.79
symbolicName	allowSubstitution
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether substitutions are allowed and, if so, the type of substitutions allowed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXO segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.91
symbolicName	hl7VS-allowSubstitution

Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether substitutions are allowed and, if so, the type of substitutions allowed.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0161
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify whether substitutions are allowed and, if so, the type of substitutions allowed.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXO-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0161 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
N	Substitutions are NOT authorized. (This is the default - null.)			
G	Allow generic substitutions.			
T	Allow therapeutic substitutions			

0162 - Route of Administration**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	V2RouteOfAdministration
Description	The domain of possible values for the route of administration.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.80
symbolicName	routeOfAdministration
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the route of administration. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.92
------------	-------------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

symbolicName	hl7VS-routeOfAdministration
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the route of administration.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0162
Description	Table of codes which specify the route of administration.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RXR-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0162 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AP	Apply Externally			
B	Buccal			
DT	Dental			
EP	Epidural			
ET	Endotrachial Tube	Endotrachial Tube*	used primarily for respiratory therapy and anesthesia delivery	
GTT	Gastrostomy Tube			
GU	GU Irrigant			
IMR	Immerse (Soak) Body Part			
IA	Intra-arterial			
IB	Intrabursal			
IC	Intracardiac			
ICV	Intracervical (uterus)			
ID	Intradermal			
IH	Inhalation			
IHA	Intrahepatic Artery			
IM	Intramuscular			
IN	Intranasal			
IO	Intraocular			
IP	Intraperitoneal			
IS	Intrasynovial			
IT	Intrathecal			
IU	Intrauterine			
IV	Intravenous			
MTH	Mouth/Throat			
MM	Mucous Membrane			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
NS	Nasal			
NG	Nasogastric			
NP	Nasal Prongs	Nasal Prongs*	used primarily for respiratory therapy and anesthesia delivery	
NT	Nasotrachial Tube			
OP	Ophthalmic			
OT	Otic			
OTH	Other/Miscellaneous			
PF	Perfusion			
PO	Oral			
PR	Rectal			
RM	Rebreather Mask	Rebreather Mask*	used primarily for respiratory therapy and anesthesia delivery	
SD	Soaked Dressing			
SC	Subcutaneous			
SL	Sublingual			
TP	Topical			
TRA	Tracheostomy	Tracheostomy*	used primarily for respiratory therapy and anesthesia delivery	
TD	Transdermal			
TL	Translingual			
UR	Urethral			
VG	Vaginal			
VM	Ventimask			
WND	Wound			

0163 - Body Site**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	BodySite
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a body site from which a specimen is obtained.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.81
symbolicName	bodySite
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that specify a body site from which a specimen is obtained. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX and CH7 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.93
symbolicName	hl7VS-administriveSite
Description	Concepts that specify a body site from which a specimen is obtained.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0163
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify a body site from which a specimen is obtained.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-20, CH7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0163 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
BE	Bilateral Ears			
OU	Bilateral Eyes			
BN	Bilateral Nares			
BU	Buttock			
CT	Chest Tube			
LA	Left Arm			
LAC	Left Anterior Chest			
LACF	Left Antecubital Fossa			
LD	Left Deltoid			
LE	Left Ear			
LEJ	Left External Jugular			
OS	Left Eye			
LF	Left Foot			
LG	Left Gluteus Medius			
LH	Left Hand			
LIJ	Left Internal Jugular			
LLAQ	Left Lower Abd Quadrant			
LLFA	Left Lower Forearm			
LMFA	Left Mid Forearm			
LN	Left Naris			
LPC	Left Posterior Chest			
LSC	Left Subclavian			
LT	Left Thigh			
LUA	Left Upper Arm			
LUAQ	Left Upper Abd Quadrant			
LUFA	Left Upper Forearm			
LVG	Left Ventragluteal			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
LVL	Left Vastus Lateralis			
NB	Nebulized			
PA	Perianal			
PERIN	Perineal			
RA	Right Arm			
RAC	Right Anterior Chest			
RACF	Right Antecubital Fossa			
RD	Right Deltoid			
RE	Right Ear			
REJ	Right External Jugular			
OD	Right Eye			
RF	Right Foot			
RG	Right Gluteus Medius			
RH	Right Hand			
RIJ	Right Internal Jugular			
RLAQ	Rt Lower Abd Quadrant			
RLFA	Right Lower Forearm			
RMFA	Right Mid Forearm			
RN	Right Naris			
RPC	Right Posterior Chest			
RSC	Right Subclavian			
RT	Right Thigh			
RUA	Right Upper Arm			
RUAQ	Right Upper Abd Quadrant			
RUFA	Right Upper Forearm			
RVL	Right Vastus Lateralis			
RVG	Right Ventragluteal			

0164 - Administration Device**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AdministrationDevice
Description	The domain of possible values for the mechanical device used to aid in the administration of the drug or other treatment. Common examples are IV-sets of different types.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.82
symbolicName	administrationDevice
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the mechanical device used to aid in the administration of the drug or other treatment. Common examples are IV-sets of different types. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

HL7 Version Introduced	2.2
------------------------	-----

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.94
symbolicName	hl7VS-administrationDevice
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the mechanical device used to aid in the administration of the drug or other treatment. Common examples are IV-sets of different types.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0164
Description	Table of codes which specify the mechanical device used to aid in the administration of the drug or other treatment. Common examples are IV-sets of different types.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RXR-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0164 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
AP	Applicator			
BT	Buretrol			
HL	Heparin Lock			
IPPB	IPPB			
IVP	IV Pump			
IVS	IV Soluset			
MI	Metered Inhaler			
NEB	Nebulizer			
PCA	PCA Pump			

0165 - Administration Method

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AdministrationMethod
Description	The domain of possible values for the specific method requested for the administration of the drug or treatment to the patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.83
symbolicName	administrationMethod
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the specific method requested for the administration of the drug or treatment to the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.95
symbolicName	hl7VS-administrationMethod
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the specific method requested for the administration of the drug or treatment to the patient.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0165
Description	Table of codes which specify the specific method requested for the administration of the drug or treatment to the patient.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RXR-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0165 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
CH	Chew			
DI	Dissolve			
DU	Dust			
IF	Infiltrate			
IS	Insert			
IR	Irrigate			
IVPB	IV Piggyback			
IVP	IV Push			
NB	Nebulized			
PT	Paint			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PF	Perfuse			
SH	Shampoo			
SO	Soak			
WA	Wash			
WI	Wipe			

0166 - RX Component Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	RxComponentType
Description	The domain of possible values for the RX component type.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.84
symbolicName	rxComponentType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the RX component type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.96
symbolicName	hl7VS-rxComponentType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the RX component type.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0166
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the RX component type.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXC-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0166 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
B	Base			
A	Additive			

0167 - Substitution Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SubstitutionStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the substitution status.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.85
symbolicName	substitutionStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the substitution status. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXE, RXD, and RXG segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.97
symbolicName	hl7VS-substitutionStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the substitution status.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0167
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the substitution status.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXE-9, RXD-11, RXG-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0167 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
N	No substitute was dispensed. This is equivalent to the default (null) value.			
G	A generic substitution was dispensed.			
T	A therapeutic substitution was dispensed.			
0	No product selection indicated			
1	Substitution not allowed by prescriber			
2	Substitution allowed - patient requested product dispensed			
3	Substitution allowed - pharmacist selected product dispensed			
4	Substitution allowed - generic drug not in stock			
5	Substitution allowed - brand drug dispensed as a generic			
7	Substitution not allowed - brand drug mandated by law			
8	Substitution allowed - generic drug not available in marketplace			

0168 - Processing Priority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ProcessingPriority
Description	The domain of possible values for one or more available priorities for performing the observation or test.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.86
symbolicName	processingPriority
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify one or more available priorities for performing the observation or test. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.98
symbolicName	hl7VS-processingPriority
Description	Value Set of codes that specify one or more available priorities for performing the observation or test.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0168
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify one or more available priorities for performing the observation or test.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	OM1-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0168 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
S	Stat (do immediately)			
A	As soon as possible (a priority lower than stat)			
R	Routine			
P	Preoperative (to be done prior to surgery)			
T	Timing critical (do as near as possible to requested time)			
C	Measure continuously (e.g., arterial line blood pressure)			
B	Do at bedside or portable (may be used with other codes)			

0169 - Reporting Priority**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ReportingPriority
Description	The domain of possible values for the available priorities reporting the test results when the user is asked to specify the reporting priority independent of the processing priority.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.87
symbolicName	reportingPriority
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the available priorities reporting the test results when the user is asked to specify the reporting priority independent of the processing priority. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

HL7 Version Introduced	2.2
------------------------	-----

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.99
symbolicName	hl7VS-reportingPriority
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the available priorities reporting the test results when the user is asked to specify the reporting priority independent of the processing priority.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0169
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the available priorities reporting the test results when the user is asked to specify the reporting priority independent of the processing priority.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	OM1-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0169 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C	Call back results			
R	Rush reporting			

0170 - Derived Specimen

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DerivedSpecimen
Description	The domain of possible values for the parents and children for diagnostic studies, especially in microbiology, where the initial specimen (e.g., blood) is processed to produce results (e.g., the identity of the bacteria grown out of the culture). The process also produces new "specimens" (e.g., pure culture of staphylococcus, and E. coli), and these are studied by a second order process (bacterial sensitivities). The parents (e.g., blood culture) and children (e.g., penicillin MIC) are identified in such cases.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.88
symbolicName	derivedSpecimen

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the parents and children for diagnostic studies, especially in microbiology, where the initial specimen (e.g., blood) is processed to produce results (e.g., the identity of the bacteria grown out of the culture). The process also produces new "specimens" (e.g., pure culture of staphylococcus, and E. coli), and these are studied by a second order process (bacterial sensitivities). The parents (e.g., blood culture) and children (e.g., penicillin MIC) are identified in such cases. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM4 segment.
--------------------	--

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.100
symbolicName	hl7VS-derivedSpecimen
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the parents and children for diagnostic studies, especially in microbiology, where the initial specimen (e.g., blood) is processed to produce results (e.g., the identity of the bacteria grown out of the culture). The pro
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0170
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the parents and children for diagnostic studies, especially in microbiology, where the initial specimen (e.g., blood) is processed to produce results (e.g., the identity of the bacteria grown out of the culture). The process also produces new "specimens" (e.g., pure culture of staphylococcus, and E. coli), and these are studied by a second order process (bacterial sensitivities). The parents (e.g., blood culture) and children (e.g., penicillin MIC) are identified in such cases.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM4-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0170 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Parent Observation			
C	Child Observation			
N	Not Applicable			

0171 - Citizenship**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Citizenship
Description	The domain of possible values for the information related to a person's country citizenship. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0171
Description	Table of codes specifying the information related to a person's country citizenship. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PID-26, PID-39
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0172 - Veterans Military Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	VeteransMilitaryStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the military status assigned to a veteran. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0172
Description	Table of codes specifying the military status assigned to a veteran. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PID-27
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0173 - Coordination of Benefits**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CoordinationOfBenefits
Description	The domain of possible values for whether this insurance works in conjunction with other insurance plans or if it provides independent coverage and payment of benefits regardless of other insurance that might be available to the patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.89
symbolicName	coordinationOfBenefits
Description	Code system of concepts specifying whether this insurance works in conjunction with other insurance plans or if it provides independent coverage and payment of benefits regardless of other insurance that might be available to the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.101
symbolicName	hl7VS-coordinationOfBenefits
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether this insurance works in conjunction with other insurance plans or if it provides independent coverage and payment of benefits regardless of other insurance that might be available to the patient.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0173
Description	Table of codes specifying whether this insurance works in conjunction with other insurance plans or if it provides independent coverage and payment of benefits regardless of other insurance that might be available to the patient.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0173 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CO	Coordination			
IN	Independent			

0174 - Nature of Service/Test/Observation

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	NatureOfService_Test_Observation
Description	The domain of possible values for an identification of a test battery, an entire functional procedure or study, a single test value (observation), multiple test batteries or functional procedures as an orderable unit (profile), or a single test value (observation) calculated from other independent observations, typically used as an indicator for Master Files.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.90
symbolicName	natureOfServiceTestObservation
Description	Code system of concepts specifying an identification of a test battery, an entire functional procedure or study, a single test value (observation), multiple test batteries or functional procedures as an orderable unit (profile), or a single test value (observation) calculated from other independent observations, typically used as an indicator for Master Files. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.102
symbolicName	hl7VS-natureOfServiceTestObservation
Description	Concepts specifying an identification of a test battery, an entire functional procedure or study, a single test value (observation), multiple test batteries or functional procedures as an orderable unit (profile), or a single test value (observation) calculated from other independent observations, typically used as an indicator for Master Files.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0174
Description	Table of codes specifying an identification of a test battery, an entire functional procedure or study, a single test value (observation), multiple test batteries or functional procedures as an orderable unit (profile), or a single test value (observation) calculated from other independent observations, typically used as an indicator for Master Files.

Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM1-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0174 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Profile or battery consisting of many independent atomic observations (e.g., SMA12, electrolytes), usually done at one instrument on one specimen		can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments See comment for value S	
F	Functional procedure that may consist of one or more interrelated measures (e.g., glucose tolerance test, creatinine clearance), usually done at different times and/or on different specimens		can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments See comment for value S	
A	Atomic service/test/observation (test code or treatment code)		can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments a single direct observation and would usually be associated with an OM2 and/or OM3 segments	
S	Superset-a set of batteries or procedures ordered under a single code unit but processed as separate batteries (e.g., routines = CBC, UA, electrolytes) This set indicates that the code being described is used to order multiple service/test/observation b	Superset—a set of batteries or procedures ordered under a single code unit but processed as separate batteries (e.g., routines = CBC, UA, electrolytes) This set indicates that the code being described is used to order multiple service/test/observation batteries. For example, a client who routinely orders a CBC, a differential, and a thyroxine as an outpatient profile might use a single, special code to order all three test batteries, instead of having to submit three separate order codes.	can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments Codes P, F, and S identify sets (batteries) and should be associated with an OM5 segment that defines the list of elements. The definitions for the contained elements would have to be sent in other independent OMx segments, one for each contained element. In the ASTM context, most text reports – such as discharge summaries, admission H&Ps, and chest X-ray reports – are considered as sets, in which each section of the report (e.g., description, impression, and recommendation of an X-ray report) is considered a separate observation	
C	Single observation calculated via a rule or formula from other		can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	independent observations (e.g., Alveolar-arterial ratio, cardiac output)		a derived quantity and would usually be associated with an OM6 segment	

0175 - Master File Identifier Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	MasterFileIdentifierCode
Description	The domain of possible values which are represented by codes identifying HL7 Versions 2.x Master Files.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.91
symbolicName	masterFileIdentifierCodes
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which are represented by codes identifying HL7 Versions 2.x Master Files. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MFI segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.103
symbolicName	hl7VS-masterFileIdentifierCode
Description	Concepts which are represented by codes identifying HL7 Versions 2.x Master Files.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0175
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which are represented by codes identifying HL7 Versions 2.x Master Files.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MFI-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0175 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CDM	Charge description master file			
CMA	Clinical study with phases and scheduled master file			
CMB	Clinical study without phases but with scheduled master file			
LOC	Location master file			
OMA	Numerical observation master file			
OMB	Categorical observation master file			
OMC	Observation batteries master file			
OMD	Calculated observations master file			
OMM	Mixed type observation master file			
PRA	Practitioner master file			
STF	Staff master file			
CLN	Clinic master file			
OME	Other Observation/Service Item master file			
INV	Inventory master file			
MLCP	Medicare Limited Coverage Process		This identifies Universal Service Identifiers that are not approved for a CPT code based on an ICD.	
MACP	Medicare Approved Coverage Process		This identifies Universal Service Identifier that are approved for an ICD based on the CPT.	

0177 - Confidentiality Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ConfidentialityCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to the observation.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.92
symbolicName	confidentialityCodes
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to the observation. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 and ORC segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.104
symbolicName	hl7VS-confidentialityCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to the observation.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0177
Description	Table of codes specifying the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to the observation.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	OM1-30, ORC-28
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0177 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
V	Very restricted			
R	Restricted			
U	Usual control			
EMP	Employee			
UWM	Unwed mother			
VIP	Very important person or celebrity			
PSY	Psychiatric patient			
AID	AIDS patient			
HIV	HIV(+) patient			
ETH	Alcohol/drug treatment patient			

0178 - File Level Event Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	FileLevelEventCode
Description	The domain of possible values for file-level events for master files.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.93
symbolicName	file-levelEvent

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying file-level events for master files. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the MFI segment.
--------------------	--

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.105
symbolicName	hl7VS-file-levelEventCode
Description	Concepts specifying file-level events for master files. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the MFI segment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0178
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying file-level events for master files.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MFI-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0178 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
REP	Replace current version of this master file with the version contained in this message			
UPD	Change file records as defined in the record-level event codes for each record that follows			

0179 - Response Level**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	V2ResponseLevel
Description	The domain of possible values for application response levels defined for a given Master File Message at the MFE segment level, and used for MFN-Master File Notification message.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.94
symbolicName	responseLevel
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying application response levels defined for a given Master File Message at the MFE segment level, and used for MFN-Master File Notification message. Specifies additional detail (beyond MSH-15 - Accept Acknowledgment Type and MSH-16 - Application Acknowledgment Type) for application-level acknowledgment paradigms for Master Files transactions. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MFI segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.106
symbolicName	hl7VS-responseLevel
Description	Concepts specifying application response levels defined for a given Master File Message at the MFE segment level, and used for MFN-Master File Notification message. Specifies additional detail (beyond MSH-15 - Accept Acknowledgment Type and MSH-16 - Application Acknowledgment Type) for application-level acknowledgment paradigms for Master Files transactions.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0179
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying application response levels defined for a given Master File Message at the MFE segment level, and used for MFN-Master File Notification message.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MFI-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0179 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
NE	Never. No application-level response needed			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
ER	Error/Reject conditions only. Only MFA segments denoting errors must be returned via the application-level acknowledgment for this message			
AL	Always. All MFA segments (whether denoting errors or not) must be returned via the application-level acknowledgment message			
SU	Success. Only MFA segments denoting success must be returned via the application-level acknowledgment for this message			

0180 - Masterfile Action Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Masterfile Action Code
Description	The domain of possible values for a record-level event for a master file record.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.95
symbolicName	masterfileActionCode
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying an action for a master file record. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MFE segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.107
symbolicName	hl7VS-masterfileActionCode
Description	Concepts specifying an action for a master file record. Used in HL7 V2.x messaging in the MFE segment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0180
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying an action for a master file record.
Type	HL7

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Steward	InM
where used	MFE-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0180 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
MAD	Add record to master file			
MDL	Delete record from master file			
MUP	Update record for master file			
MDC	Deactivate: discontinue using record in master file, but do not delete from database			
MAC	Reactivate deactivated record			

0181 - MFN Record-level Error Return

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	MfnRecord-levelErrorReturn
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of the requested update. Site-defined table, specific to each master file being updated via this transaction.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.96
symbolicName	mfnRecord-levelErrorReturn
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the requested update. Site-defined table, specific to each master file being updated via this transaction. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MFA segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.108
symbolicName	hl7VS-mfnRecode-levelErrorReturn
Description	Concepts which code status values for requested master file record update operations.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0181
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the requested update. Site-defined table, specific to each master file being updated via this transaction.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	MFA-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0181 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
S	Successful posting of the record defined by the MFE segment			
U	Unsuccessful posting of the record defined by the MFE segment			

0182 - Staff type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	StaffType
Description	The domain of possible values for the staff person's sex. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0182
Description	Table of codes specifying the staff person's sex. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	STF-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0183 - Active/Inactive**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Active/Inactive
Description	The domain of possible values for whether a person is currently a valid staff member.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.97
symbolicName	active-inactive

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying whether a person is currently a valid staff member. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the STF segment.
-------------	--

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.109
symbolicName	hl7VS-active-inactive
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether a person is currently a valid staff member.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0183
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying whether a person is currently a valid staff member.
Type	HL7
Steward	PA
where used	STF-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0183 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
A	Active Staff			
I	Inactive Staff			

0184 - Department

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Department
Description	The domain of possible values for the institution department to which this person reports or belongs. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0184
-------	------

Description	Table of codes specifying the institution department to which this person reports or belongs. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	STF-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0185 - Preferred Method of Contact**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PreferredMethodOfContact
Description	The domain of possible values for which of a group of multiple phone numbers is the preferred method of contact for this person.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.98
symbolicName	preferredMethodOfContact
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying which of a group of multiple phone numbers is the preferred method of contact for this person. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the STF, PRD, and CTD segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.110
symbolicName	hl7VS-preferredMethodOfContrct
Description	Value Set of codes that specify which of a group of multiple phone numbers is the preferred method of contact for this person.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0185
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying which of a group of multiple phone numbers is the preferred method of contact for this person.
Type	HL7

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Steward	PA
where used	STF-16, PRD-6, PRD-14, CTD-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0185 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
B	Beeper Number			
C	Cellular Phone Number			
E	E-Mail Address (for backward compatibility)			
F	FAX Number			
H	Home Phone Number			
O	Office Phone Number			

0186 - Practitioner Category

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PractitionerCategory
Description	The domain of possible values for the category of practitioner. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0186
Description	Table of codes specifying the category of practitioner. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PRA-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0187 - Provider Billing

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ProviderBilling
Description	The domain of possible values for how provider services are billed.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.99
symbolicName	providerBilling

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying how provider services are billed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PRA segment.
--------------------	---

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.111
symbolicName	hl7VS-providerBilling
Description	Value Set of codes that specify how provider services are billed.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0187
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying how provider services are billed.
Type	HL7
Steward	PA
where used	PRA-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0187 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
I	Institution bills for provider			
P	Provider does own billing			

0188 - Operator ID**Table Metadata**

Table	0188
Description	Table of codes specifying the individual responsible for triggering the event. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	EVN-5

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

HL7 Version Introduced	2.2
-------------------------------	-----

0189 - Ethnic Group

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	EthnicGroup
Description	The domain of possible values further defining a patient's ancestry. In the US, a current use is to use these codes to report ethnicity in line with US federal standards for Hispanic origin.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.100
symbolicName	ethnicGroup
Description	Code system of concepts further defining a patient's ancestry. In the US, a current use is to use these codes to report ethnicity in line with US federal standards for Hispanic origin. Used for HL7 Version 2 messaging in the PID segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.112
symbolicName	hl7VS-ethnicGroup
Description	Concepts further defining a patient's ancestry. In the US, a current use is to use these codes to report ethnicity in line with US federal standards for Hispanic origin. Used for HL7 Version 2 messaging in the PID segment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0189
Description	Table of codes further defining a patient's ancestry. In the US, a current use is to use these codes to report ethnicity in line with US federal standards for Hispanic origin.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PID-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0189 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
H	Hispanic or Latino			
N	Not Hispanic or Latino			
U	Unknown			

0190 - Address Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AddressType
Description	The domain of possible values for types or kinds of addresses.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.101
symbolicName	addressType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying types or kinds of addresses. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XAD segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.113
symbolicName	hl7VS-addressType
Description	Concepts specifying types or kinds of addresses.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0190
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying types or kinds of addresses.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	XAD.8, AD.7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0190 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BA	Bad address		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.6. Refer to XAD.17	
BI	Billing Address		May also be used for the validation/authorization of credit cards	
N	Birth (nee) (birth address, not otherwise specified)		Refers to the birth address, not otherwise specified	
BDL	Birth delivery location (address where birth occurred)		Refers to the address where birth occurred.	
F	Country Of Origin			
C	Current Or Temporary		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.6. Refer to XAD.16	
B	Firm/Business		Refers to an address specific to an organization, such as an insurance company or employer, versus an individual's work location or place of employment. It would be specific to a firm or organization that has some sort of business relationship with the subject	
H	Home		Refers to a residence or domicile, literally the place where the subject resides the majority of the time. Generally speaking most people will have a home address and it will represent their primary address. Home address is mutually exclusive of permanent address.	
L	Legal Address		Refers to a special case address specific to the status of a subject or legal action involving the subject. For example, prisoners being treated at a healthcare facility may have home addresses, but their status mandates an address specific to their place of incarceration. Statutes may require the health information specific to a ward of the state be sent to a legal guardian, the courts, or a state or municipal agency regardless of the ward's physical location. In cases involving civil or criminal proceedings, a record may be flagged such that all correspondence is sent to any variety of legal entities.	
M	Mailing		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.6. Refer to XAD.18	
O	Office/Business		Refers to a work address specific to the subject.	
P	Permanent		Refers to a place where the residents know the subject and where correspondence addressed to the subject will eventually reach the subject regardless of their physical location. A permanent address generally reflects a tax jurisdiction. Members of the military, flight attendants, and executives on rotational assignments are examples of those who typically maintain a permanent address. Although mutually exclusive of home address, in some instances, such as the executives mentioned above, it	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			may be synonymous. In such cases upon return from assignment this address would revert to the home address.	
RH	Registry home. Refers to the information system, typically managed by a public health agency, that stores patient information such as immunization histories or cancer data, regardless of where the patient obtains services.		Refers to the information system, typically managed by a public health agency that stores patient information such as immunization histories or cancer data, regardless of where the patient obtains services	
BR	Residence at birth (home address at time of birth)		Refers to the home address at time of birth.	
S	Service Location		Refers to the location in which service is rendered. This would be used if reimbursement is based on the location of the service (to take into account the cost of those services).	
SH	Shipping Address			
TM	Tube Address		Pneumatic tube address (to which letters may be sent). A special transport system to transport small samples/containers and/or normal mail in small carriages on rail or in a tube. (German Rohrpost)	
V	Vacation			

0191 - Type of Referenced Data**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	TypeOfReferencedData
Description	The domain of possible values declaring the general type of media data that is encoded.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.102
symbolicName	typeOfReferencedData
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts declaring the general type of media data that is encoded. Used in v2.5.1 interfaces and earlier, and replaced with the full set of IANA media types as a standard coding system for this after HL7 version 2.6 (see value set 2.16.840.1.113883.21.425 hl7VS-mimeTypes for HL7 table 0834 built on MIME types). More information may be found at http://www.iana.org/assignments/media-types/media-types.xhtml

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.114
symbolicName	hl7VS-typeOfData
Description	Concepts declaring the general type of media data that is encoded.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0191
Description	HL7-defined table of codes declaring the general type of media data that is encoded.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/FM
where used	TXA-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0191 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
AP	Other application data, typically uninterpreted binary data (HL7 V2.3 and later)			
AU	Audio data (HL7 V2.3 and later)			
FT	Formatted text (HL7 V2.2 only)			
IM	Image data (HL7 V2.3 and later)			
multipart	MIME multipart package			
NS	Non-scanned image (HL7 V2.2 only)			
SD	Scanned document (HL7 V2.2 only)			
SI	Scanned image (HL7 V2.2 only)			
TEXT	Machine readable text document (HL7 V2.3.1 and later)			
TX	Machine readable text document (HL7 V2.2 only)			

0193 - Amount Class

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AmountClass
Description	The domain of possible values for the amount quantity class.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.103
symbolicName	amountClass
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the amount quantity class. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PTA segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.115
symbolicName	hl7VS-amountClass
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the amount quantity class.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0193
Description	Table of codes specifying the amount quantity class.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	PTA.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0193 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AT	Amount		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5	
LM	Limit			
PC	Percentage		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5	
UL	Unlimited			

0200 - Name Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	NameType
Description	The domain of possible values for types of names for persons.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.105
symbolicName	nameType2
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts for types of names for persons. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XPN, PPN, XCN, PID and MRG segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	05.05.2007
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.117
symbolicName	hl7VS-nameType
Description	Concepts for types of names for persons.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0200
Description	HL7-defined table of codes for types of names for persons.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	XPN.8, PPN.10, XCN.10, PID-5, MRG-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0200 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Assigned		A name assigned to a person. Reasons some organizations assign alternate names may include not knowing the person's name, or to maintain anonymity. Some, but not necessarily all, of the name types that people call "alias" may fit into this category.	
B	Birth name		A name that a person had shortly after being born. Usually for family names but may be used to mark given names at birth that may have changed later. This is not for temporary names assigned at birth while a newborn is not yet named	
BAD	Bad Name		A name that was wrongly used in the past and is now maintained only for the purposes of searching	
C	Adopted Name		A name acquired by adoption	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	Customary Name		Known as/conventional/the one you use. May also be known as a preferred name.	
F	Fathers Name		Fathers Name (Patronymic Name)	
I	Licensing Name			
K	Business name		A name used in a Professional or Business context. Also includes writer's pseudonym, artist's name, stage name, street name, etc. An example of use is where a person with multiple proper names (i.e. married) uses one of the particular names in a professional	
L	Official Registry Name		The formal name as registered in an official (government) registry, but which name might not be commonly used. May correspond to legal name For many people, customary name is also their official name	
M	Maiden Name		A name you had just before you got married	
MSK	Masked		There is information on this item available but it has not been provided by the sender due to security, privacy or other reasons. There may be an alternate mechanism for gaining access to this information. Note: using this null flavor does provide information that may be a breach of confidentiality, even though no detail data is provided. Its primary purpose is for those circumstances where it is necessary to inform the receiver that the information does exist without providing any detail.	
N	Nickname		Nickname / "Call me" Name/Street Name	
NAV	Temporarily Unavailable		Information is not available at this time but it is expected that it will be available later. Includes John or Jane Doe situations	
NB	Newborn Name		A name assigned on a temporary basis at birth. i.e. "Baby of Smith"	
NOUSE	No Longer To Be Used		Name not to be used anymore for personal reasons	
P	Name of Partner/Spouse		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7.	
R	Registered Name		(animals only) Retained for backwards compatibility only as of v2.7. Use "L" instead - has same meaning	
REL	Religious		e.g. Sister Mary Francis, Brother John	
S	Pseudonym		Coded Pseudo-Name to ensure anonymity	
T	Indigenous/Tribal		Indigenous/Tribal/Community Name e.g. Chief Red Cloud	
TEMP	Temporary Name		A temporary name. Note that a name valid time can provide more detailed information.	
U	Unknown		Unknown	

0201 - Telecommunication Use Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	TelecommunicationUseCode
Description	The domain of possible values for specifying a specific use of a telecommunication number. Best practice is to use this concept whenever a telecommunication number or access string is specified.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.106
symbolicName	telecommunicationUse
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts for specifying a specific use of a telecommunication number. Best practice is to use this concept whenever a telecommunication number or access string is specified. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XTN segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.118
symbolicName	hl7VS-telecommunicationUseCode
Description	Concepts for specifying a specific use of a telecommunication number.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0201
Description	HL7-defined table of codes for specifying a specific use of a telecommunication number. Best practice is to use this concept whenever a telecommunication number or access string is specified.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	XTN.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0201 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PRN	Primary Residence Number			
ORN	Other Residence Number			
WPN	Work Number			
VHN	Vacation Home Number			
ASN	Answering Service Number			
EMR	Emergency Number			
NET	Network (email) Address		Retained for backward compatibility as of v 2.6	
BPN	Beeper Number		Retained for backward compatibility as of v 2.6	
PRS	Personal		Not tied to a location or role	

0202 - Telecommunication Equipment Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	TelecommunicationEquipmentType
Description	The domain of possible values for specifying a type of telecommunication equipment. Best practice is to use this concept whenever a telecommunication number or access string for particular equipment is specified.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.107
symbolicName	telecommunicationEquipmentType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts for specifying a type of telecommunication equipment. Best practice is to use this concept whenever a telecommunication number or access string for particular equipment is specified. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XTN segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.119
symbolicName	hl7VS-telecommunicationEquipmentType
Description	Concepts for specifying a type of telecommunication equipment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0202
Description	HL7-defined table of codes for specifying a type of telecommunication equipment. Best practice is to use this concept whenever a telecommunication number or access string for particular equipment is specified.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	XTN.3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0202 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PH	Telephone			
FX	Fax			
MD	Modem			
CP	Cellular or Mobile Phone			
SAT	Satellite Phone			
BP	Beeper			
Internet	Internet Address			
X.400	X.400 email address			
TDD	Telecommunications Device for the Deaf			
TTY	Teletypewriter			

0203 - Identifier Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	IdentifierType
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of identifier.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.108
symbolicName	identifierType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying type of identifier. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging data types CX, PLN, PPN, XCN and XON.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.120
symbolicName	hl7VS-identifierType

Description	Concepts specifying types of identifiers, as used in person and organization identification datatypes in HL7 Version 2 standards.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0203
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of identifier.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	CX.5, PPN.13, XCN.13, XON.7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0203 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AC	Accreditation/Certification Identifier	Identifier that has been assigned by an accreditation or certification organization in specific fields, indicating a recognized skill	In Ask at Order Entry (AOE) questions this can be used to identify the ID with the assigning authority. For instance, a credentialed sonographer whose identifier assigned by the credentialing body has been entered can be properly labeled.	N
ACSN	Accession ID	Accession Identifier		
AIN	Animal Identification Number (US Official)	A numbering system for the official identification of individual animals in the United States that provides a nationally unique identification number for each animal. The first two numbers on a tag are the numbers assigned to a specific State.	AIN is the official acronym used by USDA	N
AM	American Express		Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5.	
AMA	American Medical Association Number	A physician identifier assigned by the AMA.		
AN	Account number	Account An identifier that is unique to an account.		
ANC	Account number Creditor	A more precise definition of an account number	Class: Financial Sometimes two distinct account numbers must be transmitted in the same message, one as the creditor, the other as the debtor.	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			Kreditorenkontonummer	
AND	Account number debtor	A more precise definition of an account number	Class: Financial Sometimes two distinct account numbers must be transmitted in the same message, one as the creditor, the other as the debtor. Debitorenkontonummer	
ANON	Anonymous identifier	An identifier for a living subject whose real identity is protected or suppressed	Justification: For public health reporting purposes, anonymous identifiers are occasionally used for protecting patient identity in reporting certain results. For instance, a state health department may choose to use a scheme for generating an anonymous identifier for reporting a patient that has had a positive human immunodeficiency virus antibody test. Anonymous identifiers can be used in PID 3 by replacing the medical record number or other non-anonymous identifier. The assigning authority for an anonymous identifier would be the state/local health department.	
ANT	Temporary Account Number	Temporary version of an Account Number	Class: Financial Use Case: An ancillary system that does not normally assign account numbers is the first time to register a patient. This ancillary system will generate a temporary account number that will only be used until an official account number is assigned.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
APRN	Advanced Practice Registered Nurse number	An identifier that is unique to an advanced practice registered nurse within the jurisdiction of a certifying board		
ASID	Ancestor Specimen ID	A unique identifier for the ancestor specimen.	All child, grandchild, etc. specimens of the ancestor specimen share the same Ancestor Specimen ID.	
BA	Bank Account Number		Class: Financial	
BC	Bank Card Number	An identifier that is unique to a person's bank card	Class: Financial Replaces AM, DI, DS, MS, and VS beginning in v 2.5.	
BCFN	Birth Certificate File Number	The identifier used within the jurisdictional vital records office file system as an auxiliary means of accessing the record associated with the birth certificate.		N
BCT	Birth Certificate	A number associated with a document identifying the event of a person's birth		
BR	Birth registry number	An identifier unique within the Assigning Authority that is the official legal record of a person's birth.		
BRN	Breed Registry Number			
BSNR	Primary physician office number		Betriebsstättennummer - for use in the German realm.	
CAAI	Consumer Application Account Identifier	An identifier for the consumer (e.g., patient, caregiver) for an application such as a portal or App.	This may be the same as a username, but frequently is different.	N
CC	Cost Center number		Class: Financial Use Case: needed especially for transmitting information about invoices.	
CONN	Change of Name Document	A number associated with a document identifying a person's legal change of name.		
CY	County number			
CZ	Citizenship Card	A number assigned by a person's country of residence to identify a person's citizenship.		
DC	Death Certificate ID	The identifier assigned to a death certificate, and printed on the death certificate when issued by a jurisdictional vital records office		
DCFN	Death Certificate File Number	The identifier used within the jurisdictional vital records office file		

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		system as an auxiliary means of accessing the record associated with the death certificate.		
DDS	Dentist license number	An identifier that is unique to a dentist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board		
DEA	Drug Enforcement Administration registration number	An identifier for an individual or organization relative to controlled substance regulation and transactions.	<p>Use case: This is a registration number that identifies an individual or organization relative to controlled substance regulation and transactions.</p> <p>A DEA number has a very precise and widely accepted meaning within the United States.</p> <p>Surprisingly, the US Drug Enforcement Administration does not solely assign DEA numbers in the United States. Hospitals have the authority to issue DEA numbers to their medical residents.</p> <p>These DEA numbers are based upon the hospital's DEA number, but the authority rests with the hospital on the assignment to the residents. Thus, DEA as an Identifier Type is necessary in addition to DEA as an Assigning Authority.</p>	
DFN	Drug Furnishing or prescriptive authority Number	An identifier issued to a health care provider authorizing the person to write drug orders	Use Case: A nurse practitioner has authorization to furnish or prescribe pharmaceutical substances; this identifier is in component 1.	
DI	Diner's Club card		Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5.	
DL	Driver's license number			
DN	Doctor number			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DO	Osteopathic License number	An identifier that is unique to an osteopath within the jurisdiction of a licensing board.		
DP	Diplomatic Passport	A number assigned to a diplomatic passport.		
DPM	Podiatrist license number	An identifier that is unique to a podiatrist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board.		
DR	Donor Registration Number			
DS	Discover Card		Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5.	
DSG	Diagnostic Study Group	Unique Identifier that groups several orders that are to be performed together.	Example: Radiology studies	N
EI	Employee number	A number that uniquely identifies an employee to an employer.		
EN	Employer number			
ESN	Staff Enterprise Number	An identifier that is unique to a staff member within an enterprise (as identified by the Assigning Authority).		
FDR	Fetal Death Report ID	The identifier assigned to a fetal death report, and printed on the fetal death report when issued by a jurisdictional vital records office		N
FDRFN	Fetal Death Report File Number	The identifier used within the jurisdictional vital records office file system as an auxiliary means of accessing the record associated with the fetal death report certificate.		N
FGN	Filler Group Number	Unique identifier assigned to a group of orders by the filler application.	This is analogous to the Placer Group Number ORC-4, except that it is assigned by the filler.	N
FI	Facility ID			
FILL	Filler Identifier	An identifier for a request where the identifier is issued by the person, or service, that produces the observations or fulfills the request.		
GI	Guarantor internal identifier		Class: Financial	
GIN	Animal Group Identifier (US Official)	Identifier that can be used to unambiguously describe a specific group of animals.	GIN is the official acronym used by USDA	N
GL	General ledger number		Class: Financial	
GN	Guarantor external identifier		Class: Financial	
HC	Health Card Number			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
IND	Indigenous/Aboriginal	A number assigned to a member of an indigenous or aboriginal group outside of Canada.		
JHN	Jurisdictional health number		Class: Insurance 2 uses: a) UK jurisdictional CHI number; b) Canadian provincial health card number:	
LACSN	Laboratory Accession ID	A laboratory accession id is used in the laboratory domain.	The concept of accession is used in other domains such as radiology, so the LACSN is used to distinguish a lab accession id from an radiology accession id	
LANR	Lifelong physician number		Lebenslange Arztnummer - for use in German realm.	
LI	Labor and industries number			
LN	License number			
LR	Local Registry ID			
MA	Patient Medicaid number		Class: Insurance	
MB	Member Number	An identifier for the insured of an insurance policy (this insured always has a subscriber), usually assigned by the insurance carrier.	Use Case: Person is covered by an insurance policy. This person may or may not be the subscriber of the policy.	
MC	Patient's Medicare number		Class: Insurance	
MCD	Practitioner Medicaid number		Class: Insurance	
MCN	Microchip Number			
MCR	Practitioner Medicare number		Class: Insurance	
MCT	Marriage Certificate	A number associated with a document identifying the event of a person's marriage.		
MD	Medical License number	An identifier that is unique to a medical doctor within the jurisdiction of a licensing board.	Use Case: These license numbers are sometimes used as identifiers. In some states, the same authority issues all three identifiers, e.g., medical, osteopathic, and physician assistant licenses all issued by one state medical	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			board. For this case, the CX data type requires distinct identifier types to accurately interpret component 1. Additionally, the distinction among these license types is critical in most health care settings (this is not to convey full licensing information, which requires a segment to support all related attributes).	
MI	Military ID number	A number assigned to an individual who has had military duty, but is not currently on active duty. The number is assigned by the DOD or Veterans' Affairs (VA).		
MR	Medical record number	An identifier that is unique to a patient within a set of medical records, not necessarily unique within an application.		
MRT	Temporary Medical Record Number	Temporary version of a Medical Record Number	Use Case: An ancillary system that does not normally assign medical record numbers is the first time to register a patient. This ancillary system will generate a temporary medical record number that will only be used until an official medical record number is assigned.	
MS	MasterCard		Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5.	
NBSNR	Secondary physician office number		Nebenbetriebsstättens ummer - for use in the German realm.	
NCT	Naturalization Certificate	A number associated with a document identifying a person's retention of citizenship in a particular country.		
NE	National employer identifier		In the US, the Assigning Authority for this value is typically CMS, but it may be used by all providers and insurance companies	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			in HIPAA related transactions.	
NH	National Health Plan Identifier		Class: Insurance Used for the UK NHS national identifier.	
NI	National unique individual identifier		Class: Insurance In the US, the Assigning Authority for this value is typically CMS, but it may be used by all providers and insurance companies in HIPAA related transactions.	
NII	National Insurance Organization Identifier		Class: Insurance In Germany a national identifier for an insurance company. It is printed on the insurance card (health card). It is not to be confused with the health card number itself. Krankenkassen-ID der KV-Karte	
NIIP	National Insurance Payor Identifier (Payor)		Class: Insurance In Germany the insurance identifier addressed as the payor. Krankenkassen-ID des Rechnungsempfängers Use case: a subdivision issues the card with their identifier, but the main division is going to pay the invoices.	
NNxxx	National Person Identifier where the xxx is the ISO table 3166 3-character (alphabetic) country code			
NP	Nurse practitioner number	An identifier that is unique to a nurse practitioner within the jurisdiction of a certifying board.		
NPI	National provider identifier		Class: Insurance In the US, the Assigning Authority for this value is typically CMS, but it	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			may be used by all providers and insurance companies in HIPAA related transactions.	
OBI	Observation Instance Identifier	Unique and persistent identifier for an observation instance	For example in the IHE-LCC Profile this is used to identify the OBX-21 of the result for which a clarification is requested using an OML^O59_OML_O5 9 message structure	N
OD	Optometrist license number	A number that is unique to an individual optometrist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board.		
PA	Physician Assistant number	An identifier that is unique to a physician assistant within the jurisdiction of a licensing board		
PC	Parole Card	A number identifying a person on parole.		
PCN	Penitentiary/correctional institution Number	A number assigned to individual who is incarcerated.		
PE	Living Subject Enterprise Number	An identifier that is unique to a living subject within an enterprise (as identified by the Assigning Authority).		
PEN	Pension Number			
PGN	Placer Group Number	Unique identifier assigned to a group of orders by the placer application.	This is analogous to the Placer Group Number ORC-4.	N
PHC	Public Health Case Identifier	Identifier assigned to a person during a case investigation as part of a public health event	For example every person affected by the Norovirus outbreak on a cruise ship will be assigned a case ID for investigation and follow up	N
PHE	Public Health Event Identifier	Identifier assigned to an event of interest to public health	For example an outbreak of Norovirus on a cruise ship – this is assigned by a public health jurisdiction at the local, state or federal level	N
PHO	Public Health Official ID	An identifier for a person working at a public health agency (PHA), assigned or issued by the agency	May need to identify contact in a PHA that approved a test request or is in charge of an investigation.	N
PI	Patient internal identifier	A number that is unique to a patient within an Assigning Authority.		

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PIN	Premises Identifier Number (US Official)	Identifier that uniquely identifies a geographic location in the US.	The owner of the premises, or a person designated by the owner of the premises, can register his/her location. A premises identification number, or PIN, is then permanently assigned to that location associating it with the mailing address. If there is no mailing address at the property, geographic coordinates—latitude and longitude—can be used instead to describe the location. A premises identification number (PIN) is a unique, 7-digit code that includes both letters and numbers. Example: A123R69	N
PLAC	Placer Identifier	An identifier for a request where the identifier is issued by the person or service making the request.		
PN	Person number	A number that is unique to a living subject within an <u>Assigning Authority</u> .		
PNT	Temporary Living Subject Number	Temporary version of a Living Subject Number.		
PPIN	Medicare/CMS Performing Provider Identification Number		Class: Insurance Usage Note: Class: Insurance	
PPN	Passport number	A unique number assigned to the document affirming that a person is a citizen of the country.	In the US this number is issued only by the State Department.	
PRC	Permanent Resident Card Number			
PRN	Provider number	A number that is unique to an individual provider, a provider group or an organization within an Assigning Authority.	Use case: This allows PRN to represent either an individual (a nurse) or a group/organization (orthopedic surgery team).	
PT	Patient external identifier			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
QA	QA number			
RI	Resource identifier	A generalized resource identifier.	Use Case: An identifier type is needed to accommodate what are commonly known as resources. The resources can include human (e.g. a respiratory therapist), non-human (e.g., a companion animal), inanimate object (e.g., an exam room), organization (e.g., diabetic education class) or any other physical or logical entity.	
RN	Registered Nurse Number	An identifier that is unique to a registered nurse within the jurisdiction of the licensing board.		
RPH	Pharmacist license number	An identifier that is unique to a pharmacist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board.		
RR	Railroad Retirement number	An identifier for an individual enrolled with the Railroad Retirement Administration. Analogous to, but distinct from, a Social Security Number		
RRI	Regional registry ID			
RRP	Railroad Retirement Provider		Class: Insurance	
SAMN	SAMN# accession Number	The accession number for the BioSample data repository at the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI)	This accession is a permanent record locator for the BioSample record which contains metadata about the biological sample.	N
SB	Social Beneficiary Identifier	An identifier issued by a governmental organization to a person to identify the person should they apply for or receive social services and/or benefits		
SID	Specimen ID	Identifier for a specimen.	Used when it is not known if the specimen ID is a unique specimen ID (USID) or an ancestor ID (ASID).	
SL	State license			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SN	Subscriber Number	An identifier for a subscriber of an insurance policy which is unique for, and usually assigned by, the insurance carrier.	Class: Insurance Use Case: A person is the subscriber of an insurance policy. The person's family may be plan members, but are not the subscriber.	
SNSN	State assigned NDBS card Identifier	The identifier on a Newborn Screening Dried Bloodspot (NDBS) card that is assigned by the state which provided the sample collection cards and to whom this information must be reported	For use either with OBX-5 as CX datatype, where OBX-3 uses LOINC 57716-3^State printed on filter paper card [Identifier] in NBS card^LN, or in SPM-31	N
SNO	Serial Number	An identifier affixed to an item by the manufacturer when it is first made, where each item has a different identifier.		
SP	Study Permit	A number associated with a permit identifying a person who is a resident of a jurisdiction for the purpose of education.		
SR	State registry ID			
SRX	SRA Accession number	The accession number generated by the Sequence Read Archive (SRA) at the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) when sequence data are uploaded to NCBI.	This provides both the sequence data and metadata on how the sample was sequenced. – This accession is a permanent record locator for the submitted un-assembled sequence data.	N
SS	Social Security number			
STN	Shipment Tracking Number	Identifier assigned to a package being shipped	For example the Fed Ex / UPS / DHS / USPS tracking number	N
TAX	Tax ID number			
TN	Treaty Number/ (Canada)	A number assigned to a member of an indigenous group in Canada.	Use Case: First Nation.	
TPR	Temporary Permanent Resident (Canada)	A number associated with a document identifying a person's temporary permanent resident status.		
TRL	Training License Number	The license number used during training.		N
U	Unspecified identifier			
UDI	Universal Device Identifier	An identifier assigned to a device using the Unique Device Identification framework as defined by IMDRF (http://imdrf.org).		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
UPIN	Medicare/CMS (formerly HCFA)'s Universal Physician Identification numbers	An identifier for a provider within the CMS/Medicare program. A globally unique identifier for the provider in the Medicare program.	Class: Insurance	
USID	Unique Specimen ID	A unique identifier for a specimen.		
VN	Visit number			
VP	Visitor Permit	A number associated with a document identifying a person as a visitor of a jurisdiction or country.		
VS	VISA		Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5.	
WC	WIC identifier			
WCN	Workers' Comp Number			
WP	Work Permit	A number associated with a permit for a person who is granted permission to work in a country for a specified time period.		
XV	Health Plan Identifier	National unique health plan identifier required by the US Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) in the US Realm.	Also referred to as HPID (Health Plan Identifier). Usage Note: The code value 'XV' is used in CMS mandated Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) transactions.	N
XX	Organization identifier			

0204 - Organizational Name Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	OrganizationalNameType
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the type of name for an organization i.e., legal name, display name.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.109
symbolicName	organizationalNameType
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the type of name for an organization i.e., legal name, display name. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XON and PD1 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.121
symbolicName	hl7VS-organizationalNameType
Description	Concepts used to specify the type of name for an organization i.e., legal name, display name.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0204
Description	Table of codes used to specify the type of name for an organization i.e., legal name, display name.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	XON.2, PD1-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0204 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
A	Alias name			
L	Legal name			
D	Display name			
SL	Stock exchange listing name			

0205 - Price Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PriceType
Description	The domain of possible values to identify the intent for the dollar amount on a pricing transaction.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.110
symbolicName	priceType

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify the intent for the dollar amount on a pricing transaction. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CP datatype.
--------------------	---

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.122
symbolicName	hl7VS-priceType
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the intent for the dollar amount on a pricing transaction.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0205
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to identify the intent for the dollar amount on a pricing transaction.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	CP.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0205 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
AP	administrative price or handling fee			
DC	direct unit cost			
IC	indirect unit cost			
PF	professional fee for performing provider			
TF	technology fee for use of equipment			
TP	total price			
UP	unit price, may be based on length of procedure or service			

0206 - Segment Action Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SegmentActionCode
----------------------------	-------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	The domain of possible values for actions to be applied for segments when an HL7 version 2 interface is operating in "action code mode" (a kind of update mode in the Standard).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.111
symbolicName	segmentAction
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying actions to be applied for segments when an HL7 version 2 interface is operating in "action code mode" (a kind of update mode in the Standard). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXA, RXV, LCH, IAM, ARV, IN1 and OH1 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.123
symbolicName	hl7VS-segmentActionCode
Description	Concepts specifying actions to be applied for segments when an HL7 version 2 interface is operating in "action code mode" (a kind of update mode in the Standard).
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0206
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying actions to be applied for segments when an HL7 version 2 interface is operating in "action code mode" (a kind of update mode in the Standard).
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	CH2, RXA-21, RXV-22, LCH-2, IAM-6, ARV-2, IN1-55, OH1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0206 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Add/Insert			
D	Delete			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
S	Used in Snapshot mode	Declares when segment falls under snapshot mode handling, i.e. all elements that were previously sent will be sent, not just any changes	Snapshot mode is the expected default; use this code to explicitly state that.	N
U	Update			
X	No Change			

0207 - Processing Mode**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	V2ProcessingMode
Description	The domain of possible values that indicate an archival process or an initial load process.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.112
symbolicName	processingMode
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that indicate an archival process or an initial load process. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PT datatype.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.124
symbolicName	hl7VS-processingMode
Description	Concepts that indicate an archival process or an initial load process.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0207
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that indicate an archival process or an initial load process.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

where used	PT.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0207 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
A	Archive			
R	Restore from archive			
I	Initial load			
T	Current processing, transmitted at intervals (scheduled or on demand)			
Not present	Not present (the default, meaning current processing)			D

0208 - Query Response Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	QueryResponseStatus
Description	The domain of possible values defining precise response status concepts in support of HL7 Version 2 query messaging. It is commonly used to indicate no data is found that matches the query parameters, but no error.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.113
symbolicName	queryResponseStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts defining precise response status concepts in support of HL7 Version 2 query messaging. It is commonly used to indicate no data is found that matches the query parameters, but no error. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the QAK segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.125
symbolicName	hl7VS-queryResponseStatus
Description	Concepts defining precise response status concepts in support of HL7 Version 2 query messaging.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0208
Description	HL7-defined table of codes defining precise response status concepts in support of HL7 Version 2 query messaging. It is commonly used to indicate no data is found that matches the query parameters, but no error.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	QAK.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0208 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
OK	Data found, no errors (this is the default)			
NF	No data found, no errors			
AE	Application error			
AR	Application reject			
TM	Too much data found	The response would exceed the maximum length designated in RCP-2 of the query message.		N
PD	Protected data	Data matching the query parameters was found but could not be shared with the querying system for reasons including local policy or legal restrictions.		N

0209 - Relational Operator**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	V2RelationalOperator
Description	The domain of possible values to define the relationship between HL7 segment field names identified in a query construct.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.114
symbolicName	relationalOperator
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to define the relationship between HL7 segment field names identified in a query construct. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the QSC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.126
symbolicName	hl7VS-relationalOperator
Description	Value Set of codes that define the relationship between HL7 segment field names identified in a query construct.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0209
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to define the relationship between HL7 segment field names identified in a query construct.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	QSC.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0209 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
EQ	Equal			
NE	Not Equal			
LT	Less than			
GT	Greater than			
LE	Less than or equal			
GE	Greater than or equal			
CT	Contains			
GN	Generic			

0210 - Relational Conjunction

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	RelationalConjunction
Description	The domain of possible values used with relational operator values to group more than one segment field name.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.115
symbolicName	relationalConjunction

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used with relationalOperator values to group more than one segment field name. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the QSC segment.
--------------------	--

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.127
symbolicName	hl7VS-relationalConjunction
Description	Value Set of codes used with relational operator values to group more than one segment field name.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0210
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used with relational operator values to group more than one segment field name.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	QSC.4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0210 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
AND	Default			
OR				

0211 - Alternate Character Sets**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AlternateCharacterSets
Description	The domain of possible values that identify one of a number of possible standard alternate character sets for a message, either single-byte or double-byte.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.116
symbolicName	alternateCharacterSets
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the character set(s) in use. Includes both single-byte and double-byte characters sets, and used in Version 2.x messaging in the MSH segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.128
symbolicName	hl7VS-alternateCharacterSets
Description	Value Set of codes that identify one of a number of possible standard alternate character sets for a message, either single-byte or double-byte.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0211
Description	Table of codes that identify one of a number of possible standard alternate character sets for a message, either single-byte or double-byte.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0211 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ASCII	The printable 7-bit ASCII character set.		(This is the default if this field is omitted)	
8859/1	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/1 Character set			
8859/2	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/2 Character set			
8859/3	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/3 Character set			
8859/4	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/4 Character set			
8859/5	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/5 Character set			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
8859/6	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/6 Character set			
8859/7	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/7 Character set			
8859/8	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/8 Character set			
8859/9	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/9 Character set			
8859/15	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/15 (Latin-15)			
ISO IR6	ASCII graphic character set consisting of 94 characters.		http://www.itscj.ipsj.or.jp/ISO-IR/006.pdf	
ISO IR14	Code for Information Exchange (one byte)(JIS X 0201-1976).		Note that the code contains a space, i.e., "ISO IR14".	
ISO IR87	Code for the Japanese Graphic Character set for information interchange (JIS X 0208-1990),		<p>Note that the code contains a space, i.e., "ISO IR87".</p> <p>The JIS X 0208 needs an escape sequence. In Japan, the escape technique is ISO 2022. From basic ASCII, escape sequence "escape" \$ B (in HEX, 1B 24 42) lets the parser know that following bytes should be handled 2-byte wise. Back to ASCII is 1B 28 42.</p>	
ISO IR159	Code of the supplementary Japanese Graphic Character set for information interchange (JIS X 0212-1990).		Note that the code contains a space, i.e., "ISO IR159".	
GB 18030-2000	Code for Chinese Character Set (GB 18030-2000)		Does not need an escape sequence.	
KS X 1001	Code for Korean Character Set (KS X 1001)			
CNS 11643-1992	Code for Taiwanese Character Set (CNS 11643-1992)		Does not need an escape sequence.	
BIG-5	Code for Taiwanese Character Set (BIG-5)		<p>Does not need an escape sequence.</p> <p>BIG-5 does not need an escape sequence. ASCII is a 7 bit character set, which means that the top bit of the byte is "0". The parser knows that when the top bit of the byte is "0", the character set is ASCII. When it is "1", the following bytes should be handled as 2 bytes (or more). No escape technique is needed. However, since some servers do not correctly interpret when they receive a top bit "1", it is advised, in internet RFC, to not use these kind of non-safe non-escape extension.</p>	
UNICODE	The world wide character standard from ISO/IEC 10646-1-1993		Deprecated. Retained for backward compatibility only as v 2.5.	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			<p>Replaced by specific Unicode encoding codes.</p> <p>Usage Note: Available from The Unicode Consortium, P.O. Box 700519, San Jose, CA 95170-0519. See http://www.unicode.org/unicode/consortium/consort.html</p>	
UNICODE UTF-8	UCS Transformation Format, 8-bit form		<p>UTF-8 is a variable-length encoding, each code value is represented by 1,2 or 3 bytes, depending on the code value. 7 bit ASCII is a proper subset of UTF-8. Note that the code contains a space before UTF but not before and after the hyphen. Since UTF-8 represents the full UNICODE character set, the following restriction apply to its use:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. UTF-8 must be the default encoding of the message, UTF-8 cannot be specified as an additional character set in MSH-18 2. There are no other character sets allowed in a message where UTF-8 is the default encoding in the message. <p>In other words, UNICODE UTF-8 can only be specified as a single value in MSH-18</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. A message encoded in UTF-8 must not use a Byte Order Mark (BOM). 	

0212 - Nationality

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Nationality
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the nation or national grouping to which the person belongs. This information may be different from a person's citizenship in countries in which multiple nationalities are recognized (for example, Spain: Basque, Catalan, etc.).
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0212
Description	Table of codes that identify the nation or national grouping to which the person belongs. This information may be different from a person's citizenship in countries in which multiple nationalities are recognized (for example, Spain: Basque, Catalan, etc.). No suggested values.

Type	User
where used	NK1-27, GT1-43, IN1-41,
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0213 - Purge Status Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PurgeStatusCode
Description	The domain of possible values that define the state of a visit relative to its place in a purge workflow.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.117
symbolicName	purgeStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to define the state of a visit relative to its place in a purge workflow. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.129
symbolicName	hl7VS-purgeStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that define the state of a visit relative to its place in a purge workflow.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0213
Description	Table of codes used to define the state of a visit relative to its place in a purge workflow.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0213 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Marked for purge. User is no longer able to update the visit.			
D	The visit is marked for deletion and the user cannot enter new data against it.			
I	The visit is marked inactive and the user cannot enter new data against it.			

0214 - Special Program Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SpecialProgramCode
Description	The domain of possible values that record a health insurance program required for healthcare visit reimbursement.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.118
symbolicName	specialProgram
Description	Code system of concepts used to record a health insurance program required for healthcare visit reimbursement. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.130
symbolicName	hl7VS-specialProgramCode
Description	Value Set of codes that record a health insurance program required for healthcare visit reimbursement.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0214
Description	Table of codes used to record a health insurance program required for healthcare visit reimbursement.

Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0214 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CH	Child Health Assistance			
ES	Elective Surgery Program			
FP	Family Planning			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0215 - Publicity Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PublicityCode
Description	The domain of possible values for a level of publicity of information about a patient for a specific visit.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.119
symbolicName	publicity
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a level of publicity of information about a patient for a specific visit. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 and PD1 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.131
symbolicName	hl7VS-publicityCode
Description	Concepts specifying a level of publicity of information about a patient for a specific visit.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0215
Description	Table of codes specifying a level of publicity of information about a patient for a specific visit.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-21, PD1-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0215 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
F	Family only			
N	No Publicity			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0216 - Patient Status Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PatientStatusCode
Description	The domain of possible values that define the state of a care episode for a patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.120
symbolicName	patientStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to define the state of a care episode for a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.132
symbolicName	hl7VS-patientStatusCode
Description	Value Set of codes that define the state of a care episode for a patient.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0216
Description	Table of codes used to define the state of a care episode for a patient.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-24
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0216 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
AI	Active Inpatient			
DI	Discharged Inpatient			

0217 - Visit Priority Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	VisitPriorityCode
Description	The domain of possible values that define a relative level of urgency applied to a patient visit.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.121
symbolicName	visitPriority
Description	Code system of concepts used to define a relative level of urgency applied to a patient visit. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.133
symbolicName	hl7VS-visitPriorityCode
Description	Value Set of codes that define a relative level of urgency applied to a patient visit.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0217
Description	Table of codes used to define a relative level of urgency applied to a patient visit.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0217 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
1	Emergency			
2	Urgent			
3	Elective			

0218 - Patient Charge Adjustment**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PatientChargeAdjustment
Description	The domain of possible values that indicate which adjustments should be made to a guarantor's charges. For example, when a hospital agrees to adjust a guarantor's charges to a sliding scale. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0218
Description	Table of codes used to indicate which adjustments should be made to a guarantor's charges. For example, when a hospital agrees to adjust a guarantor's charges to a sliding scale. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	GT1-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0219 - Recurring Service Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	RecurringServiceCode
----------------------------	----------------------

Description	The domain of possible values that indicate whether a treatment is continuous. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0219
Description	Table of codes used to indicate whether a treatment is continuous. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-31
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0220 - Living Arrangement**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	V2LivingArrangement
Description	The domain of possible values characterizing the situation that patient-associated parties live in at their residential address.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.122
symbolicName	livingArrangement
Description	Code system of concepts characterizing the situation that patient-associated parties live in at their residential address. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the NK1 and PD1 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.134
symbolicName	hl7VS-livingArrangement
Description	Concepts characterizing the situation that patient-associated parties live in at their residential address.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0220
Description	Table of codes characterizing the situation that patient-associated parties live in at their residential address.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	NK1-21, PD1-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0220 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Alone			
F	Family			
I	Institution			
R	Relative			
U	Unknown			
S	Spouse Only			

0222 - Contact Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ContactReason
Description	The domain of possible values that indicate a reason for contacting a guarantor, for example, to phone a guarantor if payments are late. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0222
Description	Table of codes used to indicate a reason for contacting a guarantor, for example, to phone a guarantor if payments are late. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GT1-47, NK1-29
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0223 - Living Dependency

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	LivingDependency
Description	The domain of possible values identifying specific living conditions (e.g., spouse dependent on patient, walk-up) that are relevant to an evaluation of the patient's healthcare needs.

Concept Domain Only	no
---------------------	----

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.124
symbolicName	livingDependency2
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify specific living conditions (e.g., spouse dependent on patient, walk-up) that are relevant to an evaluation of the patient's healthcare needs. This information can be used for discharge planning. Examples might include Spouse Dependent, Medical Supervision Required, Small Children Dependent. Used in Version 2.s messaging in the NK1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.136
symbolicName	hl7VS-livingDependency
Description	Value Set of codes identifying specific living conditions (e.g., spouse dependent on patient, walk-up) that are relevant to an evaluation of the patient's healthcare needs.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0223
Description	Table of codes identifying specific living conditions (e.g., spouse dependent on patient, walk-up) that are relevant to an evaluation of the patient's healthcare needs.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	NK1-17, PD1-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0223 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
S	Spouse Dependent			
M	Medical Supervision Required			
C	Small Children Dependent			
O	Other			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
U	Unknown			

0224 - Transport Arranged

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	TransportArranged
Description	The domain of possible values defining whether patient transportation preparations are in place.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.125
symbolicName	transportArranged
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts defining whether patient transportation preparations are in place. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.137
symbolicName	hl7VS-transportArranged
Description	Value Set of codes defining whether patient transportation preparations are in place.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0224
Description	HL7-defined table of codes defining whether patient transportation preparations are in place.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-41
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0224 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
A	Arranged			
N	Not Arranged			
U	Unknown			

0225 - Escort Required**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	EscortRequired
Description	The domain of possible values indicating whether a patient must be accompanied while travelling to a diagnostic service department.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.126
symbolicName	escortRequired
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts defining whether patient transportation preparations are in place. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.138
symbolicName	hl7VS-escortRequired
Description	Value Set of codes indicating whether a patient must be accompanied while travelling to a diagnostic service department.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0225
Description	HL7-defined table of codes indicating whether a patient must be accompanied while travelling to a diagnostic service department.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-42

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

HL7 Version Introduced	2.3
-------------------------------	-----

Table 0225 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
R	Required			
N	Not Required			
U	Unknown			

0227 - Manufacturers of Vaccines (code=MVX)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ManufacturersOfVaccines
Description	The domain of possible values for the organization that manufactures a vaccine. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control. Note that the source of truth for these code values are maintained by the CDC, and the code system may be accessed at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/SearchCodeSystems_search.action?searchOptions.searchText=PH_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP . The value set is also maintained by the CDC, and may be accessed at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/SearchValueSets_search.action?searchOptions.searchText=PHVS_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.227
Version Info	Versioning defined by external organization; see external source for details.
symbolicName	PH_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP
Description	Table of codes specifying the organization that manufactures a vaccine. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control. Note that the source of truth for these code values are maintained by the CDC, and the code system may be accessed at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/SearchCodeSystems_search.action?searchOptions.searchText=PH_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP . The value set is also maintained by the CDC, and may be accessed at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/SearchValueSets_search.action?searchOptions.searchText=PHVS_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.826
symbolicName	PHVS_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the organization that manufactures a vaccine. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control. Note that the source of truth for these code values are maintained by the CDC, and the code system may be acce
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
--------------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0227
Description	Table of codes specifying the organization that manufactures a vaccine. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control. Note that the source of truth for these code values are maintained by the CDC, and the code system may be accessed at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/SearchCodeSystems_search.action?searchOptions.searchText=PH_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP . The value set is also maintained by the CDC, and may be accessed at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/SearchValueSets_search.action?searchOptions.searchText=PHVS_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP
Type	Imported
Steward	OO
where used	RXA-17, RXD-20, RXG-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0228 - Diagnosis Classification**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DiagnosisClassification
Description	The domain of possible values that classify whether a patient visit can be related to a diagnosis.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.128
symbolicName	diagnosisClassification
Description	Code system of concepts used to classify whether a patient visit can be related to a diagnosis. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DG1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.140
symbolicName	hl7VS-diagnosisClassification
Description	Value Set of codes that classify whether a patient visit can be related to a diagnosis.

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Content Logical Definition	all codes
----------------------------	-----------

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0228
Description	Table of codes used to classify whether a patient visit can be related to a diagnosis.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DG1-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0228 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
C	Consultation			
D	Diagnosis			
M	Medication (antibiotic)			
O	Other			
R	Radiological scheduling (not using ICDA codes)			
S	Sign and symptom			
T	Tissue diagnosis			
I	Invasive procedure not classified elsewhere (I.V., catheter, etc.)			

0229 - DRG Payor

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DrgPayor
Description	The domain of possible values that identify a Diagnostic Resource Group Payor. US Realm. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0229
Description	Table of codes used to identify a Diagnostic Resource Group Payor. US Realm. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0230 - Procedure Functional Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ProcedureFunctionalType
Description	The domain of possible values that classify a procedure.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.130
symbolicName	procedureFunctionalType
Description	Code system of concepts used to classify a procedure. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PR1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.142
symbolicName	hl7VS-procedureFunctionalType
Description	Value Set of codes that classify a procedure.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0230
Description	Table of codes used to classify a procedure.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0230 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Anesthesia			
P	Procedure for treatment (therapeutic, including operations)			
I	Invasive procedure not classified elsewhere (e.g., IV, catheter, etc.)			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	Diagnostic procedure			

0231 - Student Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	StudentStatus
Description	The domain of possible values that designate whether a guarantor is a full or part time student.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.131
symbolicName	studentStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to designate whether a guarantor is a full or part time student. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GT1, NK1 and PD1 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.143
symbolicName	hl7VS-studentStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that designate whether a guarantor is a full or part time student.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0231
Description	Table of codes used to designate whether a guarantor is a full or part time student.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GT1-40, NK1-24, PD1-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0231 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
F	Full-time student			
P	Part-time student			
N	Not a student			

0232 - - Insurance Company Contact Reason**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	InsuranceCompanyContactReason
Description	The domain of possible values that describe why an insurance company has been contacted.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.132
symbolicName	insuranceCompanyContactReason
Description	Code system of concepts used to describe why an insurance company has been contacted. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.144
symbolicName	hl7VS-insuranceCompanyContactReason
Description	Value Set of codes that describe why an insurance company has been contacted.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0232
Description	Table of codes used to describe why an insurance company has been contacted.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-57
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0232 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
01	Medicare claim status			
02	Medicaid claim status			
03	Name/address change			

0233 - Non-Concur Code/Description

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Non-concurCode_Description
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a non-concur code and description for a denied request, used in insurance claims processing. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0233
Description	Table of codes that specify a non-concur code and description for a denied request, used in insurance claims processing. No suggested values.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0234 - Report Timing

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ReportTiming
Description	The domain of possible values to identify the time span of a report or the reason for a report sent to a regulatory agency.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.133
symbolicName	reportTiming
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify the time span of a report or the reason for a report sent to a regulatory agency. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PES segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.145
symbolicName	hl7VS-reportTiming
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the time span of a report or the reason for a report sent to a regulatory agency.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0234
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to identify the time span of a report or the reason for a report sent to a regulatory agency.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PES-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0234 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CO	Correction			
AD	Additional information			
RQ	Requested information			
DE	Device evaluation			
PD	Periodic			
3D	3 day report			
7D	7 day report			
10D	10 day report			
15D	15 day report			
30D	30 day report			

0235 - Report Source**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ReportSource
Description	The domain of possible values to identify where a report sender learned about an event.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.134
------------	--------------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

symbolicName	reportSource
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify where a report sender learned about an event. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PES segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.146
symbolicName	hl7VS-reportSource
Description	Value Set of codes that identify where a report sender learned about an event.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0235
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to identify where a report sender learned about an event.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PES-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0235 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
C	Clinical trial			
L	Literature			
H	Health professional			
R	Regulatory agency			
D	Database/registry/poison control center			
N	Non-healthcare professional			
P	Patient			
M	Manufacturer/marketing authority holder			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
E	Distributor			
O	Other			

0236 - Event Reported To**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	EventReportedTo
Description	The domain of possible values to identify the type of entity to which the event has been reported.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.135
symbolicName	eventReportedTo
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify the type of entity to which the even has been reported. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PES segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.147
symbolicName	hl7VS-eventReportedTo
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the type of entity to which the event has been reported.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0236
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to identify the type of entity to which the event has been reported.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PES-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0236 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
M	Manufacturer			
L	Local facility/user facility			
R	Regulatory agency			
D	Distributor			

0237 - Event Qualification

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	EventQualification
Description	The domain of possible values to qualify an event related to a product experience.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.136
symbolicName	eventQualification
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to qualify an event related to a product experience. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.148
symbolicName	hl7VS-eventQualification
Description	Value Set of codes that qualify an event related to a product experience.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0237
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to qualify an event related to a product experience.
Type	HL7

Steward	OO
where used	PEO-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0237 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
I	Interaction			
O	Overdose			
A	Abuse			
M	Misuse			
D	Dependency			
L	Lack of expect therapeutic effect			
W	Drug withdrawal			
B	Unexpected beneficial effect			

0238 - Event Seriousness**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	EventSeriousness
Description	The domain of possible values to a sender to designate an event as serious or significant.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.137
symbolicName	eventSeriousness
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used by a sender to designate an event as serious or significant. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.149
symbolicName	hl7VS-eventSeriousness
Description	Value Set of codes that a sender to designate an event as serious or significant.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0238
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used by a sender to designate an event as serious or significant.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PEO-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0238 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
S	Significant			
N	No			

0239 - Event Expected

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	EventExpected
Description	The domain of possible values to communicate whether an event has been judged to be expected or unexpected.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.138
symbolicName	eventExpected
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to communicate whether an event has been judged to be expected or unexpected. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.150
symbolicName	hl7VS-eventExpected
Description	Value Set of codes that communicate whether an event has been judged to be expected or unexpected.

Content Logical Definition	all codes
-----------------------------------	-----------

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0239
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to communicate whether an event has been judged to be expected or unexpected.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PEO-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0239 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
N	No			
U	Unknown			

0240 - Event Consequence**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	EventConsequence
Description	The domain of possible values to describe the impact of an event on a patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.139
symbolicName	eventConsequence
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to describe the impact of an event on a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.151
symbolicName	hl7VS-eventConsequence
Description	Value Set of codes that describe the impact of an event on a patient.

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Content Logical Definition	all codes
----------------------------	-----------

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0240
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to describe the impact of an event on a patient.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PEO-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0240 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
D	Death			
L	Life threatening			
H	Caused hospitalized			
P	Prolonged hospitalization			
C	Congenital anomaly/birth defect			
I	Incapacity which is significant, persistent or permanent			
J	Disability which is significant, persistent or permanent			
R	Required intervention to prevent permanent impairment/damage			
O	Other			

0241 - Patient Outcome

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PatientOutcome
Description	The domain of possible values to describe the overall state of a patient as a result of patient care.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.140
symbolicName	patientOutcome
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to describe the overall state of a patient as a result of patient care. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
----------------	------------

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.152
symbolicName	hl7VS-patientOutcome
Description	Value Set of codes that describe the overall state of a patient as a result of patient care.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0241
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to describe the overall state of a patient as a result of patient care.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PEO-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0241 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
D	Died			
R	Recovering			
N	Not recovering/unchanged			
W	Worsening			
S	Sequelae			
F	Fully recovered			
U	Unknown			

0242 - Primary Observer's Qualification**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PrimaryObserversQualification
Description	The domain of possible values to provide a general description of the kind of health care professional who provided the primary observation.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.141
------------	--------------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

symbolicName	primaryObserverQualification
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to provide a general description of the kind of health care professional who provided the primary observation. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO and PCR segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.153
symbolicName	hl7VS-primaryObserver'sQualification
Description	Value Set of codes that provide a general description of the kind of health care professional who provided the primary observation.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0242
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to provide a general description of the kind of health care professional who provided the primary observation.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PEO-22, PEO-23, PCR-19
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0242 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Physician (osteopath, homeopath)			
R	Pharmacist			
M	Mid-level professional (nurse, nurse practitioner, physician's assistant)			
H	Other health professional			
C	Health care consumer/patient			
L	Lawyer/attorney			
O	Other non-health professional			

0243 - Identity May Be Divulged

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	IdentityMayBeDivulged
----------------------------	-----------------------

Description	The domain of possible values to define whether the primary observer has given permission for their identification information to be provided to a product manufacturer.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.142
symbolicName	identityMayBeDivulg
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to define whether the primary observer has given permission for their identification information to be provided to a product manufacturer. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.154
symbolicName	hl7VS-identityMayBeDivulg
Description	Value Set of codes that define whether the primary observer has given permission for their identification information to be provided to a product manufacturer.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0243
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to define whether the primary observer has given permission for their identification information to be provided to a product manufacturer.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PEO-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0243 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
N	No			
NA	Not applicable			

0244 - Single Use Device**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SingleUseDevice
Description	The domain of possible values that indicate whether a product is designed for a single use. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0244
Description	Table of codes that indicate whether a product is designed for a single use. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0245 - Product Problem**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ProductProblem
Description	The domain of possible values that indicate if a product problem would exist if a product malfunction could lead to death or serious injury.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0245
Description	Table of codes used to indicate if a product problem would exist if a product malfunction could lead to death or serious injury. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0246 - Product Available for Inspection**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ProductAvailableForInspection
Description	The domain of possible values that indicate that the product is available for analysis. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0246
Description	Table of codes used to indicate that the product is available for analysis. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0247 - Status of Evaluation**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	StatusOfEvaluation
Description	The domain of possible values that describes the status of product evaluation.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.143
symbolicName	statusOfEvaluation
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that describes the status of product evaluation. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.155
symbolicName	hl7VS-startOfEvaluation
Description	Value Set of codes that describes the status of product evaluation.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0247
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that describes the status of product evaluation.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

where used	PCR-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0247 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	Evaluation completed			
P	Evaluation in progress			
K	Problem already known, no evaluation necessary			
X	Product not made by company			
A	Evaluation anticipated, but not yet begun			
D	Product discarded -- unable to follow up			
C	Product received in condition which made analysis impossible			
I	Product remains implanted -- unable to follow up			
U	Product unavailable for follow up investigation			
Q	Product under quarantine -- unable to follow up			
R	Product under recall/corrective action			
O	Other			

0248 - Product Source

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ProductSource
Description	The domain of possible values to describe the evaluation state of a product identified in an incident.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.144
symbolicName	productSource
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to describe the evaluation state of a product identified in an incident. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.156
------------	--------------------------

symbolicName	hl7VS-productSource
Description	Value Set of codes that describe the evaluation state of a product identified in an incident.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0248
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to describe the evaluation state of a product identified in an incident.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0248 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Actual product involved in incident was evaluated			
L	A product from the same lot as the actual product involved was evaluated			
R	A product from a reserve sample was evaluated			
N	A product from a controlled/non-related inventory was evaluated			

0249 - Generic Product**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	GenericProduct
Description	The domain of possible values that indicate whether the product used is a generic or a branded product. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0249
Description	Table of codes used to indicate whether the product used is a generic or a branded product. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-2

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

HL7 Version Introduced	2.3
-------------------------------	-----

0250 - Relatedness Assessment

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	RelatednessAssessment
Description	The domain of possible values to provide an estimate of whether an issue with a product was the cause of an event.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.145
symbolicName	relatednessAssessment
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to provide an estimate of whether an issue with a product was the cause of an event. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.157
symbolicName	hl7VS-relatednessAssessment
Description	Value Set of codes that provide an estimate of whether an issue with a product was the cause of an event.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0250
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to provide an estimate of whether an issue with a product was the cause of an event.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0250 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
H	Highly probable			
M	Moderately probable			
S	Somewhat probable			
I	Improbable			
N	Not related			

0251 - Action Taken in Response to the Event**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ActionTakenInResponseToTheEvent
Description	The domain of possible values to define the action taken as a result of an event related to a product issue.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.146
symbolicName	actionTakenInResponseToTheEvent
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to define the action taken as a result of an event related to a product issue. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.158
symbolicName	hl7VS-actionTakenInResponseToTheEvent
Description	Value Set of codes that define the action taken as a result of an event related to a product issue.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0251
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to define the action taken as a result of an event related to a product issue.

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0251 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
WP	Product withdrawn permanently			
WT	Product withdrawn temporarily			
DR	Product dose or frequency of use reduced			
DI	Product dose or frequency of use increased			
OT	Other			
N	None			

0252 - Causality Observations

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	CausalityObservations
Description	The domain of possible values to record event observations regarding what may have caused a product related event.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.147
symbolicName	causalityObservations
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to record event observations regarding what may have caused a product related event. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.159
symbolicName	hl7VS-causalityObservations

Description	Value Set of codes that record event observations regarding what may have caused a product related event.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0252
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to record event observations regarding what may have caused a product related event.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0252 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AW	Abatement of event after product withdrawn			
BE	Event recurred after product reintroduced			
LI	Literature reports association of product with event			
IN	Event occurred after product introduced			
EX	Alternative explanations for the event available			
PL	Effect observed when patient receives placebo			
TC	Toxic levels of product documented in blood or body fluids			
DR	Dose response observed			
SE	Similar events in past for this patient			
OE	Occurrence of event was confirmed by objective evidence			
OT	Other			

0253 - Indirect Exposure Mechanism**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	IndirectExposureMechanism
Description	The domain of possible values to identify the mechanism of product transmission when the product has not been directly applied to the patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.148
------------	--------------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

symbolicName	indirectExposureMechanism
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify the mechanism of product transmission when the product has not been directly applied to the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.160
symbolicName	hl7VS-indirectExposureMechanism
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the mechanism of product transmission when the product has not been directly applied to the patient.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0253
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to identify the mechanism of product transmission when the product has not been directly applied to the patient.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0253 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
B	Breast milk			
P	Transplacental			
F	Father			
X	Blood product			
O	Other			

0254 - Kind of Quantity

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	KindOfQuantity
Description	The domain of possible values that describe the underlying kind of property represented by an observation. The categories distinguish concentrations from

	total amounts, molar concentrations from mass concentrations, partial pressures from colors, and so forth. These are discussed more fully in the LOINC Users' Manual. They are derived from the approach described in 1995 edition of the IUPAC Silver Book. These distinctions are used in IUPAC and LOINC standard codes. The distinctions of true quantities in this table are based primarily on dimensional analyses. The table contains a number of "families," those related to simple counts (number, number concentration, etc.), to mass (mass, mass concentration, etc.), to enzyme activity (catalytic content, catalytic concentration, etc.), and molar or equivalents (substance content, substance concentration).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.149
symbolicName	kindOfQuantity
Description	HL7 published code system of concepts that describe categories of an underlying kind of property represented by an observation. These are intended to distinguish concentrations from total amounts, molar concentrations from mass concentrations, partial pressures from colors, and so forth. These are discussed more fully in the LOINC Users' Manual. These defined categories are derived from the approach described in 1995 edition of the IUPAC Silver Book. These distinctions are used in IUPAC and LOINC standard codes. Needs review by OO and HTA to determined if this is a value set built on LOINC part codes or some other external vocabulary.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.161
symbolicName	hl7VS-kindOfQuantity
Description	Value Set of codes that describe the underlying kind of property represented by an observation. The categories distinguish concentrations from total amounts, molar concentrations from mass concentrations, partial pressures from colors, and so
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0254
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that describe the underlying kind of property represented by an observation. The categories distinguish concentrations from total amounts, molar concentrations from mass concentrations, partial pressures from colors, and so forth. These are discussed more fully in the LOINC Users'

	Manual. They are derived from the approach described in 1995 edition of the IUPAC Silver Book. These distinctions are used in IUPAC and LOINC standard codes. The distinctions of true quantities in this table are based primarily on dimensional analyses. The table contains a number of "families," those related to simple counts (number, number concentration, etc.), to mass (mass, mass concentration, etc.), to enzyme activity (catalytic content, catalytic concentration, etc.), and molar or equivalents (substance content, substance concentration).
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	OM1-42
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0254 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CACT	Catalytic Activity		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
CNC	Catalytic Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
CCRTO	Catalytic Concentration Ratio			
CCNT	Catalytic Content		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
CFR	Catalytic Fraction		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
CRAT	Catalytic Rate		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
CRTO	Catalytic Ratio			
ENT	Entitic		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
ENTSUB	Entitic Substance of Amount		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
ENTCAT	Entitic Catalytic Activity		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
ENTNUM	Entitic Number		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
ENTVOL	Entitic Volume		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
MASS	Mass		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
MCNC	Mass Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
MCRTO	Mass Concentration Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
MCNT	Mass Content			
MFR	Mass Fraction		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
MINC	Mass Increment		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
MRAT	Mass Rate		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
MRTO	Mass Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
NUM	Number		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
NCNC	Number Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
NCNT	Number Content		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
NFR	Number Fraction		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
NRTO	Number Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SUB	Substance Amount		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SCNC	Substance Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SCRTO	Substance Concentration Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SCNT	Substance Content		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SCNTR	Substance Content Rate		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SFR	Substance Fraction		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SCNCIN	Substance Concentration Increment		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SRAT	Substance Rate		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SRTO	Substance Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VOL	Volume		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VCNT	Volume Content		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VFR	Volume Fraction		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VRAT	Volume Rate		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VRTO	Volume Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
ACNC	Concentration, Arbitrary Substance			
RLMCNC	Relative Mass Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
RLSCNC	Relative Substance Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
THRMCNC	Threshold Mass Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
THRSCNC	Threshold Substance Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TIME	Time (e.g. seconds)		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
TMDF	Time Difference		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TMSTP	Time Stamp-Date and Time		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TRTO	Time Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
CRCLTM	Reciprocal Relative Time		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
RLTM	Relative Time		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
ABS	Absorbance			
ACT	Activity		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
APER	Appearance			
ARB	Arbitrary		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
AREA	Area			
ASPECT	Aspect			
CLAS	Class			
CNST	Constant		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
COEF	Coefficient		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
COLOR	Color			
CONS	Consistency			
DEN	Density			
DEV	Device			
DIFF	Difference		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
ELAS	Elasticity			
ELPOT	Electrical Potential (Voltage)			
ELRAT	Electrical current (amperage)			
ELRES	Electrical Resistance			
ENGR	Energy			
EQL	Equilibrium			
FORCE	Mechanical force			
FREQ	Frequency			
IMP	Impression/ interpretation of study			
KINV	Kinematic Viscosity		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
LEN	Length			
LINC	Length Increment		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
LIQ	Liquefaction		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
MGFLUX	Magnetic flux			
MORPH	Morphology			
MOTIL	Motility			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
OD	Optical density			
OSMOL	Osmolality		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
PRID	Presence/Identity/Existence			
PRES	Pressure (Partial)		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
PWR	Power (wattage)			
RANGE	Ranges		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
RATIO	Ratios		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
RDEN	Relative Density		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
REL	Relative		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SATFR	Saturation Fraction		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SHAPE	Shape			
SMELL	Smell			
SUSC	Susceptibility		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TASTE	Taste			
TEMP	Temperature		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TEMPDF	Temperature Difference		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TEMPIN	Temperature Increment		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TITR	Dilution Factor (Titer)		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TYPE	Type		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VEL	Velocity		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VELRT	Velocity Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VISC	Viscosity		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	

0255 - Duration Categories

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DurationCategories
Description	The domain of possible values that classify an observation definition as intended to measure a patient's state at a point in time.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.150
symbolicName	durationCategories

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Code system of concepts used to classify an observation definition as intended to measure a patient's state at a point in time. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment.
--------------------	---

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.162
symbolicName	hl7VS-durationCategories
Description	Value Set of codes that classify an observation definition as intended to measure a patient's state at a point in time.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0255
Description	Table of codes used to classify an observation definition as intended to measure a patient's state at a point in time.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM1-43
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0255 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
*	(asterisk) Life of the "unit"		Used for blood products. Usage Note: Deprecated March 2016; use code LU instead.	D
30M	30 minutes			
1H	1 hour			
2H	2 hours			
2.5H	2 1/2 hours			
3H	3 hours			
4H	4 hours			
5H	5 hours			
6H	6 hours			
7H	7 hours			
8H	8 hours			
12H	12 hours			
24H	24 hours			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
2D	2 days			
3D	3 days			
4D	4 days			
5D	5 days			
6D	6 days			
1W	1 week			
2W	2 weeks			
3W	3 weeks			
4W	4 weeks			
1L	1 months (30 days)			
2L	2 months			
3L	3 months			
LU	Life of the "unit"	Life of the "unit" (for blood products).	Usage Note: In a master file update for blood products, no specific duration value can be specified (see OM1-43 "Point Versus Interval" field definition).	
PT	point in time	To identify measures at a point in time. This is a synonym for "spot" or "random" as applied to urine measurements.		

0256 - Time Delay Post Challenge**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	TimeDelayPostChallenge
Description	The domain of possible values to classify an observation definition as being a component of a challenge test.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.151
symbolicName	timeDelayPostChallenge
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to classify an observation definition as being a component of a challenge test. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.163
symbolicName	hl7VS-timeDelayPostChallenge
Description	Value Set of codes that classify an observation definition as being a component of a challenge test.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0256
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to classify an observation definition as being a component of a challenge test.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM1-44
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0256 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BS	Baseline (time just before the challenge)			
PEAK	The time post drug dose at which the highest drug level is reached (differs by drug)			
TROUGH	The time post drug dose at which the lowest drug level is reached (varies with drug)			
RANDOM	Time from the challenge, or dose not specified. (random)			
1M	1 minute post challenge			
2M	2 minutes post challenge			
3M	3 minutes post challenge			
4M	4 minutes post challenge			
5M	5 minutes post challenge			
6M	6 minutes post challenge			
7M	7 minutes post challenge			
8M	8 minutes post challenge			
9M	9 minutes post challenge			
10M	10 minutes post challenge			
15M	15 minutes post challenge			
20M	20 minutes post challenge			
25M	25 minutes post challenge			
30M	30 minutes post challenge			
1H	1 hour post challenge			
2H	2 hours post challenge			
2.5H	2 1/2 hours post challenge			
3H	3 hours post challenge			
4H	4 hours post challenge			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
5H	5 hours post challenge			
6H	6 hours post challenge			
7H	7 hours post challenge			
8H	8 hours post challenge			
8H SHIFT	8 hours aligned on nursing shifts			
12H	12 hours post challenge			
24H	24 hours post challenge			
2D	2 days			
3D	3 days			
4D	4 days			
5D	5 days			
6D	6 days			
7D	7 days			
1W	1 week			
10D	10 days			
2W	2 weeks			
3W	3 weeks			
4W	4 weeks			
1L	1 month (30 days) post challenge			
2L	2 months (60 days) post challenge			
3L	3 months (90 days) post challenge			

0257 - Nature of Challenge**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	NatureOfChallenge
Description	The domain of possible values to further describe an observation definition that is characterized as a challenge observation.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.152
symbolicName	natureOfChallenge
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to further describe an observation definition that is characterized as a challenge observation. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.164
symbolicName	hl7VS-natureOfChallenge

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Value Set of codes that further describe an observation definition that is characterized as a challenge observation.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0257
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to further describe an observation definition that is characterized as a challenge observation.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM1-44
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0257 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
CFST	Fasting (no calorie intake) for the period specified in the time component of the term, e.g., 1H POST CFST			
EXCZ	Exercise undertaken as challenge (can be quantified)			
FFST	No fluid intake for the period specified in the time component of the term			

0258 - Relationship Modifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	RelationshipModifier
Description	The domain of possible values to an observation definition to describe the subject of an observation in relation to a patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.153
symbolicName	relationshipModifier
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used in an observation definition to describe the subject of an observation in relation to a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.165
symbolicName	hl7VS-relationshipModifier
Description	Value Set of codes that an observation definition to describe the subject of an observation in relation to a patient.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0258
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used in an observation definition to describe the subject of an observation in relation to a patient.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM1-45
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0258 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CONTROL	Control			
PATIENT	Patient			
DONOR	Donor			
BPU	Blood product unit			

0259 - Modality**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Modality
Description	The domain of possible values that define the imaging apparatus expected to be used to acquire an observation. This table has been removed from the standard as of 2.7 in favor of table 0910.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0259
Description	Table of codes used to define the imaging apparatus expected to be used to acquire an observation. This table has been removed from the standard as of 2.7 in favor of table 0910.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

where used	OM1-47
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0260 - Patient Location Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PatientLocationType
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the kind of location described in the location definition.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.155
symbolicName	patientLocationType
Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the kind of location described in the location definition. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LOC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.167
symbolicName	hl7VS-patientLocationType
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the kind of location described in the location definition.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0260
Description	Table of codes used to identify the kind of location described in the location definition.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LOC-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0260 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
N	Nursing Unit			
R	Room			
B	Bed			
E	Exam Room			
O	Operating Room			
C	Clinic			
D	Department			
L	Other Location			

0261 - Location Equipment**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	LocationEquipment
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the equipment available in a location definition identified as a room or bed.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.156
symbolicName	locationEquipment
Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the equipment available in a location definition identified as a room or bed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LOC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.168
symbolicName	hl7VS-locationEquipment
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the equipment available in a location definition identified as a room or bed.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0261
-------	------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Table of codes used to identify the equipment available in a location definition identified as a room or bed.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LOC-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0261 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
OXY	Oxygen			
SUC	Suction			
VIT	Vital signs monitor			
INF	Infusion pump			
IVP	IV pump			
EEG	Electro-Encephalogram			
EKG	Electro-Cardiogram			
VEN	Ventilator			

0262 - Privacy Level

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PrivacyLevel
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the level of privacy a patient will be afforded when assigned to this location definition.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.157
symbolicName	privacyLevel
Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the level of privacy a patient will be afforded when assigned to this location definition. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LCH segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.169
symbolicName	hl7VS-privacyLevel
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the level of privacy a patient will be afforded when assigned to this location definition.

Content Logical Definition	all codes
-----------------------------------	-----------

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0262
Description	Table of codes used to identify the level of privacy a patient will be afforded when assigned to this location definition.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LCH-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0262 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
F	Isolation			
P	Private room			
J	Private room - medically justified			
Q	Private room - due to overflow			
S	Semi-private room			
W	Ward			

0263 - Level of Care**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	LevelOfCare
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the level of care a patient may be afforded when assigned to this location definition.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.158
symbolicName	levelOfCare
Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the level of care a patient may be afforded when assigned to this location definition. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LCH segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
-----------------------	------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.170
symbolicName	hl7VS-levelOfCare
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the level of care a patient may be afforded when assigned to this location definition.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0263
Description	Table of codes used to identify the level of care a patient may be afforded when assigned to this location definition.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LCH-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0263 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
A	Ambulatory			
E	Emergency			
F	Isolation			
N	Intensive care			
C	Critical care			
R	Routine			
S	Surgery			

0264 - Location Department

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	LocationDepartment
Description	The domain of possible values used to specify the institution's department to which a location belongs, or its cost center.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0264
--------------	------

Description	Table of codes used to specify the institution's department to which a location belongs, or its cost center.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LDP-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0265 - Specialty Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SpecialtyType
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the specialty of the care professional who is supported when using this location definition.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.159
symbolicName	specialtyType
Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the specialty of the care professional who is supported when using this location definition. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LDP segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.171
symbolicName	hl7VS-specialtyType
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the specialty of the care professional who is supported when using this location definition.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0265
Description	Table of codes used to identify the specialty of the care professional who is supported when using this location definition.
Type	User

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Steward	InM/PA
where used	LDP-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0265 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AMB	Ambulatory			
PSY	Psychiatric			
PPS	Pediatric psychiatric			
REH	Rehabilitation			
PRE	Pediatric rehabilitation			
ISO	Isolation			
OBG	Obstetrics, gynecology			
PIN	Pediatric/neonatal intensive care			
INT	Intensive care			
SUR	Surgery			
PSI	Psychiatric intensive care			
EDI	Education			
CAR	Coronary/cardiac care			
NBI	Newborn, nursery, infants			
CCR	Critical care			
PED	Pediatrics			
EMR	Emergency			
OBS	Observation			
WIC	Walk-in clinic			
PHY	General/family practice			
ALC	Allergy			
FPC	Family planning			
CHI	Chiropractic			
CAN	Cancer			
NAT	Naturopathic			
OTH	Other specialty			

0267 - Days of the Week

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DaysOfTheWeek
Description	The domain of possible values to identify the day(s) of the week when a location may be scheduled for appointments.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.160
symbolicName	daysOfTheWeek
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify the day(s) of the week when a location may be scheduled for appointments. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the UVC and LDP segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.172
symbolicName	hl7VS-daysOfTheWeek
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the day(s) of the week when a location may be scheduled for appointments.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0267
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to identify the day(s) of the week when a location may be scheduled for appointments.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/PA
where used	UVC.2, LDP.10 UVC.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0267 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
SAT	Saturday			
SUN	Sunday			
MON	Monday			
TUE	Tuesday			
WED	Wednesday			
THU	Thursday			
FRI	Friday			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

0268 - Override

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Override
Description	The domain of possible values that define whether a Charge Description Master description may be overridden or if it must be overridden.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.161
symbolicName	override
Description	Code system of concepts used to define whether a Charge Description Master description may be overridden or if it must be overridden. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CDM and PRC segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.173
symbolicName	hl7VS-override
Description	Value Set of codes that define whether a Charge Description Master description may be overridden or if it must be overridden.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0268
Description	Table of codes used to define whether a Charge Description Master description may be overridden or if it must be overridden.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	CDM-5, PRC-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0268 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
X	Override not allowed			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Override allowed			
R	Override required			

0269 - Charge On Indicator**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ChargeOnIndicator
Description	The domain of possible values that define the event upon which a charge should be generated.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.162
symbolicName	chargeOnIndicator
Description	Code system of concepts used to define the event upon which a charge should be generated. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PRC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.174
symbolicName	hl7VS-chargeOnIndicator
Description	Value Set of codes that define the event upon which a charge should be generated.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0269
Description	Table of codes used to define the event upon which a charge should be generated.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	PRC-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0269 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
O	Charge on Order			
R	Charge on Result			

0270 - Document Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	V2DocumentType
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the kind of patient document.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.163
symbolicName	documentType
Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the kind of patient document. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.175
symbolicName	hl7VS-reportTypeCode
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the kind of patient document.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0270
Description	Table of codes used to identify the kind of patient document.
Type	User
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0270 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AR	Autopsy report			
CD	Cardiодiagnostics			
CN	Consultation			
DI	Diagnostic imaging			
DS	Discharge summary			
ED	Emergency department report			
HP	History and physical examination			
OP	Operative report			
PC	Psychiatric consultation			
PH	Psychiatric history and physical examination			
PN	Procedure note			
PR	Progress note			
SP	Surgical pathology			
TS	Transfer summary			

0271 - Document Completion Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DocumentCompletionStatus
Description	The domain of possible values to record the state of a document in a workflow.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.164
symbolicName	documentCompletionStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to record the state of a document in a workflow. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.176
symbolicName	hl7VS-documentCompletionStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that record the state of a document in a workflow.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0271
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to record the state of a document in a workflow.
Type	HL7
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0271 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DI	Dictated			
DO	Documented			
IP	In Progress			
IN	Incomplete			
PA	Pre-authenticated			
AU	Authenticated			
LA	Legally authenticated			

0272 - Document Confidentiality Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DocumentConfidentialityStatus
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to information. The assignment of data elements to these categories is left to the discretion of the healthcare organization.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.166
symbolicName	documentConfidentialityStatus2
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to this information. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.178
symbolicName	hl7VS-documentConfidentialityStatus

Description	Value Set of codes that specify the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to information. The assignment of data elements to these categories is left to the discretion of the healthcare organization.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0272
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to information. The assignment of data elements to these categories is left to the discretion of the healthcare organization.
Type	HL7
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0272 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
V	Very restricted			
R	Restricted			
U	Usual control			

0273 - Document Availability Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DocumentAvailabilityStatus
Description	The domain of possible values to define whether a patient document is appropriate or available for use in patient care.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.167
symbolicName	documentAvailabilityStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to define whether a patient document is appropriate or available for use in patient care. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	2

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

HL7 Version Introduced	2.3
------------------------	-----

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.179
symbolicName	hl7VS-documentAvailabilityStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that define whether a patient document is appropriate or available for use in patient care.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0273
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to define whether a patient document is appropriate or available for use in patient care.
Type	HL7
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA-19
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0273 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
AV	Available for patient care			
CA	Deleted			
OB	Obsolete			
UN	Unavailable for patient care			

0275 - Document Storage Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DocumentStorageStatus
Description	The domain of possible values to describe the availability of a document in relation to the type of storage.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.168
symbolicName	documentStorageStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to describe the availability of a document in relation to the type of storage. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.180
symbolicName	hl7VS-documentStorageStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that describe the availability of a document in relation to the type of storage.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0275
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to describe the availability of a document in relation to the type of storage.
Type	HL7
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0275 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AC	Active			
AA	Active and archived			
AR	Archived (not active)			
PU	Purged			

0276 - Appointment reason codes**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AppointmentReasonCodes
Description	The domain of possible values that describe the kind of appointment or the reason why an appointment has been scheduled.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.169
symbolicName	appointmentReason

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Code system of concepts used to describe the kind of appointment or the reason why an appointment has been scheduled. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ARQ segment.
--------------------	---

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.181
symbolicName	hl7VS-appointmentReasonCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that describe the kind of appointment or the reason why an appointment has been scheduled.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0276
Description	Table of codes used to describe the kind of appointment or the reason why an appointment has been scheduled.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0276 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ROUTINE	Routine appointment - default if not valued			
WALKIN	A previously unscheduled walk-in visit			
CHECKUP	A routine check-up, such as an annual physical			
FOLLOWUP	A follow up visit from a previous appointment			
EMERGENCY	Emergency appointment			

0277 - Appointment Type Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AppointmentTypeCodes
Description	The domain of possible values that an appointment request to describe the kind of appointment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.170
symbolicName	appointmentType
Description	Code system of concepts used in an appointment request to describe the kind of appointment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ARQ segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.182
symbolicName	hl7VS-appointmentTypeCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that an appointment request to describe the kind of appointment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0277
Description	Table of codes used in an appointment request to describe the kind of appointment.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0277 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Normal	Routine schedule request type – default if not valued			
Tentative	A request for a tentative (e.g., “penciled in”) appointment			
Complete	A request to add a completed appointment, used to maintain records of completed appointments that did not appear in the schedule (e.g., STAT, walk-in, etc.)			

0278 - Filler status codes**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	FillerStatusCodes
----------------------------	-------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	The domain of possible values that describe an appointment status from the perspective of the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.171
symbolicName	fillerStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to describe an appointment status from the perspective of the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCHED segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.183
symbolicName	hl7VS-fillerStatusCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that describe an appointment status from the perspective of the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0278
Description	Table of codes used to describe an appointment status from the perspective of the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0278 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
Pending	Pending	Appointment has not yet been confirmed		
Waitlist	Waitlist	Appointment has been placed on a waiting list for a particular slot, or set of slots		
Booked	Booked	The indicated appointment is booked		
Started	Started	The indicated appointment has begun and is currently in progress		
Complete	Complete	The indicated appointment has completed normally (was not discontinued, canceled, or deleted)		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
Cancelled	Cancelled	The indicated appointment was stopped from occurring (canceled prior to starting)		
DC	Discontinued	The indicated appointment was discontinued (DC'ed while in progress, discontinued parent appointment, or discontinued child appointment)	Replaced by code 'Discontinued'	D
Discontinued	Discontinued	The indicated appointment was discontinued (DC'ed while in progress, discontinued parent appointment, or discontinued child appointment)		
Deleted	Deleted	The indicated appointment was deleted from the filler application		
Blocked	Blocked	The indicated time slot(s) is(are) blocked		
Overbook	Overbook	The appointment has been confirmed; however it is confirmed in an overbooked state		
Noshow	Noshow	The patient did not show up for the appointment		

0279 - Allow Substitution Codes**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AllowSubstitutionCodes
Description	The domain of possible values that indicate whether the appointment resource may be substituted for another by the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.172
symbolicName	allowSubstitution
Description	Code system of concepts used to indicate whether the appointment resource may be substituted for another by the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the AIS and AIG segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.184
symbolicName	hl7VS-allowSubstitutionCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that indicate whether the appointment resource may be substituted for another by the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0279
Description	Table of codes used to indicate whether the appointment resource may be substituted for another by the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0279 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
No	Substitution of this resource is not allowed			
Confirm	Contact the Placer Contact Person prior to making any substitutions of this resource			
Notify	Notify the Placer Contact Person, through normal institutional procedures, that a substitution of this resource has been made			
Yes	Substitution of this resource is allowed			

0280 - Referral Priority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ReferralPriority
Description	The domain of possible values that designate the urgency of a referral.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.173
symbolicName	referralPriority
Description	Code system of concepts used to designate the urgency of a referral. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RF1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.185
symbolicName	hl7VS-referralPriority
Description	Value Set of codes that designate the urgency of a referral.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0280
Description	Table of codes used to designate the urgency of a referral.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RF1-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0280 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
S	STAT			
A	ASAP			
R	Routine			

0281 - Referral Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ReferralType
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the general category of healthcare professional desired to satisfy a referral.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.174
symbolicName	referralType
Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the general category of healthcare professional desired to satisfy a referral. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RF1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.186
symbolicName	hl7VS-referralType

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Value Set of codes that identify the general category of healthcare professional desired to satisfy a referral.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0281
Description	Table of codes used to identify the general category of healthcare professional desired to satisfy a referral.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RF1-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0281 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Lab	Laboratory			
Rad	Radiology			
Med	Medical			
Skn	Skilled Nursing			
Psy	Psychiatric			
Hom	Home Care			

0282 - Referral Disposition

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ReferralDisposition
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the expected response from the healthcare professional receiving a referral.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.175
symbolicName	referralDisposition
Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the expected response from the healthcare professional receiving a referral. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RF1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1

HL7 Version Introduced	2.3
-------------------------------	-----

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.187
symbolicName	hl7VS-referralDisposition
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the expected response from the healthcare professional receiving a referral.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0282
Description	Table of codes used to identify the expected response from the healthcare professional receiving a referral.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RF1-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0282 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
WR	Send Written Report			
RP	Return Patient After Evaluation			
AM	Assume Management			
SO	Second Opinion			

0283 - Referral Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ReferralStatus
Description	The domain of possible values that define the state of a referral.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.176
symbolicName	referralStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to define the state of a referral. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RF1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.188
symbolicName	hl7VS-referralStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that define the state of a referral.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0283
Description	Table of codes used to define the state of a referral.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RF1-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0283 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Accepted			
P	Pending			
R	Rejected			
E	Expired			

0284 - Referral Category

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ReferralCategory
Description	The domain of possible values that describe the patient care setting where a referral should take place.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.177
symbolicName	referralCategory
Description	Code system of concepts used to describe the patient care setting where a referral should take place. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RF1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.189
symbolicName	hl7VS-referralCategory
Description	Value Set of codes that describe the patient care setting where a referral should take place.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0284
Description	Table of codes used to describe the patient care setting where a referral should take place.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RF1-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0284 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
I	Inpatient			
O	Outpatient			
A	Ambulatory			
E	Emergency			

0285 - Insurance Company ID Codes**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	InsuranceCompanyIdCodes
Description	The domain of possible values for the identification of the insurance company or other entity that administers the authorizing coverage plan. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0285
--------------	------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Table of codes specifying the identification of the insurance company or other entity that administers the authorizing coverage plan. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	AUT-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0286 - Provider Role

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ReferralProviderRole
Description	The domain of possible values that define the relationship between a referral recipient and a patient or between a referral initiator and a patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.178
symbolicName	providerRole
Description	Code system of concepts used to define the relationship between a referral recipient and a patient or between a referral initiator and a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PRD segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.190
symbolicName	hl7VS-providerRole
Description	Value Set of codes that define the relationship between a referral recipient and a patient or between a referral initiator and a patient.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0286
Description	Table of codes used to define the relationship between a referral recipient and a patient or between a referral initiator and a patient.
Type	User

Steward	OO
where used	PRD-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0286 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
RP	Referring Provider			
PP	Primary Care Provider			
CP	Consulting Provider			
RT	Referred to Provider			

0287 - Problem/Goal Action Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Problem_GoalActionCode
Description	The domain of possible values to Patient Care for the intent of a problem or goal.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.3
symbolicName	problem-goalAction
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used in Patient Care for the intent of a problem or goal. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GOL, ROL, PRB and PTH segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.191
symbolicName	hl7VS-actionCode
Description	Concepts used in Patient Care for the intent of a problem or goal. Used in Version 2 messaging in the GOL segment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0287
--------------	------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	HL7-defined table of codes used in Patient Care for the intent of a problem or goal.
Type	HL7
Steward	PA
where used	ROL-2, GOL-1, PRB-1, PTH-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0287 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AD	ADD			
CO	CORRECT			
DE	DELETE			
LI	LINK			
SP	Used in Snapshot mode	Declares when segment falls under snapshot mode handling, i.e. all elements that were previously sent will be sent, not just any changes	Snapshot mode is the expected default; use this code to explicitly state that.	N
UC	UNCHANGED	UNCHANGED *	The UNCHANGED action code is used to signify to the applications programs that this particular segment includes no information to be modified. It is supplied in order to identify the correct record for which the following modification is intended	
UN	UNLINK			
UP	UPDATE			

0288 - Census Tract

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	CensusTract
Description	The domain of possible values for the census tract in which the specified address resides. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0288
Description	Table of codes specifying the census tract in which the specified address resides. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	XAD.109
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0289 - County/Parish**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	County/Parish
Description	The domain of possible values for the county or parish in which the specified address resides. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0289
Description	Table of codes specifying the county or parish in which the specified address resides. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	XAD.9, CX.9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0291 - Subtype of Referenced Data**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SubtypeOfReferencedData
Description	The domain of possible values for a subset of the media subtypes of binary data that are encoded in an ascii structure or stream.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.181
symbolicName	subtypeOfReferencedData
Description	Code system of a subset of the media subtypes of binary data that are encoded in an ascii structure or stream. Used in Version 2 messaging ED and RP datatypes, but only in standard 2.5.1 and earlier; after that, it was recommended that the IANA media types be used instead of this short list of HL7-defined codes. More information on the standard media types and subtypes may be found at http://www.iana.org/assignments/media-types/media-types.xhtml .

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.193
------------	--------------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

symbolicName	hl7VS-subtypeOfReferencedData
Description	A subset of the IANA media subtypes of binary data that are encoded in an ascii structure or stream.
Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0291
Description	Table of codes specifying a subset of the media subtypes of binary data that are encoded in an ascii structure or stream.
Type	HL7
where used	RP.4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0291 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
BASIC	ISDN PCM audio data			D
DICOM	Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine			D
FAX	Facsimile data			D
GIF	Graphics Interchange Format			D
HTML	Hypertext Markup Language			D
JOT	Electronic ink data (Jot 1.0 standard)			
JPEG	Joint Photographic Experts Group			D
Octet-stream	Uninterpreted binary data			D
PICT	PICT format image data			
PostScript	PostScript program			D
RTF	Rich Text Format			D
SGML	Standard Generalized Markup Language (HL7 V2.3.1 and later)			D
TIFF	TIFF image data			D
XML	Extensible Markup Language (HL7 V2.3.1 and later)			D
x-hl7-cda-level-one	HL7 Clinical Document Architecture Level One document		Retained for backwards compatibility only as of v2.6 and CDA R 2. Preferred value is text/xml.	

0292 - Vaccines Administered**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	VaccinesAdministered
Description	<p>The domain of possible values for the administered vaccines. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control.. The code system is maintained by the CDC, and may be found at URL; https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewCodeSystem.action?id=2.16.840.1.113883.1.2.292</p> <p>The value set is maintained by the CDC and may be found at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewValueSet.action?id=ABDEE003-77C3-48E7-B941-EBF92B6B81FC</p>
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.292
Version Info	Versioning defined by external organization; see external source for details.
symbolicName	PH_VaccinesAdministeredCVX_CDC_NIP
Description	<p>Table of codes specifying the administered vaccines. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control. The code system is maintained by the CDC, and may be found at URL; https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewCodeSystem.action?id=2.16.840.1.113883.12.292</p> <p>The value set is maintained by the CDC and may be found at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewValueSet.action?id=ABDEE003-77C3-48E7-B941-EBF92B6B81FC</p>

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.934
symbolicName	PHVS_VaccinesAdministeredCVX_CDC_NIP
Description	<p>Value Set of codes that specify the administered vaccines. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control.. The code system is maintained by the CDC, and may be found at URL; https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewCodeSystem.action?id=2.1</p>
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0292
Description	<p>Table of codes specifying the administered vaccines. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control. The code system is maintained by the CDC, and may be found at URL; https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewCodeSystem.action?id=2.16.840.1.113883.1.2.292</p>

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

	The value set is maintained by the CDC and may be found at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewValueSet.action?id=ABDEE003-77C3-48E7-B941-EBF92B6B81FC
Type	External
Steward	OO
where used	RXA-5, RXE-2, RXD-2, RXG-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0293 - Billing Category

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	BillingCategory
Description	The domain of possible values for the billing category codes for any classification systems needed, for example, general ledger codes and UB92 categories. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0293
Description	Table of codes specifying the billing category codes for any classification systems needed, for example, general ledger codes and UB92 categories. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	PRC-14
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0294 - Time Selection Criteria Parameter Class Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	TimeSelectionCriteriaParameterClassCodes
Description	The domain of possible values that describe acceptable start and end times, as well as days of the week, for appointment or resource scheduling.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.183
symbolicName	timeSelectionCriteriaParameterClass
Description	Code system of concepts used to describe acceptable start and end times, as well as days of the week, for appointment or resource scheduling. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCV and APR segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.195
symbolicName	hl7VS-timeSelectionCriteriaParameterClassCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that describe acceptable start and end times, as well as days of the week, for appointment or resource scheduling.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0294
Description	Table of codes used to describe acceptable start and end times, as well as days of the week, for appointment or resource scheduling.
Type	User
Steward	InM/S&L
where used	SCV.1, APR-1, APR-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0294 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Prefstart	An indicator that there is a preferred start time for the appointment request, service or resource.		In component 2, specify any valid time in the format HHMM, using 24-hour clock notation where HH = hour and MM = minutes	
Prefend	An indicator that there is a preferred end time for the appointment request, service or resource.		In component 2, specify any valid time in the format HHMM, using 24-hour clock notation where HH = hour and MM = minutes	
Mon	An indicator that Monday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.		In component 2, specify OK or NO. OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred	
Tue	An indicator that Tuesday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.		In component 2, specify OK or NO. OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred	
Wed	An indicator that Wednesday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.		In component 2, specify OK or NO. OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Thu	An indicator that Thursday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.		In component 2, specify OK or NO. OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred	
Fri	An indicator that Friday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.		In component 2, specify OK or NO. OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred	
Sat	An indicator that Saturday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.		In component 2, specify OK or NO. OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred	
Sun	An indicator that Sunday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.		In component 2, specify OK or NO. OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred	

0295 - Handicap

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Handicap
Description	The domain of possible values for an associated party's disability. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0295
Description	Table of codes specifying an associated party's disability. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	NK1-36, PD1-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0296 - Primary Language

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PrimaryLanguage
Description	The domain of possible values for the patient's primary language. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0296
Description	Table of codes specifying the patient's primary language. No suggested values.
Type	User

Steward	StrucDoc
where used	CON:18, PID-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0297 - CN ID Source**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CnIdSource
Description	The domain of possible values for the CN identification source. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0297
Description	Table of codes specifying the CN identification source. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	CNN.8, PPN.8, XCN.8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0298 - CP Range Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CpRangeType
Description	The domain of possible values that specify whether a composite price range is expressed as a flat rate or a percentage.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.184
symbolicName	cpRangeType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to define a type of range used in composite pricing in financial transactions. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the CP datatype.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.196
------------	--------------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

symbolicName	hl7VS-rangeType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether a composite price range is expressed as a flat rate or a percentage.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0298
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify whether a composite price range is expressed as a flat rate or a percentage.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	Data type CP.6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0298 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Pro-rate. Apply this price to this interval, pro-rated by whatever portion of the interval has occurred/been consumed			
F	Flat-rate. Apply the entire price to this interval, do not pro-rate the price if the full interval has not occurred/been consumed			

0299 - Encoding

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Encoding
Description	The domain of possible values identifying the type of encoding used to represent successive octets of binary data as displayable ASCII characters. These are defined by IETF; more information may be found at https://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1521.txt
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.185
symbolicName	encoding
Description	HL7-defined code system of concept identifying the type of encoding used to represent successive octets of binary data as displayable ASCII characters. These are defined by IETF; more information may be found at https://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1521.txt . Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ED datatypes.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.197
symbolicName	hl7VS-encoding
Description	Concept identifying the type of IETF encoding used to represent successive octets of binary data as displayable ASCII characters.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0299
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying the type of encoding used to represent successive octets of binary data as displayable ASCII characters. These are defined by IETF; more information may be found at https://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1521.txt
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0299 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
A	No encoding - data are displayable ASCII characters.			
Hex	Hexadecimal encoding - consecutive pairs of hexadecimal digits represent consecutive single octets.			
Base64	Encoding as defined by MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions) standard RFC 1521. Four consecutive ASCII characters represent three consecutive octets of binary data. Base64 utilizes a 65-character subset of US-ASCII, consisting of both the upper and lower case alphabetic characters, digits “0” through “9”, “+”, “/”, and “=”.	Encoding as defined by MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions) standard RFC 1521. Four consecutive ASCII characters represent three consecutive octets of binary data. Base64 utilizes a 65-character subset of US-ASCII, consisting of both the upper and lower case alphabetic characters, digits “0” through “9”, “+”, “/”, and “=”.	The Request For Comment (RFC) 1521 standard is available at: http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1521.txt	

0300 - Namespace ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	NamespaceId
Description	The domain of possible values for the unique name of the system that stores the data. It was previously named the Application ID. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0300
Description	Table of codes which specify the unique name of the system that stores the data. It was previously named the Application ID. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	HD.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0301 - Universal ID Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	UniversalIdType
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of UID (Universal Identifier).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.186
symbolicName	universalIdType
Description	HL7-defined code system of types of UID (Universal Identifiers). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging HD and EI datatypes.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.198
symbolicName	hl7VS-universalIdType
Description	Types of UID (Universal Identifiers).
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0301
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of UID (Universal Identifier). Open Issue: Table 0301 has a mix of class and instance identifiers for namespaces, which is improper. The values for instances, such as CLIA, CLIP, CAP, and NPI. These were added for pragmatic issues related to older datatypes that were universally bound and should not be here but are needed for implementation pragmatics. These should be annotated in Comment or Usage Notes that these are not universal ID types really.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	HD.3, EI.4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0301 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CAP	College of American Pathologist Accreditation Number	Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a "CAP" assigned number (for labs)	Use to identify assigning authority IDs, when an OID is not available.	N
CLIA	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments. Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a "CLIA" assigned number (for labs)	Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a "CLIA" assigned number (for labs)	
CLIP	Clinical laboratory Improvement Program	Clinical laboratory Improvement Program. Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a "CLIP" assigned number (for labs). Used by US Department of Defense.	Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a "CLIP" assigned number (for labs). Used by US Department of Defense.	
DNS	Domain Name System	An Internet host name, in accordance with RFC 1035; or an IP address. Either in ASCII or as integers, with periods between components ("dotted" notation).	An Internet host name, in accordance with RFC 1035; or an IP address. Either in ASCII or as integers, with periods between components ("dotted" notation).	
EUI64	IEEE 64-bit Extended Unique Identifier	IEEE 64-bit Extended Unique Identifier is comprised of a 24-bit company identifier and a 40-bit instance identifier. The value shall be formatted as 16 ASCII HEX digits, for example, "AABBCC1122334455". The 24-bit company identifier, formally known as Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI-24), is guaranteed to be globally unique. The 40-bit extensions are assigned by	IEEE 64-bit Extended Unique Identifier is comprised of a 24-bit company identifier and a 40-bit instance identifier. The value shall be formatted as 16 ASCII HEX digits, for example, "AABBCC1122334455". The 24-bit company identifier, formally known as Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI-24), is guaranteed to be globally	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		manufacturers. This identifier is often used in equipment interfaces (e.g., "MAC" address format for IPv4 & IPv6). [See http://standards.ieee.org/regauth/oui/tutorials/EUI64.html for a detailed explanation of the format.]	unique. The 40-bit extensions are assigned by manufacturers. This identifier is often used in equipment interfaces (e.g., "MAC" address format for IPv4 & IPv6). [See http://standards.ieee.org/regauth/oui/tutorials/EUI64.html for a detailed explanation of the format.] OUI-24 values are administered by the IEEE Registration Authority.	
GUID	globally unique identifier	Same as UUID.	Same as UUID. Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7; use UUID instead	
HCD	CEN Healthcare Coding Identifier	The CEN Healthcare Coding Scheme Designator	The CEN Healthcare Coding Scheme Designator. Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7; does not identify Assigning Authorities	
HL7	HL7 registration schemes		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7; HL7 assigns ISO OIDs for Assigning Authorities	
ISO	ISO Object Identifier	An International Standards Organization Object Identifier (OID), in accordance with ISO/IEC 8824. Formatted as decimal digits separated by periods; recommended limit of 64 characters	An International Standards Organization Object Identifier (OID), in accordance with ISO/IEC 8824. Formatted as decimal digits separated by periods; recommended limit of 64 characters	
L	Local	These are reserved for locally defined coding schemes.	Locally defined coding entity identifier. Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.8	
L,M,N	Local	These are reserved for locally defined coding schemes.	Locally defined coding entity identifier. Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.8	D
M	Local	These are reserved for locally defined coding schemes.	Locally defined coding entity identifier. Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.8	
N	Local	These are reserved for locally defined coding schemes.	Locally defined coding entity identifier. Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.8	
NPI	US National Provider Identifier	Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a "NPI" assigned number (lab, any medical provider, can be a person or an organization)	Use to identify assigning authority IDs, when an OID is not available. Especially important in the CNN datatype. Namespace maintained and published in the US.	N
Random	Random	Usually a base64 encoded string of random bits. Note: Random IDs are typically used for instance identifiers, rather than an identifier of an Assigning	Usually a base64 encoded string of random bits. Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7; equivalent to a locally defined entity identifier scheme;	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		Authority that issues instance identifiers	use L. M, or N instead. Note: Random IDs are typically used for instance identifiers, rather than an identifier of an Assigning Authority that issues instance identifiers Usage Note: Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7; equivalent to a locally defined entity identifier scheme; use L. M, or N instead.	
URI	Uniform Resource Identifier			
UUID	Universal Unique Identifier	The DCE Universal Unique Identifier, in accordance with RFC 4122. Recommended format is 32 hexadecimal digits separated by hyphens, in the digit grouping 8-4-4-12	The DCE Universal Unique Identifier, in accordance with RFC 4122. Recommended format is 32 hexadecimal digits separated by hyphens, in the digit grouping 8-4-4-4-12	
x400	X.400 MHS identifier	An X.400 MHS identifier. Recommended format is in accordance with RFC 1649	Recommended format is in accordance with RFC 1649	
x500	X500 directory Name	An X.500 directory name		

0302 - Point of Care**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PointOfCare
Description	The domain of possible values for the point where patient care is administered. It is conditional on Person Location Type (e.g., nursing unit or department or clinic). No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0302
Description	Table of codes specifying the point where patient care is administered. It is conditional on Person Location Type (e.g., nursing unit or department or clinic). No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PL.1, NDL.4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

0303 - Room

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Room
Description	The domain of possible values for the patient's room. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0303
Description	Table of codes specifying the patient's room. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PL.2, NDL.5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0304 - Bed

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Bed
Description	The domain of possible values for the patient's bed. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0304
Description	Table of codes specifying the patient's bed. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PL.3, NDL.6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0305 - Person Location Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PersonLocationType
Description	The domain of possible values for the categorization of the person's location.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.187
symbolicName	personLocationType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the categorization of the person's location. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging datatypes that contain location identifiers such as Person

	Location (PL), Location with address variation (LA) and Name with date and location (NDL).
--	--

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.199
symbolicName	hl7VS-personLocationType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the categorization of the person's location.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0305
Description	Table of codes specifying the categorization of the person's location.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PL.6, NDL.9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0305 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
C	Clinic			
D	Department			
H	Home			
N	Nursing Unit			
O	Provider's Office			
P	Phone			
S	SNF			

0306 - Location Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	LocationStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the status or availability of the location, such as the bed status. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0306
Description	Table of codes specifying the status or availability of the location, such as the bed status. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PL.5, NDL.8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0307 - Building**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Building
Description	The domain of possible values for the building where the person is located. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0307
Description	Table of codes specifying the building where the person is located. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PL.7, NDL.10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0308 - Floor**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Floor
Description	The domain of possible values for the floor where the person is located. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0308
Description	Table of codes specifying the floor where the person is located. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PL.8, NDL.11

HL7 Version Introduced	2.3
-------------------------------	-----

0309 - Coverage Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CoverageType
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of insurance coverage or what types of services are covered for the purposes of a billing system. For example, a physician billing system will only want to receive insurance information for plans that cover physician/professional charges.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.188
symbolicName	coverageType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the type of insurance coverage or what types of services are covered for the purposes of a billing system. For example, a physician billing system will only want to receive insurance information for plans that cover physician/professional charges. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Insurance (IN1) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.200
symbolicName	hl7VS-coverageType
Description	Note that this set of codes is used generally in the US only.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0309
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of insurance coverage or what types of services are covered for the purposes of a billing system. For example, a physician billing system will only want to receive insurance information for plans that cover physician/professional charges.
Type	User
Steward	FM

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

where used	IN1-47
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0309 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
H	Hospital/institutional			
P	Physician/professional			
B	Both hospital and physician			
RX	Pharmacy			

0311 - Job Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	JobStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for a next of kin/associated party's job status.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.189
symbolicName	jobStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the next of kin/associated party's job status. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Next of Kin/Associated Parties (NK1) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.201
symbolicName	hl7VS-jobStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a next of kin/associated party's job status.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
--------------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0311
Description	Table of codes specifying a next of kin/associated party's job status.

Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	NK1-34
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0311 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Permanent			
T	Temporary			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0312 - Policy Scope**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PolicyScope
Description	The domain of possible values for the extent of insurance coverage for a participating member (e.g., single, family, etc.). No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0312
Description	Table of codes specifying the extent of insurance coverage for a participating member (e.g., single, family, etc.). No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-59
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0313 - Policy Source**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PolicySource
Description	The domain of possible values for how an insurance policy is established. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0313
Description	Table of codes specifying how an insurance policy is established. No suggested values.
Type	User

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Steward	PA
where used	IN2-60
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0315 - Living Will Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	LivingWillCode
Description	The domain of possible values for whether or not the patient has a living will and, if so, whether a copy fo the living will is on file at the healthcare facility. If the patient does not have a living will, the value of this field indicates whether the patient was provided information on living wills.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.190
symbolicName	livingWillCodes
Description	Code system of concepts specifying whether or not the patient has a living will and, if so, whether a copy fo the living will is on file at the healthcare facility. If the patient does not have a living will, the value of this field indicates whether the patient was provided information on living wills. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Patient Visit - Additional Information (PV2) and Patient Additional Demographic (PD1) segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.202
symbolicName	hl7VS-livingWill
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether or not the patient has a living will and, if so, whether a copy fo the living will is on file at the healthcare facility. If the patient does not have a living will, the value of this field indicates whether the
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0315
--------------	------

Description	Table of codes specifying whether or not the patient has a living will and, if so, whether a copy of the living will is on file at the healthcare facility. If the patient does not have a living will, the value of this field indicates whether the patient was provided information on living wills.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-43, PD1-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0315 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes, patient has a living will			
F	Yes, patient has a living will but it is not on file			
N	No, patient does not have a living will and no information was provided			
I	No, patient does not have a living will but information was provided			
U	Unknown			

0316 - Organ Donor Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	OrganDonorCode
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the patient wants to donate his/her organs and whether an organ donor card or similar documentation is on file with the healthcare organization.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.192
symbolicName	organDonorCodes
Description	Code system of concepts specifying whether the patient wants to donate his/her organs and whether an organ donor card or similar documentation is on file with the healthcare organization. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Patient Visit - Additional Information (PV2) and Patient Additional Demographic (PD1) segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.204
------------	--------------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

symbolicName	hl7VS-organDonor
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether the patient wants to donate his/her organs and whether an organ donor card or similar documentation is on file with the healthcare organization.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0316
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the patient wants to donate his/her organs and whether an organ donor card or similar documentation is on file with the healthcare organization.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-44, PD1-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0316 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes, patient is a documented donor and documentation is on file			
F	Yes, patient is a documented donor, but documentation is not on file			
N	No, patient has not agreed to be a donor			
I	No, patient is not a documented donor, but information was provided			
R	Patient leaves organ donation decision to relatives			
P	Patient leaves organ donation decision to a specific person			
U	Unknown			

0317 - Annotations

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Annotations
Description	The domain of possible values for the coded entry associated with a given point in time during the waveform recording. Note codes beyond 9903 may exist; extensions to this table may be done by incrementing the code value.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.193
------------	--------------------------

symbolicName	annotations
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the coded entry associated with a given point in time during the waveform recording. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Observation Result (OBX) Another Observation (ANO) segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.205
symbolicName	hl7VS-annotations
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the coded entry associated with a given point in time during the waveform recording. Note codes beyond 9903 may exist; extensions to this table may be done by incrementing the code value.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0317
Description	Table of codes specifying the coded entry associated with a given point in time during the waveform recording. Note codes beyond 9903 may exist; extensions to this table may be done by incrementing the code value.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBX ANO
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0317 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
9900	Pace spike			
9901	SAS marker			
9902	Sense marker			
9903	Beat marker			
9904	etc.			D

0319 - Department Cost Center**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DepartmentCostCenter
----------------------------	----------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	The domain of possible values for the accounting code that identifies the department in order to charge for the item. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0319
Description	Table of codes specifying the accounting code that identifies the department in order to charge for the item. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RQD-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0320 - Item Natural Account Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ItemNaturalAccountCode
Description	The domain of possible values identifying an item in order to charge for the item. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0320
Description	Table of codes identifying an item in order to charge for the item. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RQD-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0321 - Dispense Method

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DispenseMethod
Description	The domain of possible values for the method by which treatment is dispensed.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.194
symbolicName	dispenseMethod

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the method by which treatment is dispensed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Pharmacy/Treatment Encoded order (RXE) and Pharmacy/Treatment dispense (RXD) segments.
--------------------	--

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.206
symbolicName	hl7VS-dispenseMethod
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the method by which treatment is dispensed.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0321
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the method by which treatment is dispensed.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXE-30, RXD-24
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0321 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
TR	Traditional			
UD	Unit Dose			
F	Floor Stock			
AD	Automatic Dispensing			

0322 - Completion Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CompletionStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of the treatment administration event.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.195
symbolicName	completionStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the status of the treatment administration event segment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Pharmacy Order Administration (RXA) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.207
symbolicName	hl7VS-completionStatus
Description	Status codes used in the workflow of treatment administration events.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0322
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the status of the treatment administration event.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXA-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0322 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
CP	Complete			
RE	Refused			
NA	Not Administered			
PA	Partially Administered			

0324 - Location Characteristic ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	LocationCharacteristicId
----------------------------	--------------------------

Description	The domain of possible values for an identifier code to show which characteristic is being communicated with the segment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.197
symbolicName	locationCharacteristic
Description	Code system of concepts specifying an identifier code to show which characteristic is being communicated with the segment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Location Characteristic (LCH) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.209
symbolicName	hl7VS-locationCharacteristicId
Description	Value Set of codes that specify an identifier code to show which characteristic is being communicated with the segment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0324
Description	Table of codes specifying an identifier code to show which characteristic is being communicated with the segment.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LCH-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0324 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SMK	Smoking			
LIC	Licensed			
IMP	Implant: can be used for radiation implant patients			
SHA	Shadow: a temporary holding location that does not physically exist			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
INF	Infectious disease: this location can be used for isolation			
PRL	Privacy level: indicating the level of private versus non-private room			
LCR	Level of care			
OVR	Overflow			
STF	Bed is staffed			
SET	Bed is set up			
GEN	Gender of patient(s)			
TEA	Teaching location			

0325 - Location Relationship ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	LocationRelationshipId
Description	The domain of possible values for an identifier code to show which relationship is being communicated with the segment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.198
symbolicName	locationRelationship
Description	Code system of concepts specifying an identifier code to show which relationship is being communicated with the segment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Location Relationship (LRL) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.210
symbolicName	hl7VS-locationRelationshipId
Description	Value Set of codes that specify an identifier code to show which relationship is being communicated with the segment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0325
-------	------

Description	Table of codes specifying an identifier code to show which relationship is being communicated with the segment.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LRL-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0325 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RX	Nearest pharmacy			
RX2	Second nearest pharmacy			
LAB	Nearest lab			
LB2	Second nearest lab			
DTY	Nearest dietary location			
ALI	Location Alias(es)			
PAR	Parent location			

0326 - Visit Indicator**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	VisitIndicator
Description	The domain of possible values for the level on which data are being sent. It is the indicator used to send data at two levels, visit and account. HL7 recommends sending an "A" or no value when the data in the message are at the account level or "V" to indicate that the data sent in the message are at the visit level.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.199
symbolicName	visitIndicator
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the level on which data are being sent. It is the indicator used to send data at two levels, visit and account. HL7 recommends sending an "A" or no value when the data in the message are at the account level or "V" to indicate that the data sent in the message are at the visit level. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Patient Visit (PV1) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.211
------------	--------------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

symbolicName	hl7VS-visitIndicator
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the level on which data are being sent. It is the indicator used to send data at two levels, visit and account. HL7 recommends sending an "A" or no value when the data in the message are at the account level or "V" to indicate that the data sent in the message are at the visit level.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0326
Description	Table of codes specifying the level on which data are being sent. It is the indicator used to send data at two levels, visit and account. HL7 recommends sending an "A" or no value when the data in the message are at the account level or "V" to indicate that the data sent in the message are at the visit level.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-51
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0326 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
A	Account level	Account level (default)	Usage Note: default	
V	Visit level			

0327 - Job Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	JobCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a person's job code. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0327
Description	Table of codes that specify a person's job code. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	JCC.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0328 - Employee Classification**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	EmployeeClassification
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a person's employee classification. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0328
Description	Table of codes that specify a person's employee classification. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	JCC.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0329 - Quantity Method**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	QuantityMethod
Description	The domain of possible values to specify the method by which the quantity distributed is measured.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.200
symbolicName	quantityMethod
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the method by which the quantity distributed is measured. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Product Summary Header (PSH) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.212
symbolicName	hl7VS-quantityMethod
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the method by which the quantity distributed is measured.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0329
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the method by which the quantity distributed is measured.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PSH-8, PSH-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0329 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
A	Actual count			
E	Estimated (see comment)			

0330 - Marketing Basis

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	MarketingBasis
Description	The domain of possible values to specify the basis for marketing approval.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.201
symbolicName	marketingBasis
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the basis for marketing approval. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Product Detail Country (PDC) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.213
symbolicName	hl7VS-marketingBasis
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the basis for marketing approval.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0330
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the basis for marketing approval.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PDC-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0330 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
510K	510 (K)			
510E	510 (K) exempt			
PMA	Premarketing authorization			
PRE	Preamendment			
TXN	Transitional			
522S	Post marketing study (522)			

0331 - Facility Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	FacilityType
Description	The domain of possible values to specify the type of facility.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.202
symbolicName	facilityType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the type of facility. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Facility (FAC) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.214
symbolicName	hl7VS-facilityType

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of facility.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0331
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the type of facility.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	FAC-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0331 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
U	User			
M	Manufacturer			
D	Distributor			
A	Agent for a foreign manufacturer			

0332 - Source Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SourceType
Description	The domain of possible values to indicate (in certain systems) whether a lower level source identifier is an initiate or accept type.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.203
symbolicName	sourceType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the type of facility. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Facility (FAC) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.215
-----	--------------------------

symbolicName	hl7VS-networkSourceType
Description	Value Set of codes that indicate (in certain systems) whether a lower level source identifier is an initiate or accept type.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0332
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to indicate (in certain systems) whether a lower level source identifier is an initiate or accept type.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	NST-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0332 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
I	Initiate			
A	Accept			

0333 - Driver's License Issuing Authority**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DriversLicenseIssuingAuthority
Description	The domain of possible values for the driver's license issuing authority. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0333
Description	Table of codes specifying the driver's license issuing authority. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	DLN.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

0334 - Disabled Person Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DisabledPersonCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify to which person the disability information relates in the message. For example, if the value is PT, the disability information relates to the patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.204
symbolicName	disabilityInformationRelationship
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify to which person the disability information relates in the message. For example, if the value is PT, the disability information relates to the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Disability (DB1) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.216
symbolicName	hl7VS-disabledPerson
Description	Value Set of codes that specify to which person the disability information relates in the message. For example, if the value is PT, the disability information relates to the patient.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0334
Description	Table of codes used to specify to which person the disability information relates in the message. For example, if the value is PT, the disability information relates to the patient.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	DB1-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0334 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
PT	Patient			
GT	Guarantor			
IN	Insured			
AP	Associated party			

0335 - Repeat Pattern**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	RepeatPattern
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the interval between repeated services. See the Comment/Usage Note in the table below, as the table contains both precoordinated codes that may be used in an HL7 field or component and also explanatory patterns illustrating the syntax used to construct expressions using the codes and other modifiers.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.205
symbolicName	repeatPattern
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the interval between repeated services. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RI datatype and RPT segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.217
symbolicName	hl7VS-repeatPattern
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the interval between repeated services. See the Comment/Usage Note in the table below, as the table contains both precoordinated codes that may be used in an HL7 field or component and also explanatory patterns i
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0335
--------------	------

Description	Table of codes used to specify the interval between repeated services. See the Comment/Usage Note in the table below, as the table contains both precoordinated codes that may be used in an HL7 field or component and also explanatory patterns illustrating the syntax used to construct expressions using the codes and other modifiers.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	RI.1, RPT.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0335 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Q<integer>S	every <integer> seconds		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
Q<integer>M	every <integer> minutes		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
Q<integer>H	every <integer> hours		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
Q<integer>D	every <integer> days		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
Q<integer>W	every <integer> weeks		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
Q<integer>L	every <integer> months (Lunar cycle)		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
Q<integer>J<day #>	repeats on a particular day of the week,		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
BID	twice a day at institution-specified times		(e.g., 9AM-4PM)	
TID	three times a day at institution-specified times		(e.g., 9AM-4PM-9PM)	
QID	four times a day at institution-specified times		(e.g., 9AM-11AM-4PM-9PM)	
xID	"X" times per day at institution-specified times, where X is a numeral 5 or greater.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
QAM	in the morning at institution-specified time			
QSHIFT	during each of three eight-hour shifts at institution-specified times			
QOD	every other day		(same as Q2D)	
QHS	every day before the hour of sleep			
QPM	in the evening at institution-specified time			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C	service is provided continuously between start time and stop time			
U <spec>	for future use, where <spec> is an interval specification as defined by the UNIX cron specification.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
PRN	given as needed			
PRNxxx	where xxx is some frequency code		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
Once	one time only.		This is also the default when this component is null.	
Meal Related Timings	<timing>C ("cum")<meal>		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
A	Ante (before)		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
P	Post (after)		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
I	Inter		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
M	Cibus Matutinus (breakfast)		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
D	Cibus Diurnus (lunch)		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
V	Cibus Vespertinus (dinner)		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D

0336 - Referral Reason**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ReferralReason
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the reason for which the referral will take place.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.206
symbolicName	referralReason
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the reason for which the referral will take place. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Referral Information (RF1) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.218
symbolicName	hl7VS-referralReason
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the reason for which the referral will take place.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0336
Description	Table of codes used to specify the reason for which the referral will take place.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RF1-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0336 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
S	Second Opinion			
P	Patient Preference			
O	Provider Ordered			
W	Work Load			

0337 - Certification Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	CertificationStatus
Description	The domain of possible values to specify the status of the practitioner's speciality certification.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.207
symbolicName	certificationStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the status of the practitioner's speciality certification. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Specialty Description (SPD) value and Practitioner Detail (PRA) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
-----------------------	------------

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.219
symbolicName	hl7VS-certificationStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status of the practitioner's speciality certification.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0337
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the status of the practitioner's speciality certification.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/PA
where used	SPD.3, PRA-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0337 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C	Certified			
E	Eligible			

0338 - Practitioner ID Number Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PractitionerIdNumberType
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of number used for the practitioner identification.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.108
symbolicName	identifierType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying type of identifier. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging data types CX, PLN, PPN, XCN and XON.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.220
symbolicName	hl7VS-practitionerIdNumberType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of number used for the practitioner identification.
Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0338
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of number used for the practitioner identification.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	PLN.2, PRD-7, CTD-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0338 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CY	County number			
DEA	Drug Enforcement Agency no.			
GL	General ledger number			
LI	Labor and industries number			
L&I	Labor and industries number		Deprecated as of v 2.5; Use LI instead	D
MCD	Medicaid number			
MCR	Medicare number			
QA	QA number			
SL	State license number			
TAX	Tax ID number			
TRL	Training license number			
UPIN	Unique physician ID no.			

0339 - Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AdvancedBeneficiaryNoticeCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of the patient's or the patient's representative's consent for responsibility to pay for potentially uninsured services. This element was introduced to satisfy CMS Medical Necessity requirements for outpatient services in the United States. Includes concepts such as (a) whether the associated diagnosis codes for the service are subject to medical necessity procedures, (b) whether, for this type of service, the patient has been informed that they may be responsible for payment for the service, and (c) whether the patient agrees to be billed for this service.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.209
symbolicName	advancedBeneficiaryNotice
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the patient's or the patient's representative's consent for responsibility to pay for potentially uninsured services. This element was introduced to satisfy CMS Medical Necessity requirements for outpatient services in the United States. Includes concepts such as (a) whether the associated diagnosis codes for the service are subject to medical necessity procedures, (b) whether, for this type of service, the patient has been informed that they may be responsible for payment for the service, and (c) whether the patient agrees to be billed for this service. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ORC and FT1 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.221
symbolicName	hl7VS-advancedBeneficiaryNoticeCode
Description	Status codes specifying a patient's or a patient's representative's consent for responsibility to pay for potentially uninsured services. Note that this set of codes is generally used in the US only.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0339
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the patient's or the patient's representative's consent for responsibility to pay for potentially uninsured

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

	services. This element was introduced to satisfy CMS Medical Necessity requirements for outpatient services in the United States. Includes concepts such as (a) whether the associated diagnosis codes for the service are subject to medical necessity procedures, (b) whether, for this type of service, the patient has been informed that they may be responsible for payment for the service, and (c) whether the patient agrees to be billed for this service.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-20, FT1-27
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0339 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	Service is subject to medical necessity procedures			
2	Patient has been informed of responsibility, and agrees to pay for service			
3	Patient has been informed of responsibility, and asks that the payer be billed			
4	Advanced Beneficiary Notice has not been signed			

0340 - Procedure Code Modifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ProcedureCodeModifier
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a procedure code modifier to a procedure code. Procedure code modifiers are defined by regulatory agencies such as CMS and the AMA. Multiple modifiers may be reported. The modifiers are sequenced in priority according to user entry. This is a requirement of the UB and the 1500 claim forms. Multiple modifiers are allowed and the order placed on the form affects reimbursement.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0340
Description	Table of codes that specify a procedure code modifier to a procedure code. Procedure code modifiers are defined by regulatory agencies such as CMS and the AMA. Multiple modifiers may be reported. The modifiers are sequenced in priority according to user entry. This is a requirement of the UB and the 1500 claim forms. Multiple modifiers are allowed and the order placed on the form affects reimbursement.
Type	External
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-26, OBR-45, IIM-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0340 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CPTM	CPT Modifier Code		Available for the AMA at the address listed for CPT above. These codes are found in Appendix A of CPT 2000 Standard Edition. (CPT 2000 Standard Edition, American Medical Association, Chicago, IL)	D
HPC	CMS (formerly HCFA) Procedure Codes (HCPCS)		<p>Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) including modifiers.</p> <p>Usage Note: The HCPCS code is divided into three "levels." Level I includes the entire CPT-4 code by reference. Level II includes the American Dental Association's Current Dental Terminology (CDT-2) code by reference. Level II also includes the genuine HCPCS codes, approved and maintained jointly by the Alpha-Numeric Editorial Panel, consisting of CMS, the Health Insurance Association of America, and the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association. Level III are codes developed locally by Medicare carriers. The HCPCS modifiers are divided into the same three levels, I being CPT-4 modifiers, II CDT-2 and genuine HCPCS modifiers, and III being locally agreed modifiers.</p> <p>The genuine HCPCS codes and modifiers of level II can be found at http://www.hcfa.gov/stats/anhpcd1.htm. CMS distributes the HCPCS codes via the National Technical Information Service (NTIS, www.ntis.gov) and NTIS distribution includes the CDT-2 part of HCPCS Level II, but does not include the CPT-4 part (Level I). CMS may distribute the CPT-4 part to its contractors.</p>	D

0341 - Guarantor Credit Rating Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	GuarantorCreditRatingCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a guarantor's credit rating. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0341
Description	Table of codes that specify a guarantor's credit rating. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GT1-23

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1
-------------------------------	-------

0342 - Military Recipient

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	MilitaryRecipient
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a designation as a military recipient. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0342
Description	Table of codes that specify a designation as a military recipient. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0343 - Military Handicapped Program Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	MilitaryHandicappedProgramCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a military program for the handicapped in which a patient is enrolled. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0343
Description	Table of codes that specify a military program for the handicapped in which a patient is enrolled. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-59
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0344 - Patient's Relationship to Insured

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Patient'sRelationshipToInsured
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the relationship of the patient to the insured, as defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.

Concept Domain Only	no
---------------------	----

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.210
symbolicName	patientsRelationshipToInsured
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the relationship of the patient to the insured, as defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Insurance Additional Information (IN2) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.222
symbolicName	hl7VS-patient'sRelationshipToInsured
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the relationship of the patient to the insured, as defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0344
Description	Table of codes used to specify the relationship of the patient to the insured, as defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-72
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0344 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
01	Patient is insured			
02	Spouse			
03	Natural child/insured financial responsibility			
04	Natural child/Insured does not have financial responsibility			
05	Step child			
06	Foster child			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
07	Ward of the court			
08	Employee			
09	Unknown			
10	Handicapped dependent			
11	Organ donor			
12	Cadaver donor			
13	Grandchild			
14	Niece/nephew			
15	Injured plaintiff			
16	Sponsored dependent			
17	Minor dependent of a minor dependent			
18	Parent			
19	Grandparent			

0345 - Appeal Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AppealReason
Description	The domain of possible values that specify reasons an appeal was made on a non-concur for certification. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0345
Description	Table of codes that specify reasons an appeal was made on a non-concur for certification. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0346 - Certification Agency

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	CertificationAgency
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a certification agency. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0346
Description	Table of codes that specify a certification agency. No suggested values.
Type	User

Steward	FM
where used	IN3-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0347 - State/Province**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CountrySubdivision
Description	The domain of possible values for the names of the principal country subdivisions (e.g., provinces or states). The values in the table are country specific. For example, in the US, the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) alpha codes may be used by local agreement.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	1.0.3166.2
symbolicName	iso3166-2
Description	ISO 3166 Part 2 Country Subdivision Codes. This coding system is published in the ISO 3166-2 Standard for Country Subdivision codes. This standard is released periodically, and a new OID will be assigned by ISO for new editions.

Code System Version Information

--	--

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.224
symbolicName	hl7VS-stateProvince
Description	Concepts used to specify a state or province. Used in Version 2 messaging in the Extended Composite ID with Check Digit (CX), Performing Person Time Stamp (PPN), and Extended Composite ID Number and Name for Persons (XCN) values as well as the Accident (ACC) segment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0347
Description	Table of codes specifying the names of the principal country subdivisions (e.g., provinces or states). The values in the table are country specific. For example, in the US, the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) alpha codes may be used by local agreement.
Type	User
Steward	InM

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

where used	CX.9, PPN.23, XCN.22, ACC-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0350 - Occurrence Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	OccurrenceCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the event or occurrence relating to a bill that may affect payer processing.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.7
symbolicName	nubc-OccurrenceCode-cs
Description	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB-04 Data Specifications Manual, UB form locator 31 - 34, Occurrence Codes and Amounts - code and associated date defining a significant event relating to the bill that may affect payer processing the claim. The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html . Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OCD segment. Updated by NUBC annually; see the coding instructions for more detail.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.227
symbolicName	hl7VS-occurrenceCode
Description	Concepts drawn from the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) code for the event or occurrence relating to a bill that may affect payer processing. Used in Version 2 messaging in the Occurrence Code and Date (OCD) value.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0350
Description	Table of codes that specify a National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) code for the event or occurrence relating to a bill that may affect payer processing. In the US, NUBC codes generally used, see code system

	2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.7; more information may be found at http://www.nubc.org/become.html
Type	External
Steward	InM/FM
where used	OCD.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0351 - Occurrence Span**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	OccurrenceSpan
Description	The domain of possible values that identify an event that relates to the payment of a claim.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.8
symbolicName	nubc-OccurrenceSpan-cs
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying a National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) code that identifies an event that relates to the payment of a claim. The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html . Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Occurrence Span Code and Date (OSP) value. Updated by NUBC annually; see the coding instructions for more detail.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.228
symbolicName	hl7VS-occurrenceSpan
Description	Concepts drawn from the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) code that identifies an event that relates to the payment of a claim. Used in Version 2 messaging in the Occurrence Span Code and Date (OSP) value.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0351
-------	------

Description	Externally defined table of codes specifying a National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) code that identifies an event that relates to the payment of a claim. In the US, NUBC codes generally used, see code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.8; more information may be found at http://www.nubc.org/become.html . The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html .
Type	External
Steward	InM/FM
where used	OSP.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0353 - CWE statuses

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	CweStatuses
Description	The domain of possible values that represent an exception identifier code; that is, a code that is not defined in the value set (either model or site-extended). These are occasionally referred to a 'flavors of null' although this set of concepts is specific to the CWE datatype used in Version 2 messaging, and the codes may be used in the 'identifier' component of the 'triplets' in that datatype.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.213
symbolicName	cweStatuses
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that represent an exception identifier code; that is, a code that is not defined in the value set (either model or site-extended). These are occasionally referred to a 'flavors of null' although this set of concepts is specific to the CWE datatype used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging, and the codes may be used in the 'identifier' component of the 'triplets' in that datatype.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.229
symbolicName	hl7VS-cweStatuses
Description	Concepts that represent an exception identifier code; that is, a code that is not defined in the value set (either model or site-extended). These are occasionally referred to a 'flavors of null' although this set of concepts is specific to the CWE datatype used in Version 2 messaging, and the codes may be used in the 'identifier' component of the 'triplets' in that datatype.

Content Logical Definition	all codes
-----------------------------------	-----------

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0353
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that represent an exception identifier code; that is, a code that is not defined in the value set (either model or site-extended). These are occasionally referred to a 'flavors of null' although this set of concepts is specific to the CWE datatype used in Version 2 messaging, and the codes may be used in the 'identifier' component of the 'triplets' in that datatype.
Type	HL7
Steward	Vocab
where used	CWE.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0353 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
U	Unknown			
UASK	Asked but Unknown			
NAV	Not available			
NA	Not applicable			
NASK	Not asked			

0354 - Message Structure**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	MessageStructure
Description	The domain of possible values of abstract message structure codes. Each code identifies a specific message structure abstract syntax as published in the HL7 Version 2 standard.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.214
symbolicName	messageStructure
Description	HL7-defined code system of abstract message structure codes. Each code identifies a specific message structure abstract syntax as published in the HL7 Version 2 standard. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSH segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
-----------------------	------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Version	10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.230
symbolicName	hl7VS-messageStructure
Description	HL7 abstract message structure codes.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0354
Description	HL7-defined table of abstract message structure codes. Each code identifies a specific message structure abstract syntax as published in the HL7 Version 2 standard.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-9.3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0354 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ACK	Varies			
ADR_A19			Deprecated and removed as of V2.7	D
ADT_A01	A01, A04, A08, A13			
ADT_A02	A02			
ADT_A03	A03			
ADT_A05	A05, A14, A28, A31			
ADT_A06	A06, A07			
ADT_A09	A09, A10, A11			
ADT_A12	A12			
ADT_A15	A15			
ADT_A16	A16			
ADT_A17	A17			
ADT_A18			Deprecated and removed as of V2.7	D
ADT_A20	A20			
ADT_A21	A21, A22, A23, A25, A26, A27, A29, A32, A33			
ADT_A24	A24			
ADT_A30			Deprecated and removed as of V2.7	D
ADT_A37	A37			
ADT_A38	A38			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ADT_A39	A39, A40, A41, A42			
ADT_A43	A43			
ADT_A44	A44			
ADT_A45	A45			
ADT_A50	A50, A51			
ADT_A52	A52, A53			
ADT_A54	A54, A55			
ADT_A60	A60			
ADT_A61	A61, A62			
BAR_P01	P01			
BAR_P02	P02			
BAR_P05	P05			
BAR_P06	P06			
BAR_P10	P10			
BAR_P12	P12			
BPS_O29	O29			
BRP_O30	O30			
BRT_O32	O32			
BTS_O31	O31			
CCF_I22	I22			
CCI_I22	I22			
CCM_I21	I21			
CCQ_I19	I19			
CCR_I16	I16, 17, 18			
CCU_I20	I20			
CQU_I19	I19			
CRM_C01	C01, C02, C03, C04, C05, C06, C07, C08			
CSU_C09	C09, C10, C11, C12			
DBC_O41	O41			
DBC_O42	O42			
DEL_O46	O46			
DEO_O45	O45			
DER_O44	O44			
DFT_P03	P03			
DFT_P11	P11			
DOC_T12			Deprecated and removed as of V2.7	D
DPR_O48	O48			
DRC_O47	O47			
DRG_O43	O43			
EAC_U07	U07			
EAN_U09	U09			
EAR_U08	U08			
EHC_E01	E01			
EHC_E02	E02			
EHC_E04	E04			
EHC_E10	E10			
EHC_E12	E12			
EHC_E13	E13			
EHC_E15	E15			
EHC_E20	E20			
EHC_E21	E21			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EHC_E24	E24			
ESR_U02	U02			
ESU_U01	U01			
INR_U06	U06			
INU_U05	U05			
INV_U14	Events U14	U14		
LSU_U12	U12, U13			
MDM_T01	T01, T03, T05, T07, T09, T11			
MDM_T02	T02, T04, T06, T08, T10			
MFK_M01	M01, M02, M03, M04, M05, M06, M07, M08, M09, M10, M11			
MFN_M01			Deprecated and removed as of V2.7	D
MFN_M02	M02			
MFN_M03	M03		Deprecated	D
MFN_M04	M04			
MFN_M05	M05			
MFN_M06	M06			
MFN_M07	M07			
MFN_M08	M08			
MFN_M09	M09			
MFN_M10	M10			
MFN_M11	M11			
MFN_M12	M12			
MFN_M13	M13			
MFN_M15	M15			
MFN_M16	M16			
MFN_M17	M17			
MFN_M18	M18			
MFQ_M01	M01, M02, M03, M04, M05, M06		Deprecated	D
MFR_M01	M01, M02, M03,		Deprecated	D
MFR_M04	M04		Deprecated	D
MFR_M05	M05		Deprecated	D
MFR_M06	M06		Deprecated	D
MFR_M07	M07		Deprecated	D
NMD_N02	N02			
NMQ_N01	N01		Deprecated	D
NMR_N01	N01		Deprecated	D
OMB_O27	O27			
OMD_O03	O03			
OMG_O19	O19			
OMI_O23	O23			
OML_O21	O21			
OML_O33	O33			
OML_O35	O35			
OML_O39	O39			
OML_O59	Laboratory Fulfillment request with REL segment	Laboratory order message structure for fulfillment request with REL segment	An example is the IHE LCC profile describes this message in the LAB-7 transaction	N
OMN_O07	O07			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
OMP_O09	O09			
OMQ_O42	O42		Deprecated; was added erroneously in 2016	D
OMQ_O57	O57	Identifier for the message structure for an OMQ message with a trigger event of General Order Message with Document Payload (O57)		N
OMS_O05	O05			
OPL_O37	O37			
OPR_O38	O38			
OPU_R25	R25			
ORA_R33	R33			
ORA_R41	R41			
ORB_O28	O28			
ORD_O04	O04			
ORF_R04	R04		Deprecated	D
ORG_O20	O20			
ORI_O24	O24			
ORL_O22	O22			
ORL_O34	O34			
ORL_O36	O36			
ORL_O40	O40			
ORL_O41	O41		Deprecated; was added erroneously in 2016	D
ORL_O42	O42		Deprecated; was added erroneously in 2016	D
ORL_O43	O43		Deprecated; was added erroneously in 2016	D
ORL_O44	O44		Deprecated; was added erroneously in 2016	D
ORL_O53	O53	Identifier for the message structure for an ORL message with a trigger event of - General Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message (Patient Optional) (O53)		N
ORL_O54	O54	Identifier for the message structure for an ORL message with a trigger event of Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message – Multiple Order Per Specimen (Patient Optional) (O54)		N
ORL_O55	O55	Identifier for the message structure for an ORL message with a trigger event of Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message – Multiple Order Per Container of Specimen (Patient Optional) (O55)		N

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ORL_O56	O56	Identifier for the message structure for an ORL message with a trigger event of Specimen Shipment Centric Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message (Patient Optional) (O56)		N
ORM_O01	O01		Deprecated	D
ORN_O08	O08			
ORP_O10	O10			
ORR_O02	O02		Deprecated	D
ORS_O06	O06			
ORU_R01	R01			
ORU_R30	R30			
ORU_W01	W01		Deprecated	D
ORX_O43	O43		Deprecated; was added erroneously in 2016	D
ORX_O58	O58	Identifier for the message structure for an ORX message with a trigger event of General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement Message (O58)		N
OSM_R26	R26			
OSQ_Q06	Q06		Deprecated	D
OSR_Q06	Q06		Deprecated	D
OSU_O41	O41		Deprecated; was added erroneously in 2016	D
OSU_O51	O51	Identifier for the message structure for an OSU message with a trigger event of Order Status Update (O51)		N
OSU_O52	O52	Identifier for the message structure for an OSU message with a trigger event of Order Status Update Acknowledgement (O52)		N
OUL_R21	R21		Deprecated	D
OUL_R22	R22			
OUL_R23	R23			
OUL_R24	R24			
PEX_P07	P07, P08			
PGL_PC6	PC6, PC7, PC8			
PMU_B01	B01, B02			
PMU_B03	B03			
PMU_B04	B04, B05, B06			
PMU_B07	B07			
PMU_B08	B08			
PPG_PCG	PCC, PCG, PCH, PCJ			
PPP_PCB	PCB, PCD			
PPR_PC1	PC1, PC2, PC3			
PPT_PCL	PCL		Deprecated	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PPV_PCA	PCA		Deprecated	D
PRR_PC5	PC5		Deprecated	D
PTR_PCF	PCF		Deprecated	D
QBP_E03	E03			
QBP_E22	E22			
QBP_O33	O33			
QBP_O34	O34			
QBP_Q11	Q11			
QBP_Q13	Q13			
QBP_Q15	Q15			
QBP_Q21	Q21, Q22, Q23,Q24, Q25			
QCK_Q02	Q02		Deprecated	D
QCN_J01	J01, J02			
QRF_W02	W02		Deprecated	D
QRY_A19	A19		Deprecated	D
QRY_PC4	PC4, PC9, PCE, PCK		Deprecated	D
QRY_Q01	Q01, Q26, Q27, Q28, Q29, Q30		Deprecated	D
QRY_Q02	Q02		Deprecated	D
QRY_R02	R02		Deprecated	D
QRY_T12	T12		Deprecated	D
QSB_Q16	Q16			
QVR_Q17	Q17			
RAR_RAR	RAR		Deprecated	D
RAS_O17	O17			
RCI_I05	I05		Deprecated	D
RCL_I06	I06		Deprecated	D
RDE_O11	O11, O25			
RDE_O49	Events O49	O49		
RDR_RDR	RDR			
RDS_O13	O13			
RDY_K15	K15			
REF_I12	I12, I13, I14, I15			
RER_RER	RER		Deprecated	D
RGR_RGR	RGR		Deprecated	D
RGV_O15	O15			
ROR_ROR	ROR		Deprecated	D
RPA_I08	I08, I09. I10, I11			
RPI_I01	I01, I04			
RPI_I04	I04			
RPL_I02	I02			
RPR_I03	I03			
RQA_I08	I08, I09, I10, I11			
RQC_I05	I05, I06		Deprecated	D
RQI_I01	I01, I02, I03, I07			
RQP_I04	I04			
RRA_O18	O18			
RRD_O14	O14			
RRE_O12	O12, O26			
RRE_O50	Events O50	O50		
RRG_O16	O16			
RRI_I12	I12, I13, I14, I15			
RSP_E03	E03			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RSP_E22	E22			
RSP_K11	K11			
RSP_K21	K21			
RSP_K22	K22			
RSP_K23	K23, K24			
RSP_K25	K25			
RSP_K31	K31			
RSP_K32	K32			
RSP_O33	O33			
RSP_O34	O34			
RSP_Q11	Q11		Deprecated	D
RTB_K13	K13			
SDR_S31	S31, S36			
SDR_S32	S32, S37			
SET_S38	Specimen Container Preparation and Specimen Collection Event	This message structure supports tracking of information related to preparations for specimen collection and the collection event.	It can be used to describe the container preparation for collection as well as the successful collection of one or more specimen(s).	N
SET_S40	Specimen Collection Event unsuccessful	This message structure supports tracking of information when specimen collection is not successful.	It can be used to describe the reason why a specimen collection was unsuccessful.	N
SET_S41	Specimen Movement Event	This message structure supports tracking of information related to the movements of specimens across locations, and placement in and out of storage.	It can be used to report on specimen departing, arriving, being accepted or rejected, including moving the specimen into storage or retrieving it from storage (e.g. in biobanking).	N
SET_S45	Specimen Identification Events	This message structure supports tracking of information to identify or de-identify specimens or at time of final disposal.	It can be used to report the de-and re-identification of specimen(s) as well as the final disposition of a specimen.	N
SET_S50	Specimen Procedure Step successful	This message structure supports tracking of information related to processing of one or more specimen that may result in derived (child) specimen or not.		N
SET_S52	Specimen Procedure Step unsuccessful	This message structure supports tracking of information when the processing of a specimen was unsuccessful.	It can be used to describe the reason why the specimen processing was unsuccessful.	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SIU_S12	S12, S13, S14, S15, S16, S17, S18, S19, S20, S21, S22, S23, S24, S26			
SLR_S28	S28, S29, S30, S34, S35			
SQM_S25	S25		Deprecated	D
SQR_S25	S25		Deprecated	D
SRM_S01	S01, S02, S03, S04, S05, S06, S07, S08, S09, S10, S11			
SRR_S01	S01, S02, S03, S04, S05, S06, S07, S08, S09, S10, S11			
SSR_U04	U04			
SSU_U03	U03			
STC_S33	S33			
SUR_P09	P09		Deprecated	D
TCU_U10	U10, U11			
UDM_Q05	Q05			
VXQ_V01	V01		Deprecated	D
VXR_V03	V03		Deprecated	D
VXU_V04	V04			
VXX_V02	V02		Deprecated	D

0355 - Primary Key Value Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PrimaryKeyValueType
Description	The domain of possible values to specify the type for the master file record identifier.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.215
symbolicName	primaryKeyValue
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the type for the master file record identifier. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Master File Entry (MFE) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.231
symbolicName	hl7VS-primaryKeyValue
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type for the master file record identifier.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0355
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the type for the master file record identifier.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MFE-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0355 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PL	Person location			
CE	Coded element		Withdrawn as of v2.6 - CE has been replaced by CNE and CWE	
CWE	Coded with Exceptions			

0356 - Alternate Character Set Handling Scheme**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AlternateCharacterSetHandlingScheme
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the scheme used when any alternative character sets are specified in the second or later iterations of MSH-18 Character Set, and if any special handling scheme is needed.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.216
symbolicName	alternateCharacterSetHandlingScheme
Description	HL7-defined code system of concept that specify the scheme used when any alternative character sets are specified in the second or later iterations of MSH-18 Character Set, and if any special handling scheme is needed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSH segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.232
symbolicName	hl7VS-alternateCharacterSetHandlingScheme
Description	Concepts that specify the scheme used when any alternative character sets are specified in the second or later iterations of MSH-18 Character Set, and if any special handling scheme is needed.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0356
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify the scheme used when any alternative character sets are specified in the second or later iterations of MSH-18 Character Set, and if any special handling scheme is needed.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0356 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ISO 2022-1994	This standard is titled "Information Technology - Character Code Structure and Extension Technique" .		Note that the escape sequences used in this mode do not use the ASCII "esc" character, as defined in ISO 2022-1994. They are "HL7 escape sequences" as first defined in HL7 2.3, sec. 2.9.2. (Also, note that sections 2.8.28.6.1 and 2.9.2 in HL7 2.3 correspond to sections 2.16.93 and 2.7.2 in HL7 2.5.)	
2.3	The character set switching mode specified in HL7 2.5, section 2.7.2 and section 2.A.46, "XPN - extended person name".		Note that the escape sequences used in this mode do not use the ASCII "esc" character, as defined in ISO 2022-1994. They are "HL7 escape sequences" as first defined in HL7 2.3, sec. 2.9.2. (Also, note that sections 2.8.28.6.1 and 2.9.2 in HL7 2.3 correspond to sections 2.16.93 and 2.7.2 in HL7 2.5.)	
<null>	This is the default, indicating that there is no character set switching occurring in this message.		This is the default.	D

0357 - Message Error Condition Codes**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	MessageErrorConditionCodes
----------------------------	----------------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	The domain of possible values for the HL7 (communications) error code.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.217
symbolicName	messageErrorCondition
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the HL7 (communications) error code. Used in the ERR segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.233
symbolicName	hl7VS-messageErrorConditionCodes
Description	HL7 (communications) error codes, as transmitted in a message acknowledgement.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0357
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the HL7 (communications) error code.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	ERR-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0357 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Message accepted		Success. Optional, as the AA conveys success. Used for systems that must always return a status code.	
100	Segment sequence error		Error: The message segments were not in the proper order, or required segments are missing.	
101	Required field missing		Error: A required field is missing from a segment	
102	Data type error		Error: The field contained data of the wrong data type, e.g., an NM field contained "FOO".	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
103	Table value not found		Error: A field of data type ID or IS was compared against the corresponding table, and no match was found.	
104	Value too long		Error: a value exceeded the normative length, or the length that the application is able to safely handle.	
198	Non-Conformant Cardinality	An error has been encountered related to HL7 message content. Message is not -conformant with the applicable specification's (base standard, conformance profile or implementation profile) cardinality.	Error: Cardinality is listed as [0..3] and more than 3 of the identified element are present in the message.	N
199	Other HL7 Error	Any other error with the HL7 syntax that is not captured in any of the other error codes in this set.	Error	N
200	Unsupported message type		Rejection: The Message Type is not supported.	
201	Unsupported event code		Rejection: The Event Code is not supported.	
202	Unsupported processing id		Rejection: The Processing ID is not supported.	
203	Unsupported version id		Rejection: The Version ID is not supported.	
204	Unknown key identifier	Retained for backwards compatibility only: This situation should be reported in ERR-5 (Application Error Code) using code 101 (Unknown Key Identifier) from code system HL70533.	ERR-3 (HL7 Error Code) should be used to convey errors at the structural level and this is an application level error, which should be reported in ERR-5 (Application Error Code).	B
205	Duplicate key identifier	Retained for backwards compatibility only: This situation should be reported in ERR-5 (Application Error Code) using code 102 (Duplicate Key Identifier) from	ERR-3 (HL7 Error Code) should be used to convey errors at the structural level and this is an application level error, which should be reported in ERR-5 (Application Error Code).	B

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		code system HL70533.		
206	Application record locked	Retained for backwards compatibility only: This situation should be reported in ERR-5 (Application Error Code) using code 103 (Application record locked) from code system HL70533.	ERR-3 (HL7 Error Code) should be used to convey errors at the structural level and this is an application level error, which should be reported in ERR-5 (Application Error Code).	B
207	Application error	An application level error has occurred and the detail for that error is identified in ERR-5.	This value is used when no other value in this list is applicable and there is an application error reported in ERR-5. It is applicable when ERR-3 is required in an implementation guide.	

0358 - Practitioner Group

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PractitionerGroup
Description	The domain of possible values for the name and/or code of a group of practitioners to which this practitioner belongs. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0358
Description	Table of codes specifying the name and/or code of a group of practitioners to which this practitioner belongs. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DG1-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0359 - Diagnosis Priority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DiagnosisPriority
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the significance or priority of the diagnosis code. Note that the codes are numeric, and the number of the code represents the ordinal priority of the associated diagnosis. The predefined codes are the most common, and just a starter set, as the codes are an unbounded list; additional ranked procedures may be signified by incrementing the code value as needed.

Concept Domain Only	no
---------------------	----

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.218
symbolicName	diagnosisPriority
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the significance or priority of the diagnosis code. Note that the codes are numeric, and the number of the code represents the ordinal priority of the associated diagnosis. Used in the DG1 segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. The predefined codes are the most common, and just a starter set, as the codes are an unbounded list; additional ranked procedures may be signified by incrementing the code value as needed.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.234
symbolicName	hl7VS-diagnosisPriority
Description	Concepts that identify the significance or priority of the diagnosis code. Note that the codes are numeric, and the number of the code represents the ordinal priority of the associated diagnosis. Used in the DG1 segment in Version 2 messaging.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
--------------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0359
Description	Table of codes that identify the significance or priority of the diagnosis code. Note that the codes are numeric, and the number of the code represents the ordinal priority of the associated diagnosis. The predefined codes are the most common, and just a starter set, as the codes are an unbounded list; additional ranked procedures may be signified by incrementing the code value as needed.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0359 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
0	Not included in diagnosis ranking			
1	The primary diagnosis			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
2	For secondary diagnosis			
3	For tertiary diagnosis			
4	For quaternary diagnosis			

0360 - Degree/License/Certificate

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Degree/License/Certificate
Description	The domain of possible values for an educational degree (e.g., MD). Used in the CNN datatype (names and identifiers of clinicians) in Version 2 messaging.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.220
symbolicName	degreeLicenseCertificate
Description	Code system of concepts specifying an educational degree (e.g., MD). Used in the CNN datatype (names and identifiers of clinicians) in Version 2 messaging. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CNN segment; note that in releases of HL7 prior to 2.3.1, was also used in person names (XPN), but this use was deprecated, then withdrawn in 2.7.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	05.05.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.236
symbolicName	hl7VS-degreeLicenseCertificate
Description	Concepts specifying an educational degree (e.g., MD). Used in the CNN datatype (names and identifiers of clinicians) in Version 2 messaging. Used in Version 2 messaging; note that in releases of HL7 prior to 2.3.1, was also used in person names (XPN), but this use was deprecated, then withdrawn in 2.7.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0360
-------	------

Description	Table of codes specifying an educational degree (e.g., MD). Used in the CNN datatype (names and identifiers of clinicians) in Version 2 messaging.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	CNN.7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0360 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
PN	Advanced Practice Nurse			
AAS	Associate of Applied Science			
AA	Associate of Arts			
ABA	Associate of Business Administration			
AE	Associate of Engineering			
AS	Associate of Science			
BA	Bachelor of Arts			
BBA	Bachelor of Business Administration			
BE	Bachelor or Engineering			
BFA	Bachelor of Fine Arts			
BN	Bachelor of Nursing			
BS	Bachelor of Science			
BSL	Bachelor of Science - Law			
BSN	Bachelor on Science - Nursing			
BT	Bachelor of Theology			
CER	Certificate			
CANP	Certified Adult Nurse Practitioner			
CMA	Certified Medical Assistant			
CNP	Certified Nurse Practitioner			
CNM	Certified Nurse Midwife			
CRN	Certified Registered Nurse			
CNS	Certified Nurse Specialist			
CPNP	Certified Pediatric Nurse Practitioner			
CTR	Certified Tumor Registrar			
DIP	Diploma			
DBA	Doctor of Business Administration			
DED	Doctor of Education			
PharmD	Doctor of Pharmacy			
PHE	Doctor of Engineering			
PHD	Doctor of Philosophy			
PHS	Doctor of Science			
MD	Doctor of Medicine			
DO	Doctor of Osteopathy			
EMT	Emergency Medical Technician			
EMTP	Emergency Medical Technician - Paramedic			
FPNP	Family Practice Nurse Practitioner			
HS	High School Graduate			
JD	Juris Doctor			
MA	Master of Arts			
MBA	Master of Business Administration			
MCE	Master of Civil Engineering			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
MDI	Master of Divinity			
MED	Master of Education			
MEE	Master of Electrical Engineering			
ME	Master of Engineering			
MFA	Master of Fine Arts			
MME	Master of Mechanical Engineering			
MS	Master of Science			
MSL	Master of Science - Law			
MSN	Master of Science - Nursing			
MTH	Master of Theology			
MDA	Medical Assistant			
MT	Medical Technician			
NG	Non-Graduate			
NP	Nurse Practitioner			
PA	Physician Assistant			
RMA	Registered Medical Assistant			
RN	Registered Nurse			
RPH	Registered Pharmacist			
SEC	Secretarial Certificate			
TS	Trade School Graduate			

0361 - Application

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Application
Description	The domain of possible values that identify a sending application among all other applications within the network enterprise. The network enterprise consists of all those applications that participate in the exchange of HL7 messages within the enterprise. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0361
Description	Table of codes that identify a sending application among all other applications within the network enterprise. The network enterprise consists of all those applications that participate in the exchange of HL7 messages within the enterprise. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-3, MSH-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0362 - Facility

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Facility
---------------------	----------

Description	The domain of possible values for the site-specific name for the facility used by this application. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0362
Description	Table of codes specifying the site-specific name for the facility used by this application. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-4, MSH-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0363 - Assigning Authority**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AssigningAuthority
Description	The domain of possible values for a unique name of the system (or organization or agency or department) that creates the data. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0363
Description	Table of codes specifying a unique name of the system (or organization or agency or department) that creates the data. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	CX.4, EI.2, PL.11, PPN.9, XCN.9, XON.6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0364 - Comment Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CommentType
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the type of comment text being sent in the specific comment record.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.222
symbolicName	commentType

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Code system of concepts that identify the type of comment text being sent in the specific comment record. Used in the Notes and Comments (NTE) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
--------------------	--

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.238
symbolicName	hl7VS-commentType
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the type of comment text being sent in the specific comment record.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0364
Description	Table of codes that identify the type of comment text being sent in the specific comment record.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	NTE-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0364 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
PI	Patient Instructions			
AI	Ancillary Instructions			
GI	General Instructions			
1R	Primary Reason			
2R	Secondary Reason			
GR	General Reason			
RE	Remark			
DR	Duplicate/Interaction Reason			

0365 - Equipment State**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	EquipmentState
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the status the equipment was in at the time the transaction was initiated.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.223
symbolicName	equipmentState
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the status the equipment was in at the time the transaction was initiated. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the EQU segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.239
symbolicName	hl7VS-equipmentState
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the status the equipment was in at the time the transaction was initiated.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0365
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that identify the status the equipment was in at the time the transaction was initiated.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	EQU-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0365 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
IN	Initializing	Software is ready, hardware not yet		
CO	Configuring			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PU	Powered Up	Software and hardware are not yet ready		
RS	Ready to start	Software and hardware are ready, but user action is required to start		
ID	Idle	Successfully started, new orders can be accepted, currently no orders are present		
OP	Normal Operation	Successfully started, new orders can be accepted		
CL	Clearing			
PA	Pausing			
PD	Paused	User action is required to continue		
ES	E-stopped	Error, remaining orders can be finished, new orders cannot be accepted		
TS	Transport stopped			
SS	Sampling stopped			
SD	Shutting down			
DI	Diagnose			
MA	Maintenance			
FL	Failure	Failure, remaining orders are aborted, new orders cannot be accepted		
UNK	Unknown			
LT	Limited test menu	For diagnostic instruments: some test types are unavailable		

0366 - Local/Remote Control State

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Local_RemoteControlState
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the current state of control associated with the equipment. Equipment can either work autonomously ('Local' control state) or it can be controlled by another system, e.g., LAS computer ('Remote' control state).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.224
symbolicName	local-remoteControlState
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the current state of control associated with the equipment. Equipment can either work autonomously ('Local' control state) or it can be controlled by another system, e.g., LAS computer ('Remote' control state). Used in the Equipment Detail (EQU) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1

HL7 Version Introduced	2.4
-------------------------------	-----

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.240
symbolicName	hl7VS-local-remoteControlState
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the current state of control associated with the equipment. Equipment can either work autonomously ('Local' control state) or it can be controlled by another system, e.g., LAS computer ('Remote' control state)
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0366
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that identify the current state of control associated with the equipment. Equipment can either work autonomously ('Local' control state) or it can be controlled by another system, e.g., LAS computer ('Remote' control state).
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	EQU-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0366 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
L	Local			
R	Remote			

0367 - Alert Level**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AlertLevel
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the highest level of the alert state (e.g.,highest alert severity) that is associated with the indicated equipment (e.g. processing event, inventory event, QC event).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.225
symbolicName	alertLevel
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the highest level of the alert state (e.g.,highest alert severity) that is associated with the indicated equipment (e.g.

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

	processing event, inventory event, QC event). Used in the Equipment Detail (EQU) and Notification Detail (NDS) segments in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
--	---

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.241
symbolicName	hl7VS-alertLevel
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the highest level of the alert state (e.g.,highest alert severity) that is associated with the indicated equipment (e.g. processing event, inventory event, QC event).
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0367
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that identify the highest level of the alert state (e.g.,highest alert severity) that is associated with the indicated equipment (e.g. processing event, inventory event, QC event).
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	EQU-5, NDS-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0367 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
N	Normal		No Corrective Action Needed	
W	Warning		Corrective Action Anticipated	
S	Serious		Corrective Action Required	
C	Critical		Shut Down, Fix Problem and Re-init	

0368 - Remote Control Command

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	RemoteControlCommand
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the comment the component is to initiate.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.226
symbolicName	remoteControlCommand
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the command the component is to initiate. Used in the Equipment Command (ECD) and Interaction Status Detail (ISD) segments in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.242
symbolicName	hl7VS-remoteControlCommand
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the command the component is to initiate.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0368
Description	Table of codes that identify the command the component is to initiate.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ECD-2, ISD-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0368 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SA	Sampling			
LO	Load			
UN	Unload			
LK	Lock			
UC	Unlock			
TT	Transport To			
CN	Clear Notification			
IN	Initialize/Initiate			
SU	Setup			
CL	Clear			
PA	Pause			
RE	Resume			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ES	Emergency -stop			
LC	Local Control Request			
RC	Remote Control Request			
AB	Abort			
EN	Enable Sending Events			
DI	Disable Sending Events			
EX	Execute (command specified in field Parameters (ST) 01394)			
AF	Aliquot From container		See desc. below	
AT	Aliquot To container		See desc. below	

0369 - Specimen Role

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SpecimenRole
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the role of a sample.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.227
symbolicName	specimenRole
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the role of a sample. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Specimen (SPM) and Observation Request (OBR) segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.243
symbolicName	hl7VS-specimenRole
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the role of a sample.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0369
Description	Table of codes that identify the role of a sample.

Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-11, OBR-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0369 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
B	Blind Sample	Used to test the validity of the measurement process, where the composition of the sample is unknown except to the person submitting it.		
C	Calibrator	Used for initial setting of calibration of the instrument.		
E	Electronic QC	Used with manufactured reference providing signals that simulate QC results		
F	Filler Organization Proficiency	Specimen used for testing proficiency of the organization performing the testing (Filler).		
G	Group	Used when solid specimens consist of multiple individual elements that are not individually identified but can be separated again into the original specimens. The identifiers of the original specimens may be tracked.		
H	Historical Specimen	This identifies a parent specimen to the specimen that is submitted for testing	The order of specimen processing can be derived from the SPM-3 value in all SPM segments in the message. More than one historical SPM can be submitted, each SPM describes one step in the derivation process of the specimen submitted for testing.	N
L	Pool	Used when aliquots of liquid individual specimens are combined to form a single specimen representing all of the components that are not individually identified. The identifiers of the original specimens may be tracked.		
O	Operator Proficiency	Specimen used for testing Operator Proficiency.		
P	Patient	Used for any patient sample.	If the component is not valued (blank) this represents the default meaning.	
Q	Control specimen	Used when specimen is the control specimen (either positive or negative).		

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
R	Replicate (of patient sample as a control)	Used when a patient sample is re-run as a control for a repeat test.		
V	Verifying Calibrator	Used for periodic calibration checks.		

0370 - Container Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ContainerStatus
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the status of the unique container in which the specimen resides at the time the transaction was initiated.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.228
symbolicName	containerStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the status of the unique container in which the specimen resides at the time the transaction was initiated. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.244
symbolicName	hl7VS-containerStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the status of the unique container in which the specimen resides at the time the transaction was initiated.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0370
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that identify the status of the unique container in which the specimen resides at the time the transaction was initiated.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO

where used	SAC-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0370 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Archived	Archived status is used by one system to inform another that the container was already processed by this system, archived for a longer time period and is re-introduced to the automation system for re-processing.		
I	Identified	Identified status is used by one system to inform another that it has received a container. In the exchange between the LAS and LIS the Identified status can be used for reporting of the "In Lab" (Specimen Received) status. In some cases this may not be equal to the first event of sample recognition.		
L	Left Equipment	Left Equipment status is used by one system to inform another that the container has been released from that system.		
M	Missing	Missing status is used by one system to inform another that the container did not arrive at its next expected location.		
O	In Process	In Process status is used by one system to inform another that the specific container is being processed by the equipment. It is useful as a response to a query about Container Status, when the specific step of the process is not relevant.		
P	In Position	In Position status is used by one system to inform another that the container is in position for specimen transfer (e.g., container removal from track, pipetting, etc.).		
R	Process Completed	Process Completed status is used by one system to inform another that the processing has been completed, but the container has not been released from that system.		
U	Unknown	Unknown status is used by one system to inform another that the container has not been identified.		
X	Container Unavailable	Cancelled status is used by one system to inform another that the container is no longer available within the scope of the system (e.g., tube broken or discarded).		

0371 - Additive/Preservative**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Additive/Preservative
Description	The domain of possible values for any additive introduced to the specimen before or at the time of collection. These additives may be introduced in order to preserve, maintain or enhance the particular nature or component of the specimen.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.229
symbolicName	additivePreservative

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying any additive introduced to the specimen before or at the time of collection. These additives may be introduced in order to preserve, maintain or enhance the particular nature or component of the specimen. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM and SAC segments.
--------------------	--

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.245
symbolicName	hl7VS-additivePreservative
Description	Concepts specifying any additive introduced to the specimen before or at the time of collection. These additives may be introduced in order to preserve, maintain or enhance the particular nature or component of the specimen. Used in Version 2 messaging in the SPM segment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0371
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying any additive introduced to the specimen before or at the time of collection. These additives may be introduced in order to preserve, maintain or enhance the particular nature or component of the specimen.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-6, SAC-27
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0371 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
F10	10% Formalin		Tissue preservative	
C32	3.2% Citrate		Blue top tube	
C38	3.8% Citrate		Blue top tube	
HCL6	6N HCL		24 HR Urine Additive	
ACDA	ACD Solution A		Yellow top tube	
ACDB	ACD Solution B		Yellow top tube	
ACET	Acetic Acid		Urine preservative	
AMIES	Amies transport medium		Protozoa	
HEPA	Ammonium heparin		Green top tube	
BACTM	Bacterial Transport medium		Microbiological culture	
BOR	Borate Boric Acid		24HR Urine Additive	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BOUIN	Bouin's solution		Tissue	
BF10	Buffered 10% formalin		Tissue	
WEST	Buffered Citrate (Westergren Sedimentation Rate)		Black top tube	
BSKM	Buffered skim milk		Viral isolation	
CARS	Carson's Modified 10% formalin		Tissue	
CARY	Cary Blair Medium		Stool Cultures	
CHLTM	Chlamydia transport medium		Chlamydia culture	
CTAD	CTAD (this should be spelled out if not universally understood)		Blue top tube	
ENT	Enteric bacteria transport medium		Bacterial culture	
ENT+	Enteric plus		Stool Cultures	
JKM	Jones Kendrick Medium		Bordetella pertussis	
KARN	Karnovsky's fixative		Tissue	
LIA	Lithium iodoacetate		Gray top tube	
HEPL	Lithium/Li Heparin		Green top tube	
M4	M4		Microbiological culture	
M4RT	M4-RT		Microbiological culture	
M5	M5		Microbiological culture	
MICHTM	Michel's transport medium		IF tests	
MMDTM	MMD transport medium		Immunofluorescence	
HNO3	Nitric Acid		Urine	
NONE	None		Red or Pink top tube	
PAGE	Pages's Saline		Acanthaoemba	
PHENOL	Phenol		24 Hr Urine Additive	
KOX	Potassium Oxalate		Gray top tube	
EDTK	Potassium/K EDTA		Deprecated. Replaced by EDTK15 and EDTK75	
EDTK15	Potassium/K EDTA 15%		Purple top tube	
EDTK75	Potassium/K EDTA 7.5%		Purple top tube	
PVA	PVA (polyvinylalcohol)		O&P	
RLM	Reagan Lowe Medium		Bordetella pertussis cultures	
SST	Serum Separator Tube (Polymer Gel)		'Tiger' Top tube	
SILICA	Siliceous earth, 12 mg		Gray top tube	
NAF	Sodium Fluoride		Gray top tube	
FL100	Sodium Fluoride, 100mg		Urine	
FL10	Sodium Fluoride, 10mg		Urine	
NAPS	Sodium polyanethol sulfonate 0.35% in 0.85% sodium chloride		Yellow (Blood Culture)	
HEPN	Sodium/Na Heparin		Green top tube	
EDTN	Sodium/Na EDTA		Dark Blue top tube	
SPS	SPS(this should be spelled out if not universally understood)		Anticoagulant w/o bacteriocidal properties	
STUTM	Stuart transport medium		Bacterial culture	
THROM	Thrombin		Orange or Grey/Yellow (STAT Chem)	
FDP	Thrombin NIH; soybean trypsin inhibitor (Fibrin Degradation Products)		Dark Blue top tube	
THYMOL	Thymol		24 Hr Urine Additive	
THYO	Thyoglycollate broth		Bacterial Isolation	
TOLU	Toluene		24 Hr Urine Additive	
URETM	Ureaplasma transport medium		Ureaplasma culture	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
VIRTM	Viral Transport medium		Virus cultures	

0372 - Specimen Component

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SpecimenComponent
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the specimen component, e.g., supernatant, sediment, etc.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.230
symbolicName	specimenComponent
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the specimen component, e.g., supernatant, sediment, etc. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.246
symbolicName	hl7VS-specimenComponent
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the specimen component, e.g., supernatant, sediment, etc.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0372
Description	Table of codes that identify the specimen component, e.g., supernatant, sediment, etc.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-28
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0372 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SUP	Supernatant			
SED	Sediment			
BLD	Whole blood, homogeneous			
BSEP	Whole blood, separated			
PRP	Platelet rich plasma			
PPP	Platelet poor plasma			
SER	Serum, NOS (not otherwise specified)			
PLAS	Plasma, NOS (not otherwise specified)			

0373 - Treatment**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Treatment
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the specimen treatment performed during lab processing.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.231
symbolicName	treatment
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the specimen treatment performed during lab processing. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.247
symbolicName	hl7VS-treatment
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the specimen treatment performed during lab processing.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0373
Description	Table of codes that identify the specimen treatment performed during lab processing.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-30
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0373 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
LDLP	LDL Precipitation			
RECA	Recalification			
DEFB	Defibrination			
ACID	Acidification			
NEUT	Neutralization			
ALK	Alkalization			
FILT	Filtration			
UFIL	Ultrafiltration			

0374 - System Induced Contaminants

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SystemInducedContaminants
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the specimen contaminant identifier associated with the specimen in the container.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.232
symbolicName	systemInducedContaminants
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the specimen contaminant identifier associated with the specimen in the container. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.248
symbolicName	hl7VS-systemInducedContaminants
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the specimen contaminant identifier associated with the specimen in the container.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0374
Description	Table of codes that identify the specimen contaminant identifier associated with the specimen in the container.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-40
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0374 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
CNTM	Present, type of contamination unspecified			

0375 - Artificial Blood**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ArtificialBlood
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the artificial blood identifier associated with the specimen.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.233
symbolicName	artificialBlood
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the artificial blood identifier associated with the specimen. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

HL7 Version Introduced	2.4
------------------------	-----

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.249
symbolicName	hl7VS-artificialBlood
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the artificial blood identifier associated with the specimen.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0375
Description	Table of codes that identify the artificial blood identifier associated with the specimen.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-42
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0375 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
SFHB	Stromal free hemoglobin preparations			
FLUR	Fluorocarbons			

0376 - Special Handling Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SpecialHandlingCode
Description	The domain of possible values describing how a specimen and/or container needs to be handled from the time of collection through the initiation of testing.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.234
symbolicName	specialHandling
Description	Code system of concepts describing how a specimen and/or container needs to be handled from the time of collection through the initiation of testing. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM, SAC, PAC and OM4 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.250
symbolicName	hl7VS-specialHandlingConsiderations
Description	Concepts describing how a specimen and/or container needs to be handled from the time of collection through the initiation of testing. Used in Version 2 messaging in the SPM segment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0376
Description	Table of codes describing how a specimen and/or container needs to be handled from the time of collection through the initiation of testing.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-15, SAC-43, PAC-7, OM4-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0376 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C37	Body temperature		Critical to keep at body temperature: 36 - 38(C.	
AMB	Ambient temperature		Keep at ambient (room) temperature, approximately 22 (2 degrees C. Accidental refrigeration or freezing is of little consequence	
CAMB	Critical ambient temperature		Critical ambient - must not be refrigerated or frozen.	
REF	Refrigerated temperature		Keep at refrigerated temperature: 4-8(C. Accidental warming or freezing is of little consequence	
CREF	Critical refrigerated temperature		Critical refrigerated - must not be allowed to freeze or warm until immediately prior to testing	
FRZ	Frozen temperature		Keep at frozen temperature: -4(C. Accidental thawing is of little consequence	
CFRZ	Critical frozen temperature		Critical frozen - must not be allowed to thaw until immediately prior to testing	
DFRZ	Deep frozen		Deep frozen: -16 to -20(C.	
UFRZ	Ultra frozen		Ultra cold frozen: ~ -75 to -85(C. (ultra cold freezer is typically at temperature of dry ice).	
NTR	Liquid nitrogen		Keep in liquid nitrogen.	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PRTL	Protect from light		Protect from light (e.g., wrap in aluminum foil).	
CATM	Protect from air		Critical. Do not expose to atmosphere. Do not uncap.	
DRY	Dry		Keep in a dry environment.	
PSO	No shock		Protect from shock.	
PSA	Do not shake		Do not shake.	
UPR	Upright		Keep upright. Do not turn upside down.	
MTLF	Metal Free		Container is free of heavy metals including lead.	

0377 - Other Environmental Factors

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	OtherEnvironmentalFactors
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the other environmental factors associated with the specimen in a specific container, e.g., atmospheric exposure.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.235
symbolicName	environmentalFactors
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the other environmental factors associated with the specimen in a specific container, e.g., atmospheric exposure. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.251
symbolicName	hl7VS-otherEnvironmentalFactors
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the other environmental factors associated with the specimen in a specific container, e.g., atmospheric exposure.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0377
Description	Table of codes that identify the other environmental factors associated with the specimen in a specific container, e.g., atmospheric exposure.

Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-44
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0377 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ATM	Opened container, atmosphere and duration unspecified			
A60	Opened container, indoor atmosphere, 60 minutes duration			

0378 - Carrier Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CarrierType
Description	The domain of possible values that identify a type of carrier. Because the geometry can be different, the carrier type should, if possible, express the number of positions in the carrier. The definition assumes hierarchical nesting using the following phrases: container is located in a carrier, carrier is located in a tray. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Type	0378
Description	Table of codes that identify a type of carrier. Because the geometry can be different, the carrier type should, if possible, express the number of positions in the carrier. The definition assumes hierarchical nesting using the following phrases: container is located in a carrier, carrier is located in a tray. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0379 - Tray Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ContainerTrayType
Description	The domain of possible values that identify a type of tray. Because the geometry can be different, the tray type should, if possible, express the number of positions in the tray. The definition assumes hierarchical nesting using the

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

	following phrases: container is located in a carrier, carrier is located in a tray. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0379
Description	Table of codes that identify a type of tray. Because the geometry can be different, the tray type should, if possible, express the number of positions in the tray. The definition assumes hierarchical nesting using the following phrases: container is located in a carrier, carrier is located in a tray. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0380 - Separator Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SeparatorType
Description	The domain of possible values that identify a type of separator being used (e.g., a gel separator in a container - not to be confused with the communication separators). It is recommended the first table entry be "NO" meaning "No Separator". No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0380
Description	Table of codes that identify a type of separator being used (e.g., a gel separator in a container - not to be confused with the communication separators). It is recommended the first table entry be "NO" meaning "No Separator". No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0381 - Cap Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	CapType
Description	The domain of possible values that identify a type of cap that is to be used with a container for decapping, piercing or other mechanisms. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0381
Description	Table of codes that identify a type of cap that is to be used with a container for decapping, piercing or other mechanisms. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0382 - Drug Interference**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DrugInterference
Description	The domain of possible values that identify a drug interference associated with a specimen. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0382
Description	Table of codes that identify a drug interference associated with a specimen. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-41
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0383 - Substance Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SubstanceStatus
Description	The domain of possible values identifying the status of the inventoried item. The status indicates the current status of the substance.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.236
symbolicName	substanceStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying the status of the inventoried item. The status indicates the current status of the substance. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Inventory Detail (INV) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.252
symbolicName	hl7VS-substanceStatus
Description	Value Set of codes identifying the status of the inventoried item. The status indicates the current status of the substance.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0383
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying the status of the inventoried item. The status indicates the current status of the substance.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	INV-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0383 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
EW	Expired Warning			
EE	Expired Error			
CW	Calibration Warning			
CE	Calibration Error			
QW	QC Warning			
QE	QC Error			
NW	Not Available Warning			
NE	Not Available Error			
OW	Other Warning			
OE	Other Error			
OK	OK Status			

0384 - Substance Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SubstanceType
----------------------------	---------------

Description	The domain of possible values identifying the type of substance.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.237
symbolicName	substanceType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying the type of substance. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Inventory Detail (INV) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.253
symbolicName	hl7VS-substanceType
Description	Value Set of codes identifying the type of substance.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0384
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying the type of substance.
Type	HL7
where used	INV-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0384 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
SR	Single Test Reagent			
MR	Multiple Test Reagent		The consumption cannot be tied to orders for a single test	
DI	Diluent			
PT	Pretreatment			
RC	Reagent Calibrator			
CO	Control Reagent			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PW	Purified Water			
LW	Liquid Waste			
SW	Solid Waste			
SC	Countable Solid Item		E.g., Pipetting tip	
LI	Measurable Liquid Item			
OT	Other			

0385 - Manufacturer Identifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ManufacturerIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values that identify a manufacturer of a substance. Relevant external code systems may be used, e.g., HIBCC Manufacturers Labeler ID Code (LIC), UPC, NDC, etc. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0385
Description	Table of codes that identify a manufacturer of a substance. Relevant external code systems may be used, e.g., HIBCC Manufacturers Labeler ID Code (LIC), UPC, NDC, etc. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	INV-17, RQ1-2, SID-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0386 - Supplier Identifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SupplierIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values that identify a supplier of a substance. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0386
Description	Table of codes that identify a supplier of a substance. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	INV-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0387 - Command Response**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CommandResponse
Description	The domain of possible values identifying the response of the previously issued command.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.238
symbolicName	commandResponse
Description	Code system of concepts identifying the response of the previously issued command. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Equipment Command Response (ECR) and Interaction Status Detail (ISD) segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.254
symbolicName	hl7VS-commandResponse
Description	Value Set of codes identifying the response of the previously issued command.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0387
Description	Table of codes identifying the response of the previously issued command.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ECR-1, ISD-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0387 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
OK	Command completed successfully			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
TI	Command cannot be completed within requested completion time			
ER	Command cannot be completed because of error condition		See response parameters.	
ST	Command cannot be completed because of the status of the requested equipment			
UN	Command cannot be completed for unknown reasons			

0388 - Processing Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ProcessingType
Description	The domain of possible values identifying the processing type that applies to the test code. If this attribute is omitted, then regular production is the default.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.239
symbolicName	processingType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying the processing type that applies to the test code. If this attribute is omitted, then regular production is the default. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Test Code Configuration (TCC) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.255
symbolicName	hl7VS-processingType
Description	Value Set of codes identifying the processing type that applies to the test code. If this attribute is omitted, then regular production is the default.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0388
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying the processing type that applies to the test code. If this attribute is omitted, then regular production is the default.

Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	TCC-14
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0388 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Regular Production			
E	Evaluation			

0389 - Analyte Repeat Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AnalyteRepeatStatus
Description	The domain of possible values identifying the repeat status for the analyte/result (e.g. original, rerun, repeat, reflex). The following are assumptions regarding the table values: Repeated without dilution — performed usually to confirm correctness of results (e.g., in case of results flagged as "Panic" or mechanical failures). Repeated with dilution — performed usually in the case the original result exceeded the measurement range (technical limits). Reflex test — this test is performed as the consequence of rules triggered based on other test result(s).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.240
symbolicName	analyteRepeatStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying the repeat status for the analyte/result (e.g. original, rerun, repeat, reflex). The following are assumptions regarding the table values: Repeated without dilution — performed usually to confirm correctness of results (e.g., in case of results flagged as "Panic" or mechanical failures). Repeated with dilution — performed usually in the case the original result exceeded the measurement range (technical limits). Reflex test — this test is performed as the consequence of rules triggered based on other test result(s). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Test Code Detail (TCD) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.256
-----	--------------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

symbolicName	hl7VS-analyteRepeatStatus
Description	Value Set of codes identifying the repeat status for the analyte/result (e.g. original, rerun, repeat, reflex). The following are assumptions regarding the table values: Repeated without dilution — performed usually to confirm correctness of results (e.g., in case of results flagged as "Panic" or mechanical failures). Repeated with dilution — performed usually in the case the original result exceeded the measurement range (technical limits). Reflex test — this test is performed as the consequence of rules triggered based on other test result(s).
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0389
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying the repeat status for the analyte/result (e.g. original, rerun, repeat, reflex). The following are assumptions regarding the table values: Repeated without dilution — performed usually to confirm correctness of results (e.g., in case of results flagged as "Panic" or mechanical failures). Repeated with dilution — performed usually in the case the original result exceeded the measurement range (technical limits). Reflex test — this test is performed as the consequence of rules triggered based on other test result(s).
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	TCD-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0389 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
O	Original, first run			
R	Repeated without dilution			
D	Repeated with dilution			
F	Reflex test			

0391 - Segment Group

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SegmentGroup
Description	The domain of possible values for the optional segment groups which are to be included in a response.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.242
symbolicName	segmentGroup

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the optional segment groups which are to be included in the response. This is a repeating field, to accommodate inclusion of multiple segment groups. The default for this field, not present, means that all relevant groups are included. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Response Control Parameter (RCP) segment.
--------------------	---

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	05.05.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.258
symbolicName	hl7VS-segmentGroup
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the optional segment groups which are to be included in a response.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0391
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the optional segment groups which are to be included in a response.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	RCP.7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0391 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
ADMINISTRATION				
ALLERGY				
APP_STATS				
APP_STATUS				
ASSOCIATED_PERSON				
ASSOCIATED_RX_ADMIN				
ASSOCIATED_RX_ORDER				
AUTHORIZATION				
AUTHORIZATION_CONTACT				
CERTIFICATE				
CLOCK				
CLOCK_AND_STATISTICS				
CLOCK_AND_STATS_WITH_NOTES				

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CLOCK_AND_STATS_WITH_NOTES_ALT				
COMMAND				
COMMAND_RESPONSE				
COMMON_ORDER				
COMPONENT				
COMPONENTS				
CONTAINER				
DEFINITION				
DIET				
DISPENSE				
ENCODED_ORDER				
ENCODING				
EXPERIENCE				
FINANCIAL				
FINANCIAL_COMMON_ORDER				
FINANCIAL_INSURANCE				
FINANCIAL_OBSERVATION				
FINANCIAL_ORDER				
FINANCIAL_PROCEDURE				
FINANCIAL_TIMING_QUANTITY				
GENERAL_RESOURCE				
GIVE				
GOAL				
GOAL_OBSERVATION				
GOAL_PATHWAY				
GOAL_ROLE				
GUARANTOR_INSURANCE				
INSURANCE				
LOCATION_RESOURCE				
MERGE_INFO				
MF				
MF_CDM				
MF_CLIN_STUDY				
MF_CLIN_STUDY_SCHED				
MF_INV_ITEM				
MF_LOC_DEPT				
MF_LOCATION				
MF_OBS_ATTRIBUTES				
MF_PHASE_SCHED_DETAIL				
MF_QUERY				
MF_SITE_DEFINED				
MF_STAFF				
MF_TEST				
MF_TEST_BATT_DETAIL				
MF_TEST_BATTERIES				
MF_TEST_CALC_DETAIL				
MF_TEST_CALCULATED				
MF_TEST_CAT_DETAIL				
MF_TEST_CATEGORICAL				
MF_TEST_NUMERIC				
NK1_TIMING_QTY				
NOTIFICATION				

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
OBSERVATION				
OBSERVATION_PRIOR				
OBSERVATION_REQUEST				
OMSERTION				
ORDER				
ORDER_CHOICE				
ORDER_DETAIL				
ORDER_DETAIL_SUPPLEMENT				
ORDER_DIET				
ORDER_ENCODED				
ORDER_OBSERVATION				
ORDER_PRIOR				
ORDER_TRAY				
PATHWAY				
PATHWAY_ROLE				
PATIENT				
PATIENT_PRIOR				
PATIENT_RESULT				
PATIENT_VISIT				
PATIENT_VISIT_PRIOR				
PERSONNEL_RESOURCE				
PEX_CAUSE				
PEX_OBSERVATION				
PRIOR_RESULT				
PROBLEM				
PROBLEM_OBSERVATION				
PROBLEM_PATHWAY				
PROBLEM_ROLE				
PROCEDURE				
PRODUCT				
PRODUCT_STATUS				
PROVIDER				
PROVIDER_CONTACT				
QBP				
QRY_WITH_DETAIL				
QUERY_RESPONSE				
QUERY_RESULT_CLUSTER				
REQUEST				
RESOURCE				
RESOURCES				
RESPONSE				
RESULT				
RESULTS				
RESULTS_NOTES				
ROW_DEFINITION				
RX_ADMINISTRATION				
RX_ORDER				
SCHEDULE				
SERVICE				
SPECIMEN				
SPECIMEN_CONTAINER				
STAFF				

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
STUDY				
STUDY_OBSERVATION				
STUDY_PHASE				
STUDY_SCHEDULE				
TEST_CONFIGURATION				
TIMING				
TIMING_DIET				
TIMING_ENCODED				
TIMING_GIVE				
TIMING_PRIOR				
TIMING_QTY				
TIMING_QUANTITY				
TIMING_TRAY				
TREATMENT				
VISIT				

0392 - Match Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	MatchReason
Description	The domain of possible values identifying what search components (e.g., name, birthdate, social security number) of the record returned matched the original query where the responding system does not assign numeric match weights or confidence levels. It provides a method for passing a descriptive indication of the reason a particular record was found.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.243
symbolicName	matchReason
Description	Code system of concepts identifying what search components (e.g., name, birthdate, social security number) of the record returned matched the original query where the responding system does not assign numeric match weights or confidence levels. It provides a method for passing a descriptive indication of the reason a particular record was found. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Query Response Instance (QRI) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.259
symbolicName	hl7VS-matchReason

Description	Value Set of codes identifying what search components (e.g., name, birthdate, social security number) of the record returned matched the original query where the responding system does not assign numeric match weights or confidence levels. It
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0392
Description	Table of codes identifying what search components (e.g., name, birthdate, social security number) of the record returned matched the original query where the responding system does not assign numeric match weights or confidence levels. It provides a method for passing a descriptive indication of the reason a particular record was found.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	QRI.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0392 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DB	Match on Date of Birth			
NA	Match on Name (Alpha Match)			
NP	Match on Name (Phonetic Match)			
SS	Match on Social Security Number			

0393 - Match Algorithms**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	MatchAlgorithms
Description	The domain of possible values identifying the name or identity of the specific search algorithm to which the RCP-5 Search Confidence Threshold and the QRI-1 Candidate Confidence refer.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.244
symbolicName	matchAlgorithms
Description	Code system of concepts identifying the name or identity of the specific search algorithm to which the RCP-5 Search Confidence Threshold and the QRI-1 Candidate

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

	Confidence refer. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Query Response Instance (QRI) segment.
--	---

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.260
symbolicName	hl7VS-matchAlgorithms
Description	Value Set of codes identifying the name or identity of the specific search algorithm to which the RCP-5 Search Confidence Threshold and the QRI-1 Candidate Confidence refer.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0393
Description	Table of codes identifying the name or identity of the specific search algorithm to which the RCP-5 Search Confidence Threshold and the QRI-1 Candidate Confidence refer.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	QRI.3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0393 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
LINKSOFT_2.01	Proprietary algorithm for LinkSoft v2.01			
MATCHWA RE_1.2	Proprietary algorithm for MatchWare v1.2			

0394 - Response Modality

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	V2ResponseModality
Description	The domain of possible values identifying the timing and grouping of the response message(s).

Concept Domain Only	no
---------------------	----

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.245
symbolicName	responseModality
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying the timing and grouping of the response message(s). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Response Control Parameter (RCP) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.261
symbolicName	hl7VS-responseModality
Description	Value Set of codes identifying the timing and grouping of the response message(s).
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0394
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying the timing and grouping of the response message(s).
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	RCP.3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0394 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
R	Real Time			
T	Bolus (a series of responses sent at the same time without use of batch formatting)			
B	Batch			

0395 - Modify Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	V2ModifyIndicator
Description	The domain of possible values identifying whether the subscription is new or is being modified.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.246
symbolicName	modifyIndicator
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying whether the subscription is new or is being modified. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Response Control Parameter (RCP) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.262
symbolicName	hl7VS-modifyIndicator
Description	Value Set of codes identifying whether the subscription is new or is being modified.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0395
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying whether the subscription is new or is being modified.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	RCP.5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0395 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
N	New Subscription			
M	Modified Subscription			

0396 - Coding System**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CodingSystem
Description	The domain of possible values of specifying the coding system. This table is maintained outside of the published Version 2 standards, and may be found at http://www.hl7.org/Special/committees/vocab/table_0396/index.cfm .
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.247
symbolicName	codingSystem
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the coding system. This table is maintained outside of the published Version 2 standards, and may be found at http://www.hl7.org/Special/committees/vocab/table_0396/index.cfm . Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CWE segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.263
symbolicName	hl7VS-codingSystem
Webpage Rendering	http://www.hl7.org/Special/committees/vocab/table_0396/index.cfm
Description	Names of coding systems. Each coding system is assigned a unique identifier, which is generally a short mnemonic derived from the full name of the coding system.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0396
Description	HL7-defined table of specifying the coding system. This table is maintained outside of the published Version 2 standards; the content is not listed here; the content is maintained outside of the Version 2 Product Family maintenance process. For the list of codes in the table, see the HL7 Webpage rendering, at http://www.hl7.org/Special/committees/vocab/table_0396/index.cfm .
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	Vocabulary

where used	CWE.3, CWE.6, CWE, and numerous places
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0396 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
99zzz	Local general code for a site-defined code system used for a specific set of trading partners. The 'zzz' SHALL be any printable ASCII string. Length of the name SHALL not exceed field width, and is subject to local implementation.		The 'zzz' may be any printable ASCII string of variable length, but the recommendation is to generally use only numbers and uppercase letters, as that is how all of the currently existent table 396 entries have been created for many years. In addition, there is no explicit length restriction, but it is recommended that the string be kept below a 20 character maximum.	
ACR	American College of Radiology finding codes		Index for Radiological Diagnosis Revised, 3rd Edition 1986, American College of Radiology, Reston, VA.	
ACTCODE	Table of HL7 Version 3 ActCode values		For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.4 ActCode in the Version 3 vocabulary.	
ACTRELSS	Used to indicate that the target of the relationship will be a filtered subset of the total related set of targets. Used when there is a need to limit the number of components to the first, the last, the next, the total, the average or some other filtere		V3 coding system. Download with V3 materials.	
ALPHAID2_006	German Alpha-ID v2006		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2006. Alpha-ID.	
ALPHAID2_007	German Alpha-ID v2007		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2007. Alpha-ID.	
ALPHAID2_008	German Alpha-ID v2008		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2008. Alpha-ID.	
ALPHAID2_009	German Alpha-ID v2009		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2009. Alpha-ID.	
AMTv2	Australian Medicines Terminology (v2)		The national terminology to identify medicines used in Australia, using unique codes to deliver unambiguous, accurate and standardised names for both branded (trade) and generic (medicinal) products.	
ANS+	HL7 set of units of measure		HL7 set of units of measure based upon ANSI X3.50 - 1986, ISO 2988-83, and US customary units / see chapter 7, section 7.4.2.6.	
ART	WHO Adverse Reaction Terms		WHO Collaborating Centre for International Drug Monitoring, Box 26, S-751 03, Uppsala, Sweden.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AS4	ASTM E1238/ E1467 Universal		American Society for Testing & Materials and CPT4 (see Appendix X1 of Specification E1238 and Appendix X2 of Specification E1467).	
AS4E	AS4 Neurophysiology Codes		ASTM's diagnostic codes and test result coding/grading systems for clinical neurophysiology. See ASTM Specification E1467, Appendix 2.	
ATC	American Type Culture Collection		Reference cultures (microorganisms, tissue cultures, etc.), related biological materials and associated data. American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Dr, Rockville MD, 20852. (301) 881-2600.	
C4	CPT-4		American Medical Association, P.O. Box 10946, Chicago IL 60610.	
C5	CPT-5		Not currently being worked on, no proposed release date at this time. American Medical Association, P.O. Box 10946, Chicago IL 60610.	D
CAPECC	College of American Pathologists Electronic Cancer Checklist		Each code in this system represents a single line in a database template for the College of American Pathologists Electronic Cancer Checklist (CAP eCC). Each line and its code corresponds to either a question or an answer selection. The code is in a decimal format of #####.##### where each "#" is an optional number. The nine digits to the right of the Ckey decimal point make up a namespace identifier, which is specific to the center that created the database entries for the checklist line items with their unique Ckey values. The namespace identifier for SNOMED Terminology Solutions at the College of American Pathologists is 1000043. All Ckey values in the 2008 release use namespace 1000043. The digits to the left of the decimal point are a locally assigned sequential key for the ChecklistTemplateItems table in the local CAP eCC database. These codes are used to specify questions and answers selected in a CAP eCC template for transmission in an HL7 message, as defined by the NAACCR Pathology Workgroup and the CDC/NPCR Reporting Pathology Protocols II (RPP II) project. SNOMED Terminology Solutions, College of American Pathologists, 325 Waukegan Road, Northfield, Illinois, 60093, snomedolutions@cap.org	
CAS	Chemical abstract codes		These include unique codes for each unique chemical, including all generic drugs. The	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			codes do not distinguish among different dosing forms. When multiple equivalent CAS numbers exist, use the first one listed in USAN. USAN 1990 and the USP dictionary of drug names, William M. Heller, Ph.D., Executive Editor, United States Pharmacopeial Convention, Inc., 12601 Twinbrook Parkway, Rockville, MD 20852.	
CCC	Clinical Care Classification system		Clinical Care Classification System (formerly Home Health Care Classification system) codes. The Clinical Care Classification (CCC) consists of two terminologies: CCC of Nursing Diagnoses and CCC of Nursing Interventions both of which are classified by 21 Care Components. Virginia Saba, EdD, RN; Georgetown University School of Nursing; Washington, DC.	
CD2	CDT-2 Codes		American Dental Association's Current Dental Terminology (CDT-2) code. American Dental Association, 211 E. Chicago Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611.	
CDCA	CDC Analyte Codes		Public Health Practice Program Office, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 4770 Buford Highway, Atlanta, GA, 30421. Also available via FTP: ftp.cdc.gov/pub/laboratory_info/CLIA and Gopher: gopher.cdc.gov:70/11/laboratory_info/CLIA	
CDCEDAC ILITY	CDC Emergency Department Acuity		Patient Acuity indicates level of care required (Acute, Chronic, Critical)	
cdcgsv1vis	VIS Bar Codes (IIS)		The purpose of the barcode on the bottom of the Vaccine Information Statement (VIS) is to provide an opportunity to electronically capture the VIS document type (e.g. influenza, MMR) and the edition date of the VIS, as required by the National Childhood Vaccine Injury Act (NCVIA). For more information, please visit - http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/pubs/vis/vis-barcodes.htm	
CDCINDUS TRY2010	Industry CDC Census 2010		For more information and instructions on using this coding system, see the instruction manual for CDC-Census I&O coding at: http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/coding/	N
CDCM	CDC Methods/Instruments Codes		Public Health Practice Program Office, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 4770 Buford Highway, Atlanta, GA, 30421. Also available via FTP	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CDCNHSN	CDC National Healthcare Safety Network Codes		A set of patient safety and healthcare personnel safety vocabulary concepts and associated identifiers maintained as a code system by the CDC's National Healthcare Safety Network.	
CDCOBS	CDC BioSense RT observations (Census) - CDC		List of BioSense RT observations (Clinical) used in OBX-3 like Temperature, Bloodpressure and Census related observations.	
CDCOCCUPATION2010	Occupation CDC Census 2010		For more information and instructions on using this coding system, see the instruction manual for CDC-Census I&O coding at: http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/coding/	N
CDCODH	Occupational Data for Health (ODH)		Code System Source URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewCodeSystem.action?id=2.16.840.1.114222.4.5.327 Code System OID: 2.16.840.1.114222.4.5.327	N
CDCPHINVS	CDC PHIN Vocabulary Coding System		CDC Public Health Information Network Vocabulary Service (PHIN VS) coding system concepts are used when the public health concepts are not available in the Standard Development Organization(SDO) Vocabulary like SNOMED CT, LOINC, ICD-9, etc.. The concepts in this coding system will be mapped to SDO Vocabulary when it is available.	
CDCREC	Race & Ethnicity - CDC		The U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) has prepared a code set for use in coding race and ethnicity data. This code set is based on current federal standards for classifying data on race and ethnicity, specifically the minimum race and ethnicity categories defined by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) and a more detailed set of race and ethnicity categories maintained by the U.S. Bureau of the Census (BC). The main purpose of the code set is to facilitate use of federal standards for classifying data on race and ethnicity when these data are exchanged, stored, retrieved, or analyzed in electronic form. At the same time, the code set can be applied to paper-based record systems to the extent that these systems are used to collect, maintain, and report data on race and ethnicity in accordance with current federal standards.	
CDS	CDC Surveillance		CDC Surveillance Codes. For data unique to specific public health surveillance requirements. Epidemiology Program Office, Centers for Disease Control and	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			Prevention, 1600 Clifton Rd, Atlanta, GA, 30333. (404) 639-3661.	
CE	CEN ECG diagnostic codes		CEN ECG diagnostic codes – (Obsolete, retained for backwards compatibility only. See the entry for the MDC coding system.)	D
Chrom-Loc	Cytogenetic (chromosome) location		Chromosome location (AKA chromosome locus or cytogenetic location), is the standardized syntax for recording the position of genes and large mutations. It consists of three parts: the Chromosome number (e 1-22, X, Y), an indicator of which arm – either “p” for the short or “q” for the long, and then a series of numbers separated by dots that indicate the band, sub band and sub-sub band of the locus - e.g. 2p16.3 . There are other conventions for reporting ranges and locations at the end of the chromosomes. The table of these chromosome locations was loaded initially with the all of the locations found in NCBI's ClinVar variation tables. It will expand as additional sources become available.	
CLINVAR-V	ClinVar Variant ID		ClinVar processes submissions reporting variants found in patient samples, assertions made regarding their clinical significance, information about the submitter, and other supporting data. The alleles described in submissions are mapped to reference sequences, and reported according to the HGVS standard.	
CLP	CLIP		Codes for radiology reports. Simon Leeming, Beth Israel Hospital, Boston MA.	
CMSOEC	OCE Edit Code		U.S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) Integrated Outpatient Code Editor (I/OCE). The edits that applied to the billing code. The OCE not only identifies individual errors but also indicates what actions should be taken and the reasons why these actions are necessary. In order to accommodate this functionality, the OCE is structured to return lists of edit numbers. This structure facilitates the linkage between the actions being taken, the reasons for the actions and the information on the claim (e.g., a specific diagnosis) that caused the action.	N
CMSOMC	OCE Modifier Code		U.S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) Integrated Outpatient Code Editor (I/OCE). The edits that applied to the code modifier. The OCE not only identifies individual errors but also indicates what actions should be taken and the reasons why these actions are	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			necessary. In order to accommodate this functionality, the OCE is structured to return lists of edit numbers. This structure facilitates the linkage between the actions being taken, the reasons for the actions and the information on the claim (e.g., a specific diagnosis) that caused the action.	
COSMIC-Smpl	COSMIC – Simple variants		This table includes only simple somatic (cancer) mutations, one per unique mutation ID. The codes is the COSMIC mutation ID, and the name uses Ensembl RefSeqs and the single letter code for p.HGVS. It carries fields analogous to most of the key fields in ClinVar, but its reference sequences are Ensembl transcript reference sequences with prefixes of ENST; it specifies amino acid changes with the older, HGVS, single letter codes and it carries examples of primary cancers and primary tissues, fields that are not in ClinVar. COSMIC's source table includes multiple records per mutation - one per submission. The COSMIC-Simple Variants table carries only includes one record per unique mutation- more than 3 million of them. These contents are copyright COSMIC (http://cancer.sanger.ac.uk/cosmic/license) LHC has produced a look up table for these records, and for users to look up particular mutation IDs with permission from COSMIC. However, interested parties must contact COSMIC for permission to download these records.	
COSMIC-Strc	COSMIC-Structural variants		COSMIC has divided structural variants into two tables one called structural variants and one called copy number variants, both kinds of which are carried in NCBI's dbVar table.	
CPTM	CPT Modifier Code		Available for the AMA at the address listed for CPT above. These codes are found in Appendix A of CPT 2000 Standard Edition. (CPT 2000 Standard Edition, American Medical Association, Chicago, IL).	
CST	COSTART		International coding system for adverse drug reactions. In the USA, maintained by the FDA, Rockville, MD.	
CVX	CDC Vaccine Codes		National Immunization Program, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1660 Clifton Road, Atlanta, GA, 30333	
dbVar-GL	dbVar-Germline		dbVar is NCBI's database of genomic structural variations (including copy number variants) that are larger than 50	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			contiguous base pairs. It is the complement of dbSNP, which only contains variants occurring in 50 or fewer contiguous base pairs. It contains insertions, deletions, duplications, inversions, multi-nucleotide substitutions, mobile element insertions, translocations, and complex chromosomal rearrangements.	
dbVar-som	dbVar-Somatic		dbVar is NCBI's database of genomic structural variations (including copy number variants) that are larger than 50 contiguous base pairs. It is the complement of dbSNP, which only contains variants occurring in 50 or fewer contiguous base pairs. It contains insertions, deletions, duplications, inversions, multi-nucleotide substitutions, mobile element insertions, translocations, and complex chromosomal rearrangements.	
DCM	DICOM Controlled Terminology		Codes defined in DICOM Content Mapping Resource. Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM). NEMA Publication PS-3.16 National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA). Rosslyn, VA, 22209. Available at:	
E	EUCLIDES		Available from Euclides Foundation International nv, Excelsiorlaan 4A, B-1930 Zaventem, Belgium; Phone: 32 2 720 90 60.	
E5	Euclides quantity codes		Available from Euclides Foundation International nv (see above)	
E6	Euclides Lab method codes		Available from Euclides Foundation International nv, Excelsiorlaan 4A, B-1930 Zaventem, Belgium; Phone: 32 2 720 90 60.	
E7	Euclides Lab equipment codes		Available from Euclides Foundation International nv (see above)	
EDLEVEL	Education Level		For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1077 EducationLevel in the Version 3 vocabulary.	
ensembl-G	Ensembl genomic reference sequence		Set of Ensembl genomic reference sequences whose identifiers have a prefix of "ENSG." It only includes genomic sequences associated with genes and uses the whole build plus the chromosome number to identify chromosome reference sequences, rather than a separate set of reference sequence identifier as NCBI does.	
Ensembl-P	Ensembl protein reference sequence		Set of Ensembl protein reference sequences. Their identifiers are	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			distinguished by the prefix of "ENSP," and correspond to NCBI's "NP_" identifiers.	
ensembl-T	Ensembl transcript reference sequence		Set of reference sequences for transcripts of coding regions. Their identifiers all have a prefix of "ENST." There are parallels for most (if not all) of what is in Ensembl within NCBI. "ENST" parallels NCBI's "NM_" identifiers. In general, Ensembl takes its reference sequences directly from the build. NCBI adjusts its reference sequences by replacing known "mutations" with sequences that better reflect the population "normal".	
ENTITYCODE	Entity Code		For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1060 EntityCode in the Version 3 vocabulary.	
ENTITYHDLG	Entity Handling Code		For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.42 EntityHandling in the Version 3 vocabulary.	
ENZC	Enzyme Codes		Enzyme Committee of the International Union of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. Enzyme Nomenclature: Recommendations on the Nomenclature and Classification of Enzyme-Catalysed Reactions. London: Academic Press, 1992.	
EPASRS	EPA SRS		Subset of EPA SRS listing chemicals that are present in ECOTOX, STORET and TRI.	
FDAUNII	Unique Ingredient Identifier (UNII)		The Unique Ingredient Identifier (UNII) generated from the FDA Substance Registration System (SRS).	
FDDC	First DataBank Drug Codes		National Drug Data File. Proprietary product of First DataBank, Inc. (800) 633-3453, or http://www.firstdatabank.com .	
FDDX	First DataBank Diagnostic Codes		Used for drug-diagnosis interaction checking. Proprietary product of First DataBank, Inc. As above for FDDC.	
FDK	FDA K10		Dept. of Health & Human Services, Food & Drug Administration, Rockville, MD 20857. (device & analyte process codes).	
FIPS5_2	FIPS 5-2 (State)		Codes for the Identification of the States, the District of Columbia and the Outlying Areas of the United States, and Associated Areas.	
FIPS55_3	Populated Places (FIPS 55-3)		Codes for Named Populated Places, Primary County Divisions, and Other Locational Entities of the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Outlying Areas (without codes)	
FIPS6_4	FIPS 6-4 (County)		Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) 6-4 provides the names and codes that represent the counties and other	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			entities treated as equivalent legal and/or statistical subdivisions of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and the possessions and freely associated areas of the United States.	
GDRG2004	G-DRG German DRG Codes v 2004		German Handbook for DRGs. The THREE versions, "2004" , "2005" and "2006" are active	D
GDRG2005	G-DRG German DRG Codes v 2005		German Handbook for DRGs. The THREE versions, "2004" , "2005" and "2006" are active	D
GDRG2006	G-DRG German DRG Codes v 2006		German Handbook for DRGs. The THREE versions, "2004" , "2005" and "2006" are active	
GDRG2007	G-DRG German DRG Codes v2007		German Handbook for DRGs 2007.	
GDRG2008	G-DRG German DRG Codes v2008		German Handbook for DRGs 2008.	
GDRG2009	G-DRG German DRG Codes v2008		German Handbook for DRGs 2009.	
GMDC2004	German Major Diagnostic Codes v 1004		German Major Diagnostic Codes version "2004"	D
GMDC2005	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2005			D
GMDC2006	German Major v2006 Diagnostic Codes			
GMDC2007	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2007		German Major Diagnostic Codes 2007.	
GMDC2008	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2008		German Major Diagnostic Codes v2008.	
HB	HIBCC		Health Industry Business Communications Council, 5110 N. 40th St., Ste 120, Phoenix, AZ 85018.	
HCPCS	CMS (formerly HCFA) Common Procedure Coding System		HCPCS: contains codes for medical equipment, injectable drugs, transportation services, and other services not found in CPT4. http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MedHCPCSGenInfo/	
HCPT	Health Care Provider Taxonomy		Formerly the responsibility of Workgroup 15 (Provider Information) within ANSI ASC X12N, all maintenance is now done by NUCC (turned over in 2001). Primary distribution is the responsibility of Washington Publishing Company, through its World Wide Web Site http://www.wpc-edi.com . Requests for new codes or changes may be done through the same website. For further information, NUCC may be contacted at: Stephanie Moncada, NUCC Secretary American Medical Association 515 N. State St. Chicago, IL 60610	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
HGNC-Symb	HGNC-symb		Email: stephanie.moncada@ama-assn.org The HGNC gene table carries the GENE ID, gene symbol and full gene name. The GENE ID is specific to the species. The gene symbol and name will be shared by all species with the same gene. The HGNC-Symb table carries only human genes. The code for this coding system is the HGNC gene code, the "name" or print string is the HGNC gene symbol. More than 28,000 human gene symbols and names have been assigned so far, but some human genes lack an HGNC code and symbol. These are mostly non protein coding genes.	
HGVS.c	HGVS- Transcript syntax		Syntax that describes variations (mutations) at the transcript (messenger RNA) level. The transcript syntax statements, which can describe simple and complex variants, are distinguished by a leading "c."	
HGVS.g	HGVS- Genomic syntax		Syntax that describes the variations (mutations) at the genome level (the DNA before it is spliced to remove introns). The genomic syntax statements are distinguished by a leading "g."	
HGVS.p	HGVS-Protein syntax		Syntax that specifies the variations (mutations) at the amino acid level, which is induced by underlying DNA variants. The protein change statements are distinguished by a leading "p."	
HHC	Home Health Care		Home Health Care Classification System; Virginia Saba, EdD, RN; Georgetown University School of Nursing; Washington, DC. Superceded by 'CCC' (see above); this entry is retained for backward-compatibility.	
HI	Health Outcomes		Health Outcomes Institute codes for outcome variables available (with responses) from Stratis Health (formerly Foundation for Health Care Evaluation and Health Outcomes Institute), 2901 Metro Drive, Suite 400, Bloomington, MN, 55425-1525; (612) 854-3306 (voice); (612) 853-8503 (fax); dziegen@winternet.com. See examples in the Implementation Guide.	
HL7nnnn	Health Level Seven defined table of codes, where nnnn is the HL7 table number. The number is four numeric digits as published in HL7 Version 2 chapter 2C. For example, HL70001.		The table value HL7nnnn is meant to restrict the value to the characters 'HL7' and four numeric digits e.g. HL70001 is valid, examples of invalid values include HL71, HL701, HL7001.	D

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
HOT	Japanese Nationwide Medicine Code			
HPC	CMS (formerly HCFA)Procedure Codes (HCPCS)		Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) including modifiers.[1]	
HSLOC	Healthcare Service Location		A comprehensive classification of locations and settings where healthcare services are provided. This code system is based on the NHSN location code system that has been developed over a number of years through CDC's interaction with a variety of healthcare facilities and is intended to serve a variety of reporting needs where coding of healthcare service locations is required.	
I10	ICD-10		World Health Publications, Albany, NY.	
I10C	International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-10-CM)		ICD-10-CM is a clinical modification of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10) published by the United States for reporting diagnosis in morbidity settings. Additional information is available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/icd/icd10cm.htm .	
I10G2004	ICD 10 Germany 2004		Three code sets exist I10G2004, I10G2005, I10G2006	D
I10G2005	ICD 10 Germany 2005		Three code sets exist I10G2004	D
I10G2006	ICD 10 Germany 2006		Three code sets exist I10G2004	
I10P	International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision, Procedure Coding System (ICD-10-PCS)		ICD-10-PCS is a procedure classification published by the United States for classifying procedures performed in hospital inpatient health care settings. Additional information is available at: http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coding/ICD10/2013-ICD-10-PCS-GEMs.html .	
I10PO	ICD-10 Place of Occurrence			N
I9	ICD9		World Health Publications, Albany, NY.	
I9C	International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM)		ICD-9-CM is a clinical modification of the World Health Organization's 9th Revision, International Classification of Diseases (ICD-9). ICD-9-CM is the official system of assigning codes to diagnoses and procedures associated with healthcare utilization in the United States. Additional information is available at: http://www.cms.hhs.gov/ICD9ProviderDiagnosticCodes/08_ICD10.asp .	
I9CDX	ICD-9CM Diagnosis codes		Indicates codes from ICD-9-CM drawn from Volumes 1 and 2, which cover diagnosis codes only.	
I9CP	ICD-9CM Procedure codes		Indicates codes from ICD-9-CM drawn from Volume 3, which covers procedure codes only.	
IBT	ISBT		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5. This code value has been	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			superceded by the individual codes IBTnnnn (where nnnn identifies a specific table in ISBT 128). Tables commencing with IBT are used in transfusion/transplantation and maintained by ICCBBA, PO Box 11309, San Bernardino, CA	
IBT0001	ISBT 128 Standard transfusion/transplantation data items		ISBT 128 Standard data items used in transfusion/transplantation and maintained by ICCBBA, PO Box 11309, San Bernardino, CA	
IC2	ICHPPC-2		International Classification of Health Problems in Primary Care, Classification Committee of World Organization of National Colleges, Academies and Academic Associations of General Practitioners (WONCA), 3rd edition. An adaptation of ICD9 intended for use in General Medicine, Oxford University Press.	
ICD10AM	ICD-10 Australian modification			
ICD10CA	ICD-10 Canada			
ICD10GM2 007	ICD 10 Germany v2007		ICD German modification for 2007.	
ICD10GM2 008	ICD 10 Germany v2008		ICD German modification for 2008.	
ICD10GM2 009	ICD 10 Germany v2009		ICD German modification for 2009.	
ICDO	International Classification of Diseases for Oncology		International Classification of Diseases for Oncology, 2nd Edition. World Health Organization: Geneva, Switzerland, 1990. Order from: College of American Pathologists, 325 Waukegan Road, Northfield, IL, 60093-2750. (847) 446-8800.	
ICDO2	International Classification of Disease for Oncology Second Edition		Percy C, VanHolten V, and Muir C, editors. International Classification of Diseases for Oncology. Second Edition. Geneva: World Health Organization; 1990. The ICD-9 neoplasm structure did not include morphology and there was a growing interest by physicians to establish a coding system for morphology. ICD-O is used in cancer registries (and other related areas) for coding the topography (site) and morphology of a neoplasm. The topography code uses similar categories as ICD-10 for malignant neoplasms allowing greater specificity for the site of non-malignant neoplasms than in ICD-10. The topography code consists of an alphabetic character (the letter C) followed by two	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			numeric digits, a decimal point, and a numeric digit. The morphology code consists of a 6-digit numeric code which consists of three parts: histologic type (4-digit), behavior code (1-digit), and grading or differentiation (1-digit). ICD-O-2 is used for tumors diagnosed prior to 2001.	
ICDO3	International Classification of Disease for Oncology Third Edition		Fritz A, Percy C, Jack A, Shanmugaratnam K, Sabin L, Parkin D, et al, editors. International Classification of Diseases for Oncology. Third Edition. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2000. The ICD-9 neoplasm structure did not include morphology and there was a growing interest by physicians to establish a coding system for morphology. ICD-O is used in cancer registries (and other related areas) for coding the topography (site) and morphology of a neoplasm. The topography code uses similar categories as ICD-10 for malignant neoplasms allowing greater specificity for the site of non-malignant neoplasms than in ICD-10. The morphology code consists of an alphabetic character (the letter C) followed by two numeric digits, a decimal point, and a numeric digit. The morphology code consists of a 6-digit numeric code which consists of three parts: histologic type, behavior code, and grading or differentiation. In the third edition the morphology codes were revised, especially for leukemias and lymphomas. ICD-O-3 is used for tumors diagnosed in 2001 and later.	
ICF	International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF)		ICF is a classification of those characteristics of health involving functional impairments, activity limitations, or participation restrictions that are often associated with disability. The ICF classification complements the World Health Organization's (WHO) International Classification of Diseases-10th Revision (ICD), which contains information on diagnosis and health condition, but not on functional status. The ICD and ICF constitute the core classifications in the WHO Family of International Classifications (WHO-FIC). Additional information is available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/icd/icf.htm .	
ICS	ICCS		Commission on Professional and Hospital Activities, 1968 Green Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48105.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ICSD	International Classification of Sleep Disorders		International Classification of Sleep Disorders Diagnostic and Coding Manual, 1990, available from American Sleep Disorders Association, 604 Second Street SW, Rochester, MN 55902	
IHELAW	IHE Laboratory Analytical Workflow (LAW) Profile Codes.		The codes are part of the IHE LAW Profile, and it will be published as part of the IHE Laboratory Technical Framework. The technical framework documents can be found with the following link: http://www.ihe.net/Technical_Frameworks/#laboratory	
ISCN	International System for Human Cytogenetic Nomenclature (ISCN)		The International System for Human Cytogenetic Nomenclature (ISCN) has served as the central reference for describing the human chromosome complement.	
ISO+	ISO 2955.83 (units of measure) with HL7 extensions		See chapter 7, section 7.4.2.6	
ISO3166_1	ISO 3166-1 Country Codes		International Standards Organization standard 3166 contains 3 parts. Part 1 contains three tables for codes for countries of the world. These are 2-character alphabetic, 3-character alphabetic, and numeric codes.	
ISO3166_2	ISO 3166-2 Country subdivisions		International Standards Organization standard 3166 contains 3 parts. Part 2 contains a complete breakdown into a relevant level of administrative subdivisions of all countries listed in ISO 3166-1. The code elements used consist of the alpha-2 code element from ISO 3166-1 followed by a separator and a further string of up to three alphanumeric characters e. g. DK-025 for the Danish county Roskilde.	
ISO4217	ISO4217 Currency Codes		ISO's currency codes, which are based on the ISO country codes are published in the standard ISO 4217:2008 Codes for the representation of currencies and funds. This International Standard specifies the structure for a three-letter alphabetic code and an equivalent three-digit numeric code for the representation of currencies and funds. For those currencies having minor units, it also shows the decimal relationship between such units and the currency itself.	
ISO639	ISO 639 Language		International Standards Organization codes for the representation of names of languages. ISO 639 provides two sets of language codes, one as a two-character code set (639-1) and another as a three-character code set (639-2) for the representation of names of languages. ISO	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			639-3, Codes for the representation of names of languages - Part 3: Alpha-3 code for comprehensive coverage of languages, is a code list that aims to define three-letter identifiers for all known human languages.	
ISOnnnn	ISO Defined Codes where nnnn is the ISO table number. (deprecated)		International Standards Organization tables. This has been deprecated since the ISO numbered standards are not the same as tables, and there are no "ISO table numbers". Some standards contain tables of values, and some contain more than one table. In the future, specific tables of values drawn from ISO standards will have explicit entries here in table 0396. Use the specific entries for identified tables instead of this one.	D
ITIS	Integrated Taxonomic Information System		This is a taxonomic hierarchy for living organisms.	
IUPC	IUPAC/IFCC Component Codes		Codes used by IUPAC/IFF to identify the component (analyte) measured. Contact Henrik Olesen, as above for IUPP.	
IUPP	IUPAC/IFCC Property Codes		International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry/International Federation of Clinical Chemistry. The Silver Book: Compendium of terminology and nomenclature of properties in clinical laboratory sciences. Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publishers, 1995. Henrik Olesen, M.D., D.M.Sc., Chairperson, Department of Clinical Chemistry, KK76.4.2, Rigshospitalet, University Hospital of Copenhagen, DK-2200, Copenhagen. http://inet.uni-c.dk/~qukb7642/	
JC10	JLAC/JSLM, nationwide laboratory code		Source: Classification & Coding for Clinical Laboratory. Japanese Society of Laboratory Medicine(JSLM, Old:Japan Society of Clinical Pathology). Version 10, 1997. A multiaxial code including a analyte code (e.g., Rubella = 5f395), identification code (e.g., virus ab IGG=1431), a specimen code (e.g., serum =023) and a method code (e.g., ELISA = 022)	
JC8	Japanese Chemistry		Clinical examination classification code. Japan Association of Clinical Pathology. Version 8, 1990. A multiaxial code including a subject code (e.g., Rubella = 5f395, identification code (e.g., virus ab IGG), a specimen code (e.g., serum =023) and a method code (e.g., ELISA = 022)	
JJ1017	Japanese Image Examination Cache			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
L	Local general code for a site-defined code system used for a specific set of trading partners.		There is no explicit length restriction, but it is recommended that the string be kept below a 20 character maximum.	
LANGUAL	LanguaL		LanguaL stands for "Langua aLimentaria" or "language of food" LanguaL is a multilingual thesaural system using faceted classification about food. Terms reprinted in PHIN VADS will be limited to the English language version.	
LB	Local billing code		Local billing codes/names (with extensions if needed).	
LN	Logical Observation Identifier Names and Codes (LOINC®)		<p>Logical Observation Identifiers Names and Codes (LOINC®) provides a set of universal codes and names for identifying laboratory and other clinical observations. One of the main goals of LOINC is to facilitate the exchange and pooling of results for clinical care, outcomes management, and research. LOINC was initiated by Regenstrief Institute research scientists who continue to develop it with the collaboration of the LOINC Committee. The LOINC table, LOINC codes, and LOINC panels and forms file are copyright © 1995-2011, Regenstrief Institute, Inc. and the LOINC Committee and available at no cost (http://loinc.org) under the license at http://loinc.org/terms-of-use.</p> <p>The laboratory portion of the LOINC database contains the usual clinical laboratory categories of chemistry, hematology, serology, microbiology (including parasitology and virology), toxicology; as well as categories for drugs and the cell counts, antibiotic susceptibilities, and more. The clinical portion of the LOINC database includes entries for vital signs, hemodynamics, intake/output, EKG, obstetric ultrasound, cardiac echo, radiology report titles, pulmonary ventilator management, document and section titles, patient assessment instruments (e.g. Glasgow Coma Score, PHQ-9 depression scale, CMS-required patient assessment instruments), and other clinical observations.</p>	
LRG-RefSeq	Locus Reference Genomic (LRG)		LRG is a manually curated record that contains stable and thus, un-versioned reference sequences designed specifically for reporting sequence variants with clinical implications.	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			It provides a genomic DNA sequence representation of a single gene that is idealized, has a permanent ID (with no versioning), and core content that never changes. Their database includes maps to NCBI, Ensembl and USCS reference sequences.	
MCD	Medicaid		Medicaid billing codes/names.	
MCR	Medicare		Medicare billing codes/names.	
MDC	Medical Device Communication		EN ISO/IEEE 11073-10101 Health informatics – Point-of-care medical device communication - Nomenclature	
MDDX	Medispan Diagnostic Codes		Codes Used for drug-diagnosis interaction checking. Proprietary product. Hierarchical drug codes for identifying drugs down to manufacturer and pill size. MediSpan, Inc., 8425 Woodfield Crossing Boulevard, Indianapolis, IN 46240. Tel: (800) 428-4495. URL: http://www.medispan.com/Products/index.aspx?cat=1 . As above for MGPI.	
MEDC	Medical Economics Drug Codes		Proprietary Codes for identifying drugs. Proprietary product of Medical Economics Data, Inc. (800) 223-0581.	
Medgen-Dis	NCBI MedGen disease subset		MedGen-disease is a subset disease concepts (about 20,000 as of January 2016) taken from the MedGEN table. It includes most known genetic and clinical diseases.	
MEDIATY PE	MIME Media Type IANA		Encoding as defined by MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions)	
MEDR	Medical Dictionary for Drug Regulatory Affairs (MEDDRA)		Patrick Revelle, Director MSSO 12011 Sunset Hills Road, VAR1/7B52 Reston, VA 20190 Patrick.Revelle@ngc.com http://www.meddramsso.com/MSSOWeb/index.htm	
MEDX	Medical Economics Diagnostic Codes		Used for drug-diagnosis interaction checking. Proprietary product of Medical Economics Data, Inc. (800) 223-0581.	
MGPI	Medispan GPI		Medispan hierarchical drug codes for identifying drugs down to manufacturer and pill size. Proprietary product of MediSpan, Inc., 8425 Woodfield Crossing Boulevard, Indianapolis, IN 46240. Tel: (800) 428-4495.	
MVX	CDC Vaccine Manufacturer Codes		As above, for CVX	
NAICS	Industry (NAICS)		The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) consists of a set of six digit codes that classify and categorize industries. It also organizes the categories on a production/process-oriented basis. This new, uniform, industry-wide classification system has been designed as	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			the index for statistical reporting of all economic activities of the U.S., Canada, and Mexico. Mapping is available between SIC 1987 and NAICS 2002 codes at U.S. Census Bureau website. Mapping is also available between NAICS 2002 and NAICS 2007 at U.S. Census Bureau website	
NCPDPnnn nsss	NCPDP code list for data element nnnn [as used in segment sss]		<p>NCPDP maintain code list associated with the specified Data Element (nnnn) and Segment (sss). The Segment portion is optional if there is no specialization of the Data Element codes between segments.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NCPDP1131RES = code set defined for NCPDP data element 1131 as used in the RES segment (Code List Qualifier – Response Code) NCPDP1131STS = code set defined for NCPDP data element 1131 as used in the STS segment (Code List Qualifier – Reject Code) NCPDP9701 = code set defined for NCPDP data element 9701 (Individual Relationship, Coded). No specialization to a segment exists for this data element. <p>National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, 9240 East Raintree Drive, Scottsdale, AZ 85260. Phone: (480) 477-1000 Fax: (480) 767-1042 e-mail: ncpdp@ncpdp.org www.ncpdp.org</p>	
NDA	NANDA		North American Nursing Diagnosis Association, Philadelphia, PA.	
NDC	National drug codes		These provide unique codes for each distinct drug, dosing form, manufacturer, and packaging. (Available from the National Drug Code Directory, FDA, Rockville, MD, and other sources.)	
NDFRT	NDF-RT (Drug Classification)		The National Drug File RT (NDF-RT) is published by the US Veterans' Administration (VA). NDF-RT covers clinical drugs used at the VA. The NCI version of NDF-RT is used by NCI to provide automated terminology access to the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Structured Product Label (SPL) initiative.	
NIC	Nursing Interventions Classification		Iowa Intervention Project, College of Nursing, University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa	
NIP001	Source of Information (Immunization)		CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table to be used in HL7 2.x	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			message RXA-9 for documenting the source of information regarding immunization. E.g. From school, provider, public health agency.	
NIP002	Substance refusal reason		CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table to be used in HL7 2.x message RXA-18 for substance refusal reason (reasons for not having vaccination). E.g. Religious exemption, parental decision	
NIP004	Vaccination - Contraindications, Precautions, and Immunities		CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table for vaccine contraindications and precautions. E.g. Allergy to egg ingestion, thimerosol	
NIP007	Vaccinated at location (facility)		CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table for vaccinated at location (facility). E.g. Private doctor's office, Public Health Clinic	
NIP008	Vaccine purchased with (Type of funding)		CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table enumerates the type of funds used for purchasing vaccine. E.g. Public funds, Military funds	
NIP009	Reported adverse event previously		CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table enumerates the authorities to whom the vaccination related adverse events were previously reported. E.g. To health department, To manufacturer	
NIP010	VAERS Report type		CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table enumerates the type of report used in VAERS (Vaccination Adverse Event Reporting System). E.g. Initial, Follow-up	
NND	Notifiable Event (Disease/Condition) Code List		List of notifiable events, which includes infectious and non-infectious disease or conditions. This list includes events that are notifiable at the state and national level.	
NPI	National Provider Identifier		Health Care Finance Administration, US Dept. of Health and Human Services, 7500 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD 21244.	
NUBC	National Uniform Billing Committee Code		http://www.nubc.org/	
NULLFL	Flavors of NULL		System of coded values for Flavors of Null, as used in HL7 Version 3 standards. Identical to the HL7 version 3 coding system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008 NullFlavor	
O301	German Procedure Codes		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel. Three versions are active.	D
O3012004	OPS Germany 2004		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel. Three versions are active	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
O3012005	OPS Germany 2005		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel. Three versions are active	D
O3012006	Ops Germany 2006		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel. Three versions are active	
OBSMETHOD	Observation Method Code		For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.84 ObservationMethod in the Version 3 vocabulary.	
OHA	Omaha System		Omaha Visiting Nurse Association, Omaha, NB.	
OPS2007	OPS Germany v2007		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel 2007.	
OPS2008	OPS Germany v2008		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel 2008.	
OPS2009	OPS Germany v2008		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel 2009.	
PHDSCSOPT	Source of Payment Typology		The Source of Payment Typology was developed and is maintained by the Public Health Data Standards Consortium's Payer Type Subcommittee. The purpose of the Payer Typology Subcommittee is to create and refine a standard to allow consistent reporting of payer data to public health agencies for health care services and research.	
PHINQUESTION	CDC Public Health Information Network (PHIN) Question		CDC Public Health Questions used in HL7 Message as observation identifiers. These question or observation identifiers are used in CDC's message implementation guides and will be passed in HL7 OBX-3 or Observation.Code	
PLR	CDC PHLIP Lab result codes that are not covered in SNOMED at the time of this implementation		APHL CDC co-sponsored PHLIP	
PLT	CDC PHLIP Lab test codes, where LOINC concept is too broad or not yet available, especially as needed for ordering and or lab to lab reporting)		APHL CDC co-sponsored PHLIP	
POS	POS Codes		HCFA Place of Service Codes for Professional Claims (see http://www.cms.hhs.gov/PlaceofServiceCodes/).	
PRTCPTNMODE	Paticipation Mode Code		For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1064 ParticipationMode in the Version 3 vocabulary.	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RC	Read Classification		The Read Clinical Classification of Medicine, Park View Surgery, 26 Leicester Rd., Loughborough LE11 2AG (includes drug procedure and other codes, as well as diagnostic codes).	
refSeq-G	NCBI - genomic and chromosome reference sequences		Subset of NLM Human RefSeqs with prefix of "NG_ or NC_". Those prefixed with "NC_" represent the whole genomic RefSeq for individual chromosomes. Those prefixed with "NG_" represent genes with all of their introns and flanking regions and other larger or smaller genomic sequences.	
RefSeq-P	NCBI - protein reference sequence		Reference sequences for proteins. Not commonly reported because Amino acid changes can be computed directly from DNA changes based on transcript reference sequence. However some fields are interested only in the protein sequence change, and proteins can be sequenced independently of DNA sequencing.	
refSeq-T	NCBI-transcript reference sequences (RefSeq)		Subset of NLM RefSeq records with prefix of "NM_" are reference sequences that represent messenger RNA.	
ROLECLASS	Used initially for contact roles.		For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 RoleCode in the Version 3 vocabulary.	
ROLECODE	Participation Mode		For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 RoleCode in the Version 3 vocabulary.	
RSPMODE	Specifies the mode, immediate versus deferred or queued, by which a receiver should communicate its receiver responsibilities.		V3 coding system, available in RIM download materials.	
RXNORM	RxNorm		RxNorm provides standard names for clinical drugs (active ingredient + strength + dose form) and for dose forms as administered to a patient. It provides links from clinical drugs, both branded and generic, to their active ingredients, drug components (active ingredient + strength), and related brand names. NDCs (National Drug Codes) for specific drug products (where there are often many NDC codes for a single product) are linked to that product in RxNorm. RxNorm links its names to many of the drug vocabularies commonly used in pharmacy management and drug interaction software, including those of First Databank, Micromedex,	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			MediSpan, and Multum. By providing links between these vocabularies, RxNorm can mediate messages between systems not using the same software and vocabulary. RxNorm is one of a suite of designated standards for use in U.S. Federal Government systems for the electronic exchange of clinical health information.	
RxT-Ingrd	RxTerms-Ingredients Subset		RxT-Ingrd is a specialization of the RxNorm database that includes the ingredients in RxTerms except allergens (used for allergy testing), combination ingredients, and inactive ingredients. The subset is designed for identifying drugs that might be the focus of pharmacogenetic testing.	
SCT	SNOMED Clinical Terms		SNOMED-CT concept identifier codes. SNOMED International, I325 Waukegan Rd, Northfield, IL, 60093, +1 800-323-4040, mailto:snomed@cap.org http://www.snomed.org	
SCT2	SNOMED Clinical Terms alphanumeric codes		Used to indicate that the code value is the legacy-style SNOMED alphanumeric codes, rather than the concept identifier codes. SNOMED International, I325 Waukegan Rd, Northfield, IL, 60093, +1 800-323-4040, mailto:snomed@cap.org http://www.snomed.org	
SDM	SNOMED- DICOM Microglossary		College of American Pathologists, Skokie, IL, 60077-1034. (formerly designated as 99SDM).	
SIC	Industry (SIC)		Standard Industry Classification - 1987. Use NAICS 2002. This is mainly for mapping and backward compatibility purposes.	
SNM	Systemized Nomenclature of Medicine (SNOMED)		Systemized Nomenclature of Medicine, 2nd Edition 1984 Vols 1, 2, College of American Pathologists, Skokie, IL.	
SNM3	SNOMED International		SNOMED International, 1993 Vols 1-4, College of American Pathologists, Skokie, IL, 60077-1034.	
SNT	SNOMED topology codes (anatomic sites)		College of American Pathologists, 5202 Old Orchard Road, Skokie, IL 60077-1034.	
SOC	Occupation (SOC 2000)		The 2000 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) system is used by Federal statistical agencies to classify workers into occupational categories for the purpose of collecting, calculating, or disseminating data.	
UB04FL14	Priority (Type) of Visit		Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published July 2007, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			can be found at http://www.nubc.org . This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007).	
UB04FL15	Point of Origin		Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published July 2007, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org . This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007).	
UB04FL17	Patient Discharge Status		Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published July 2007, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org . This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007).	
UB04FL31	Occurrence Code		Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published July 2007, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org . This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007).	
UB04FL35	Occurrence Span		Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published July 2007, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org . This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007).	
UB04FL39	Value Code		Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published July 2007, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org . This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007).	
UB04FL42	Revenue Code		Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, most current published edition, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org . This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007).	N
UB04FL67	Present on Admission		Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, most current published edition, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org . This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007).	N
UC	UCDS		Uniform Clinical Data Systems. Ms. Michael McMullan, Office of Peer Review Health Care Finance Administration, The Meadows East Bldg., 6325 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD 21207; (301) 966 6851.	
UCUM	UCUM code set for units of measure(from Regenstrief)		Added by motion of VOCABULARY T.C. 20060308 14-0-3	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
UMD	MDNS		Universal Medical Device Nomenclature System. ECRI, 5200 Butler Pike, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462 USA. Phone: 215-825-6000, Fax: 215-834-1275.	
UML	Unified Medical Language		National Library of Medicine, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD 20894.	
UPC	Universal Product Code		The Uniform Code Council. 8163 Old Yankee Road, Suite J, Dayton, OH 45458; (513) 435 3070	
UPIN	UPIN		Medicare/CMS's (formerly HCFA) universal physician identification numbers, available from Health Care Financing Administration, U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services, Bureau of Program Operations, 6325 Security Blvd., Meadows East Bldg., Room 300, Baltimore, MD 21207	
USGSGNIS	U.S. Board on Geographic Names (USGS - GNIS)		List of populated places(City) from U.S. Geological Survey Geographic Name Information System (USGS GNIS)	
USPS	United States Postal Service		<p>Two Letter State and Possession Abbreviations are listed in Publication 28, Postal Addressing Standards which can be obtained from Address Information Products, National Address Information Center, 6060 Primacy Parkway, Suite 101, Memphis, Tennessee 38188-0001</p> <p>Questions of comments regarding the publication should be addressed to the Office of Address and Customer Information Systems, Customer and Automation Service Department, US Postal Service, 475 Lenfant Plaza SW Rm 7801, Washington, DC 20260-5902</p>	
VIS	Clinicians are required to track the Vaccine Information Sheet (VIS) that was shared with the recipient of a vaccination. This code system contains codes that identify the document type and the owner of the document.		<p>More information can be found at the CDC Immunization Standards page at http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/programs/iis/default.htm. Content may be downloaded from PHINVADS at https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewCodeSystem.action?id=2.16.840.1.113883.6.304 and at http://www.cdc.gov/phin/activities/vocabulary.html.</p>	
W1	WHO record # drug codes (6 digit)		World Health organization record number code. A unique sequential number is assigned to each unique single component drug and to each multi-component drug. Eight digits are allotted to each such code, six to identify the active agent, and 2 to identify the salt, of single content drugs. Six digits are assigned to each unique combination of drugs in a dispensing unit.	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			The six digit code is identified by W1, the 8 digit code by W2.	
W2	WHO record # drug codes (8 digit)		World Health organization record number code. A unique sequential number is assigned to each unique single component drug and to each multi-component drug. Eight digits are allotted to each such code, six to identify the active agent, and 2 to identify the salt, of single content drugs. Six digits are assigned to each unique combination of drugs in a dispensing unit. The six digit code is identified by W1, the 8 digit code by W2.	
W4	WHO record # code with ASTM extension		With ASTM extensions (see Implementation Guide), the WHO codes can be used to report serum (and other) levels, patient compliance with drug usage instructions, average daily doses and more (see Appendix X1 the Implementation Guide).	
WC	WHO ATC		WHO's ATC codes provide a hierarchical classification of drugs by therapeutic class. They are linked to the record number codes listed above.	
X12DEnnnn	ASC X12 Code List nnnn		Code list associated with X12 Data Element nnnn. Example:: X12DE738 – code set defined for X12 data element 738 (Measurement Qualifier) The Accredited Standards Committee (ASC) X12 www.x12.org	

0397 - Sequencing

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	V2Sequencing
Description	The domain of possible values identifying how the field or parameter will be sorted and, if sorted, whether the sort will be case sensitive (the default) or not.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.248
symbolicName	sequencing
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying how the field or parameter will be sorted and, if sorted, whether the sort will be case sensitive (the default) or not. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Sort Order (SRT) value.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.264
symbolicName	hl7VS-sequencing
Description	Value Set of codes identifying how the field or parameter will be sorted and, if sorted, whether the sort will be case sensitive (the default) or not.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0397
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying how the field or parameter will be sorted and, if sorted, whether the sort will be case sensitive (the default) or not.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	SRT.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0397 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Ascending			
AN	Ascending, case insensitive			
D	Descending			
DN	Descending, case insensitive			
N	None			

0398 - Continuation Style Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ContinuationStyleCode
Description	The domain of possible values identifying whether it is a fragmented message or part of an interactive continuation message.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.249
symbolicName	continuationStyle

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying whether it is a fragmented message or part of an interactive continuation message. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Continuation Pointer (DSC) segment.
--------------------	---

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.265
symbolicName	hl7VS-continuationStyleCode
Description	Value Set of codes identifying whether it is a fragmented message or part of an interactive continuation message.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0398
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying whether it is a fragmented message or part of an interactive continuation message.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	CH02, DSC.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0398 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
F	Fragmentation			
I	Interactive Continuation			

0399 - Country Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	CountryCode
Description	The domain of possible values that identifies a country of origin for a message. It will be used primarily to specify default elements, such as currency denominations. The values to be used are those of ISO 3166. The ISO 3166 table has three separate forms of the country code: HL7 specifies that the 3-character (alphabetic) form be used for the country code.

Concept Domain Only	no
---------------------	----

Code System Identification Information

OID	1.0.3166.1
symbolicName	iso3166-1
Description	ISO 3166 Part 1 Country Codes. This coding system is published in the ISO 3166-1 Standard for Country codes. This standard is released periodically, and a new OID will be assigned by ISO for new editions.

Code System Version Information

Version	1
---------	---

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.266
symbolicName	hl7VS-countryCode
Description	Value Set of codes that identifies a country of origin for a message. It will be used primarily to specify default elements, such as currency denominations. The values to be used are those of ISO 3166. The ISO 3166 table has three separate forms for the codes for each country, this value set includes only the 3-character alpha form.
Content Logical Definition	ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 axis

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0399
Description	Table of codes that identifies a country of origin for a message. It will be used primarily to specify default elements, such as currency denominations. The values to be used are those of ISO 3166. The ISO 3166 table has three separate forms of the country code: HL7 specifies that the 3-character (alphabetic) form be used for the country code.
Type	External
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-17, CX.9, PPN.23, VID.2, XAD.6, XCN.22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0401 - Government Reimbursement Program**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	GovernmentReimbursementProgram
Description	The domain of possible values for codes that indicate an agency that the practitioner is authorized to bill for medical services. Existing codes only for use in the United States.

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Concept Domain Only	no
---------------------	----

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.250
symbolicName	governmentReimbursementProgram
Description	Code system of concepts which specify codes that indicate an agency that the practitioner is authorized to bill for medical services. Existing codes only for use in the United States. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PRA segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.267
symbolicName	hl7VS-governmentReimbursementProgram
Description	Value Set of codes that specify codes that indicate an agency that the practitioner is authorized to bill for medical services. Existing codes only for use in the United States.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0401
Description	Table of codes which specify codes that indicate an agency that the practitioner is authorized to bill for medical services. Existing codes only for use in the United States.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PRA-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0401 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
MM	Medicare			
C	Medi-Cal			

0402 - School Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SchoolType
Description	The domain of possible values for a categorization of an academic institution that grants a degree to a Staff Member.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.251
symbolicName	schoolType
Description	Code system of concepts which specify a categorization of an academic institution that grants a degree to a Staff Member. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the EDU segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.268
symbolicName	hl7VS-schoolType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a categorization of an academic institution that grants a degree to a Staff Member.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0402
Description	Table of codes which specify a categorization of an academic institution that grants a degree to a Staff Member.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	EDU-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0402 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
D	Dental			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
G	Graduate			
M	Medical			
U	Undergraduate			

0403 - Language Ability

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	LanguageAbility
Description	The domain of possible values for codes that indicate the ability that a Staff Member possesses with respect to the language.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.252
symbolicName	languageAbility
Description	Code system of concepts which specify codes that indicate the ability that a Staff Member possesses with respect to the language. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LAN segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.269
symbolicName	hl7VS-languageAbility
Description	Value Set of codes that specify codes that indicate the ability that a Staff Member possesses with respect to the language.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0403
Description	Table of codes which specify codes that indicate the ability that a Staff Member possesses with respect to the language.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	LAN-3

HL7 Version Introduced	2.4
-------------------------------	-----

Table 0403 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
1	Read			
2	Write			
3	Speak			
4	Understand			
5	Sign			

0404 - Language Proficiency**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	LanguageProficiency
Description	The domain of possible values which specify the level of knowledge a person possesses with respect to a language ability identified.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.253
symbolicName	languageProficiency
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a level of knowledge that a Staff Member possesses with respect to their language ability. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the LAN segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.270
symbolicName	hl7VS-languageProficiency
Description	Value Set of codes which specify the level of knowledge a person possesses with respect to a language ability identified.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0404
--------------	------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the level of knowledge a person possesses with respect to a language ability identified.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	LAN-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0404 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
1	Excellent			
2	Good			
3	Fair			
4	Poor			
5	Some (level unknown)			
6	None			

0405 - Organization Unit

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	OrganizationUnit
Description	The domain of possible values which specify the hierarchical components of an organization unit, as defined by the institution. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0405
Description	Table of codes which specify the hierarchical components of an organization unit, as defined by the institution. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	ORG-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0406 - Participant Organization Unit Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ParticipantOrganizationUnitType
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the environment in which the provider acts in the role associated with the provider type, and includes codes for venues outside of formal organized healthcare settings, such as Home. The provider environment is not the specialty for the provider.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.254
symbolicName	organizationUnitType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which identify an environment in which a provider acts in a specified role. The provider environment is not the specialty for the provider. This is intended to allow communication of this information when the provider information may not have been communicated previously in a master file, and is used to support international requirements. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the PRT and ROL segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.271
symbolicName	hl7VS-organizationUnitType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the environment in which the provider acts in the role associated with the provider type, and includes codes for venues outside of formal organized healthcare settings, such as Home. The provider environment is no
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0406
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify the environment in which the provider acts in the role associated with the provider type, and includes codes for venues outside of formal organized healthcare settings, such as Home. The provider environment is not the specialty for the provider.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	PRT-7, ROL-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0406 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
H	Home			
O	Office			
1	Hospital			
2	Physician Clinic			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
3	Long Term Care			
4	Acute Care			
5	Other			

0409 - Application Change Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ApplicationChangeType
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a type of change being requested (if NMR query) or announced (if NMD unsolicited update).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.255
symbolicName	applicationChangeType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the type of change being requested (if NMR query) or announced (if NMD unsolicited update) during application status changes. It is assumed that a "new" version starts up with no loss or duplication of data as the "old" one is shutting down (if possible). Used in HL7 Version 2 Messaging in the NSC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.272
symbolicName	hl7VS-applicationChangeType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a type of change being requested (if NMR query) or announced (if NMD unsolicited update).
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0409
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify a type of change being requested (if NMR query) or announced (if NMD unsolicited update).
Type	User
Steward	InM

where used	NSC-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0409 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SU	Start up			
SD	Shut down			
M	Migrates to different CPU			

0411 - Supplemental Service Information Values**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SupplementalServiceInformationValues
Description	The domain of possible values that specify supplemental service information sent between a placer system and a filler system for the universal procedure code reported in OBR-4 Universal Service ID. This specifies ordering information detail that is not available in other specific tables for fields in the OBR segment. These might be details such as whether a study is to be done on the right or left, for example, where the study is of the arm and the order master file does not distinguish right from left, or whether a study is to be done with or without contrast (when the order master file does not make such distinctions).
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0411
Description	Table of codes that specify supplemental service information sent between a placer system and a filler system for the universal procedure code reported in OBR-4 Universal Service ID. This specifies ordering information detail that is not available in other specific tables for fields in the OBR segment. These might be details such as whether a study is to be done on the right or left, for example, where the study is of the arm and the order master file does not distinguish right from left, or whether a study is to be done with or without contrast (when the order master file does not make such distinctions).
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-46, OBR-47, AIS-11, AIS-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0411 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
NDBS	Observation of type Newborn Dried Blood Screening (NDBS)			N

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CG	Observation of type Clinical Genomics (CG)			N

0412 - Category Identifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	CategoryIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a category name (term given to a group of service items for the purpose of classification). Examples: Laboratory, Pharmacy, Diagnostic Imaging, etc. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0412
Description	Table of codes that specify a category name (term given to a group of service items for the purpose of classification). Examples: Laboratory, Pharmacy, Diagnostic Imaging, etc. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM7-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0413 - Consent Identifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ConsentIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values that provide an identifier for the consent specified for a service item. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0413
Description	Table of codes that provide an identifier for the consent specified for a service item. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM7-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0414 - Units of Time**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	UnitsOfTime
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a unit of time. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0414
Description	Table of codes that specify a unit of time. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM7-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0415 - Transfer Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	TransferType
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a type of hospital receiving a transfer patient, which affects how a facility is reimbursed under diagnosis related group (DRG's), for example, exempt or non-exempt.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.257
symbolicName	drgTransferType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a type of hospital receiving a transfer patient, which affects how a facility is reimbursed under diagnosis related group (DRG's), for example, exempt or non-exempt. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the DRG segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.274
symbolicName	hl7VS-drgTransferType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a type of hospital receiving a transfer patient, which affects how a facility is reimbursed under diagnosis related group (DRG's), for example, exempt or non-exempt.

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Content Logical Definition	all codes
----------------------------	-----------

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0415
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify a type of hospital receiving a transfer patient, which affects how a facility is reimbursed under diagnosis related group (DRG's), for example, exempt or non-exempt.
Type	HL7
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0415 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
N	DRG Non Exempt			
E	DRG Exempt			

0416 - Procedure DRG Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ProcedureDrgType
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a procedure's priority ranking relative to its DRG.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.258
symbolicName	procedureDrgType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a procedure's priority ranking relative to its DRG. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the PR1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.275
symbolicName	hl7VS-procedureDrgType

Description	Value Set of codes that specify a procedure's priority ranking relative to its DRG.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0416
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify a procedure's priority ranking relative to its DRG.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0416 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	1st non-Operative			
2	2nd non-Operative			
3	Major Operative			
4	2nd Operative			
5	3rd Operative			

0417 - Tissue Type Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	TissueTypeCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the type of tissue removed from a patient during a procedure.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.259
symbolicName	tissueType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a type of tissue removed from a patient during a procedure. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the PR1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.276
symbolicName	hl7VS-tissueTypeCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of tissue removed from a patient during a procedure.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0417
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0417 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
1	Insufficient Tissue			
2	Not abnormal			
3	Abnormal-not categorized			
4	Mechanical abnormal			
5	Growth alteration			
6	Degeneration & necrosis			
7	Non-acute inflammation			
8	Non-malignant neoplasm			
9	Malignant neoplasm			
0	No tissue expected			
B	Basal cell carcinoma			
C	Carcinoma-unspecified type			
G	Additional tissue required			

0418 - Procedure Priority**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ProcedurePriority
Description	The domain of possible values specifying a number that identifies the significance or priority of the procedure code.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.260
symbolicName	procedurePriority
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the significance or priority of a procedure code. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the PR1 segment. Note that this is a post-coordinated code system, where additional ordinal priorities are created by incrementing the numericinteger code value as needed. Only the first 2 ordinal values are predefined in the code system.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.277
symbolicName	hl7VS-procedurePriority
Description	Value Set of codes specifying a number that identifies the significance or priority of the procedure code.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0418
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying a number that identifies the significance or priority of the procedure code.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-14
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0418 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	the admitting procedure			
1	the primary procedure			
2	for ranked secondary procedures			
...	No suggested values defined			D

0421 - Severity of Illness Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SeverityOfIllnessCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the severity ranking of a patient's illness.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.262
symbolicName	severityOfIllness
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the ranking of a patient's illness. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ABS segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.278
symbolicName	hl7VS-severityOfIllnessCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the severity ranking of a patient's illness.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0421
Description	Table of codes specifying the severity ranking of a patient's illness.
Type	User

Steward	FM
where used	ABS-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0421 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
MI	Mild			
MO	Moderate			
SE	Severe			

0422 - Triage Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	TriageCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying a patient's prioritization within the context of this abstract.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.263
symbolicName	triageType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a patient's prioritization within the context of a transmitted abstract. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ABS segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.279
symbolicName	hl7VS-triageCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying a patient's prioritization within the context of this abstract.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0422
--------------	------

Description	Table of codes specifying a patient's prioritization within the context of this abstract.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ABS-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0422 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
1	Non-acute			
2	Acute			
3	Urgent			
4	Severe			
5	Dead on Arrival (DOA)			
99	Other			

0423 - Case Category Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	CaseCategoryCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the reason a non-urgent patient presents to the emergency room for treatment instead of a clinic or physician office.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.264
symbolicName	caseCategory
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify reasons that a non-urgent patient presents to the Emergency Room for treatment instead of a clinic or physician office. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ABS segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.280
symbolicName	hl7VS-caseCategoryCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the reason a non-urgent patient presents to the emergency room for treatment instead of a clinic or physician office.

Content Logical Definition	all codes
-----------------------------------	-----------

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0423
Description	Table of codes specifying the reason a non-urgent patient presents to the emergency room for treatment instead of a clinic or physician office.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ABS-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0423 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
D	Doctor's Office Closed			

0424 - Gestation Category Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	GestationCategoryCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the status of the birth in relation to the gestation
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.265
symbolicName	gestationCategory
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the status of a birth in relation to the gestation. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ABS segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.281
symbolicName	hl7VS-gestationCategoryCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the status of the birth in relation to the gestation

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Content Logical Definition	all codes
----------------------------	-----------

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0424
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the birth in relation to the gestation
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ABS-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0424 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
1	Premature / Pre-term			
2	Full Term			
3	Overdue / Post-term			

0425 - Newborn Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	NewbornCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying whether the baby was born in or out of the facility.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.266
symbolicName	newbornType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether the baby was born in or out of a specified facility. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ABS segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.282
symbolicName	hl7VS-newbornCode

Description	Value Set of codes specifying whether the baby was born in or out of the facility.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0425
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the baby was born in or out of the facility.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ABS-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0425 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
5	Born at home			
3	Born en route			
1	Born in facility			
4	Other			
2	Transfer in			

0426 - Blood Product Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	BloodProductCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the blood product code.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.267
symbolicName	bloodProduct
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a type of blood product. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the BLC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.283
symbolicName	hl7VS-bloodProductCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the blood product code.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0426
Description	Table of codes specifying the blood product code.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	BLC-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0426 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
CRYO	Cryoprecipitated AHF			
CRYOP	Pooled Cryoprecipitate			
FFP	Fresh Frozen Plasma			
FFPTH	Fresh Frozen Plasma - Thawed			
PC	Packed Cells			
PCA	Autologous Packed Cells			
PCNEO	Packed Cells - Neonatal			
PCW	Washed Packed Cells			
PLT	Platelet Concentrate			
PLTNEO	Reduced Volume Platelets			
PLTP	Pooled Platelets			
PLTPH	Platelet Pheresis			
PLTPHLR	Leukoreduced Platelet Pheresis			
RWB	Reconstituted Whole Blood			
WBA	Autologous Whole Blood			

0427 - Risk Management Incident Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	RiskManagementIncidentCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the incident that occurred during a patient's stay.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.268
symbolicName	riskManagementIncident
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a type of incident that occurs during a patient's stay. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the RMI segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.284
symbolicName	hl7VS-riskManagementIncidentCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the incident that occurred during a patient's stay.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0427
Description	Table of codes specifying the incident that occurred during a patient's stay.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	RMI-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0427 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
B	Body fluid exposure			
C	Contaminated Substance			
D	Diet Errors			
E	Equipment problem			
F	Patient fell (not from bed)			
H	Patient fell from bed			
I	Infusion error			
J	Foreign object left during surgery			
K	Sterile precaution violated			
P	Procedure error			
R	Pharmaceutical error			
S	Suicide Attempt			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
T	Transfusion error			
O	Other			

0428 - Incident Type Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	IncidentTypeCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying a classification of the incident type.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.269
symbolicName	incidentType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a classification of types of incidents. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the RMI segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.285
symbolicName	hl7VS-incidentTypeCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying a classification of the incident type.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0428
Description	Table of codes specifying a classification of the incident type.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	RMI-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0428 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Preventable			
U	User Error			
O	Other			

0429 - Production Class Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ProductionClassCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the code and/or text indicating the primary use for which the living subject was bred or grown.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.270
symbolicName	productionClass
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the code and/or text indicating the primary use for which the living subject was bred or grown. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PID segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.286
symbolicName	hl7VS-productionClassCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the code and/or text indicating the primary use for which the living subject was bred or grown.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0429
Description	Table of codes specifying the code and/or text indicating the primary use for which the living subject was bred or grown.
Type	User
Steward	PA

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

where used	PID-38
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0429 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BR	Breeding/genetic stock			
DA	Dairy			
DR	Draft			
DU	Dual Purpose			
LY	Layer, Includes Multiplier flocks			
MT	Meat			
OT	Other			
PL	Pleasure			
RA	Racing			
SH	Show			
NA	Not Applicable			
U	Unknown			

0430 - Mode of Arrival Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ModeOfArrivalCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying how the patient was brought to the healthcare facility.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.271
symbolicName	arrivalMode
Description	Code system of concepts specifying how the patient was brought to the healthcare facility. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.287
symbolicName	hl7VS-modeOfArrivalCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying how the patient was brought to the healthcare facility.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0430
Description	Table of codes specifying how the patient was brought to the healthcare facility.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-38
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0430 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
A	Ambulance			
C	Car			
F	On foot			
H	Helicopter			
P	Public Transport			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0431 - Recreational Drug Use Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	RecreationalDrugUseCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying what recreational drugs the patient uses.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.272
symbolicName	recreationalDrugType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying what recreational drugs the patient uses. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.288
------------	--------------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

symbolicName	hl7VS-recreationalDrugUseCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying what recreational drugs the patient uses.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0431
Description	Table of codes specifying what recreational drugs the patient uses.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-39
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0431 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Alcohol			
K	Kava			
M	Marijuana			
T	Tobacco - smoked			
C	Tobacco - chewed			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0432 - Admission Level of Care Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AdmissionLevelOfCareCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the acuity level assigned to the patient at the time of admission.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.273
symbolicName	admissionLevelOfCare
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the acuity level assigned to the patient at the time of admission. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
-----------------------	------------

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.289
symbolicName	hl7VS-admissionLevelOfCareCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the acuity level assigned to the patient at the time of admission.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0432
Description	Table of codes specifying the acuity level assigned to the patient at the time of admission.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-40
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0432 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
AC	Acute			
CH	Chronic			
CO	Comatose			
CR	Critical			
IM	Improved			
MO	Moribund			

0433 - Precaution Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PrecautionCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying non-clincal precautions that need to be taken with the patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.274
symbolicName	precaution

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Code system of concepts specifying non-clinical precautions that need to be taken with the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.
-------------	---

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.290
symbolicName	hl7VS-precautionCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying non-clinical precautions that need to be taken with the patient.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0433
Description	Table of codes specifying non-clinical precautions that need to be taken with the patient.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-41
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0433 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Aggressive			
B	Blind			
C	Confused			
D	Deaf			
I	On IV			
N	Do not resuscitate	"No-code" (i.e. Do not resuscitate)		
P	Paraplegic			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0434 - Patient Condition Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PatientConditionCode
---------------------	----------------------

Description	The domain of possible values specifying the patient's current medical condition for the purpose of communicating to non-medical outside parties, e.g. family, employer, religious minister, media, etc.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.275
symbolicName	patientCondition
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the patient's current medical condition for the purpose of communicating to non-medical outside parties, e.g. family, employer, religious minister, media, etc. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.291
symbolicName	hl7VS-patientConditionCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the patient's current medical condition for the purpose of communicating to non-medical outside parties, e.g. family, employer, religious minister, media, etc.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0434
Description	Table of codes specifying the patient's current medical condition for the purpose of communicating to non-medical outside parties, e.g. family, employer, religious minister, media, etc.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-42
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0434 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Satisfactory			
C	Critical			
P	Poor			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
S	Stable			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0435 - Advance Directive Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AdvanceDirectiveCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the patient's instructions to the healthcare facility.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.276
symbolicName	advanceDirective
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the patient's instructions to the healthcare facility. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 and PD1 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.292
symbolicName	hl7VS-advanceDirectiveCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the patient's instructions to the healthcare facility.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0435
Description	Table of codes specifying the patient's instructions to the healthcare facility.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-45, PD1-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0435 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DNR	Do not resuscitate			
N	No directive			

0436 - Sensitivity to Causative Agent Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SensitivityToCausativeAgentCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the reason the patient should not be exposed to a substance.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.277
symbolicName	sensitivityToCausativeAgent
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the reason the patient should not be exposed to a substance. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IAM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.293
symbolicName	hl7VS-sensitivityToCausativeAgentCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the reason the patient should not be exposed to a substance.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0436
Description	Table of codes specifying the reason the patient should not be exposed to a substance.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	IAM-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0436 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AD	Adverse Reaction (Not otherwise classified)			
AL	Allergy			
CT	Contraindication			
IN	Intolerance			
SE	Side Effect			

0437 - Alert Device Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AlertDeviceCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying any type of allergy alert device the patient may be carrying or wearing.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.278
symbolicName	alertDevice
Description	Code system of concepts specifying any type of allergy alert device the patient may be carrying or wearing. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IAM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.294
symbolicName	hl7VS-alertDeviceCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying any type of allergy alert device the patient may be carrying or wearing.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0437
Description	Table of codes specifying any type of allergy alert device the patient may be carrying or wearing.

Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	IAM-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0437 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
B	Bracelet			
N	Necklace			
W	Wallet Card			

0438 - Allergy Clinical Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AllergyClinicalStatus
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the verification status for the allergy.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.279
symbolicName	allergyClinicalStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the verification status for the allergy. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IAM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.295
symbolicName	hl7VS-allergyClinicalStatus
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the verification status for the allergy.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0438
Description	Table of codes specifying the verification status for the allergy.

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	IAM-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0438 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
U	Unconfirmed			
P	Pending			
S	Suspect			
C	Confirmed or verified			
I	Confirmed but inactive			
E	Erroneous			
D	Doubt raised			

0440 - Data Types

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DataTypes
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the data type.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.280
symbolicName	dataTypes
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the format of the observation value in the Observation Result (OBX). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX, OM1, OM3 and OMC segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.296
symbolicName	hl7VS-dataTypes
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the data type.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0440
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the data type.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	RCD.2, RDF-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0440 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AD	Address		Replaced by XAD as of v 2.3	
AUI	Authorization information		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 6.5.6.14 IN1-14, as of v 2.5.	
CCD	Charge code and date		Replaces the CM data type used in section 4.5.2.1 BLG-1, as of v 2.5.	
CCP	Channel calibration parameters		Replaces the CM data type used in 7.14.1.5 OBX-5.3 where OBX-5Observation value (*) is data type CD as of v 2.5.	
CD	Channel definition		For waveform data only;.	
CE	Coded element		WITHDRAWN	
CF	Coded element with formatted values			
CK	Composite ID with check digit		WITHDRAWN	
CM	Composite		WITHDRAWN Replaced by numerous new unambiguous data types in v 2.5	
CN	Composite ID number and name		WITHDRAWN. Replaced by XCN as of v 2.3	
CNE	Coded with no exceptions			
CNN	Composite ID number and name simplified		Restores the original data type CN as was initially implementable in the CM used in sections 4.5.3.32 and 7.4.1.32-(OBR-32), 4.5.3.33 and 7.4.1.33 - (OBR-33) 4.5.3.34 and 7.4.1.34 - (OBR-34) 4.5.3.35 and 7.4.1.35 - (OBR-35). Components 7 and 8, however, have been promoted to data type IS to be consistent with current practice without violating backward compatibility.	
CP	Composite price		.	
CQ	Composite quantity with units		CQ cannot be legally expressed when embedded within another data type. Its use is constrained to a segment field.	
CSU	Channel sensitivity and units		Replaces the CM data type used in 7.14.1.5 OBX-5.3 where OBX-5Observation value (*) is data type CD as of v 2.5.	
CWE	Coded with exceptions			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CX	Extended composite ID with check digit			
DDI	Daily deductible information		Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.7.30 IN2-30, as of v 2.5.	
DIN	Date and institution name		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 15.4.6.12 STF-12 and 15.4.6.14 STF-13, as of v 2.5.	
DLD	Discharge to location and date		Replaces the CM data type used in section 8.8.4.9 - OM2-9, as of v 2.5	
DLN	Driver's license number			
DLT	Delta			
DR	Date/time range			
DT	Date			
DTM	Date/time			
DTN	Day type and number		Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.8.11 IN3-11, as of v 2.5.	
ED	Encapsulated data		Supports ASCII MIME-encoding of binary data.	
EI	Entity identifier			
EIP	Entity identifier pair		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 4.5.1.8 - ORC-8, 4.5.3.29 - OBR-29, 7.3.1.29 - OBR-29, as of v 2.5.	
ELD	Error location and description		WITHDRAWN	
ERL	Error location			
FC	Financial class			
FN	Family name		Appears ONLY in the PPN, XCN, and XPN.	
FT	Formatted text			
GTS	General timing specification			
HD	Hierachic designator			
ICD	Insurance certification definition		Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.8.20 IN3-20, as of v 2.5.	
ID	Coded values for HL7 tables			
IS	Coded value for user-defined tables			
JCC	Job code/class			
LA1	Location with address variation 1		Datatype has been withdrawn from the Standard; the segments RXO-8 and RXE-8 were deprecated, and kept for backward compatibility only as of v2.5, and as of v2.9 they have been withdrawn so the code for the datatype is here marked as backwards-compatible use (for historical records only)	B
LA2	Location with address variation 2		Datatype has been withdrawn from the Standard; the segments RXD-13, RXG-11 and RXA-11 were deprecated, and kept for backward compatibility only as of v2.5, and as of v2.9 they have been withdrawn so the code for the datatype is here marked as backwards-compatible use (for historical records only)	B
MA	Multiplexed array		For waveform data only	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
MO	Money			
MOC	Money and charge code		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 4.5.3.23 OBR-23 and 7.4.1.23- OBR-23 as of v 2.5.	
MOP	Money or percentage		Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.8.5 IN3-5, as of v 2.5. This data type is restricted to this field.	
MSG	Message type		Replaces the CM data type used in 2.16.9.9 MSH-9 as of v 2.5.	
NA	Numeric array		For waveform data only	
NDL	Name with date and location		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 4.5.3.32 and 7.4.1.32- (OBR-32) , 4.5.3.33 and 7.4.1.33 - (OBR-33) 4.5.3.34 and 7.4.1.34 - (OBR-34) 4.5.3.35 and 7.4.1.35 - (OBR-35) as of v 2.5.	
NM	Numeric			
NR	Numeric range		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 8.8.4.6.1- OM2-6.1, 8.8.4.6.3- OM2-6.3and 8.8.4.6.4- OM2-6.4, as of v 2.5.	
OCD	Occurrence code and date		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 6.5.10.10 UB1-16 and 6.5.11.7 UB2-7, as of v 2.5.	
OSD	Order sequence definition		WITHDRAWN	
OSP	Occurrence span code and date		Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.11.8 UB2-8, as of v 2.5.	
PIP	Practitioner institutional privileges		Replaces the CM data type used in 15.4.5.7 PRA-7 as of v 2.5.	
PL	Person location			
PLN	Practitioner license or other ID number		Replaces the CM data type used in 15.4.5.6 PRA-6, 11.6.3.7 PRD-7 and 11.6.4.7 CTD-7 as of v 2.5.	
PN	Person name		WITHDRAWN	
PPN	Performing person time stamp		equivalent of an XCN joined with a TS	
PRL	Parent result link		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 4.5.3.26 - OBR-26 and 7.4.1.26 - OBR-26 as of v 2.5.	
PT	Processing type			
PTA	Policy type and amount		Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.7.29 IN2-29, as of v 2.5.	
QIP	Query input parameter list			
QSC	Query selection criteria			
RCD	Row column definition			
RFR	Reference range		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 8.8.4.6 - OM2-6, 8.8.4.7 - OM2-7 and 8.8.4.8 - OM2-8 as of v 2.5.	
RI	Repeat interval			
RMC	Room coverage		Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.7.28 IN2-28, as of v 2.5.	
RP	Reference pointer			
RPT	Repeat pattern			
SAD	Street Address		Appears ONLY in the XAD data type.	
SCV	Scheduling class value pair		For scheduling data only. See Chapter 10	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SI	Sequence ID			
SN	Structured numeric			
SNM	String of telephone number digits		Definition: a string whose characters are limited to "+" and the decimal digits 0 through 9. As a string, leading zeros are always considered significant. Maximum length: Not specified for the type. May be specified in the context of use.	
SPD	Specialty description		Replaces the CM data type used in 15.4.5.5 PRA-5 as of v 2.5.	
SPS	Specimen source		WITHDRAWN	
SRT	Sort order			
ST	String data			
TM	Time			
TN	Telephone number		WITHDRAWN	
TQ	Timing/quantity		WITHDRAWN	
TS	Time stamp		WITHDRAWN	
TX	Text data			
UVC	UB value code and amount		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 6.5.10.10 UB1-10 and 6.5.11.6 UB2-6, as of v 2.5.	
VH	Visiting hours			
VID	Version identifier			
VR	Value range		Replaces the CM data type used in 5.10.5.3.11 QRD-11 as of v 2.5.	
WVI	Channel Identifier		Replaces the CM data type used in 7.14.1.3.1 OBX-5.1 where OBX-5 Observation value (*) is data type CD as of v 2.5.	
WVS	Waveform source		Replaces the CM data type used in 7.14.1.4 OBX-5.2 where OBX-5 Observation value (*) is data type CD as of v 2.5.	
XAD	Extended address		Replaces AD as of v 2.3	
XCN	Extended composite ID number and name for persons		Replaces CN as of v 2.3	
XON	Extended composite name and ID number for organizations			
XPN	Extended person name		Replaces PN as of v 2.3.	
XTN	Extended telecommunications number		Replaces TN as of v 2.3	

0441 - Immunization Registry Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ImmunizationRegistryStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the immunization registry status of the patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.281
symbolicName	immunizationRegistryStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the immunization registry status of the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PD1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.297
symbolicName	hl7VS-immunizationRegistryStatus
Description	Immunization registry status codes of a patient. Used in Version 2 messaging in the PD1 segment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0441
Description	Table of codes specifying the immunization registry status of the patient.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PD1-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0441 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
A	Active			
I	Inactive			
L	Inactive - Lost to follow-up (cancel contract)			
M	Inactive - Moved or gone elsewhere (cancel contract)			
P	Inactive - Permanently inactive (Do not reactivate or add new entries to the record)			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0442 - Location Service Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	LocationServiceCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the types of services provided by the location.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.282
symbolicName	locationServiceType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the types of services provided by the location. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LOC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.298
symbolicName	hl7VS-locationServiceCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the types of services provided by the location.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0442
Description	Table of codes specifying the types of services provided by the location.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LOC-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0442 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	Diagnostic			
T	Therapeutic			
P	Primary Care			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
E	Emergency Room Casualty			

0443 - Provider Role**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ProviderRole
Description	The domain of possible values for the functional involvement with the activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.283
symbolicName	providerRole
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the functional involvement with the activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ROL segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.299
symbolicName	hl7VS-providerRole
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the functional involvement with the activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.).
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
-------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0443
Description	Table of codes specifying the functional involvement with the activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.).
Type	User

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Steward	PA
where used	ROL-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0443 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AD	Admitting		PV1-17 Admitting doctor	
AP	Administering Provider		RXA-10 Administering Provider	
AT	Attending		PV1-7 Attending doctor	
CLP	Collecting Provider		OBR-10 Collector Identifier	
CP	Consulting Provider			
DP	Dispensing Provider		RXD-10 Dispensing Provider	
EP	Entering Provider (probably not the same as transcriptionist?)		ORC-10 Entered By	
FHCP	Family Health Care Professional			
IP	Initiating Provider (as in action by)		ORC-19 Action By	
MDIR	Medical Director		OBX-25 Performing Organization Medical Director	
OP	Ordering Provider		ORC-12 Ordering Provider, OBR-16 Ordering Provider, RXO-14 Ordering Provider's DEA Number, RXE-13 Ordering Provider's DEA Number, ORC-24 Ordering Provider Address	
PH	Pharmacist (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)		RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID	
PP	Primary Care Provider			
RO	Responsible Observer		OBX-16 Responsible Observer	
RP	Referring Provider		PV1-8 Referring doctor	
RT	Referred to Provider			
TR	Transcriptionist			
PI	Primary Interpreter			
AI	Assistant/Alternate Interpreter			
TN	Technician			
VP	Verifying Provider		ORC-11 Verified By	
VPS	Verifying Pharmaceutical Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)		RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID	
VTS	Verifying Treatment Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)		RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID	

0444 - Name Assembly Order**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	NameAssemblyOrder
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the preferred display order of the components of this person name.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.284
symbolicName	nameAssemblyOrder
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the preferred display order of the components of this person name. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PPN, XCN and XPN segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.300
symbolicName	hl7VS-nameAssemblyOrder
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the preferred display order of the components of this person name.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0444
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the preferred display order of the components of this person name.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	PPN-19, XCN-18, XPN-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0444 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
G	Prefix Given Middle Family Suffix			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
F	Prefix Family Middle Given Suffix			

0445 - Identity Reliability Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	IdentityReliabilityCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the reliability of patient/person identifying data transmitted via a transaction.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.285
symbolicName	identityReliability
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the reliability of patient/person identifying data transmitted via a transaction. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PID segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.301
symbolicName	hl7VS-identityReliabilityCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the reliability of patient/person identifying data transmitted via a transaction.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0445
Description	Table of codes specifying the reliability of patient/person identifying data transmitted via a transaction.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PID-32
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0445 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
US	Unknown/Default Social Security Number			
UD	Unknown/Default Date of Birth			
UA	Unknown/Default Address			
AL	Patient/Person Name is an Alias			

0446 - Species Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SpeciesCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the species of living organism.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0446
Description	Table of codes specifying the species of living organism. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PID-35
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0447 - Breed Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	BreedCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the specific breed of animal.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0447
Description	Table of codes specifying the specific breed of animal. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PID-36
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0448 - Name Context**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	NameContext
----------------------------	-------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	The domain of possible values specifying the context in which a name is used.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0448
Description	Table of codes specifying the context in which a name is used. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	PPN.17, XCN.16, XPN.9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0450 - Event Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	EQPEventType
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of event of the message.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.286
symbolicName	eventType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the type of event of the message. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the EQP segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.302
symbolicName	hl7VS-eventType
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the type of event of the message.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0450
-------	------

Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of event of the message.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	EQP-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0450 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
LOG	Log Event			
SER	Service Event			

0451 - Substance Identifier**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SubstanceIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the substance that is in inventory.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0451
Description	Table of codes specifying the substance that is in inventory. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	INV-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0451 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ALL	Used for query of all inventory items			

0452 - Health Care Provider Type Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	HealthCareProviderTypeCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the major grouping of the service or occupation of a practitioner at a specific organization unit.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0452
--------------	------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Table of codes specifying the major grouping of the service or occupation of the practitioner at a specific organization unit. In the US, it is suggested to use ANSI ASC X12 Health Care Provider Taxonomy, Level 1 - Type
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	ORG-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0453 - Health Care Provider Classification

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	HealthCareProviderClassification
Description	The domain of possible values for the more specific service or occupation within the healthcare provider type of the practitioner at a specific organization unit.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0453
Description	Table of codes specifying the more specific service or occupation within the healthcare provider type of the practitioner at a specific organization unit. Health Care Provider ClassificationIn the US, it is suggested to use ANSI ASC X12 Health Care Provider Taxonomy, Level 2 - Classification
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	ORG-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0454 - Health Care Provider Area of Specialization

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	HealthCareProviderAreaOfSpecialization
Description	The domain of possible values for the segment of the population that a health care provider chooses to service, a specific medical service, a specialization in treating a specific disease, or any other descriptive characteristic about a provider's practice relating to the services rendered of a practitioner at a specific organization unit.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0454
Description	Table of codes specifying the segment of the population that a health care provider chooses to service, a specific medical service, a specialization in treating a specific disease, or any other descriptive characteristic about the

	provider's practice relating to the services rendered of the practitioner at a specific organization unit. Health Care Provider Area of Specialization. In the US it is suggested to use ANSI ASC X12 Health Care Provider Taxonomy, Level 2 - Classification.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	ORG-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0455 - Type of Bill Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	TypeOfBillCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the specific type of bill with digit 1 showing type of facility, digit 2 showing bill classification and digit 3 showing frequency.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0455
Description	Table of codes specifying the specific type of bill with digit 1 showing type of facility, digit 2 showing bill classification and digit 3 showing frequency. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP1-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0456 - Revenue code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	RevenueCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying a service line revenue code. These are claim codes indicating the identifying number for the product or service provided.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.3
symbolicName	nubc-ServiceLineRevenue-cs
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a revenue code as specified in the . National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB-04 manual, UB form locator 42, the service line revenue code. These are claim codes indicating the identifying number for the product or service provided. The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

	available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html . Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Revenue Code (GP1) value. Updated by NUBC annually; see the coding instructions for more detail.
--	--

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.476
symbolicName	hl7VS-revenueCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying a revenue code as specified in the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB-04 manual, UB form locator 42, the service line revenue code. These are claim codes indicating the identifying number for the product or service provided. The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html .
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	US realm
--------------	----------

Table Metadata

Table	0456
Description	Externally defined table of codes specifying a service line revenue code. These are claim codes indicating the identifying number for the product or service provided. In the US, NUBC codes generally used, see code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.3; more information may be found at http://www.nubc.org/become.html . The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html , UB form locator 42.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP1-2, FT1-41
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0457 - Overall Claim Disposition Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	OverallClaimDispositionCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the final status of the claim.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.292
symbolicName	overallClaimDisposition
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the final status of the claim. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GP1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.308
symbolicName	hl7VS-overallClaimDispositionCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the final status of the claim.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0457
Description	Table of codes specifying the final status of the claim.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP1-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0457 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	No edits present on claim			
1	Only edits present are for line item denial or rejection			
2	Multiple-day claim with one or more days denied or rejected			
3	Claim denied, rejected, suspended or returned to provider with only post payment edits			
4	Claim denied, rejected, suspended or returned to provider with only pre payment edits			

0458 - OCE Edit Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	OceEditCode
----------------------------	-------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	The domain of possible values that specify the edits that result from processing the HCPCS/CPT procedures for a record after evaluating all the codes, revenue codes, and modifiers.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0458
Description	Table of codes that specify the edits that result from processing the HCPCS/CPT procedures for a record after evaluating all the codes, revenue codes, and modifiers. The codes listed as examples are not an exhaustive or current list, refer to OPPS Final Rule. OCE (Outpatient Code Editor) edits also exist at the pre-procedure level. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP1-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0459 - Reimbursement Action Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ReimbursementActionCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the action to be taken during reimbursement calculations.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.9
symbolicName	cms-OCEEEditCode-cs
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the action to be taken during reimbursement calculations. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GP2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.309
symbolicName	hl7VS-reimbursementActionCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the action to be taken during reimbursement calculations.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0459
Description	Table of codes specifying the action to be taken during reimbursement calculations.
Type	External
Steward	FM
where used	GP2-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0459 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
0	OCE line item denial or rejection is not ignored			
1	OCE line item denial or rejection is ignored			
2	External line item denial. Line item is denied even if no OCE edits			
3	External line item rejection. Line item is rejected even if no OCE edits			

0460 - Denial or Rejection Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DenialOrRejectionCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the OCE status of the line item.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.294
symbolicName	denialOrRejectionType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the OCE status of the line item. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GP2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.310
symbolicName	hl7VS-denialOrRejectionCode

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Value Set of codes that specify the OCE status of the line item.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
-------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0460
Description	Table of codes specifying the OCE status of the line item.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP2-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0460 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Line item not denied or rejected			
1	Line item denied or rejected			
2	Line item is on a multiple-day claim. The line item is not denied or rejected, but occurs on a day that has been denied or rejected.			

0461 - License Number

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	LicenseNumber
Description	The domain of possible values for the license number for the facility.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0461
Description	Table of codes specifying the license number for the facility. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LOC-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0462 - Location Cost Center

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	LocationCostCenter
---------------------	--------------------

Description	The domain of possible values for the cost center to which this location belongs.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0462
Description	Table of codes specifying the cost center to which this location belongs. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LDP-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0463 - Inventory Number**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	InventoryNumber
Description	The domain of possible values specifying an identifying stock number, if any, which might be used, for example, as a cross reference for materials management.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0463
Description	Table of codes specifying an identifying stock number, if any, which might be used, for example, as a cross reference for materials management. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	CDM-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0464 - Facility ID**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	FacilityId
Description	The domain of possible values for the facility of the institution for which a specified price is valid. For use when needing multi-facility pricing.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0464
--------------	------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Table of codes specifying the facility of the institution for which this price (for the preceding CDM entry) is valid. For use when needing multi-facility pricing. If null, assume all facilities. In a multi-facility environment, the facility associated with this chargeable item may not be the same as the sending or receiving facility identified in the MSH segment. Use only when the price is not the same for all facilities, that is, a null value indicates that this pricing is valid for all facilities. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	PRC-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0465 - Name/Address Representation

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Name_AddressRepresentation
Description	The domain of possible values for an indication of the representation provided by the data item.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.295
symbolicName	name-addressRepresentation
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying an indication of the representation provided by the data item. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PPN, XAD, XCN and XON segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.311
symbolicName	hl7VS-name-addressRepresentation
Description	Value Set of codes that specify an indication of the representation provided by the data item.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0465
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying an indication of the representation provided by the data item.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	PPN.16, XAD.11, XCN.15, XON.9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0465 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
I	Ideographic (i.e., Kanji)			
A	Alphabetic (i.e., Default or some single-byte)			
P	Phonetic (i.e., ASCII, Katakana, Hiragana, etc.)			

0466 - Ambulatory Payment Classification Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AmbulatoryPaymentClassificationCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the derived Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC) code.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.296
symbolicName	ambulatoryPaymentClassification
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the derived Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC) code. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GP2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.312
symbolicName	hl7VS-ambulatoryPaymentClassificationCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the derived Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC) code.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
--------------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0466
Description	Table of codes specifying the derived Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC) code.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP2-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0466 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
031	Dental procedures			
163	Excision/biopsy			
181	Level 1 skin repair.			
...	No suggested values defined			D

0467 - Modifier Edit Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ModifierEditCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the edits of the modifiers for each line or HCPCS/CPT.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0467
Description	Table of codes that specify the edits of the modifiers for each line or HCPCS/CPT. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies in the US.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP1-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0468 - Payment Adjustment Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PaymentAdjustmentCode
Description	The domain of possible values for any payment adjustment due to drugs or medical devices.

Concept Domain Only	no
---------------------	----

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.297
symbolicName	paymentAdjustmentInformation
Description	Code system of concepts specifying any payment adjustment due to drugs or medical devices. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GP2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.313
symbolicName	hl7VS-paymentAdjustmentCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify any payment adjustment due to drugs or medical devices.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
--------------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0468
Description	Table of codes specifying any payment adjustment due to drugs or medical devices.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP2-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0468 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	No payment adjustment			
2	Designated current drug or biological payment adjustment applies to APC (status indicator G)			
3	Designated new device payment adjustment applies to APC (status indicator H)			
4	Designated new drug or new biological payment adjustment applies to APC (status indicator J)			
5	Deductible not applicable (specific list of HCPCS codes)			

0469 - Packaging Status Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PackagingStatusCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the packaging status of the service.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.298
symbolicName	packagingStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the packaging status of the service. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GP2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.314
symbolicName	hl7VS-packagingStatusCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the packaging status of the service.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0469
Description	Table of codes specifying the packaging status of the service.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP2-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0469 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Not packaged			
1	Packaged service (status indicator N, or no HCPCS code and certain revenue codes)			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
2	Packaged as part of partial hospitalization per diem or daily mental health service per diem			

0470 - Reimbursement Type Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ReimbursementTypeCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the fee schedule reimbursement type applied to a line item.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.299
symbolicName	reimbursementType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the fee schedule reimbursement type applied to the line item. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GP2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.315
symbolicName	hl7VS-reimbursementTypeCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the fee schedule reimbursement type applied to a line item.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
-------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0470
Description	Table of codes specifying the fee schedule reimbursement type applied to the line item.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP2-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0470 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
OPPS	Outpatient Prospective Payment System			
Pckg	Packaged APC			
Lab	Clinical Laboratory APC			
Thrpy	Therapy APC			
DME	Durable Medical Equipment			
EPO	Epotein			
Mamm	Screening Mammography APC			
PartH	Partial Hospitalization APC			
Crnl	Corneal Tissue APC			
NoPay	This APC is not paid			

0471 - Query Name

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	QueryName
Description	The domain of possible values for the name of a query.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0471
Description	Table of codes specifying the name of the query. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	QPD-1, QAK-3, QID-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0472 - TQ Conjunction ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	TqConjunctionId
Description	The domain of possible values for that a second timing specification is to follow using the repeat delimiter.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.300
symbolicName	tqConjunctionId
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying that a second timing specification is to follow using the repeat delimiter. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TQ1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.316
symbolicName	hl7VS-tqConjunctionId
Description	Value Set of codes that specify that a second timing specification is to follow using the repeat delimiter.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0472
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying that a second timing specification is to follow using the repeat delimiter.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	TQ1-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0472 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
S	Synchronous		Do the next specification after this one (unless otherwise constrained by the following fields: TQ1-7-start date/time and TQ1-8-end date/time). An "S" specification implies that the second timing sequence follows the first, e.g., when a service request is written to measure blood pressure Q15 minutes for the 1st hour, then every 2 hours for the next day.	
A	Asynchronous		Do the next specification in parallel with this one (unless otherwise constrained by the following fields: TQ1-7-start date/time and TQ1-8-end date/time). The conjunction of "A" specifies two parallel instructions, as are sometimes used in medication, e.g., prednisone given at 1 tab on Monday, Wednesday, Friday, and at 1/2 tab on Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday, Sunday.	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C	Actuation Time		It will be followed by a completion time for the service. This code allows one to distinguish between the time and priority at which a service should be actuated (e.g., blood should be drawn) and the time and priority at which a service should be completed (e.g., results should be reported).	

0473 - Formulary Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ServiceFormularyStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for whether or not the service (pharmaceutical) is in the formulary.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.301
symbolicName	formularyStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying whether or not the service (pharmaceutical) is in the formulary. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM7 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.317
symbolicName	hl7VS-formularyStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether or not the service (pharmaceutical) is in the formulary.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0473
Description	Table of codes specifying whether or not the service (pharmaceutical) is in the formulary.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM7-22

HL7 Version Introduced	2.4
-------------------------------	-----

Table 0473 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
G	This observation/service is on the formulary, and has guidelines			
N	This observation/service is not on the formulary			
R	This observation/service is on the formulary, but is restricted			
Y	This observation/service is on the formulary			

0474 - Practitioner Organization Unit Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PractitionerOrganizationUnitType
Description	The domain of possible values for the classification of the organization unit.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.302
symbolicName	organizationUnitType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the classification of the organization unit. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ORG segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.318
symbolicName	hl7VS-organizationUnitType-Org
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the classification of the organization unit.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0474
Description	Table of codes specifying the classification of the organization unit.
Type	User

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Steward	PA
where used	ORG-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0474 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	Department			
F	Facility			
U	Subdepartment			
S	Subdivision			
V	Division			

0475 - Charge Type Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ChargeTypeReason
Description	The domain of possible values for the choice of, and providing the clinical rationale for, a selected charge type.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.303
symbolicName	chargeTypeReason
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the choice of, and providing the clinical rationale for, a selected charge type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the BLG segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.319
symbolicName	hl7VS-chargeTypeReason
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the choice of, and providing the clinical rationale for, a selected charge type.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0475
--------------	------

Description	Table of codes specifying the choice of, and providing the clinical rationale for, a selected charge type.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	BLG-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0475 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
01	Allergy			
02	Intolerance			
03	Treatment Failure			
04	Patient Request			
05	No Exception			

0476 - Medically Necessary Duplicate Procedure Reason**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	V2MedicallyNecessaryDuplicateProcedureReason
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the reason the procedure code found in OBR-44 Procedure Code is a duplicate of one ordered/charged previously for the same patient within the same date of service and has been determined to be medically necessary.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0476
Description	Table of codes specifying the reason the procedure code found in OBR-44 Procedure Code is a duplicate of one ordered/charged previously for the same patient within the same date of service and has been determined to be medically necessary. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-48, FT1-28
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0477 - Controlled Substance Schedule**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ControlledSubstanceSchedule
Description	The domain of possible values for the class of the drug or other substance if its usage is controlled by legislation.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.304
symbolicName	controlledSubstanceSchedule
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the class of the drug or other substance if its usage is controlled by legislation. In the USA, such legislation includes the federal Controlled Substance Act (CSA) or a State Uniform Controlled Substance Act. Other countries should create their own versions of this table. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXE segment. The name of the table is taken from the Pharmacy Law Digest July 1988.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.320
symbolicName	hl7VS-controlledSubstanceSchedule
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the class of the drug or other substance if its usage is controlled by legislation.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0477
Description	Table of codes specifying the class of the drug or other substance if its usage is controlled by legislation. In the USA, such legislation includes the federal Controlled Substance Act (CSA) or a State Uniform Controlled Substance Act. Values are drawn from the Pharmacy Law Digest July 1988. Other countries should create their own versions of this table. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RXE-35
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0477 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
I	Schedule I		Includes drugs that have a high potential for abuse, no currently accepted medical use in the United States and a lack of accepted safety for use under medical supervision.	
II	Schedule II		Includes drugs having currently accepted medical use in the United States and a high abuse potential, with severe psychological or physical dependence liability.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
III	Schedule III		Includes drugs having an abuse potential less than that of drugs listed in Schedules I and II. All CS III drugs have a currently accepted medical use in the United States.	
IV	Schedule IV		Includes drugs having a lesser potential for abuse than those listed in Schedule III. CS IV drugs have a currently accepted medical use in the United States.	
V	Schedule V		Includes drugs having low abuse potential and limited physical or psychological dependence relative to those listed in IV and have an accepted medical use in the United States.	
VI	Schedule VI		State defined	

0478 - Formulary Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SubstanceFormularyStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for whether or not the pharmaceutical substance is part of the local formulary.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.305
symbolicName	formularyStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying whether or not the pharmaceutical substance is part of the local formulary. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXE segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.321
symbolicName	hl7VS-formularyStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether or not the pharmaceutical substance is part of the local formulary.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0478
-------	------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying whether or not the pharmaceutical substance is part of the local formulary.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0478 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	Pharmaceutical substance is in the formulary			
N	Pharmaceutical substance is NOT in the formulary			
R	Pharmaceutical substance is in the formulary, but restrictions apply			
G	Pharmaceutical substance is in the formulary, but guidelines apply			

0479 - Pharmaceutical Substances

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PharmaceuticalSubstances
Description	The domain of possible values for a medical substance or treatment that has been ordered to be given to a patient, as encoded by a pharmacy or treatment supplier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0479
Description	Table of codes specifying the medical substance or treatment that has been ordered to be given to the patient, as encoded by the pharmacy or treatment supplier. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RXE-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0480 - Pharmacy Order Types

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PharmacyOrderTypes
Description	The domain of possible values for the general category of pharmacy order which may be used to determine the processing path the order will take.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.306
symbolicName	pharmacyOrderTypes
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the general category of pharmacy order which may be used to determine the processing path the order will take. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXO, RXE, RXD, RXG and RXA segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.322
symbolicName	hl7VS-pharmacyOrderTypes
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the general category of pharmacy order which may be used to determine the processing path the order will take.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0480
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the general category of pharmacy order which may be used to determine the processing path the order will take.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXO-27, RXE-44, RXD-32, RXG-26, RXA-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0480 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
M	Medication		Default value. Includes, but is not limited to, tables, capsules, powders, puffs, and other non-injected/non-infused products.	
S	IV Large Volume Solutions		Includes, but is not limited to, TPNs, admixtures, solutions and drips.	
O	Other solution as medication orders		Includes, but is not limited to, piggybacks and syringes	

0482 - Order Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	OrderType
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the order is to be executed in an inpatient setting or an outpatient setting.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.307
symbolicName	orderType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying whether the order is to be executed in an inpatient setting or an outpatient setting. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ORC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.323
symbolicName	hl7VS-orderType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether the order is to be executed in an inpatient setting or an outpatient setting.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0482
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying whether the order is to be executed in an inpatient setting or an outpatient setting.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-29
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0482 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
I	Inpatient Order			
O	Outpatient Order			

0483 - Authorization Mode**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AuthorizationMode
Description	The domain of possible values of forms of authorization a recorder may receive from the responsible practitioner to create or change an order.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.308
symbolicName	authorizationMode
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts of forms of authorization a recorder may receive from the responsible practitioner to create or change an order. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ORC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.324
symbolicName	hl7VS-authorizationMode
Description	Concepts of forms of authorization a recorder may receive from the responsible practitioner to create or change an order. Used in Version 2 messaging for orders in the ORC segment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0483
Description	HL7-defined table of codes of forms of authorization a recorder may receive from the responsible practitioner to create or change an order.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-30
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0483 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
EL	Electronic			
EM	E-mail			
FX	Fax			
IP	In Person			
MA	Mail			
PA	Paper			
PH	Phone			
RE	Reflexive (Automated system)			
VC	Video-conference			
VO	Voice			

0484 - Dispense Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DispenseType
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of dispensing event that occurred.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.309
symbolicName	dispenseType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the type of dispensing event that occurred. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXD segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.325
symbolicName	hl7VS-dispenseType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of dispensing event that occurred.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0484
--------------	------

Description	Table of codes specifying the type of dispensing event that occurred.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RXD-33
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0484 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
B	Trial Quantity Balance			
C	Compassionate Fill			
N	New/Renew - Full Fill			
P	New/Renew - Part Fill			
Q	Refill - Part Fill			
R	Refill - Full Fill			
S	Manufacturer Sample			
T	Trial Quantity			
Z	Non-Prescription Fill			

0485 - Extended Priority Codes**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ExtendedPriorityCodes
Description	The domain of possible values describing the urgency of a request carried in an order.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.310
symbolicName	extendedPriorityCodes
Description	Code system of concepts describing the urgency of a request carried in an order. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in timing/quantity; in older versions of the Standard was used in the TQ datatype, but in later versions it is used in the TQ1 segment (which replaced the TQ datatype which has been withdrawn).

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.326
symbolicName	hl7VS-extendedPriorityCodes
Description	Concepts describing the urgency of a request carried in an order. Used in Version 2 messaging in timing/quantity; in older versions of the Standard was used in the TQ datatype, but in later versions it is used in the TQ1 segment (which replaced the TQ datatype which has been withdrawn). Many of the codes are widely recognized values used in healthcare settings in the english-speaking world.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0485
Description	Table of codes describing the urgency of a request carried in an order. See the Comment/Usage Note in the table below, as the table contains both precoordinated codes that may be used in an HL7 field or component and also explanatory patterns illustrating the syntax used to construct expressions using the codes and other modifiers.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	TQ1-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0485 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
S	Stat		With highest priority	
A	ASAP		Fill after S orders	
R	Routine		Default	
P	Preop			
C	Callback			
T	Timing critical		A request implying that it is critical to come as close as possible to the requested time, e.g., for a trough anti-microbial level.	
TS<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> seconds.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
TM<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> minutes.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
TH<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> hours.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
TD<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> days.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
TW<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> weeks.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
TL<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> months.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
PRN	As needed			

0487 - Specimen Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SpecimenType
Description	The domain of possible values that describe the precise nature of an entity that may be used as the source material for an observation.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.311
symbolicName	specimenType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that describe the precise nature of an entity that may be used as the source material for an observation. This is one of two code systems that are used instead of table 0070 (code system 2.16.840.1.113883.18.28) which conflated specimen types and specimen collection methods. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.327
symbolicName	hl7VS-specimenType
Description	Concepts that describe the precise nature of an entity that may be used as the source material for an observation. This is one of two code systems that are used instead of table 0070 (code system xxxx) which conflated specimen types and specimen collection methods. Used in Version 2 messaging in the SPM segment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0487
-------	------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	HL7-defined table of codes that describe the precise nature of an entity that may be used as the source material for an observation. This is one of two code systems that are used instead of table 0070 (code system 2.16.840.1.113883.18.28) which conflated specimen types and specimen collection methods.
Type	HL7
where used	SPM-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0487 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ABS	Abscess			
ACNE	Tissue, Acne		Tissue	
ACNFLD	Fluid, Acne		Fluid	
AIRS	Air Sample		Environment	
ALL	Allograft		Tissue	
AMN	Amniotic fluid			
AMP	Amputation		Tissue	
ANGI	Catheter Tip, Angio		Device	
ARTC	Catheter Tip, Arterial		Device	
ASERU	Serum, Acute		Blood	
ASP	Aspirate			
ATTE	Environment, Attest		Environment	D
AUTOA	Environmental, Autoclave Ampule		Environment	
AUTOC	Environmental, Autoclave Capsule		Environment	D
AUTP	Autopsy		Tissue	
BBL	Blood bag		Blood	
BCYST	Cyst, Baker's		Condition	
BDY	Whole body		Body submitted for autopsy / carcass submitted	
BIFL	Bile Fluid			
BITE	Bite		Conditions	
BLD	Whole blood			
BLDA	Blood arterial			
BLDCO	Cord blood			
BLDV	Blood venous			
BLEB	Bleb		Condition, Fluid/Tissue	
BLIST	Blister		Condition, Fluid/Tissue	
BOIL	Boil		Condition	
BON	Bone			
BOWL	Bowel contents		Condition	
BPH	Basophils			
BPU	Blood product unit		Blood	
BRN	Burn			
BRSH	Brush		Product; Brush or brushing (these may be 2 separate entries as in a physical brush or a portion thereof vs the substance obtained after a surface has been brushed)	
BRTH	Breath (use EXHLD)			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BRUS	Brushing		Product	
BUB	Bubo		Condition	
BULLA	Bulla/Bullae		Condition	
BX	Biopsy		Tissue	
CALC	Calculus (=Stone)			
CARBU	Carbuncle		Condition	
CAT	Catheter		Device	
CBITE	Bite, Cat		Conditions	
CDM	Cardiac muscle			
CLIPP	Clippings		Condition	
CNJT	Conjunctiva			
CNL	Cannula			
COL	Colostrum			
CONE	Biospy, Cone		Tissue	
CSCR	Scratch, Cat		Condition	
CSERU	Serum, Convalescent		Blood	
CSF	Cerebral spinal fluid			
CSITE	Catheter Insertion Site		Device	
CSMY	Fluid, Cystostomy Tube		Fluid	
CST	Fluid, Cyst		Fluid	
CSVR	Blood, Cell Saver		Transfusion	
CTP	Catheter tip		Device	
CUR	Curretage		Uterine specimen obtained by curettage = Currettings	
CVM	Cervical Mucus			
CVPS	Site, CVP		Site	
CVPT	Catheter Tip, CVP		Device	
CYN	Nodule, Cystic		Condition	
CYST	Cyst			
DBITE	Bite, Dog		Conditions	
DCS	Sputum, Deep Cough		Condition	
DEC	Ulcer, Decubitus		Condition	
DEION	Environmental, Water (Deionized)		Environment	
DIA	Dialysate		Condition	
DIAF	Dialysis Fluid		Fluid used for dialysis - is a product	
DISCHG	Discharge		Condition	
DIV	Diverticulum		Condition	
DRN	Drain		Device	
DRNG	Drainage, Tube		Device	
DRNGP	Drainage, Penrose		Condition	
DUFL	Duodenal fluid			
EARW	Ear wax (cerumen)			
EBRUSH	Brush, Esophageal		Product	
EEYE	Environmental, Eye Wash		Environment	
EFF	Environmental, Effluent		Environment	
EFFUS	Effusion		Condition	
EFOD	Environmental, Food		Environment	
EISO	Environmental, Isolette		Environment	
ELT	Electrode			
ENVIR	Environmental, Unidentified Substance		Environment	
EOS	Eosinophils			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EOTH	Environmental, Other Substance		Environment; (Substance is Known but not in code Table)	
ESOI	Environmental, Soil		Environment	
ESOS	Environmental, Solution (Sterile)		Environment	
ETA	Aspirate, Endotrach		Aspirate	
ETTP	Catheter Tip, Endotracheal		Device	
ETTUB	Tube, Endotracheal		Device	
EWHI	Environmental, Whirlpool		Environment	
EXG	Gas, exhaled (=breath)			
EXS	Shunt, External		Condition	
EXUDTE	Exudate		Condition	
FAW	Environmental, Water (Well)		Environment	
FBLOOD	Blood, Fetal		Blood	
FGA	Fluid, Abdomen		Fluid	
FIB	Fibroblasts			
FIST	Fistula			
FLD	Fluid, Other		Fluid	
FLT	Filter			
FLU	Fluid, Body unsp			
FLUID	Fluid		Fluid	
FOLEY	Catheter Tip, Foley		Device	
FRS	Fluid, Respiratory		Fluid	
FSCLP	Scalp, Fetal		Condition	
FUR	Furuncle		Condition	
GAS	Gas			
GASA	Aspirate, Gastric		Aspirate	
GASAN	Antrum, Gastric		Tissue	
GASBR	Brushing, Gastric		Product	
GASD	Drainage, Gastric		Condition	
GAST	Fluid/contents, Gastric			
GENL	Genital lochia			
GENV	Genital vaginal			
GRAFT	Graft		Condition	
GRAFTS	Graft Site		Condition	
GRANU	Granuloma		Condition	
GROSH	Catheter, Groshong		Device	
GSOL	Solution, Gastrostomy		Product	
GSPEC	Biopsy, Gastric		Tissue	
GT	Tube, Gastric		Device	
GTUBE	Drainage Tube, Drainage (Gastrostomy)		Condition	
HAR	Hair			
HBITE	Bite, Human		Conditions	
HBLUD	Blood, Autopsy		Blood	
HEMAQ	Catheter Tip, Hemaquit		Device	
HEMO	Catheter Tip, Hemovac		Device	
HERNI	Tissue, Herniated		Tissue	
HEV	Drain, Hemovac		Device	
HIC	Catheter, Hickman		Device	
HYDC	Fluid, Hydrocele		Fluid	
IBITE	Bite, Insect		Conditions	
ICYST	Cyst, Inclusion		Condition	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
IDC	Catheter Tip, Indwelling		Device	
IHG	Gas, Inhaled			
ILEO	Drainage, Ileostomy		Condition	
ILLEG	Source of Specimen Is Illegible			
IMP	Implant		Device	
INCI	Site, Incision/Surgical		Site	
INFIL	Infiltrate		Condition	
INS	Insect		Object	
INTRD	Catheter Tip, Introducer		Device	
ISLT	Isolate			
IT	Intubation tube			
IUD	Intrauterine Device		Device (Common Usage)	
IVCAT	Catheter Tip, IV		Device	
IVFLD	Fluid, IV		Fluid	
IVTIP	Tubing Tip, IV		Device	
JEJU	Drainage, Jejunal		Condition	
JNTFLD	Fluid, Joint		Fluid	
JP	Drainage, Jackson Pratt		Condition	
KELOI	Lavage		Product	
KIDFLD	Fluid, Kidney		Fluid	
LAVG	Lavage, Bronhial		Product	
LAVGG	Lavage, Gastric		Product	
LAVGP	Lavage, Peritoneal		Product	
LAVPG	Lavage, Pre-Bronch		Product	
LENS1	Contact Lens		Device	
LENS2	Contact Lens Case		Device	
LESN	Lesion		Condition	
LIQ	Liquid, Unspecified			
LIQO	Liquid, Other			
LNA	Line arterial		Arterial blood collected via arterial line	
LNV	Line venous		Venous blood collected via venous line	
LSAC	Fluid, Lumbar Sac		Fluid	
LYM	Lymphocytes			
MAC	Macrophages			
MAHUR	Catheter Tip, Makurkour		Device	
MAR	Marrow		Bone marrow	
MASS	Mass		Condition	
MBLD	Blood, Menstrual		Blood	
MEC	Meconium			
MILK	Breast milk		Mother's milk specimen	
MLK	Milk		Food specimen	
MUCOS	Mucosa		Condition	
MUCUS	Mucus		Condition	
NAIL	Nail		Finger or toe nail sample	
NASDR	Drainage, Nasal		Condition	
NEDL	Needle		Device	
NEPH	Site, Nephrostomy		Site	
NGASP	Aspirate, Nasogastric		Aspirate	
NGAST	Drainage, Nasogastric		Condition	
NGS	Site, Naso/Gastric		Site	
NODUL	Nodule(s)		Condition	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
NSECR	Secretion, Nasal		Condition	
ORH	Other			
ORL	Lesion, Oral		Condition (Common Usage)	
OTH	Source, Other			
PACEM	Pacemaker		Device	
PAFL	Pancreatic fluid			
PCFL	Fluid, Pericardial			
PDSIT	Site, Peritoneal Dialysis		Site	
PDTS	Site, Peritoneal Dialysis Tunnel		Site	
PELVA	Abscess, Pelvic		Condition	
PENIL	Lesion, Penile		Condition (Common Usage)	
PERIA	Abscess, Perianal		Condition, Abscess & Body Part	
PILOC	Cyst, Pilonidal		Condition	
PINS	Site, Pin		Site	
PIS	Site, Pacemaker Insertion		Site	
PLAN	Plant Material		Object	
PLAS	Plasma		Blood	
PLB	Plasma bag		Blood	
PLC	Placenta			
PLEVS	Serum, Peak Level		Blood	
PLR	Pleural fluid (thoracentesis fluid)			
PMN	Polymorphonuclear neutrophils			
PND	Drainage, Penile		Condition	
POL	Polyps		Condition	
POPGS	Graft Site, Popliteal		Condition	
POPLG	Graft, Popliteal		Condition	
POPLV	Site, Popliteal Vein		Site	
PORTA	Catheter, Porta		Device	
PPP	Plasma, Platelet poor		Blood	
PROST	Prosthetic Device		Device	
PRP	Plasma, Platelet rich		Blood	
PSC	Pseudocyst		Condition	
PUNCT	Wound, Puncture		Condition	
PUS	Pus			
PUSFR	Pustule		Condition	
PUST	Pus		Condition	
QC3	Quality Control		Environment	
RANDU	Urine, Random		Condition	
RBC	Erythrocytes			
RBITE	Bite, Reptile		Conditions	
RECT	Drainage, Rectal		Condition	
RECTA	Abscess, Rectal		Condition	
RENALC	Cyst, Renal		Condition	
RENC	Fluid, Renal Cyst		Fluid	
RES	Respiratory		Condition (Ambiguous)	
SAL	Saliva			
SCAR	Tissue, Keloid (Scar)		Tissue	
SCLV	Catheter Tip, Subclavian		Device	
SCROA	Abscess, Scrotal		Condition	
SECRE	Secretion(s)		Fluid/Secretion	
SER	Serum			
SHU	Site, Shunt		Site	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SHUNF	Fluid, Shunt		Fluid	
SHUNT	Shunt		Condition	
SITE	Site		Site	
SKBP	Biopsy, Skin		Tissue	
SKN	Skin			
SMM	Mass, Sub-Mandibular		Condition	
SMN	Seminal fluid			
SNV	Fluid, synovial (Joint fluid)			
SPRM	Spermatozoa			
SPRP	Catheter Tip, Suprapubic		Device	
SPRPB	Cathether Tip, Suprapubic		Device	
SPS	Environmental, Spore Strip		Environment	
SPT	Sputum			
SPTC	Sputum - coughed			
SPTT	Sputum - tracheal aspirate			
SPUT1	Sputum, Simulated		Condition	
SPUTIN	Sputum, Inducted		Condition	
SPUTSP	Sputum, Spontaneous		Condition	
STER	Environmental, Sterrad		Environment	
STL	Stool = Fecal			
STONE	Stone, Kidney		Condition	
SUBMA	Abscess, Submandibular		Condition	
SUBMX	Abscess, Submaxillary		Condition	
SUMP	Drainage, Sump		Condition	
SUP	Suprapubic Tap		Product	
SUTUR	Suture		Object	
SWGZ	Catheter Tip, Swan Gantz		Device	
SWT	Sweat			
TASP	Aspirate, Tracheal		Aspirate	
TEAR	Tears			
THRIB	Thrombocyte (platelet)			
TISS	Tissue			
TISU	Tissue ulcer			
TLC	Cathether Tip, Triple Lumen		Device	
TRAC	Site, Tracheostomy		Site	
TRANS	Transudate		Condition	
TSERU	Serum, Trough		Blood	
TSTES	Abscess, Testicular		Condition	
TTRA	Aspirate, Transtracheal		Aspirate	
TUBES	Tubes		Device	
TUMOR	Tumor		Condition	
TZANC	Smear, Tzanck			
UDENT	Source, Unidentified			
UMED	Unknown Medicine		for forensic and possibly chemistry testing	
UR	Urine			
URC	Urine clean catch			
URINB	Urine, Bladder Washings		Condition	
URINC	Urine, Catheterized		Condition	
URINM	Urine, Midstream		Condition	
URINN	Urine, Nephrostomy		Condition	
URINP	Urine, Pedibag		Device	
URNS	Urine sediment			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
URT	Urine catheter			
USCOP	Urine, Cystoscopy		Condition	
USPEC	Source, Unspecified			
USUB	Unknown substance			
VASTIP	Catheter Tip, Vas		Device	
VENT	Catheter Tip, Ventricular		Device	
VITF	Vitreous Fluid			
VOM	Vomitus			
WASH	Wash		Product	
WASI	Washing, e.g. bronchial washing		Product	
WAT	Water			
WB	Blood, Whole		Blood	
WBC	Leukocytes			
WEN	Wen		Tissue	
WICK	Wick			
WND	Wound			
WNDA	Wound abscess			
WNDD	Wound drainage			
WNDE	Wound exudate			
WORM	Worm		Object	
WRT	Wart		Tissue	
WWA	Environmental, Water		Environment	
WWO	Environmental, Water (Ocean)			
WWT	Environmental, Water (Tap)		Environment	

0488 - Specimen Collection Method

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SpecimenCollectionMethod
Description	The domain of possible values for the specimen collection method.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.312
symbolicName	specimenCollectionMethod
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the specimen collection method. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.328
symbolicName	hl7VS-specimenCollectionMethod

Description	Concepts to document procedures or processes by which a specimen may be collected. This is one of two code systems that are used instead of table 0070 (code system xxxx) which conflated specimen types and specimen collection methods. Used in Version 2 messaging in the SPM segment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0488
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the specimen collection method. Used in Version 2 messaging in the SPM segment.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0488 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
FNA	Aspiration, Fine Needle			
PNA	Arterial puncture			
BIO	Biopsy			
BCAE	Blood Culture, Aerobic Bottle			
BCAN	Blood Culture, Anaerobic Bottle			
BCPD	Blood Culture, Pediatric Bottle			
CAP	Capillary Specimen			
CATH	Catheterized			
EPLA	Environmental, Plate			
ESWA	Environmental, Swab			
LNA	Line, Arterial			
CVP	Line, CVP			
LNV	Line, Venous			
MARTL	Martin-Lewis Agar			
ML11	Mod. Martin-Lewis Agar			
PACE	Pace, Gen-Probe			
PIN	Pinworm Prep			
KOFP	Plate, Cough			
MLP	Plate, Martin-Lewis			
NYP	Plate, New York City			
TMP	Plate, Thayer-Martin			
ANP	Plates, Anaerobic			
BAP	Plates, Blood Agar			
PRIME	Pump Prime			
PUMP	Pump Specimen			
QC5	Quality Control For Micro			
SCLP	Scalp, Fetal Vein			
SCRAPS	Scrapings			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
SHA	Shaving			
SWA	Swab			
SWD	Swab, Dacron tipped			
WOOD	Swab, Wooden Shaft			
TMOT	Transport Media,			
TMAN	Transport Media, Anaerobic			
TMCH	Transport Media, Chlamydia			
TMM4	Transport Media, M4			
TMYY	Transport Media, Mycoplasma			
TMPV	Transport Media, PVA			
TMSC	Transport Media, Stool Culture			
TMUP	Transport Media, Ureaplasma			
TMVI	Transport Media, Viral			
VENIP	Venipuncture			

0489 - Risk Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	RiskCodes
Description	The domain of possible values for any known or suspected specimen hazards, e.g., exceptionally infectious agent or blood from a hepatitis patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.313
symbolicName	risks
Description	Code system of concepts specifying any known or suspected specimen hazards, e.g., exceptionally infectious agent or blood from a hepatitis patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM and PAC segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.329
symbolicName	hl7VS-riskCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that specify any known or suspected specimen hazards, e.g., exceptionally infectious agent or blood from a hepatitis patient.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
-------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0489
Description	Table of codes specifying any known or suspected specimen hazards, e.g., exceptionally infectious agent or blood from a hepatitis patient.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-16, PAC-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0489 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BIO	Biological		The dangers associated with normal biological materials. I.e. potential risk of unknown infections. Routine biological materials from living subjects.	
COR	Corrosive		Material is corrosive and may cause severe injury to skin, mucous membranes and eyes. Avoid any unprotected contact.	
ESC	Escape Risk		The entity is at risk for escaping from containment or control.	
AGG	Aggressive		A danger that can be associated with certain living subjects, including humans.	
IFL	MaterialDangerInflammable		Material is highly inflammable and in certain mixtures (with air) may lead to explosions. Keep away from fire, sparks and excessive heat.	
EXP	Explosive		Material is an explosive mixture. Keep away from fire, sparks, and heat.	
INF	MaterialDangerInfectious		Material known to be infectious with human pathogenic microorganisms. Those who handle this material must take precautions for their protection.	
BHZ	Biohazard		Material contains microorganisms that are an environmental hazard. Must be handled with special care.	
INJ	Injury Hazard		Material is solid and sharp (e.g., cannulas.) Dispose in hard container.	
POI	Poison		Material is poisonous to humans and/or animals. Special care must be taken to avoid incorporation, even of small amounts.	
RAD	Radioactive		Material is a source for ionizing radiation and must be handled with special care to avoid injury of those who handle it and to avoid environmental hazards.	

0490 - Specimen Reject Reason**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SpecimenRejectReason
Description	The domain of possible values for the reasons a specimen may be rejected for a specified observation/result/analysis.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.314
symbolicName	specimenRejectReason
Description	HL7-defined code system of reasons a specimen may be rejected for a specified observation/result/analysis. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.330
symbolicName	hl7VS-specimenRejectReason
Description	Reasons a specimen may be rejected for a specified observation/result/analysis. Used in Version 2 messaging in the SPM segment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0490
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the reasons a specimen may be rejected for a specified observation/result/analysis.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0490 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
EX	Expired			
QS	Quantity not sufficient			
RB	Broken container			
RC	Clotting			
RD	Missing collection date			
RA	Missing patient ID number			
RE	Missing patient name			
RH	Hemolysis			
RI	Identification problem			
RM	Labeling			
RN	Contamination			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
RP	Missing phlebotomist ID			
RR	Improper storage			
RS	Name misspelling			

0491 - Specimen Quality**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SpecimenQuality
Description	The domain of possible values for the degree or grade of excellence of the specimen at receipt.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.315
symbolicName	specimenQuality
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the degree or grade of excellence of the specimen at receipt. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.331
symbolicName	hl7VS-specimenQuality
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the degree or grade of excellence of the specimen at receipt.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
-------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0491
Description	Table of codes specifying the degree or grade of excellence of the specimen at receipt.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0491 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
E	Excellent			
G	Good			
F	Fair			
P	Poor			

0492 - Specimen Appropriateness

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SpecimenAppropriateness
Description	The domain of possible values for the suitability of the specimen for the particular planned use as determined by the filler.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.316
symbolicName	specimenAppropriateness
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the suitability of the specimen for the particular planned use as determined by the filler. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.332
symbolicName	hl7VS-specimenAppropriateness
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the suitability of the specimen for the particular planned use as determined by the filler.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
--------------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0492
Description	Table of codes specifying the suitability of the specimen for the particular planned use as determined by the filler.
Type	User

Steward	OO
where used	SPM-23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0492 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Preferred			
A	Appropriate			
I	Inappropriate			

0493 - Specimen Condition**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SpecimenCondition
Description	The domain of possible values for a mode or state of being that describes the nature of a specimen.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.317
symbolicName	specimenCondition
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a mode or state of being that describes the nature of the specimen. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.333
symbolicName	hl7VS-specimenCondition
Description	Concepts of modes or states of being that describe the nature of a specimen. Used in Version 2 messaging in the SPM segment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
--------------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0493
--------------	------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Table of codes specifying a mode or state of being that describes the nature of the specimen.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-24
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0493 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
AUT	Autolyzed			
CLOT	Clotted			
CON	Contaminated			
COOL	Cool			
FROZ	Frozen			
HEM	Hemolyzed			
LIVE	Live			
ROOM	Room temperature			
SNR	Sample not received		Deprecated in v 2.8	
CFU	Centrifuged			

0494 - Specimen Child Role

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SpecimenChildRole
Description	The domain of possible values for child specimens the relationship between this specimen and the parent specimen.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.318
symbolicName	specimenChildRole
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying for child specimens the relationship between this specimen and the parent specimen. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.334
------------	--------------------------

symbolicName	hl7VS-specimenChildRole
Description	Value Set of codes that specify for child specimens the relationship between this specimen and the parent specimen.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0494
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying for child specimens the relationship between this specimen and the parent specimen.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-29
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0494 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
A	Aliquot			
C	Component			
M	Modified from original specimen			

0495 - Body Site Modifier**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	BodySiteModifier
Description	The domain of possible values for the modifier for the body site.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.319
symbolicName	bodySiteModifier
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the modifier for the body site. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.335
symbolicName	hl7VS-bodySiteModifier
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the modifier for the body site.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0495
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the modifier for the body site.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXR-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0495 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
ANT	Anterior			
BIL	Bilateral			
DIS	Distal			
EXT	External			
LAT	Lateral			
L	Left			
LOW	Lower			
MED	Medial			
POS	Posterior			
PRO	Proximal			
LLQ	Quadrant, Left Lower			
LUQ	Quadrant, Left Upper			
RLQ	Quadrant, Right Lower			
RUQ	Quadrant, Right Upper			
R	Right			
UPP	Upper			

0496 - Consent Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ConsentType
Description	The domain of possible values for to what the subject is consenting, i.e. what type of service, surgical procedure, information access/release or other event.

Concept Domain Only	no
---------------------	----

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.320
symbolicName	consentType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying to what the subject is consenting, i.e. what type of service, surgical procedure, information access/release or other event. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA and CON segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.336
symbolicName	hl7VS-consentType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify to what the subject is consenting, i.e. what type of service, surgical procedure, information access/release or other event.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0496
Description	Table of codes specifying to what the subject is consenting, i.e. what type of service, surgical procedure, information access/release or other event.
Type	User
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA:2; CON:2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0496 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
001	Release of Information/MR / Authorization to Disclosure Protected Health Information		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
002	Medical Procedure (invasive)		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
003	Acknowledge Receipt of Privacy Notice		Acknowledgement/ Notification	
004	Abortion		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
005	Abortion/Laminaria		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
006	Accutane - Information		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
007	Accutane - Woman		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
008	Advanced Beneficiary Notice		Acknowledgement/ Notification	
009	AFP (Alpha Fetoprotein) Screening		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
010	Amniocentesis (consent & refusal)		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
011	Anatomical Gift (organ donation)		Administrative	
012	Anesthesia - Complications		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
013	Anesthesia - Questionnaire		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
014	Angiogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
015	Angioplasty		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
016	Anticancer Drugs		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
017	Antipsychotic Medications		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
018	Arthrogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
019	Autopsy		Administrative	
020	AZT Therapy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
021	Biliary Drainage		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
022	Biliary Stone Extraction		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
023	Biopsy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
024	Bleeding Time Test		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
025	Bronchogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
026	Cardiac Catheterization		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
027	Coronary Angiography		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
028	Coronary Angiography w/o Surgery Capability	"" "" w/o Surgery Capability	Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
029	Cataract Op/Implant of FDA Aprvd Lens		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
030	Cataract Op/Implant of Investigational Lens		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
031	Cataract Surgery		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
032	Cholera Immunization		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
033	Cholesterol Screening		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
034	Circumcision - Newborn		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
035	Colonoscopy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
036	Contact Lenses		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
037	CT Scan - Cervical & Lumbar		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
038	CT Scan w/ IV Contrast Media into Vein		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
039	CVS (Chorionic Villus Sampling)		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
040	Cystospy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
041	Disclosure of Protected Health Information to Family/Friends		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
042	D & C and Conization		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
043	Dacryocystogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
044	Diagnostic Isotope		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
045	Drainage of an Abscess		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
046	Drug Screening		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
047	Electronic Monitoring of Labor - Refusal		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
048	Endometrial Biopsy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
049	Endoscopy/Sclerosis of Esophageal Varices		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
050	ERCP		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
051	Exposure to reportable Communicable Disease		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
052	External Version		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
053	Fluorescein Angioscopy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
054	Hepatitis B - Consent/Declination		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
055	Herniogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
056	HIV Test - Consent Refusal		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
057	HIV Test - Disclosure		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
058	HIV Test - Prenatal		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
059	Home IV Treatment Program		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
060	Home Parenteral Treatment Program		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
061	Hysterectomy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
062	Hysterosalpingogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
063	Injection Slip/ Consent		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
064	Intrauterine Device		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
065	Intrauterine Device/Sterilization		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
066	Intravascular Infusion of Streptokinase/Urokinase		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
067	Intravenous Cholangiogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
068	Intravenous Digital Angiography		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
069	Iodine Administration		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
070	ISG		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
071	IVP		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
072	Laser Photocoagulation		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
073	Laser treatment		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
074	Lithium Carbonate		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
075	Liver Biopsy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
076	Lumbar Puncture		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
077	Lymphangiogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
078	MAO Inhibitors		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
079	Med, Psych, and/or Drug/Alcohol		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
080	Medical Treatment - Refusal		Administrative	
081	Morning-after Pill		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
082	MRI - Adult		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
083	MRI - Pediatric		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
084	Myelogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
085	Needle Biopsy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
086	Needle Biopsy of Lung		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
087	Newborn Treatment and Release		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
088	Norplant Subdermal Birth Control Implant		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
089	Operations, Anesthesia, Transfusions		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
090	Oral Contraceptives		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
091	Organ Donation		Administrative	
092	Patient Permits, Consents		Administrative	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
093	Patient Treatment Permit, Release & Admission		Administrative	
094	Penile Injections		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
095	Percutaneous Nephrostomy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
096	Percutaneous Transhepatic Cholangiogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
097	Photographs		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
098	Photographs - Employee		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
099	Photographs - Medical Research		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
100	Photographs - news Media		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
101	Psychiatric Admission - Next of Kin		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
102	Psychiatric Information During Hospital Stay		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
103	Public Release of Information		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
104	Radiologic Procedure		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
105	Refusal of Treatment		Administrative	
106	Release of Body		Administrative	
107	Release of Limb		Administrative	
108	Rh Immune Globulin		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
109	Rights of Medical Research Participants		Administrative	
110	Request to Restrict Access/Disclosure to Medical Record/Protected Health Information		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
111	Request for Remain Anonymous		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
112	Seat Belt Exemption		Administrative	
113	Sialogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
114	Sigmoidoscopy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
115	Sterilization - Anesthesia & Medical Services		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
116	Sterilization -Federally Funded		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
117	Sterilization - Female		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
118	Sterilization - Laparoscopy/Pomeroy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
119	Sterilization - Non-Federally Funded		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
120	Sterilization - Secondary		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
121	Tranquilizers		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
122	Transfer - Acknowledgement		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
123	Transfer - Authorization		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
124	Transfer Certification - Physician		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
125	Transfer/Discharge Request		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
126	Transfer for Non-Medical Reasons		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
127	Transfer - Interfaculty Neonatal		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
128	Transfer Refusal		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
129	Transfer Refusal of Further Treatment		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
130	Treadmill & EKG		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
131	Treadmill, Thallium-201		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
132	Typhoid		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
133	Use of Investigational Device		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
134	Use of Investigational Drug		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
135	Venogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
136	Videotape		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
1137	Voiding Cystogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	

0497 - Consent Mode**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ConsentMode
Description	The domain of possible values for the method in which a subject provides consent.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.321
symbolicName	consentMode
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the method in which a subject provides consent. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA and CON segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.337
symbolicName	hl7VS-consentMode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the method in which a subject provides consent.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0497
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the method in which a subject provides consent.
Type	HL7
Steward	StrucDoc

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

where used	TXA:10; CON:10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0497 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
V	Verbal			
W	Written			
T	Telephone			

0498 - Consent Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ConsentStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the consent has been sought and granted.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.322
symbolicName	consentStatus
Description	HL7-code system of concepts specifying whether the consent has been sought and granted. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA and CON segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.338
symbolicName	hl7VS-consentStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether the consent has been sought and granted.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0498
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying whether the consent has been sought and granted.
Type	HL7

Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA:11; CON:11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0498 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Active - Consent has been granted			
L	Limited - Consent has been granted with limitations			
R	Refused - Consent has been refused			
P	Pending - Consent has not yet been sought			
X	Rescinded - Consent was initially granted, but was subsequently revoked or ended.			
B	Bypassed (Consent not sought)			

0499 - Consent Bypass Reason**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ConsentBypassReason
Description	The domain of possible values for the reason the subject's consent was not sought.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.323
symbolicName	consentBypassReason
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the reason the subject's consent was not sought. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CON segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.339
symbolicName	hl7VS-consentBypassReason
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the reason the subject's consent was not sought.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0499
Description	Table of codes specifying the reason the subject's consent was not sought.
Type	User
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	CON:20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0499 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
E	Emergency			
PJ	Professional Judgment			

0500 - Consent Disclosure Level

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ConsentDisclosureLevel
Description	The domain of possible values to specify how much information was disclosed to the subject as part of the informed consent process.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.324
symbolicName	consentDisclosureLevel
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying how much information was disclosed to the subject as part of the informed consent process. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CON segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.340
symbolicName	hl7VS-consentDisclosureLevel
Description	Value Set of codes that specify how much information was disclosed to the subject as part of the informed consent process.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0500
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify how much information was disclosed to the subject as part of the informed consent process.
Type	HL7
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	CON:21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0500 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
F	Full Disclosure			
P	Partial Disclosure			
N	No Disclosure			

0501 - Consent Non-Disclosure Reason**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ConsentNon-disclosureReason
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a reason the subject did not receive full disclosure.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.325
symbolicName	consentNon-disclosureReason
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify a reason the subject did not receive full disclosure. Used in the Consent (CON) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.341
symbolicName	hl7VS-consentNon-disclosureReason
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a reason the subject did not receive full disclosure.

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Content Logical Definition	all codes
----------------------------	-----------

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0501
Description	Table of codes used to specify a reason the subject did not receive full disclosure.
Type	User
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	CON:22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0501 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
E	Emergency			
RX	Rx Private			
PR	Patient Request			

0502 - Non-Subject Consenter Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Non-subjectConsenterReason
Description	The domain of possible values to specify a reason consent was granted by a person other than the subject of the consent.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.326
symbolicName	non-subjectConsenterReason
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify a reason consent was granted by a person other than the subject of the consent. Used in the Consent (CON) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.342
-----	--------------------------

symbolicName	hl7VS-non-subjectConsentReason
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a reason consent was granted by a person other than the subject of the consent.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0502
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify a reason consent was granted by a person other than the subject of the consent.
Type	User
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	CON:23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0502 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
MIN	Subject is a minor			
NC	Subject is not competent to consent			
LM	Legally mandated			

0503 - Sequence/Results Flag**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Sequence_ResultsFlag
Description	The domain of possible values to specify the sequencing relationship between the current service request and a related service request(s) specified in the same information model structure.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.327
symbolicName	sequenceResultsFlag
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the sequencing relationship between the current service request and the related service request(s) specified in this TQ2 segment. Used in the Timing/Quantity Relationship (TQ2) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
-----------------------	------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.343
symbolicName	hl7VS-sequenceResultsFlag
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the sequencing relationship between the current service request and a related service request(s) specified in the same information model structure.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0503
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the sequencing relationship between the current service request and the related service request(s) specified in this TQ2 segment.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	TQ2-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0503 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
S	Sequential			
C	Cyclical		Used for indicating a repeating cycle of service requests; for example, individual intravenous solutions used in a cyclical sequence (a.k.a. "Alternating IVs"). This value would be compatible with linking separate service requests or with having all cyclical service request components in a single service request. Likewise, the value would be compatible with either Parent-Child messages or a single service request message to communicate the service requests' sequencing	
R	Reserved for future use			

0504 - Sequence Condition Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SequenceConditionCode
Description	The domain of possible values to specify the relationship between the start/end of the related service request(s) and the current service request.

Concept Domain Only	no
----------------------------	----

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.328
symbolicName	sequenceCondition
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the relationship between the start/end of the related service request(s) (from TQ2-3, TQ2-4 or TQ2-5) and the current service request from ORC-2, 3 or 4. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TQ2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.344
symbolicName	hl7VS-sequenceConditionCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the relationship between the start/end of the related service request(s) and the current service request.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0504
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the relationship between the start/end of the related service request(s) (from TQ2-3, TQ2-4 or TQ2-5) and the current service request from ORC-2, 3 or 4.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	TQ2-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0504 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
EE	End related service request(s), end current service request.			
ES	End related service request(s), start current service request.			
SS	Start related service request(s), start current service request.			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SE	Start related service request(s), end current service request.			

0505 - Cyclic Entry/Exit Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	CyclicEntry_ExitIndicator
Description	The domain of possible values to specify if this service request is the first or last service request in a cyclic series of service requests.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.329
symbolicName	cyclicEntryExitIndicator
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify if this service request is the first or last service request in a cyclic series of service requests. Used in the Timing/Quantity Relationship (TQ2) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.345
symbolicName	hl7VS-cyclicEntryExitIndicator
Description	Value Set of codes that specify if this service request is the first or last service request in a cyclic series of service requests.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0505
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify if this service request is the first or last service request in a cyclic series of service requests.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	TQ2-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0505 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
F	First service	The first service request in a cyclic group		
L	Last service	The last service request in a cyclic group		
*	The first service request in a cyclic group		Usage Note: Retired March 2016. Use code F instead	R
#	The last service request in a cyclic group.		Usage Note: Retired March 2016. Use code L instead	R

0506 - Service Request Relationship**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ServiceRequestRelationship
Description	The domain of possible values to specify an additional or alternate relationship between this service request and other service requests.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.330
symbolicName	serviceRequestRelationship
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify an additional or alternate relationship between this service request and other service requests. Used in the Timing/Quantity Relationship (TQ2) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.346
symbolicName	hl7VS-serviceRequestRelationship
Description	Value Set of codes that specify an additional or alternate relationship between this service request and other service requests.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0506
-------	------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify an additional or alternate relationship between this service request and other service requests.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	TQ2-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0506 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
N	Nurse prerogative		<p>Where a set of two or more orders exist and the Nurse, or other caregiver, has the prerogative to choose which order will be administered at a particular point in time. For example,</p> <p>Milk of Magnesia PO 30 ml qhs (at bedtime) Dulcolax Supp R @ hs prn Colace 100 mg capsule PO bid</p> <p>The nurse would be administering MOM, but may add the Colace and may also give the Dulcolax Supp as needed to promote and maintain regularity.</p>	
C	Compound		<p>A compound is an extempo order which may be made up of multiple drugs. For example, many hospitals have a standard item called "Magic Mouthwash". The item is ordered that way by the physician. The extempo items will contain multiple products, such as Maalox, Benadryl, Xylocaine, etc. They will all be mixed together and will be dispensed in a single container.</p>	
T	Tapering		<p>A tapering order is one in which the same drug is used, but it has a declining dosage over a number of days.</p> <p>For example, Decadron 0.5 mg is often ordered this way. The order would look like this:</p> <p>Decadron 0.5 mg qid (four times a day) for 2 days, then Decadron 0.5 mg tid (three times a day) for 2 days, then Decadron 0.5 mg bid (twice a day) for 2 days, then Decadron 0.5 mg qd (daily) for 2 days, then stop.</p>	
E	Exclusive		<p>An exclusive order is an order where only one of the multiple items should be administered at any one dosage time. The nurse may chose between the alternatives, but should only give ONE of them. An example would be: Phenergan 25 mg PO, IM or R q6h prn (orally, intramuscularly, or rectally every 6 hours as needed).</p>	
S	Simultaneous		<p>A simultaneous order is 2 or more drugs which are ordered to be given at the same time. A common example of this would be Demerol and Phenergan (Phenergan is given with the Demerol to control the nausea that Demerol can cause). The order could be: Demerol 50 mg IM with</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			Phenergan 25 mg IM q4h prn (every 4 hours as needed).	

0507 - Observation Result Handling**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ObservationResultHandling
Description	The domain of possible values regarding the handling of a result. For example, an order may specify that the result (e.g., an x-ray film) should be given to the patient for return to the requestor.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.331
symbolicName	observationResultHandling
Description	Code system of concepts regarding the handling of a result. For example, an order may specify that the result (e.g., an x-ray film) should be given to the patient for return to the requestor. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.347
symbolicName	hl7VS-observationResultHandling
Description	Concepts regarding the handling of a result.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0507
Description	Table of codes regarding the handling of a result. For example, an order may specify that the result (e.g., an x-ray film) should be given to the patient for return to the requestor.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-49
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0507 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
F	Film-with-patient			
N	Notify provider when ready			
A	Alert provider when abnormal			
CC	Copies requested			
BCC	Blind copy			

0508 - Blood Product Processing Requirements

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	BloodProductProcessingRequirements
Description	The domain of possible values that specify additional information about the blood component class associated with the Universal Service ID. The placer of the order can specify any required processing of the blood product that must be completed prior to transfusion to the intended recipient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.332
symbolicName	bloodProductProcessingRequirements
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify additional information about the blood component class associated with the Universal Service ID. The placer of the order can specify any required processing of the blood product that must be completed prior to transfusion to the intended recipient. Used in the Blood Product Order (BPO) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.348
symbolicName	hl7VS-bloodProductProcessingRequirements
Description	Value Set of codes that specify additional information about the blood component class associated with the Universal Service ID. The placer of the order can specify any required processing of the blood product that must be completed prior to t
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0508
Description	Table of codes used to specify additional information about the blood component class associated with the Universal Service ID. The placer of the order can specify any required processing of the blood product that must be completed prior to transfusion to the intended recipient.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	BPO-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0508 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
LR	Leukoreduced			
IR	Irradiated			
CS	CMV Safe			
FR	Fresh unit			
AU	Autologous Unit			
DI	Directed Unit			
HL	HLA Matched			
CM	CMV Negative			
HB	Hemoglobin S Negative			
WA	Washed			
IG	IgA Deficient			

0509 - Indication for Use**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	IndicationForUse
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the reason the blood product was ordered.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0509
Description	Table of codes that specify the reason the blood product was ordered. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	BPO-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

0510 - Blood Product Dispense Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	BloodProductDispenseStatus
Description	The domain of possible values to specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the filler or placer. For example, the first status change of a product that may trigger a Blood Product Dispense Status Message occurs when it first becomes linked to a patient and is ready to dispense. The placer system may use the Blood Product Dispense Status Message to request the transfusion service to dispense the product. When the blood product is delivered or issued to a patient, the status of the blood product would be changed to indicate that it has now been "dispensed".
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.333
symbolicName	bloodProductDispenseStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the filler or placer. For example, the first status change of a product that may trigger a Blood Product Dispense Status Message occurs when it first becomes linked to a patient and is ready to dispense. The placer system may use the Blood Product Dispense Status Message to request the transfusion service to dispense the product. When the blood product is delivered or issued to a patient, the status of the blood product would be changed to indicate that it has now been "dispensed". Used in the Blood Product Dispense Status (BPX) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.349
symbolicName	hl7VS-bloodProductDispenseStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the filler or placer. For example, the first status change of a product that may trigger a Blood Product Dispense Status Message occurs when it fir
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0510
-------	------

Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the filler or placer. For example, the first status change of a product that may trigger a Blood Product Dispense Status Message occurs when it first becomes linked to a patient and is ready to dispense. The placer system may use the Blood Product Dispense Status Message to request the transfusion service to dispense the product. When the blood product is delivered or issued to a patient, the status of the blood product would be changed to indicate that it has now been "dispensed".
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	BPX-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0510 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RI	Received into inventory (for specified patient)		Status determined by Filler	
RD	Reserved and ready to dispense		Status determined by Filler	
RS	Reserved (ordered and product allocated for the patient)		Status determined by Filler	
RE	Released (no longer allocated for the patient)		Status determined by Placer or Filler	
DS	Dispensed to patient location		Status determined by Filler	
RA	Returned unused/no longer needed		Status determined by Filler	
RL	Returned unused/keep linked to patient for possible use later		Status determined by Filler	
WA	Wasted (product no longer viable)		Status determined by Filler	
PT	Presumed transfused (dispensed and not returned)		Status determined by Filler	
CR	Released into inventory for general availability		Status determined by Filler	
RQ	Request to dispense blood product		Status determined by Placer	

0511 - BP Observation Status Codes Interpretation**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	BpObservationStatusCodesInterpretation
Description	The domain of possible values to specify the interpretation for the blood product observation status codes. A status is considered preliminary until a blood product has reached a final disposition for the patient. For example, when the product is first cross-matched and a status message is sent, it would be considered preliminary. When the product is dispensed to the patient, that status

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

	would also be considered preliminary. However, once the product is transfused, the status would be considered final.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.334
symbolicName	bpObservationStatusCodesInterpretation
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the interpretation for the blood product observation status codes. A status is considered preliminary until a blood product has reached a final disposition for the patient. For example, when the product is first cross-matched and a status message is sent, it would be considered preliminary. When the product is dispensed to the patient, that status would also be considered preliminary. However, once the product is transfused, the status would be considered final. Used in the Blood Product Dispense Status (BPX) and Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition (BTX) segments in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.350
symbolicName	hl7VS-bpObservationStatusCodesInterpretation
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the interpretation for the blood product observation status codes. A status is considered preliminary until a blood product has reached a final disposition for the patient. For example, when the product is first c
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0511
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the interpretation for the blood product observation status codes. A status is considered preliminary until a blood product has reached a final disposition for the patient. For example, when the product is first cross-matched and a status message is sent, it would be considered preliminary. When the product is dispensed to the patient, that status would also be considered preliminary. However, once the product is transfused, the status would be considered final.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	BPX-3, BTX-12

HL7 Version Introduced	2.5
-------------------------------	-----

Table 0511 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C	Record coming over is a correction and thus replaces a final status			
D	Deletes the BPX record			
F	Final status; Can only be changed with a corrected status			
O	Order detail description only (no status)			
P	Preliminary status			
W	Post original as wrong, e.g., transmitted for wrong patient			

0512 - Commercial Product**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CommercialProduct
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a commercial product. Examples of commercial products are blood derivatives such as Rh Immune Globulin and Factor VIII concentrate, Leukoreduction filters and blood administration sets.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0512
Description	Table of codes that specify a commercial product. Examples of commercial products are blood derivatives such as Rh Immune Globulin and Factor VIII concentrate, Leukoreduction filters and blood administration sets. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	BPX-8, BTX-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0513 - Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	BloodProductTransfusion_DispositionStatus
Description	The domain of possible values to specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the placer. For example, the placer may return the blood product to the transfusion service unused because an IV could not be started. The blood component may have been entered, but the line was clogged and could not be used, in which case the component must be wasted. A final status would indicate that the product has actually been "transfused."
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.335
symbolicName	bloodProductTransfusion-dispositionStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the placer. For example, the placer may return the blood product to the transfusion service unused because an IV could not be started. The blood component may have been entered, but the line was clogged and could not be used, in which case the component must be wasted. A final status would indicate that the product has actually been "transfused." Used in the Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition (BTX) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.351
symbolicName	hl7VS-bloodProductTransfusion-dispositionStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the placer. For example, the placer may return the blood product to the transfusion service unused because an IV could not be started. The blood co
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0513
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the placer. For example, the placer may return the blood product to the transfusion service unused because an IV could not be started. The blood component may have been entered, but the line was clogged and could not be used, in which case the component must be wasted. A final status would indicate that the product has actually been "transfused."
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	BTX-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0513 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
RA	Returned unused and unlinked	Blood product was		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		returned unused, because it is no longer needed.		
RL	Returned unused but linked	Blood product was returned unused, because it is not currently needed, but should remain linked to the patient for future use.		
WA	Wasted	The blood product is no longer viable.		
TI	Transfusion Interrupted	Transfusion of the blood product was interrupted and considered ended; a reason for interruption is usually also reported.	This is not expected to be an end state; transfusion will either be ended or restarted.	N
TR	Transfusion Ended with Reactions	The blood product has been transfused and it caused an adverse reaction.		
TS	Transfusion Started	Transfusion of the blood product has been started and is in progress	This code may be used for restart if interrupted as well.	N
TX	Transfusion Ended	The blood product has been transfused with a normal end to the transfusion.		

0514 - Transfusion Adverse Reaction**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	TransfusionAdverseReaction
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the type of adverse reaction that the recipient of the blood product experienced.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.336
symbolicName	transfusionAdverseReaction

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the type of adverse reaction that the recipient of the blood product experienced. Used in the Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition (BTX) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
-------------	---

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.352
symbolicName	hl7VS-transfusionAdverseReaction
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of adverse reaction that the recipient of the blood product experienced.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0514
Description	Table of codes used to specify the type of adverse reaction that the recipient of the blood product experienced.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	BTX-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0514 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
ABOINC	ABO Incompatible Transfusion Reaction			
ACUTHEHTR	Acute Hemolytic Transfusion Reaction			
ALLERGIC1	Allergic Reaction - First			
ALLERGIC2	Allergic Reaction - Recurrent			
ALLERGICR	Allergic Reaction - Repeating			
ANAPHYLAC	Anaphylactic Reaction			
BACTCONTAM	Reaction to Bacterial Contamination			
DELAYEDHTR	Delayed Hemolytic Transfusion Reaction			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
DELAYEDSTR	Delayed Serological Transfusion Reaction			
GVHD	Graft vs Host Disease - Transfusion - Associated			
HYPOTENS	Non-hemolytic Hypotensive Reaction			
NONHTR1	Non-Hemolytic Fever Chill Transfusion Reaction - First			
NONHTR2	Non-Hemolytic Fever Chill Transfusion Reaction - Recurrent			
NONHTRREC	Non-Hemolytic Fever Chill Transfusion Reaction - Repeating			
NONIMMUNE	Non-Immune Hemolysis			
NONSPEC	Non-Specific, Non-Hemolytic Transfusion Reaction			
NORXN	No Evidence of Transfusion Reaction			
PTP	Posttransfusion Purpura			
VOLOVER	Symptoms most likely due to volume overload			

0515 - Transfusion Interrupted Reason**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	TransfusionInterruptedReason
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the reason the transfusion of the blood product was interrupted.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0515
Description	Table of codes that specify the reason the transfusion of the blood product was interrupted. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	BTX-19
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0516 - Error Severity**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ErrorSeverity
Description	The domain of possible values for the severity of an application error as reported during acknowledgment of messages. Knowing if something is Error, Warning or Information is intrinsic to how an application handles the content and the information flow.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.337
symbolicName	errorSeverity
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the severity of an application error as reported during acknowledgment of messages. Knowing if something is Error, Warning or Information is intrinsic to how an application handles the content and the information flow. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging acknowledgment in the ERR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.353
symbolicName	hl7VS-errorSeverity
Description	Concepts documenting the severity of an application error as reported during acknowledgment of messages.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0516
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the severity of an application error as reported during acknowledgment of messages. Knowing if something is Error, Warning or Information is intrinsic to how an application handles the content and the information flow.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	ERR-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0516 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
W	Warning	Transaction successful, but there may be issues	Use this severity when parts of the message may not have been stored.	
I	Information	Transaction was successful but includes information	e.g., inform patient	
E	Error	Transaction was unsuccessful		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
F	Fatal Error	Message not processed due to application or network failure condition		

0517 - Inform Person Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	InformPersonCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify who (if anyone) should or should not be informed of an error.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.338
symbolicName	informInstructions
Description	Code system of concepts specifying who (if anyone) should or should not be informed of an error. Used in the Error (ERR) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.354
symbolicName	hl7VS-informPersonCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify who (if anyone) should or should not be informed of an error.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0517
Description	Table of codes used to specify who (if anyone) should be informed of the error. This field may also be used to indicate that a particular person should NOT be informed of the error (e.g. do not inform patient.)
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	ERR-9

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

HL7 Version Introduced	2.5
-------------------------------	-----

Table 0517 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
PAT	Inform patient			
NPAT	Do NOT inform patient			
USR	Inform User			
HD	Inform help desk			

0518 - Override Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	OverrideType
Description	The domain of possible values that specify what type of override can be used to override the specific error identified.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.339
symbolicName	overrideType
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify what type of override can be used to override the specific error identified. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ERR and OVR segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.355
symbolicName	hl7VS-overrideType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify what type of override can be used to override the specific error identified.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0518
Description	Table of codes used to specify what type of override can be used to override the specific error identified.

Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	ERR-10, OVR-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0518 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EXTN	Extension Override		Identifies an override where a service is being performed for longer than the ordered period of time.	
INLV	Interval Override		Identifies an override where a repetition of service is being performed sooner than the ordered frequency.	
EQV	Equivalence Override		Identifies an override where a service is being performed against an order that the system does not recognize as equivalent to the ordered service.	

0519 - Override Reason**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	OverrideReason
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the override codes that can be used to override enforcement of the application rule that generated an error.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0519
Description	Table of codes that specify the override codes that can be used to override enforcement of the application rule that generated an error. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	ERR-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0520 - Message Waiting Priority**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	V2MessageWaitingPriority
Description	The domain of possible values to specify how important the most important waiting message is. For example, if there are 3 low priority messages, 1 medium priority message and 1 high priority message, the message waiting priority would be "high", because that is the highest priority of any new message waiting.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.340
symbolicName	messageWaitingPriority
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the disposition of the patient at time of discharge (i.e., discharged to home, expired, etc.). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSA segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.356
symbolicName	hl7VS-messageWaitingPriority
Description	Value Set of codes that specify how important the most important waiting message is. For example, if there are 3 low priority messages, 1 medium priority message and 1 high priority message, the message waiting priority would be "high", because
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0520
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify how important the most important waiting message is. For example, if there are 3 low priority messages, 1 medium priority message and 1 high priority message, the message waiting priority would be "high", because that is the highest priority of any new message waiting.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSA-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0520 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
H	High			
M	Medium			
L	Low			

0521 - Override Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	OverrideCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the reason for the business rule override.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0521
Description	Table of codes that specify the reason for the business rule override. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	OVR-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0522 - Requested Discipline(s) (AUT-11)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	RequestedDiscipline(s)
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Discipline(s).
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0522
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	AUT-11

0523 - Computation Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ComputationType
Description	The domain of possible values to specify if the change is computed as a percent change or as an absolute change.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.341
symbolicName	computationType

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify if the change is computed as a percent change or as an absolute change. Used in the Delta (DLT) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
-------------	---

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.357
symbolicName	hl7VS-computationType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify if the change is computed as a percent change or as an absolute change.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0523
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify if the change is computed as a percent change or as an absolute change.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/OO
where used	DLT.3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0523 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
%	Indicates a percent change			
a	Absolute Change			

0525 - Privilege

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Privilege
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the institutional privilege.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0525
-------	------

Description	Table of codes that specify the institutional privilege. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PIP.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0526 - Privilege Class**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PrivilegeClass
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the class category of institutional privilege.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0526
Description	Table of codes that specify the class category of institutional privilege. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PIP.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0527 - Calendar Alignment**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CalendarAlignment
Description	The domain of possible values to specify an alignment of the repetition to a calendar (e.g., to distinguish every 30 days from "the 5th of every month").
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.343
symbolicName	calendarAlignment
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify an alignment of the repetition to a calendar (e.g., to distinguish every 30 days from "the 5th of every month"). Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the RPT segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.359
symbolicName	hl7VS-calendarAlignment
Description	Value Set of codes that specify an alignment of the repetition to a calendar (e.g., to distinguish every 30 days from "the 5th of every month").
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0527
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify an alignment of the repetition to a calendar (e.g., to distinguish every 30 days from "the 5th of every month").
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/OO
where used	RPT.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0527 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
MY	month of the year			
WY	week of the year			
DM	day of the month			
DY	day of the year			
DW	day of the week (begins with Monday)			
HD	hour of the day			
NH	minute of the hour			
SN	second of the minute			

0528 - Event Related Period

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	EventRelatedPeriod
Description	The domain of possible values to specify a common (periodical) activity of daily living.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.344
symbolicName	eventRelatedPeriod
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying a common (periodical) activity of daily living. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the RPT segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.360
symbolicName	hl7VS-eventRelatedPeriod
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a common (periodical) activity of daily living.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0528
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify a common (periodical) activity of daily living.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/OO
where used	RPT.8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0528 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
HS	the hour of sleep (e.g., H18-22)			
AC	before meal (from lat. ante cibus)			
PC	after meal (from lat. post cibus)			
IC	between meals (from lat. inter cibus)			
ACM	before breakfast (from lat. ante cibus matutinus)			
ACD	before lunch (from lat. ante cibus diurnus)			
ACV	before dinner (from lat. ante cibus vespertinus)			
PCM	after breakfast (from lat. post cibus matutinus)			
PCD	after lunch (from lat. post cibus diurnus)			
PCV	after dinner (from lat. post cibus vespertinus)			
ICM	between breakfast and lunch			
ICD	between lunch and dinner			
ICV	between dinner and the hour of sleep			

0530 - Organization, Agency, Department**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Organization_Agency_Department
----------------------------	--------------------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	The domain of possible values that specify the agency or department that assigned a specified identifier.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.346
symbolicName	organization-Agency-Department
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the agency or department that assigned the identifier in component 1. Used in the Performing Person Time Stamp (PPN), Extended Composite ID Number and Name for Persons (XCN) and Extended Composite ID with Check Digit (CX) segments in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.362
symbolicName	hl7VS-organization-Agency-Department
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the agency or department that assigned a specified identifier.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0530
Description	Table of codes used to specify the agency or department that assigned the identifier in component 1.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	CX.10, PPN.24, XCN.23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0530 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AE	American Express			
DEA	Drug Enforcement Agency		The US Drug Enforcement Administration does not solely assign DEA numbers in the United States. Hospitals have the authority to issue DEA numbers to their medical residents. These	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			DEA numbers are based upon the hospital's DEA number, but the authority rests with the hospital on the assignment to the residents. Thus, DEA as an Assigning Authority is necessary in addition to DEA as an Identifier Type.	
DOD	Department of Defense		In some countries e.g., the US, more than one department may issue a military identifier. Hence, US is not sufficient as the Assigning Authority.	
MC	Master Card			
VA	Veterans Affairs			
VI	Visa			

0531 - Institution**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Institution
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the institution where a staff member is or was active.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0531
Description	Table of codes that specify the institution where a staff member is or was active. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	DIN.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0532 - Expanded Yes/no Indicator**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ExpandedYes_NoIndicator
Description	The domain of possible values to specify an expansion on the original Yes/No indicator table by including "flavors of null". It is intended to be applied to fields where the response is not limited to "yes" or "no".
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.347
symbolicName	expandedYes-NoIndicator
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify an expansion on the original Yes/No indicator table by including "flavors of null". It is intended to be applied to

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

	fields where the response is not limited to "yes" or "no". Used in numerous locations in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
--	---

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.363
symbolicName	hl7VS-expandedYes-NoIndicator
Description	Value Set of codes that specify an expansion on the original Yes/No indicator table by including "flavors of null". It is intended to be applied to fields where the response is not limited to "yes" or "no".
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0532
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify an expansion on the original Yes/No indicator table by including "flavors of null". It is intended to be applied to fields where the response is not limited to "yes" or "no".
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	Numerous locations
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0532 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
N	No			
NI	No Information		No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value. This is the most general exceptional value. It is also the default exceptional value	
NA	not applicable		No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., last menstrual period for a male)	
UNK	unknown		A proper value is applicable, but not known	
NASK	not asked		This information has not been sought (e.g., patient was not asked)	
ASKU	asked but unknown		Information was sought but not found (e.g., patient was asked but didn't know)	
NAV	temporarily unavailable		Information is not available at this time but it is expected that it will be available later	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
NP	not present		Obsolete as of v 2.7.	

0533 - Application Error Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ApplicationErrorCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the application specific code identifying the specific error that occurred.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0533
Description	Table of codes that specify the application specific code identifying the specific error that occurred. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	ERR-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0534 - Notify Clergy Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	NotifyClergyCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify whether the clergy should be notified.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.348
symbolicName	clergyNotificationType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying whether the clergy should be notified. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the PV2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.364
symbolicName	hl7VS-notifyClergyCode

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether the clergy should be notified.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0534
Description	Table of codes used to specify whether the clergy should be notified.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-49
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0534 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
N	No			
L	Last Rites only			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0535 - Signature Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SignatureCode
Description	The domain of possible values that indicate how a patient/subscriber authorization signature is obtained and how it is being retained by a provider.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.349
symbolicName	signatureType
Description	Code system of concepts that indicate how a patient/subscriber authorization signature is obtained and how it is being retained by a provider. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.365
symbolicName	hl7VS-signatureCode
Description	Concepts that indicate how a patient/subscriber authorization signature is obtained and how it is being retained by a provider.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0535
Description	Table of codes that indicate how a patient/subscriber authorization signature is obtained and how it is being retained by a provider.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-50
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0535 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
C	Signed CMS-1500 claim form on file, e.g., authorization for release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim and assignment of benefits.			
S	Signed authorization for release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim on file.			
M	Signed authorization for assignment of benefits on file.			
P	Signature generated by provider because the patient was not physically present for services.			

0536 - Certificate Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CertificateStatus
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the status of the certificate held by a health professional.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.350
symbolicName	certificateStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the certificate held by the health professional. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the CER segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.366
symbolicName	hl7VS-certificateStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status of the certificate held by a health professional.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0536
Description	Table of codes used to specify the status of the certificate held by the health professional.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	CER-31
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0536 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
P	Provisional			
R	Revoked			
V	Active/Valid			
E	Expired			
I	Inactive			

0537 - Institution

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Institution2
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the institution a specified practitioner began or intends to begin practicing at (e.g., at hospital, at physician organization, at managed care network).
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0537
--------------	------

Description	Table of codes that specify the institution the practitioner began or intends to begin practicing at (e.g., at hospital, at physician organization, at managed care network). No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PRA-9, STF-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0538 - Institution Relationship Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	InstitutionRelationshipType
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the relationship the staff person has with the institution for whom he/she provides services.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.351
symbolicName	institutionRelationshipType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the relationship the staff person has with the institution for whom he/she provides services. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the STF segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.367
symbolicName	hl7VS-institutionRelationshipType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the relationship the staff person has with the institution for whom he/she provides services.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0538
Description	Table of codes used to specify the relationship the staff person has with the institution for whom he/she provides services.

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	STF-33
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0538 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EMP	Employee			
VOL	Volunteer			
CON	Contractor			
CST	Consultant			

0539 - Cost Center Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	CostCenterCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the organization unit in the General Ledger to which the staff member is currently assigned.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0539
Description	Table of codes that specify the organization unit in the General Ledger to which the staff member is currently assigned. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	STF-36
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0540 - Inactive Reason Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	InactiveReasonCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the reason the staff member is inactive.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.352
symbolicName	inactiveReason
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the reason the staff member is inactive. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the STF segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.368
symbolicName	hl7VS-inactiveReasonCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the reason the staff member is inactive.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0540
Description	Table of codes used to specify the reason the staff member is inactive.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	STF-38
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0540 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
L	Leave of Absence			
T	Termination			
R	Retired			

0541 - Specimen Type Modifier**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SpecimenTypeModifier
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the modifying or qualifying description(s) about the specimen type.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0541
Description	Table of codes that specify the modifying or qualifying description(s) about the specimen type. No suggested values.
Type	User

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Steward	OO
where used	SPM-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0542 - Specimen Source Type Modifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SpecimenSourceTypeModifier
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the modifying or qualifying description(s) about the specimen source site.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0542
Description	Table of codes that specify the modifying or qualifying description(s) about the specimen source site. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0543 - Specimen Collection Site

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SpecimenCollectionSite
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the modifying or qualifying description(s) about the specimen collection site. This Domain differs from SpecimenSourceSite in those cases where the source site must be approached via a particular site (e.g., anatomic location). For example, in the case where a liver biopsy is obtained via a percutaneous needle, the collection site would be the point of entry of the needle. For venous blood collected from the left radial vein, the collection site could be “antecubital fossa”.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0543
Description	Table of codes that specify the modifying or qualifying description(s) about the specimen collection site. This field differs from Specimen Source Site in those cases where the source site must be approached via a particular site (e.g., anatomic location). For example, in the case where a liver biopsy is obtained via a percutaneous needle, the collection site would be the point of entry of the needle. For venous blood collected from the left radial vein, the collection site could be “antecubital fossa”. No suggested values.
Type	User

Steward	OO
where used	SPM-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0544 - Container Condition**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ContainerCondition
Description	The domain of possible values to specify at each receipt the status of the container in which the specimen is shipped in chain of custody cases where specimens are moved from lab to lab. If the container is compromised in any way (seal broken, container cracked or leaking, etc.), then this status needs to be recorded for legal reasons.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.353
symbolicName	containerCondition
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify at each receipt the status of the container in which the specimen is shipped in chain of custody cases where specimens are moved from lab to lab. If the container is compromised in any way (seal broken, container cracked or leaking, etc.), then this status needs to be recorded for legal reasons. Used in the Specimen (SPM), Shipment (SHP) and Shipment Package (PAC) segments in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.02.2011
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.369
symbolicName	hl7VS-containerCondition
Description	Value Set of codes that specify at each receipt the status of the container in which the specimen is shipped in chain of custody cases where specimens are moved from lab to lab. If the container is compromised in any way (seal broken, container
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0544
--------------	------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify at each receipt the status of the container in which the specimen is shipped in chain of custody cases where specimens are moved from lab to lab. If the container is compromised in any way (seal broken, container cracked or leaking, etc.), then this status needs to be recorded for legal reasons.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-28, SHP-9, PAC-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0544 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
XC37	Not Body temperature		Failed to keep at body temperature: 36 - 38 degrees C.	
XAMB	Not Ambient temperature		Failed to keep at ambient (room) temperature, approximately 22 +/- 2 degrees C. Accidental refrigeration or freezing is of little consequence	
XCAMB	Not Critical ambient temperature		Failed to keep critical ambient.	
XREF	Not Refrigerated temperature		Failed to keep at refrigerated temperature: 4-8 degrees C.	
XCREF	Not Critical refrigerated temperature		Failed to keep critical refrigerated.	
XFRZ	Not Frozen temperature		Failed to keep at frozen temperature: -4 degrees C.	
XCFRZ	Not Critical frozen temperature		Failed to keep critical frozen	
XDFRZ	Not Deep frozen		Failed to keep deep frozen: -16 to -20 degree C.	
XUFRZ	Not Ultra frozen		Failed to keep ultra cold frozen: ~ -75 to -85 degree C. (ultra cold freezer is typically at temperature of dry ice).	
XNTR	Not Liquid nitrogen		Failed to keep in liquid nitrogen.	
XPRTL	Not Protected from light		Failed to protect from light.	
XCATM	Exposed to Air		Exposed to atmosphere.	
XDRY	Not Dry		Failed to keep in a dry environment.	
XPSO	Exposed to shock		Failed to protect from shock.	
XPSA	Shaken		Shaken.	
XUPR	Not Upright		Failed to keep upright.	
XMTLF	Metal Exposed		Failed to keep container is free of heavy metals.	
SB	Seal Broken		Container seal is broken.	
CC	Container Cracked		Container is cracked.	
CT	Container Torn		Container is torn	
CL	Container Leaking		Container is leaking	

0546 - Authorized Discipline(s) (AUT-12)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AuthorizedDiscipline(s)
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Authorized Discipline(s).
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0546
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	AUT-12

0547 - Jurisdictional Breadth**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	JurisdictionalBreadth
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the breadth/extent of the jurisdiction where the qualification is valid.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.354
symbolicName	jurisdictionalBreadth
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the breadth/extent of the jurisdiction where the qualification is valid. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the CER segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.370
symbolicName	hl7VS-jurisdictionalBreadth
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the breadth/extent of the jurisdiction where the qualification is valid.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0547
Description	Table of codes used to specify the breadth/extent of the jurisdiction where the qualification is valid.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	CER-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0547 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
C	County/Parish			
S	State/Province			
N	Country			

0548 - Signatory's Relationship to Subject

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SignatorysRelationshipToSubject
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the relationship of the consenter to the subject.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.355
symbolicName	signatorysRelationshipToSubject
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the relationship of the consenter to the subject. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the CON segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.371
symbolicName	hl7VS-signatory'sRelationshipToSubject
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the relationship of the consenter to the subject.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0548
Description	Table of codes used to specify the relationship of the consenter to the subject.
Type	User
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	CON:25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0548 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	Self			
2	Parent			
3	Next of Kin			
4	Durable Power of Attorney in Healthcare Affairs			
5	Conservator			
6	Emergent Practitioner (practitioner judging case as emergency requiring care without a consent)			
7	Non-Emergent Practitioner (i.e. medical ethics committee)			

0549 - NDC Codes**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	NdcCodes
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the National Drug Codes (NDC) that are required by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) for electronic claims for pharmacy charges.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0549
Description	Table of codes that specify the National Drug Codes (NDC) that are required by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) for electronic claims for pharmacy charges. No suggested values.
Type	External
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-29
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0550 - Body Parts**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	BodyParts
----------------------------	-----------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	The domain of possible values to specify the part of the body.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.356
symbolicName	bodyParts
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the part of the body. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the RXR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.372
symbolicName	hl7VS-bodyParts
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the part of the body.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0550
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the part of the body.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXR-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0550 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
JUGE	Jugular, External			
ADB	Abdomen			
ACET	Acetabulum			
ACHIL	Achilles			
ADE	Adenoids			
ADR	Adrenal			
AMN	Amniotic fluid			
AMS	Amniotic Sac			
ANAL	Anal			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ANKL	Ankle			
ANTEC	Antecubital			
ANTECF	Antecubital Fossa			
ANTR	Antrum			
ANUS	Anus			
AORTA	Aorta			
AR	Aortic Rim			
AV	Aortic Valve			
APDX	Appendix			
AREO	Areola			
ARM	Arm			
ARTE	Artery			
ASCIT	Ascites			
ASCT	Ascitic Fluid			
ATR	Atrium			
AURI	Auricular			
AXI	Axilla			
BACK	Back			
BARTD	Bartholin Duct			
BARTG	Bartholin Gland			
BRTGF	Bartholin Gland Fluid			
BPH	Basophils			
BID	Bile Duct			
BIFL	Bile fluid			
BLAD	Bladder			
BLOOD	Blood			
BLDA	Blood, Arterial			
BLDC	Blood, Capillary			
BLDV	Blood, Venous			
CBLD	Blood, Cord			
BLD	Blood, Whole			
BDY	Body, Whole			
BON	Bone			
BMAR	Bone marrow			
BOWEL	Bowel			
BOWLA	Bowel, Large			
BOWSM	Bowel, Small			
BRA	Brachial			
BRAIN	Brain			
BCYS	Brain Cyst Fluid			
BRST	Breast			
BRSTFL	Breast fluid			
BRO	Bronchial			
BROCH	Bronchiole/Bronchiolar			
BRONC	Bronchus/Bronchial			
BRV	Broviac			
BUCCA	Buccal			
BURSA	Bursa			
BURSF	Bursa Fluid			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BUTT	Buttocks			
CALF	Calf			
CANAL	Canal			
CANLI	Canaliculis			
CNL	Cannula			
CANTH	Canthus			
CDM	Cardiac Muscle			
CARO	Carotid			
CARP	Carpal			
CAVIT	Cavity			
CHE	Cavity, Chest			
CECUM	Cecum/Cecal			
CSF	Cerebral Spinal Fluid			
CVX	Cervix			
CERVUT	Cervix/Uterus			
CHEEK	Cheek			
CHES	Chest			
CHESTÂ	Chest Tube			
CHIN	Chin			
CIRCU	Circumcision Site			
CLAVI	Clavicle/Clavicular			
CLITO	Clitoral			
CLIT	Clitoris			
COCCG	Coccygeal			
COCCY	Coccyx			
COLON	Colon			
COLOS	Colostomy			
COS	Colostomy Stoma			
CDUCT	Common Duct			
CONJ	Conjunctiva			
CORAL	Coral			
COR	Cord			
CORD	Cord Blood			
CORN	Cornea			
CRANE	Cranium, ethmoid			
CRANF	Cranium, frontal			
CRANO	Cranium, occipital			
CRANP	Cranium, parietal			
CRANS	Cranium, sphenoid			
CRANT	Cranium, temporal			
CUBIT	Cubitus			
CUFF	Cuff			
CULD	Cul De Sac			
CULDO	Culdocentesis			
DELT	Deltoid			
DENTA	Dental			
DEN	Dental Gingiva			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DIAF	Dialysis Fluid			
DPH	Diaphragm			
DIGIT	Digit			
DISC	Disc			
DORS	Dorsum/Dorsal			
DUFL	Duodenal Fluid			
DUODE	Duodenum/Duodenal			
DUR	Dura			
EAR	Ear			
EARBI	Ear bone, incus			
EARBM	Ear bone, malleus			
EARBS	Ear bone,stapes			
EARLO	Ear Lobe			
ELBOW	Elbow			
ELBOWJ	Elbow Joint			
ENDC	Endocardium			
EC	Endocervical			
EOLPH	endolophthamitis			
ENDM	Endometrium			
ET	Endotracheal			
EUR	Endourethral			
EOS	Eosinophils			
EPICA	Epicardial			
EPICM	Epicardium			
EPD	Epididymis			
EPIDU	Epidural			
EPIGL	Epiglottis			
ESOPG	Esophageal			
ESO	Esophagus			
ETHMO	Ethmoid			
Â	External Jugular			
EYE	Eye			
BROW	Eyebrow			
EYELI	Eyelid			
FACE	Face			
FBINC	Facial bone, inferior nasal concha			
FBLAC	Facial bone, lacrimal			
FBMAX	Facial bone, maxilla			
FBNAS	Facial bone, nasal			
FBPAL	Facial bone, palatine			
FBVOM	Facial bone, vomer			
FBZYG	Facial bone, zygomatic			
FALLT	Fallopian Tube			
FEMOR	Femoral			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
FMH	Femoral Head			
FEMUR	Femur			
FET	Fetus			
FIBU	Fibula			
FING	Finger			
FINGN	Finger Nail			
FOL	Follicle			
FOOT	Foot			
FOREA	Forearm			
FOREH	Forehead			
FORES	Foreskin			
FOURC	Fourchette			
GB	Gall Bladder			
GEN	Genital			
GVU	Genital - Vulva			
GENC	Genital Cervix			
GL	Genital Lesion			
GENL	Genital Lochia			
GLAND	Gland			
GLANS	Glans			
GLUTE	Gluteal			
GLUT	Gluteus			
GLUTM	Gluteus Medius			
GROIN	Groin			
GUM	Gum			
HAR	Hair			
HAL	Hallux			
HAND	Hand			
HEAD	Head			
HART	Heart			
HV	Heart Valve			
HVB	Heart Valve, Bicuspid			
HVT	Heart Valve, Tricuspid			
HEEL	Heel			
HEM	Hemorrhoid			
HIP	Hip			
HIPJ	Hip Joint			
HUMER	Humerus			
HYMEN	Hymen			
ILC	Ileal Conduit			
ILE	Ileal Loop			
ILEOS	Ileostomy			
ILEUM	Ileum			
ILIAC	Iliac			
ILCR	Iliac Crest			
ILCON	Ilical Conduit			
INGUI	Inguinal			
JUGI	Jugular, Internal			
INT	Intestine			
ICX	Intracervical			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
INASA	Intranasal			
INTRU	Intrauterine			
INTRO	Introitus			
ISCHI	Ischium			
JAW	Jaw			
KIDNÂ	Kidney			
KNEE	Knee			
KNEEF	Knee Fluid			
KNEEJ	Knee Joint			
LABIA	Labia			
LABMA	Labia Majora			
LABMI	Labia Minora			
LACRI	Lacrimal			
LAM	Lamella			
INSTL	Intestine, Large			
LARYN	Larynx			
LEG	Leg			
LENS	Lens			
WBC	Leukocytes			
LING	Lingual			
LINGU	Lingula			
LIP	Lip			
STOOLL	Liquid Stool			
LIVER	Liver			
LOBE	Lobe			
LOCH	Lochia			
ISH	Loop, Ishial			
LUMBA	Lumbar			
LMN	Lumen			
LUNG	Lung			
LN	Lymph Node			
LNG	Lymph Node, Groin			
LYM	Lymphocytes			
MAC	Macrophages			
MALLE	Malleolus			
MANDI	Mandible/Mandibular			
MAR	Marrow			
MAST	Mastoid			
MAXIL	Maxilla/Maxillary			
MAXS	Maxillary Sinus			
MEATU	Meatus			
MEC	Meconium			
MEDST	Mediastinum			
MEDU	Medullary			
MOU	Membrane			
MPB	Meninges			
METAC	Metacarpal			
METAT	Metatarsal			
MILK	Milk, Breast			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
MITRL	Mitral Valve			
MOLAR	Molar			
MP	Mons Pubis			
MONSU	Mons Ureteris			
MONSV	Mons Veneris(Mons Pubis)			
MOUTH	Mouth			
MRSA2	Mrsa:			
MYO	Myocardium			
NAIL	Nail			
NAILB	Nail Bed			
NAILF	Nail, Finger			
NAILT	Nail, Toe			
NARES	Nares			
NASL	Nasal			
NSS	Nasal Septum			
NLACR	Nasolacrimal			
NP	Nasopharyngeal/ Nasopharynx			
NTRAC	Nasotracheal			
NAVEL	Navel			
NECK	Neck			
NERVE	Nerve			
NIPPL	Nipple			
NOS	Nose (Nasal Passage)			
NOSE	Nose/Nose(outsid e)			
NOSTR	Nostril			
OCCIP	Occipital			
OLECR	Olecranon			
OMEN	Omentum			
ORBIT	Orbit/Orbital			
ORO	Oropharynx			
OSCOX	Os coxa (pelvic girdle)			
OVARY	Ovary			
PALAT	Palate			
PLATH	Palate, Hard			
PLATS	Palate, Soft			
PALM	Palm			
PANCR	Pancreas			
PAFL	Pancreatic Fluid			
PAS	Parasternal			
PARAT	Paratracheal			
PARIE	Parietal			
PARON	Paronychia			
PAROT	Parotid/Parotid Gland			
PATEL	Patella			
PELV	Pelvis			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PENSH	Penile Shaft			
PENIS	Penis			
PANAL1	Perianal/Perirectal			
PERI	Pericardial Fluid			
PCARD	Pericardium			
PCLIT	Periclitoral			
PERIH	Perihepatic			
PNEAL	Perineal			
PERIN	Perineal Abscess			
PNEPH	Perinephric			
PNM	Perineum			
PORBI	Periorbital			
PERRA	Perirectal			
PERIS	Perisplenic			
PER	Peritoneal			
PERT	Peritoneal Fluid			
PERIT	Peritoneum			
PTONS	Peritonsillar			
PERIU	Periurethral			
PERIV	Perivesicular			
PHALA	Phalanyx			
PILO	Pilonidal			
PINNA	Pinna			
PLC	Placenta			
PLACF	Placenta (Fetal Side)			
PLACM	Placenta (Maternal Side)			
PLANT	Plantar			
PLEUR	Pleura			
PLEU	Pleural Fluid			
PLR	Pleural Fluid (Thoracentesis Fld)			
POPLI	Popliteal			
PREAU	Preauricular			
PRERE	Prerenal			
PRST	Prostate Gland			
PROS	Prostatic Fluid			
PUBLIC	Pubic			
PUL	Pulmonary Artery			
RADI	Radial			
RADIUS	Radius			
RECTL	Rectal			
RECTU	Rectum			
RBC	Red Blood Cells			
RENL	Renal			
RNP	Renal Pelvis			
RPERI	Retroperitoneal			
RIB	Rib			
SACRA	Sacral			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SACRO	Sacrococcygeal			
SACIL	Sacroiliac			
SACRU	Sacrum			
SALGL	Salivary Gland			
SCALP	Scalp			
SCAPU	Scapula/Scapular			
SCLER	Sclera			
SCROT	Scrotum/Scrotal			
SEMN	Semen			
SEM	Seminal Fluid			
SEPTU	Septum/Septal			
SEROM	Seroma			
SHIN	Shin			
SHOLJ	Shoulder Joint			
SHOL	Shoulder			
SIGMO	Sigmoid			
SINUS	Sinus			
SKM	Skeletal Muscle			
SKENE	Skene's Gland			
SKULL	Skull			
INSTS	Intestine, Small			
SOLE	Sole			
SPRM	Spermatozoa			
SPHEN	Sphenoid			
SPCOR	Spinal Cord			
SPLN	Spleen			
STER	Sternum/Sternal			
STOM	Stoma			
USTOM	Stoma, Urinary			
STOMA	Stomach			
STUMP	Stump			
SCLV	Sub Clavian			
SDP	Subdiaphragmatic			
SUB	Subdural			
SUBD	Subdural Fluid			
SGF	Subgaleal Fluid			
SUBM	Submandibular			
SUBX	Submaxillary			
SUBME	Submental			
SUBPH	Subphrenic			
SPX	Supra Cervical			
SCLAV	Supraclavicle/Supraclavicular			
SUPRA	Suprapubic			
SUPB	Suprapubic Specimen			
SWT	Sweat			
SWTG	Sweat Gland			
SYNOL	Synovial			
SYN	Synovial Fluid			
SYNOV	Synovium			
TARS	Tarsal			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
TDUCT	Tear Duct			
TEAR	Tears			
TEMPL	Temple			
TEMPO	Temporal			
TML	Temporal Lobe			
TESTI	Testicle(Testis)			
THIGH	Thigh			
THORA	Thorax/Thoracic/ Thoracentesis			
THRIB	Throat			
THUMB	Thumb			
TNL	Thumbnail			
THM	Thymus			
THYRD	Thyroid			
TIBIA	Tibia			
TOE	Toe			
TOEN	Toe Nail			
TONG	Tongue			
TONS	Tonsil			
TOOTH	Tooth			
TSK	Tooth Socket			
TRCHE	Trachea/Tracheal			
TBRON	Transbronchial			
TCN	Transcarina Asp			
ULNA	Ulna/Ulnar			
UMB	Umbilical Blood			
UMBL	Umbilicus/Umbili- cal			
URET	Ureter			
URTH	Urethra			
UTERI	Uterine			
SAC	Uterine Cul/De/Sac			
UTER	Uterus			
VAGIN	Vagina/Vaginal			
VCUFF	Vaginal Cuff			
VGV	Vaginal Vault			
VAL	Valve			
VAS	Vas Deferens			
VASTL	Vastus Lateralis			
VAULT	Vault			
VEIN	Vein			
VENTG	Ventragluteal			
VCSF	Ventricular CSF			
VERMI	Vermis Cerebelli			
VERTC	Vertebra, cervical			
VERTL	Vertebra, lumbar			
VERTT	Vertebra, thoracic			
VESI	Vesicle			
VESCL	Vesicular			
VESFLD	Vesicular Fluid			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
VESTI	Vestibule(Genital)			
VITR	Vitreous Fluid			
VOC	Vocal Cord			
VULVA	Vulva			
WRIST	Wrist			

0551 - Authorization Referral Type (AUT-13)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AuthorizationReferralType
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Authorization Referral Type.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0551
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	AUT-13

0552 - Advanced Beneficiary Notice Override Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AdvancedBeneficiaryNoticeOverrideReason
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the reason the patient did not sign an Advanced Beneficiary Notice.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0552
Description	Table of codes that specify the reason the patient did not sign an Advanced Beneficiary Notice. No suggested values.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0553 - Invoice Control Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	InvoiceControlCode
---------------------	--------------------

Description	The domain of possible values that specify what invoice action is being performed by this message.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.357
symbolicName	invoiceControl
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify what action is being performed by this message. Used in the Invoice (IVC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.373
symbolicName	hl7VS-invoiceControlCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify what invoice action is being performed by this message.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0553
Description	Table of codes used to specify what invoice action is being performed by this message.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IVC-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0553 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
OR	Original Invoice			
CN	Cancel Invoice		Can be used to reverse or cancel an invoice in progress or reverse a paid invoice. Receiver may only mark Invoice as cancelled, not purge records	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CG	Cancel Invoice Product/Service Group		Cancel a specific Product/Service Group in an Invoice	
CL	Cancel Invoice Product/Service Line Item		Cancel a specific Product/Service Line Item in an Invoice	
PD	Pre-Determination Invoice		Can be used to submit an invoice through a Payer's edit and adjudication engine to determine if the invoice will be paid - does not result in payment by Payer	
RA	Re-Assessment		Used on EHC^E04 only	
OA	Original Authorization			
SA	Special Authorization			
AI	Combined Authorization and Adjudication request			
PA	Pre-Authorization			
AA	Authorization request for inpatient admission			
EA	Authorization request for inpatient stay extension			
RC	Referral Pre-Authorization			
CA	Cancel Authorization request			
CP	Copy of Invoice			
CQ	Coverage Register Query			
RU	Referral authorization			

0554 - Invoice Reason Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	InvoiceReasonCodes
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the reason for an invoice.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.358
symbolicName	invoiceReason

Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the reason for this invoice. Used in the Invoice (IVC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
--------------------	--

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.374
symbolicName	hl7VS-invoiceReasonCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the reason for an invoice.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0554
Description	Table of codes used to specify the reason for an invoice.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IVC-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0554 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
LATE	Late Invoice		Over the Payer's published time limit for this invoice	
NORM	Normal submission			
SUB	Subscriber coverage problem			

0555 - Invoice Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	InvoiceType
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the type of invoice.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.359
symbolicName	invoiceType
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the type of invoice. Used in the Invoice (IVC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.375
symbolicName	hl7VS-invoiceType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of invoice.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0555
Description	Table of codes used to specify the type of invoice.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IVC-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0555 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
FS	Fee for Service			
SS	By Session			
GP	Group			
BK	Block			
SL	Salary			
IN	Information Only		Payee information not required for this Invoice Type	
NP	Non Patient		Invoice without a patient. E.g.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			bulk invoicing for Pharmacy for a care facility.	
FN	Final		Final Invoice	
PA	Partial		Partial Invoice	
SU	Supplemental		Supplemental Invoice	

0556 - Benefit Group**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	BenefitGroup
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the benefit group.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.360
symbolicName	benefitGroup
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the benefit group. Used in the Invoice (IVC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.376
symbolicName	hl7VS-benefitGroup
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the benefit group.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0556
Description	Table of codes used to specify the benefit group.
Type	User

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Steward	FM
where used	IVC-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0556 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AMB	AMBULATORY CARE			
DENT	DENTAL			

0557 - Payee Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PayeeType
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the type of payee (e.g., organization, person).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.361
symbolicName	payeeType
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the type of payee (e.g., organization, person). Used in the Payee Information (PYE) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.377
symbolicName	hl7VS-payeeType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of payee (e.g., organization, person).
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0557
Description	Table of codes used to specify the type of payee (e.g., organization, person).
Type	User

Steward	FM
where used	PYE-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0557 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ORG	Payee Organization		The payee is not a person/individual/being, but an entity commonly identified as an organization. Examples could be a country healthcare payer, or an insurance company responsible for payment.	
PERS	Person		A person/individual/being.	
PPER	Pay Person		Person/individual/being responsible for payment.	
EMPL	Employer		A legal entity that controls and directs a worker under an express or implied contract of employment and a salary or wages in compensation. In worker's compensation cases, the Employer may be the "organization" responsible for paying the healthcare charges for employment related illness or injury.	

0558 - Payee Relationship to Invoice**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PayeeRelationshipToInvoice
Description	The domain of possible values used to specify the relationship to the invoice for Person Payee Types.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.362
symbolicName	payeeRelationshipToInvoice
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the relationship to the invoice for Person Payee Types. Used in the Payee Information (PYE) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.378
symbolicName	hl7VS-payeeRelationshipToInvoice
Description	Value Set of codes used to specify the relationship to the invoice for Person Payee Types.

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Content Logical Definition	all codes
----------------------------	-----------

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0558
Description	Table of codes used to specify the relationship to the invoice for Person Payee Types.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PYE-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0558 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
PT	Patient			
FM	Family Member			
SB	Subscriber			
GT	Guarantor			

0559 - Product/Service Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Product_ServiceStatus
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the processing status for the Product/Service Code.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.363
symbolicName	product-serviceStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the processing status for the Product/Service Code. Used in the Product/Service Line Item (PSL) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.379
-----	--------------------------

symbolicName	hl7VS-product-serviceStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the processing status for the Product/Service Code.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0559
Description	Table of codes used to specify the processing status for the Product/Service Code.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PLS-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0559 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
P	Processed			
D	Denied			
R	Rejected			

0560 - Quantity Units**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	QuantityUnits
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the adjustment quantity.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Version Information

--	--

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.380
symbolicName	hl7VS-quantityUnits
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the adjustment quantity.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0560
Description	Table of codes that specify the adjustment quantity. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ADJ-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0560 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
FL	Units			
HS	Hours			
DY	Days			
MN	Month			
YY	Years			

0561 - Product/Services Clarification Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Product_ServicesClarificationCodes
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the Product/Service Code.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.364
symbolicName	product-servicesClarification
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the Product/Service Code. Used in the Product/Service Line Item (PSL) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.381
symbolicName	hl7VS-product-servicesClarification
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the Product/Service Code.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0561
Description	Table of codes used to specify the Product/Service Code.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PSL-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0561 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DTCTR	Data Center Number		MSP: Data Center Number associated with the Provider's Network Application ID	
SEQ	Sequence Number		MSP: Must be sequential by Data Center Number	
DGAPP	Diagnostic Approval Number		MSP: assigned by MSP	
CLCTR	Claim Center			
ENC	Encounter Number			
OOP	Out of Province Indicator			
GFTH	Good Faith Indicator			

0562 - Processing Consideration Codes**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ProcessingConsiderationCodes
Description	The domain of possible values that specify special processing requested of Payer for this Product/Service Line Item (e.g., hold until paper supporting documentation is received by Payer).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.365
symbolicName	processingConsideration
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify special processing requested of Payer for this Product/Service Line Item (e.g., hold until paper supporting documentation is received by Payer). Used in the Product/Service Line Item (PSL) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

HL7 Version Introduced	2.6
-------------------------------	-----

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.382
symbolicName	hl7VS-processingConsiderationCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that specify special processing requested of Payer for this Product/Service Line Item (e.g., hold until paper supporting documentation is received by Payer).
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0562
Description	Table of codes used to specify special processing requested of Payer for this Product/Service Line Item (e.g., hold until paper supporting documentation is received by Payer).
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PSL-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0562 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PAPER	Paper documentation to follow			
EFORM	Electronic form to follow		E30 transaction to follow	
FAX	Fax to follow			
RTADJ	Real Time Adjudication Processing		If permitted by Payer	
DFADJ	Deferred Adjudication Processing		If permitted by Payer	
PYRDELAY	Delayed by a Previous Payer		Allows Provider to explain lateness of Invoice to a subsequent Payer	

0563 - Approval Status (AUT-14)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ApprovalStatus
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Approval Status.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0563
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	AUT-14

0564 - Adjustment Category Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AdjustmentCategoryCode
Description	The domain of possible values used to specify the category of adjustment and is used to assist in determining which table is used for Adjustment Reason.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.366
symbolicName	adjustmentCategory
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the category of adjustment and is used to assist in determining which table is used for Adjustment Reason. Used in the Adjustment (ADJ) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.383
symbolicName	hl7VS-adjustmentCategoryCode
Description	Value Set of codes used to specify the category of adjustment and is used to assist in determining which table is used for Adjustment Reason.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0564
Description	Table of codes used to specify the category of adjustment and is used to assist in determining which table is used for Adjustment Reason.
Type	User
Steward	FM

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

where used	ADJ-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0564 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EA	Edit/Adjudication Response		Payer adjustment	
IN	Information		Payer adjustment	
PA	Provider Adjustment		Provider adjustment	
PR	Processing Result		Payer adjustment	

0565 - Provider Adjustment Reason Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ProviderAdjustmentReasonCode
Description	The domain of possible values used to specify the reason for this adjustment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.367
symbolicName	providerAdjustmentReason
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the reason for this adjustment. Used in the Adjustment (ADJ) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.384
symbolicName	hl7VS-providerAdjustmentReasonCode
Description	Value Set of codes used to specify the reason for this adjustment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0565
Description	Table of codes used to specify the reason for this adjustment.
Type	User
Steward	FM

where used	ADJ-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0565 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PST	Provincial Sales Tax			
GST	Goods and Services Tax			
HST	Harmonized Sales Tax			
DISP	Dispensing Fee			
MKUP	Mark up Fee			

0566 - Blood Unit Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	BloodUnitType
Description	The domain of possible values used to specify the type of blood unit
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.368
symbolicName	bloodUnitType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the type of blood unit. Used in the Blood Unit Information (BUI) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.385
symbolicName	hl7VS-bloodUnitType
Description	Value Set of codes used to specify the type of blood unit
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0566
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the type of blood unit

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	BUI-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0566 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
WBL	Whole Blood			
RBC	Red Blood Cells			
PLS	Plasma			
PLT	Platelets			
GRN	Granulocytes			
PSC	Peripheral Stem Cells			
LYM	Lymphocytes			

0567 - Weight Units

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	WeightUnits
Description	The domain of possible values of units of measure that are used to specify weight.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.8
symbolicName	ucum
Description	Unified Codes for Unit of Measurement

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.452
symbolicName	hl7VS-weightUnits
Description	Value Set of codes of units of measure that are used to specify weight.
Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0567
Description	Weight Units. Note this table has been deprecated and is replaced by table 0929.
Type	HL7

HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2
-------------------------------	-------

Table 0567 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
[lb_av]	Pound			
[oz_av]	Ounce			
kg	Kilogram			
g	Gram			

0568 - Volume Units**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	VolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values of units of measure that are used to specify volume.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.8
symbolicName	ucum
Description	Unified Codes for Unit of Measurement

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.453
symbolicName	hl7VS-volumeUnits
Description	Value Set of codes of units of measure that are used to specify volume.
Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0568
Description	Volume Units Note this table has been deprecated and is replaced by table 0930.
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Table 0568 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
l	Liter			
[pt_us]	Pint			
ml	Milliliters			

0569 - Adjustment Action

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AdjustmentAction
Description	The domain of possible values used to specify the action requested of a party that receives an adjustment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.369
symbolicName	adjustmentAction
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the action requested of the party that receives an adjustment. Used in the Adjustment (ADJ) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.386
symbolicName	hl7VS-adjustmentAction
Description	Value Set of codes used to specify the action requested of a party that receives an adjustment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0569
Description	Table of codes used to specify the action requested of a party that receives an adjustment.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ADJ-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0569 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
EOB	Print on EOB		Instructs party	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			to print this adjustment on the EOB (Explanation of Benefits) handed to the patient	
PAT	Inform Patient			
PRO	Inform Provider			

0570 - Payment Method Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PaymentMethodCode
Description	The domain of possible values used to specify the method for the movement of payment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.370
symbolicName	paymentMethod
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the method for the movement of payment. Used in the Payment Information (PMT) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.387
symbolicName	hl7VS-paymentMethodCode
Description	Value Set of codes used to specify the method for the movement of payment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0570
Description	Table of codes used to specify the method for the movement of payment.
Type	User
Steward	FM

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

where used	PMT-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0570 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CASH	Cash			
CCCA	Credit Card			
CCHK	Cashier's Check			
CDAC	Credit/Debit Account			
CHCK	Check			
DDPO	Direct Deposit		EFT	
DEBC	Debit Card			
SWFT	Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications (S.W.I.F.T.)			
TRAC	Traveler's Check			
VISN	VISA Special Electronic Funds Transfer Network			

0571 - Invoice Processing Results Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	InvoiceProcessingResultsStatus
Description	The domain of possible values used to specify the processing status for an Invoice Processing Result.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.371
symbolicName	invoiceProcessingResultsStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the processing status for an Invoice Processing Result. Used in the Invoice Processing Result (IPR) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.388
------------	--------------------------

symbolicName	hl7VS-invoiceProcessingResultsStatus
Description	Value Set of codes used to specify the processing status for an Invoice Processing Result.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0571
Description	Table of codes used to specify the processing status for an Invoice Processing Result.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IPR-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0571 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
ACK	Acknowledge			
REJECT	Reject			
PEND	Pending			
ADJZER	Adjudicated to Zero			
ADJSUB	Adjudicated as Submitted			
ADJ	Adjudicated with Adjustments			
PAID	Paid			
PRED	Pre-Determination		Indicates that the IPR has been adjudicated but will not be paid. Equivalent to ADJUD (Adjudicate)	

0572 - Tax status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	TaxStatus
Description	The domain of possible values used to specify the tax status of a provider.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.372
symbolicName	taxStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the tax status of the provider. Used in the Invoice (IVC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.389
symbolicName	hl7VS-taxStatus
Description	Value Set of codes used to specify the tax status of a provider.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0572
Description	Table of codes used to specify the tax status of a provider.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IVC-28
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0572 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
RVAT	Registered in VAT register			
UVAT	Unregistered in VAT register			

0573 - Clinical Service (AUT-16)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ClinicalService
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Clinical Service.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0573
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	AUT-16

0574 - Encounter Type (AUT-21)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	EncounterType
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Encounter Type.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0574
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	AUT-21

0575 - BP Universal Service Identifier (BPO-2)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	BPUniversalServiceIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of BP Universal Service Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0575
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	BPO-2

0576 - BP Units (BPO-6)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	BPUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of BP Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0576
--------------	------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	BPO-6

0577 - BC Component (BPX-6)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	BCComponent
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of BC Component .
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0577
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	BPX-6

0578 - BC Donation Type / Intended Use (BPX-7)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	BCDonationType/IntendedUse
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of BC Donation Type / Intended Use .
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0578
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	BPX-7

0579 - BP Blood Group (BPX-11)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	BPPBloodGroup
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of BP Blood Group .
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0579
Description	9999

Type	undefined
where used	BPX-11

0580 - BC Special Testing (BPX-12)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	BCSpecialTesting
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of BC Special Testing .
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0580
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	BPX-12

0581 - BP Units (BPX-16)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	BPUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of BP Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0581
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	BPX-16

0582 - BC Component (BTX-3)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	BCCOMPONENT
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of BC Component .
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0582
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	BTX-3

0583 - BC Blood Group (BTX-4)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	BCBloodGroup
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of BC Blood Group.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0583
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	BTX-4

0584 - BP Units (BTX-10)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	BPUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of BP Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0584
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	BTX-10

0585 - Starting Notification Code (CNS-5)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	StartingNotificationCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Starting Notification Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0585
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	CBS-5

0586 - Ending Notification Code (CNS-6)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	EndingNotificationCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Ending Notification Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0586
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	CNS-6

0587 - Study Phase Identifier (CSP-1)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	StudyPhaseIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Study Phase Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0587
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	CSP-1

0588 - Study Phase Evaluability (CSP-4)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	StudyPhaseEvaluability
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Study Phase Evaluability.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0588
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	CSP-4

0589 - Institution Registering the Patient (CSR-3)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	InstitutionRegisteringthePatient
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Institution Registering the Patient.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0589
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	CSR-3

0590 - Patient Study Eligibility Status (CSR-10)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PatientStudyEligibilityStatus
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Patient Study Eligibility Status.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0590
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	CSR-10

0591 - Randomized Study Arm (CSR-12)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	RandomizedStudyArm
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Randomized Study Arm.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0591
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	CSR-12

0592 - Stratum for Study Randomization (CSR-13)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	StratumforStudyRandomization
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Stratum for Study Randomization.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0592
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	CSR-13

0593 - Patient Evaluability Status (CSR-14)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PatientEvaluabilityStatus
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Patient Evaluability Status.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0593
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	CSR-14

0594 - Reason Ended Study (CSR-16)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ReasonEndedStudy
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Reason Ended Study.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0594
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	CSR-16

0595 - Study Scheduled Time Point (CSS-1)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	StudyScheduledTimePoint
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Study Scheduled Time Point.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0595
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	CSS-1

0596 - Study Quality Control Codes (CSS-3)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	StudyQualityControlCodes
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Study Quality Control Codes.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0596
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	CSS-3

0597 - Study Phase Identifier (CTI-2)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	StudyPhaseIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Study Phase Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0597
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	CTI-2

0598 - Study Scheduled Time Point (CTI-3)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	StudyScheduledTimePoint
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Study Scheduled Time Point.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0598
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	CTI-3

0599 - Inventory Container Identifier (INV-4)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	InventoryContainerIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Inventory Container Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0599
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	INV-4

0600 - Container Carrier Identifier (INV-5)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ContainerCarrierIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Container Carrier Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0600
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	INV-5

0601 - Position on Carrier (INV-6)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PositiononCarrier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Position on Carrier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0601
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	INV-6

0602 - Quantity Units (INV-11)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	QuantityUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Quantity Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0602
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	INV-11

0603 - Test/Fluid Identifier(s) (INV-15)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Test/FluidIdentifier(s)
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Test/Fluid Identifier(s).
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0603
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	INV-15

0604 - Modality (IPC-5)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Modality
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Modality .
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0604
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	IPC-5

0605 - Protocol Code (IPC-6)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ProtocolCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Protocol Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0605
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	IPC-6

0606 - Scheduled Procedure Step Location (IPC-8)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ScheduledProcedureStepLocation
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Scheduled Procedure Step Location.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0606
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	IPC-8

0607 - Primary Key Value - MFA (MFA-5)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PrimaryKeyValue-MFA
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Primary Key Value - MFA.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0607
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	MFA-5

0608 - Primary Key Value - MFE (MFE-4)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PrimaryKeyValue-MFE
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Primary Key Value - MFE.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0608
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	MFE-4

0609 - Principal Language Of Message (MSH-19)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PrincipalLanguageOfMessage
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Principal Language Of Message.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0609
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	MSH-19

0610 - Notification Code (NDS-4)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	NotificationCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Notification Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0610
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	NDS-4

0611 - Coded Comment (NTE-9)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CodedComment
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Coded Comment.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0611
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	NTE-9

0612 - Universal Service Identifier (OBR-4)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	UniversalServiceIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Universal Service Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0612
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OBR-4

0613 - Danger Code (OBR-12)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DangerCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Danger Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0613
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OBR-12

0614 - Transport Logistics of Collected Sample * (OBR-38)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	TransportLogisticsofCollectedSample*
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Transport Logistics of Collected Sample *.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0614
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OBR-38

0615 - User Authentication Credential Type Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	UserAuthenticationCredentialTypeCode
Description	The domain of possible values for a type of user authentication credential.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.373
symbolicName	userAuthenticationCredentialType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying a type of user authentication credential. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the UAC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
-----------------------	------------

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.390
symbolicName	hl7VS-userAuthenticationCredentialTypeCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a type of user authentication credential.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0615
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying a type of user authentication credential.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	UAC-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0615 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
KERB	Kerberos Service Ticket		Structure defined by RFC 1510	
SAML	Authenticated User Identity Assertion		XML structure defined by the OASIS Security Assertion Markup Language (SAML) specification	

0616 - Address Expiration Reason**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AddressExpirationReason
Description	The domain of possible values for the reason this address was marked as "ended".
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.374
symbolicName	addressExpirationReason
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the reason this address was marked as "ended". Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XAD segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.391
symbolicName	hl7VS-addressExpirationReason
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the reason this address was marked as "ended".
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0616
Description	Table of codes specifying the reason this address was marked as "ended".
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	XAD.15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0616 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
M	Moved		The individual associated with the address has moved and is no longer reachable at the address	
E	Added in error		The address was incorrect and should never have been associated	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			with the individual	
R	On request		The associated individual requested that the address be removed from their record	
C	Corrected		The address has been replaced with a corrected version	

0617 - Address Usage**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AddressUsage
Description	The domain of possible values for how an address is intended to be used.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.375
symbolicName	addressUsage
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying how an address is intended to be used. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XAD segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.392
symbolicName	hl7VS-addressUsage
Description	Value Set of codes that specify how an address is intended to be used.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0617
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying how an address is intended to be used.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	XAD.18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0617 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
M	Mailing		<p>Identifies an address for mail correspondence from a healthcare provider as stipulated by the subject. For example, under the tenets of certain privacy regulations, it is exclusive to the patient and is typically maintained at the encounter or visit level versus the person level as it only has relevance to the specifics of a given encounter. This is an exception category of address in that the patient has stipulated that they want all correspondence relevant to a given encounter sent to this address in lieu of any other address on file. Providers are required to accommodate such requests under HIPAA promulgated regulation. Note that mailing and legal address may be mutually exclusive as defined below. (Implementors are reminded that although the privacy regulation requires the provider to honor such requests, it does require the provider to enquire whether the patient has a preferred address other than the one volunteered.)</p>	
V	Visit		Identifies an address at which the individual is physically located and may be visited.	
C	Classification		Identifies an address used for the purpose of demographic classification or searching. Such addresses frequently contain insufficient information to be used as mailing or visit addresses. For example, they may only indicate country and postal code, without providing a street address.	

0618 - Protection Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ProtectionCode
Description	The domain of possible values for that an address needs to be treated with special care or sensitivity.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.376
symbolicName	protection
Description	Code system of concepts specifying that an address needs to be treated with special care or sensitivity. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XAD and XTN segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.393
symbolicName	hl7VS-protectionCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify that an address needs to be treated with special care or sensitivity.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0618
Description	Table of codes specifying that an address needs to be treated with special care or sensitivity.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	XAD.22, XTN.16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0618 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
LI	Listed			
UL	Unlisted (Should not appear in directories)			
UP	Unpublished			

0619 - Collector's Comment * (OBR-39)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Collector'sComment*
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Collector's Comment *.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0619
Description	9999
Type	undefined

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

where used	OBR-39
------------	--------

0620 - Transport Arrangement Responsibility (OBR-40)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	TransportArrangementResponsibility
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Transport Arrangement Responsibility.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0620
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OBR-40

0621 - Planned Patient Transport Comment (OBR-43)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PlannedPatientTransportComment
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Planned Patient Transport Comment.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0621
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OBR-43

0622 - Observation Identifier (OBX-3)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ObservationIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Observation Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0622
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OBX-3

0623 - Units (OBX-6)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Units
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0623
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OBX-6

0624 - Producer's ID (OBX-15)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Producer'sID
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Producer's ID.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0624
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OBX-15

0625 - Item Status Codes**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ItemStatusCodes
Description	The domain of possible values for the state of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.377
symbolicName	itemStatus
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the state of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IVT segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.394
symbolicName	hl7VS-itemStatusCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the state of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0625
Description	Table of codes specifying the state of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	IVT-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0625 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	Active		Item is available to be purchased or issued.	
2	Pending Inactive		Item is not available to be purchased, but is available to be issued.	
3	Inactive		Item is not available to be purchased or issued.	

0626 - Observation Method (OBX-17)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ObservationMethod
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Observation Method.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0626
Description	9999
Type	undefined

where used	OBX-17
------------	--------

0627 - Service Period (ODS-2)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ServicePeriod
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Service Period.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0627
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	ODS-2

0628 - Diet, Supplement, or Preference Code (ODS-3)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Diet,Supplement,orPreferenceCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Diet, Supplement, or Preference Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0628
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	ODS-3

0629 - Service Period (ODT-2)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ServicePeriod
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Service Period.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0629
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	ODT-2

0630 - Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-2)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Producer'sService/Test/ObservationID
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0630
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-2

0631 - Producer ID (OM1-5)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ProducerID
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Producer ID.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0631
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-5

0632 - Other Service/Test/Observation IDs for the Observation (OM1-7)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	OtherService/Test/ObservationIDsfortheObservation
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Other Service/Test/Observation IDs for the Observation.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0632
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-7

0633 - Identity of Instrument Used to Perform this Study (OM1-13)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	IdentityofInstrumentUsedtoPerformthisStudy
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Identity of Instrument Used to Perform this Study.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0633
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-13

0634 - Item Importance Codes**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ItemImportanceCodes
Description	The domain of possible values that denote a level or importance of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.378
symbolicName	itemImportance
Description	Code system of concepts that denote a level or importance of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IVT segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.395
symbolicName	hl7VS-itemImportanceCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that denote a level or importance of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0634
Description	Table of codes that denote a level or importance of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	IVT-14
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0634 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CRT	Critical			

0635 - Coded Representation of Method (OM1-14)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	CodedRepresentationofMethod
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Coded Representation of Method.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0635
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-14

0636 - Observation Producing Department/Section (OM1-16)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ObservationProducingDepartment/Section
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Observation Producing Department/Section.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0636
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-16

0637 - Report Subheader (OM1-19)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ReportSubheader
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Report Subheader.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0637
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-19

0638 - Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed (OM1-27)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	OutsideSite(s)WhereObservationMayBePerformed
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0638
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-27

0639 - Observations Required to Interpret this Observation (OM1-31)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ObservationsRequiredtoInterpreththisObservation
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Observations Required to Interpret this Observation.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0639
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-31

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

0640 - Contraindications to Observations (OM1-33)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Contraindications to Observations
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Contraindications to Observations.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0640
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-33

0641 - Reflex Tests/Observations (OM1-34)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ReflexTests/Observations
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Reflex Tests/Observations.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0641
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-34

0642 - Reorder Theory Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ReorderTheoryCodes
Description	The domain of possible values for the calculation method used to determine the resupply schedule.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.379
symbolicName	reorderTheory
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the calculation method used to determine the resupply schedule. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IVT segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
-----------------------	------------

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.396
symbolicName	hl7VS-reorderTheoryCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the calculation method used to determine the resupply schedule.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0642
Description	Table of codes specifying the calculation method used to determine the resupply schedule.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	IVT-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0642 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	DOP/DOQ		Corresponds to the theory that calculates the appropriate order point and recommends the quantity to order based on system parameters and historical trends. DOP stands for Dynamic Order Point, and DOQ stands for Dynamic Order Quantity.	
M	MIN/MAX		Corresponds to theory - the quantity recommended is the Order Quantity, less the On Hand Quantity, and less the On Order Quantity. The Order Amount is the desired Maximum On Hand Quantity.	
O	Override		The quantity recommended is the Order Quantity, less the On Order Quantity. The Order Amount is the amount to order when the On Hand reaches the Order Point.	

0643 - Fixed Canned Message (OM1-36)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	FixedCannedMessage
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Fixed Canned Message.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0643
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-36

0644 - Procedure Medication (OM1-38)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ProcedureMedication
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Procedure Medication.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0644
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-38

0645 - Target Anatomic Site Of Test (OM1-46)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	TargetAnatomicSiteOfTest
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Target Anatomic Site Of Test.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0645
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-46

0646 - Replacement Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-52)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ReplacementProducer'sService/Test/ObservationID
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Replacement Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0646
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-52

0647 - Observation/Identifier associated with Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-56)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Observation/Identifier associated with Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0647
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-56

0648 - Units of Measure (OM2-2)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	UnitsofMeasure
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Units of Measure.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0648
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM2-2

0649 - Corresponding SI Units of Measure (OM2-4)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CorrespondingSIUnitsofMeasure
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Corresponding SI Units of Measure.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0649
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM2-4

0650 - Preferred Coding System (OM3-2)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PreferredCodingSystem
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Preferred Coding System.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0650
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM3-2

0651 - Labor Calculation Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	LaborCalculationType
Description	The domain of possible values for the method used to calculate employee labor and measure employee productivity.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.380
symbolicName	laborCalculationType
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the method used to calculate employee labor and measure employee productivity. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCP segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.397
symbolicName	hl7VS-laborCalculationType

Description	Value Set of codes that specify the method used to calculate employee labor and measure employee productivity.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0651
Description	Table of codes specifying the method used to calculate employee labor and measure employee productivity.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SCP-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0651 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
TME	Time			
CST	Cost			

0652 - Valid Coded "Answers" (OM3-3)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ValidCoded"Answers"
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Valid Coded "Answers".
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0652
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM3-3

0653 - Date Format**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DateFormat
Description	The domain of possible values for the date format for a decontamination/sterilization instance.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.381
symbolicName	dateFormat
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the date format for a decontamination/sterilization instance. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCP segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.398
symbolicName	hl7VS-dateFormat
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the date format for a decontamination/sterilization instance.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0653
Description	Table of codes specifying the date format for a decontamination/sterilization instance.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SCP-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0653 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	mm/dd/yy		USA standard	
2	yy.mm.dd		ANSI standard	
3	dd/mm/yy		Britain/France standard	
4	dd.mm.yy		Germany standard	
5	yy/mm/dd		Japan standard	
6	Yymmdd		ISO standard	

0654 - Normal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3-4)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	NormalText/CodesforCategoricalObservations
----------------------------	--

Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Normal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0654
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM3-4

0655 - Abnormal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3-5)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AbnormalText/CodesforCategoricalObservations
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Abnormal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0655
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM3-5

0656 - Critical Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3-6)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CriticalText/CodesforCategoricalObservations
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Critical Text/Codes for Categorical Observations.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0656
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM3-6

0657 - Device Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DeviceType
----------------------------	------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	The domain of possible values for the kind of device as defined by the manufacturer.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.382
symbolicName	deviceType
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the kind of device as defined by the manufacturer. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCP segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.399
symbolicName	hl7VS-deviceType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the kind of device as defined by the manufacturer.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0657
Description	Table of codes specifying the kind of device as defined by the manufacturer.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SCP-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0657 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	EO Gas Sterilizer			
2	Steam Sterilizer			
3	Peracetic Acid			

0658 - Container Units (OM4-5)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ContainerUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Container Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0658
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM4-5

0659 - Lot Control**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	LotControl
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the sterilization load for a device is built in the sub-sterile area adjacent to an Operating Room or the Central Processing Department.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.383
symbolicName	lotControl
Description	Code system of concepts that define whether the sterilization load for a device is built in the sub-sterile area adjacent to an Operating Room or the Central Processing Department. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCP segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.400
symbolicName	hl7VS-lotControl
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether the sterilization load for a device is built in the sub-sterile area adjacent to an Operating Room or the Central Processing Department.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0659
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the sterilization load for a device is built in the sub-sterile area adjacent to an Operating Room or the Central Processing Department.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SCP-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0659 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	OR Mode Without Operator			
2	OR Mode with Operator			
3	CPD Mode Without Operator			
4	CPD Mode With Operator			
5	Offline Mode			

0660 - Specimen (OM4-6)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Specimen
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Specimen.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0660
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM4-6

0661 - Taxonomic Classification Code (OM4-18)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	TaxonomicClassificationCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Taxonomic Classification Code.

Concept Domain Only	yes
---------------------	-----

Table Metadata

Table	0661
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM4-18

0662 - Test/Observations Included Within an Ordered Test Battery (OM5-2)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Test/Observations Included Within an Ordered Test Battery.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0662
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM5-2

0663 - Test/Service Default Duration Units (OM7-9)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Test/ServiceDefaultDurationUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Test/Service Default Duration Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0663
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OM7-9

0664 - Clinical Information Request (OMC-4)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ClinicalInformationRequest
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Clinical Information Request.

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Concept Domain Only	yes
---------------------	-----

Table Metadata

Table	0664
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OMC-4

0665 - Answer Choices (OMC-11)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AnswerChoices
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Answer Choices.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0665
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	OC-11

0666 - Entering Organization (ORC-17)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	EnteringOrganization
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Entering Organization.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0666
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	ORC-17

0667 - Device Data State

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DeviceDataState
Description	The domain of possible values for the state of the data as provided from a device.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.384
symbolicName	deviceDataState
Description	Code system of concepts that define the state of the data as provided from a device. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SDD segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.401
symbolicName	hl7VS-deviceDataState
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the state of the data as provided from a device.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0667
Description	Table of codes specifying the state of the data as provided from a device.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SDD-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0667 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Real Time Values		Display data	
1	Historic Values		Print data	

0668 - Entering Device (ORC-18)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	EnteringDevice
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Entering Device.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0668
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	ORC-18

0669 - Load Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	LoadStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of the information provided in a device sterilization or decontamination cycle.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.385
symbolicName	loadStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to define the status of the information provided in a device sterilization or decontamination cycle. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SDD segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.402
symbolicName	hl7VS-loadStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status of the information provided in a device sterilization or decontamination cycle.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0669
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the information provided in a device sterilization or decontamination cycle.
Type	User
Steward	OO

where used	SDD-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0669 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
LLD	Building a Load		A load is being built	
LCP	Load In Process		The load is running	
LCC	Load is Complete		The load is complete	
LCN	Load Canceled		The load is canceled	

0670 - Implicated Product (PCR-1)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ImplicatedProduct
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Implicated Product.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0670
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	PCR-1

0671 - Product Class (PCR-3)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ProductClass
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Product Class.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0671
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	PCR-3

0672 - Indication For Product Use (PCR-10)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	IndicationForProductUse
----------------------------	-------------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Indication For Product Use.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0672
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	PCR-10

0673 - Product Evaluation Performed (PCR-14)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ProductEvaluationPerformed
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Product Evaluation Performed.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0673
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	PCR-14

0674 - Product Evaluation Results (PCR-16)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ProductEvaluationResults
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Product Evaluation Results.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0674
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	PCR-16

0675 - Country (PDC-2)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Country
---------------------	---------

Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Country.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0675
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	PDC-2

0676 - Generic Name (PDC-5)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	GenericName
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Generic Name.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0676
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	PDC-5

0677 - Product Code (PDC-9)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ProductCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Product Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0677
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	PDC-9

0678 - Event Identifiers Used (PEO-1)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	EventIdentifiersUsed
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Event Identifiers Used.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0678
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	PEO-1

0679 - Event Symptom/Diagnosis Code (PEO-2)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	EventSymptom/DiagnosisCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Event Symptom/Diagnosis Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0679
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	PEO-2

0680 - Cause Of Death (PEO-18)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	CauseOfDeath
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Cause Of Death.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0680
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	PEO-18

0681 - Primary Key Value - PRA (PRA-1)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PrimaryKeyValue-PRA
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Primary Key Value - PRA.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0681
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	PRA-1

0682 - Device Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DeviceStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the state of a device.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.386
symbolicName	deviceStatus
Description	Code system of concepts that communicate the state of a device. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCD segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.403
symbolicName	hl7VS-deviceStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the state of a device.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0682
Description	Table of codes specifying the state of a device.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SCD-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0682 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Ready		Door Locked	
1	Not Ready		Door Unlocked	

0683 - Vendor ID (RQ1-4)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	VendorID
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Vendor ID.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0683
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RQ1-4

0684 - Item Code - Internal (RQD-2)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ItemCode-Internal
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Item Code - Internal.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0684
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RQD-2

0685 - Item Code - External (RQD-3)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ItemCode-External
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Item Code - External.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0685
Description	9999

Type	undefined
where used	RQD-3

0686 - Hospital Item Code (RQD-4)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	HospitalItemCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Hospital Item Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0686
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RQD-4

0687 - Requisition Unit of Measure (RQD-6)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	RequisitionUnitofMeasure
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requisition Unit of Measure.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0687
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RQD-6

0688 - Deliver To ID (RQD-9)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DeliverToID
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Deliver To ID.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0688
Description	9999
Type	undefined

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

where used	RQD-9
------------	-------

0689 - Administered Units (RXA-7)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AdministeredUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Administered Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0689
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXA-7

0690 - Administered Dosage Form (RXA-8)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AdministeredDosageForm
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Administered Dosage Form.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0690
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXA-8

0691 - Administration Notes (RXA-9)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AdministrationNotes
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Administration Notes.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0691
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXA-9

0692 - Administered Strength Units (RXA-14)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AdministeredStrengthUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Administered Strength Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0692
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXA-14

0693 - Substance/Treatment Refusal Reason (RXA-18)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Substance/TreatmentRefusalReason
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Substance/Treatment Refusal Reason.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0693
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXA-18

0694 - Indication (RXA-19)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Indication
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Indication.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0694
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXA-19

0695 - Administered Drug Strength Volume Units (RXA-24)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AdministeredDrugStrengthVolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Administered Drug Strength Volume Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0695
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXA-24

0696 - Administered Barcode Identifier (RXA-25)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AdministeredBarcodeIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Administered Barcode Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0696
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXA-25

0697 - Component Code (RXC-2)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ComponentCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Component Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0697
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXC-2

0698 - Component Units (RXC-4)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ComponentUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Component Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0698
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXC-4

0699 - Component Strength Units (RXC-6)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ComponentStrengthUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Component Strength Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0699
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXC-6

0700 - Supplementary Code (RXC-7)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SupplementaryCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Supplementary Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0700
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXC-7

0701 - Component Drug Strength Volume Units (RXC-9)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ComponentDrugStrengthVolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Component Drug Strength Volume Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0701
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXC-9

0702 - Cycle Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	CycleType
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of cycle that is being executed. A cycle type is a specific sterilization method used for a specific type of supply item.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.387
symbolicName	cycleType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the type of cycle that is being executed. A cycle type is a specific sterilization method used for a specific type of supply item. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCD segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.404
symbolicName	hl7VS-cycleType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of cycle that is being executed. A cycle type is a specific sterilization method used for a specific type of supply item.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0702
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of cycle that is being executed. A cycle type is a specific sterilization method used for a specific type of supply item.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SCD-28
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0702 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
FLS	Flash		Used to quickly sterilize instruments that were dropped during surgery.	
PRV	Prevac		A prevac cycle is vacuum assisted.	
GRV	Gravity		A gravity cycle is executed at atmospheric pressure.	
LQD	Liquid		A cycle specific to sterilizing liquids.	
EXP	Express		An express cycle is similar to a flash cycle but the supply item is wrapped.	
DRT	Dart		A dart cycle is a special cycle used to test the integrity of the sterilizer chamber to hold a vacuum.	
DRW	Dart Warm-up Cycle		A dart warm-up cycle is used to bring the sterilizer chamber up to operating temperature in order to run a dart test cycle.	
THR	Thermal			
ISO	Isothermal			
BWD	Bowie-Dick Test		A Bowie-Dick test cycle is a special cycle used to test the integrity of the sterilizer chamber to hold a vacuum.	
LKT	Leak Test		A leak test cycle tests the integrity of the sterilizer chamber to hold a vacuum over a specific period of time.	
WFP	Wrap/Steam Flush Pressure Pulse (Wrap/SFPP)		A Wrap/SFPP cycle uses steam pulses instead of a vacuum during the conditioning phase of the cycle when the supply item is unwrapped.	
SFP	Steam Flush Pressure Pulse		An SFPP cycle uses steam pulses instead of a vacuum during the conditioning phase of the cycle when the supply item is wrapped.	
CMW	Chemical Wash		A chemical wash cycle.	
PEA	Peracetic Acid		A peracetic acid cycle.	
EOH	EO High Temperature			
EOL	EO Low Temperature			
CRT	Cart Wash			
UTL	Utensil Wash			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
IST	Instrument Wash			
GLS	Glassware			
PLA	Plastic Goods Wash			
ANR	Anesthesia/Respiratory		Special Wash cycle	
GTL	Gentle			
OPW	Optional Wash		Any Optional Wash cycle	
BDP	Bedpans			
TRB	Tray/Basin			
GNP	Gen. Purpose			
COD	Code			
RNS	Rinse			
2RS	Second Rinse			
DEC	Decontamination			

0703 - Dispense Units (RXC-11)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DispenseUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispense Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0703
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXC-11

0704 - Actual Dispense Units (RXD-5)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ActualDispenseUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Actual Dispense Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0704
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXD-5

0705 - Actual Dosage Form (RXD-6)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ActualDosageForm
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Actual Dosage Form.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0705
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXD-6

0706 - Special Dispensing Instructions (RXD-15)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SpecialDispensingInstructions
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Special Dispensing Instructions.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0706
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXD-15

0707 - Actual Strength Unit (RXD-17)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ActualStrengthUnit
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Actual Strength Unit.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0707
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXD-17

0708 - Indication (RXD-21)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Indication
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Indication.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0708
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXD-21

0709 - Dispense Package Size Unit (RXD-23)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DispensePackageSizeUnit
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispense Package Size Unit.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0709
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXD-23

0710 - Supplementary Code (RXD-25)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SupplementaryCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Supplementary Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0710
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXD-25

0711 - Initiating Location (RXD-26)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	InitiatingLocation
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Initiating Location.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0711
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXD-26

0712 - Packaging/Assembly Location (RXD-27)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Packaging/AssemblyLocation
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Packaging/Assembly Location.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0712
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXD-27

0713 - Actual Drug Strength Volume Units (RXD-29)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ActualDrugStrengthVolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Actual Drug Strength Volume Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0713
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXD-29

0714 - Dispense to Pharmacy (RXD-30)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DispensetoPharmacy
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispense to Pharmacy.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0714
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXD-30

0715 - Give Units (RXE-5)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	GiveUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0715
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-5

0716 - Give Dosage Form (RXE-6)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	GiveDosageForm
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Dosage Form.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0716
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-6

0717 - Access Restriction Value**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AccessRestrictionValue
Description	The domain of possible values for the policies governing the information to which access is controlled.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.388
symbolicName	accessRestrictionValue
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the information to which access is restricted. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ARV segment. Note that these new codes as of November 2018 have been temporarily loaded into this V2 code system pending availability of the currently unavailable new tooling, at which time this code system will be retired and a value set of codes from the HL7 V3 ActCode code system will be used instead for this table.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.405
symbolicName	hl7VS-accessRestrictionValue
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the information to which access is restricted. Note that the new codes as of November 2018 have been temporarily loaded into the underlying V2 code system pending availability of the currently unavailable new tooling, at which time this value set will be retired and a value set based on the HL7 V3 ActCode code system will be used instead for this table, and the rendered URL will be valid at terminology.hl7.org.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0717
Description	Table of codes specifying the policies governing the information to which access is controlled.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	ARV-3

HL7 Version Introduced	2.6
-------------------------------	-----

Table 0717 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PersDEID	personal de-identified information policy	Personal policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of de-identified information as defined by the information subject or by applicable jurisdictional law.		
ALL	All		This code is for backwards compatibility only as of v2.9. If any of 1..* ARV-4 sensitivity codes (Table 0179) apply to the entire message, then ERL is not populated. This emulates the current Table 0717 code "ALL".	D
DEM	All demographic data		This code has been replaced by the v3 concept "DEMO" as of v2.9. Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4.	D
LOC	Patient Location		This code has been replaced by the v3 concept "PATLOC" as of v2.9. Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4.	D
PID-7	Date of Birth		This code has been replaced by the v3 concept "DOB" as of v2.9. Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4.	D
PID-17	Religion		This code has been replaced by the v3 concept "REL" as of v2.9. Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4.	D
HIV	HIV status and results		This code has been replaced by the v3 concept "HIV" as of v2.9. Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4.	D
STD	Sexually transmitted diseases		This code has been replaced by the v3 concept "STD" as of v2.9. Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4.	D
PSY	Psychiatric Mental health		This code has been replaced by the v3 concept "SPI" as of v2.9. Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4.	D
DRG	Drug		This code has been replaced by the v3 concept "DRGIS" as of v2.9. Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4.	D
SMD	Sensitive medical data		This code has been replaced by the several concepts that are more granular v3 ActCode_ActPrivacyPolicy_InformationSensitivityPolicy code, e.g., DIA (diagnosis information sensitivity)	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			and PRS (patient requested information sensitivity) as of v2.9. Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4.	
NO	None		<p>This code is for backwards compatibility only as of v2.9. If no restrictions, don't send an ARV segment altogether. If sent, ARV-3 is a required element however. To emulate 0717 "NONE", populate ARV-3 with code from new ActCode_ActPolicyType__ActInformationPolicy such as OrgNSI (organizational non-sensitive information policy) or PersNSI (personal non-sensitive information policy).</p> <p>Don't populate ARV-7. E.g., Device record that is not sensitive. If you have a situation where an ARV-4 is valued, as required by, e.g., an organizational policy related to disclosure of a VIP's health status or location at a facility, and the VIP has authorized disclosure as public information, one may use OrgPI (organizational public information policy - Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of public information as defined by the organization or governing jurisdiction) to value ARV-3 indicating that the policy permits the disclosure of VIP sensitive information as coded in ARV-4.</p>	D
OO	Opt out all registries (HIPAA)		Map to similar code in new ActCode_ActPolicyType_ActConsent_ActPrivacyConsentDirective_RegistryConsentDirective, which are any of these: OPTOUT, OPTOUTE, OOC, OOS	D
OI	Opt in all registries (HIPAA)		Map to similar code in new ActCode_ActPolicyType_ActConsent_ActPrivacyConsentDirective_RegistryConsentDirective, which are any of these: OPTIN, OPTINR, OIC, OIS	D
JurisIP	jurisdictional information policy	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information as defined by applicable jurisdictional law.		N
JurisCUI	jurisdictional controlled unclassified	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, .use, or disclosure of controlled		N

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	information policy	unclassified information as defined by applicable jurisdictional law.		
JurisDEID	jurisdictional de-identified information policy	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of de-identified information as defined by applicable jurisdictional law.		N
JurisLDS	jurisdictional limited data set	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information in a limited data set as defined by applicable jurisdictional law.		N
JurisNSI	jurisdictional non-sensitive information policy	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information deemed non-sensitive by applicable jurisdiction law.		N
JurisPI	jurisdictional public information policy	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information deemed public by applicable jurisdiction law.		N
JurisSP-CUI	jurisdictional specified controlled unclassified information policy	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of specified controlled unclassified information as defined by applicable jurisdictional policy.		N
JurisUUI	jurisdictional uncontrolled unclassified information policy	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of uncontrolled unclassified information as defined by applicable jurisdictional policy.		N
OrgIP	organizational information policy	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information, which does not conflict with jurisdictional law		N
OrgCUI	organizational basic controlled unclassified information policy	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of basic controlled unclassified information as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law.		N
OrgDEID	organizational de-identified	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of de-identified		N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	information policy	information as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law.		
OrgLDS	organizational limited data set information policy	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information in a limited data set as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law.		N
OrgNSI	organizational non-sensitive information policy	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information deemed non-sensitive by the organization by applicable jurisdictional law.		N
OrgPI	organizational public information policy	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of public information as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law.		N
OrgSP-CUI	organizational specified controlled unclassified information policy	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of specified controlled unclassified information as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law.		N
OrgUUI	organizational uncontrolled unclassified information policy	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of uncontrolled unclassified information as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law.		N
PersIP	personal information policy	Personal policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information.		N
PersNSI	personal non-sensitive information policy	Personal policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information deemed non-sensitive by the information subject.		N
PersLDS	personal limited data set information policy	Personal policy personal policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information in a limited data set by the information subject.		N

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PersPI	personal public information policy	Personal policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information deemed public by the information subject.		N
GRANTOR CHOICE	grantor choice	<p>A grantor's terms of agreement to which a grantee may assent or dissent, and which may include an opportunity for a grantee to request restrictions or extensions.</p> <p>Comment: A grantor typically is able to stipulate preferred terms of agreement when the grantor has control over the topic of the agreement, which a grantee must accept in full or may be offered an opportunity to extend or restrict certain terms.</p>	<p>If the grantor's term of agreement must be accepted in full, then this is considered ""basic consent"". If a grantee is offered an opportunity to extend or restrict certain terms, then the agreement is considered ""granular consent"".</p> <p>Examples: (1) Healthcare: A PHR account holder [grantor] may require any PHR user [grantee] to accept the terms of agreement in full, or may permit a PHR user to extend or restrict terms selected by the account holder or requested by the PHR user. (2) Non-healthcare: The owner of a resource server [grantor] may require any authorization server [grantee] to meet authorization requirements stipulated in the grantor's terms of agreement.</p>	N
IMPLIED	implied consent	<p>A grantor's presumed assent to the grantee's terms of agreement is based on the grantor's behavior, which may result from not expressly assenting to the consent directive offered, or from having no right to assent or dissent offered by the grantee.</p> <p>Comment: Implied or ""implicit"" consent occurs when the behavior of the grantor is understood by a reasonable person to signal agreement to the grantee's terms.</p>	<p>Implied consent with no opportunity to assent or dissent to certain terms is considered ""basic consent"".</p> <p>Examples: (1) Healthcare: (a) A patient schedules an appointment with a provider, and either does not take the opportunity to expressly assent or dissent to the provider's consent directive, does not have an opportunity to do so, as in the case where emergency care is required, or simply behaves as though the patient [grantor] agrees to the rights granted to the provider [grantee] in an implicit consent directive. (b) An injured and unconscious patient is deemed to have assented to emergency treatment by those permitted to do so under jurisdictional laws, e.g., Good Samaritan laws. (2) Non-healthcare: (a) Upon receiving a driver's license, the driver is deemed to have assented without explicitly consenting to undergoing field sobriety tests. (b) A corporation that does business in a foreign nation is deemed to have assented without explicitly consenting to abide by that nation's laws.</p>	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
IMPLIEDD	implied consent with opportunity to dissent	<p>A grantor's presumed assent to the grantees terms of agreement, which is based on the grantor's behavior, and includes a right to dissent to certain terms.</p> <p>Comment: A grantor assenting to the grantees terms of agreement may or may not exercise a right to dissent to grantor selected terms or to grantees selected terms to which a grantor may dissent.</p>	<p>Implied or ""implicit"" consent with an ""opportunity to dissent"" occurs when the grantor's behavior is understood by a reasonable person to signal assent to the grantees terms of agreement whether the grantor requests or the grantees approves further restrictions, is considered ""granular consent"".</p> <p>Examples: (1) Healthcare: (a) A healthcare provider deems a patient's assent to disclosure of health information to family members and friends, but offers an opportunity or permits the patient to dissent to such disclosures.(b) A health information exchanges deems a patient to have assented to disclosure of health information for treatment purposes, but offers the patient an opportunity to dissent to disclosure to particular provider organizations. (2) Non-healthcare: A bank deems a banking customer's assent to specified collection, access, use, or disclosure of financial information as a requirement of holding a bank account, but provides the user an opportunity to limit third-party collection, access, use or disclosure of that information for marketing purposes.</p>	N
NOCONSENT	no consent	<p>No notification or opportunity is provided for a grantor to assent or dissent to a grantees terms of agreement.</p> <p>Comment: A "No Consent" policy scheme provides no opportunity for accommodation of an individual's preferences, and may not comply with Fair Information Practice Principles [FIPP] by enabling the data subject to object, access collected information, correct errors, or have accounting of disclosures.</p>	<p>The grantees terms of agreement, may be available to the grantor by reviewing the grantees privacy policies, but there is no notice by which a grantor is apprised of the policy directly or able to acknowledge.</p> <p>Examples: (1) Healthcare: (a) Without notification or an opportunity to assent or dissent, a patient's health information is automatically included in and available (often according to certain rules) through a health information exchange. Note that this differs from implied consent, where the patient is assumed to have consented. (b) Without notification or an opportunity to assent or dissent, a patient's health information is collected, accessed, used, or disclosed for research, public health, security, fraud prevention, court order, or law</p>	N

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			enforcement. (2) Non-healthcare: (a) Without notification or an opportunity to assent or dissent, a consumer's healthcare or non-healthcare internet searches are aggregated for secondary uses such as behavioral tracking and profiling. (b) Without notification or an opportunity to assent or dissent, a consumer's location and activities in a shopping mall are tracked by RFID tags on purchased items	
OPTIN	opt-in	<p>A grantor's assent to the terms of an agreement offered by a grantee without an opportunity for to dissent to any terms.</p> <p>Comment: Acceptance of a grantee's terms pertaining, for example, to permissible activities, purposes of use, handling caveats, expiry date, and revocation policies.</p>	<p>Opt-in with no opportunity for a grantor to restrict certain permissions sought by the grantee is considered ""basic consent"".</p> <p>Examples: (1) Healthcare: A patient [grantor] signs a provider's [grantee's] consent directive form, which lists permissible collection, access, use, or disclosure activities, purposes of use, handling caveats, and revocation policies. (2) Non-healthcare: An employee [grantor] signs an employer's [grantee's] non-disclosure and non-compete agreement.</p>	N
OPTINR	opt-in with restrictions	<p>A grantor's assent to the grantee's terms of an agreement with an opportunity for to dissent to certain grantor or grantee selected terms.</p> <p>Comment: A grantor dissenting to the grantee's terms of agreement may or may not exercise a right to assent to grantor's pre-approved restrictions or to grantee's selected terms to which a grantor may dissent.</p>	<p>Opt-in with restrictions is considered ""granular consent"" because the grantor has an opportunity to narrow the permissions sought by the grantee.</p> <p>Examples: (1) Healthcare: A patient assent to grantee's consent directive terms for collection, access, use, or disclosure of health information, and dissents to disclosure to certain recipients as allowed by the provider's pre-approved restriction list. (2) Non-healthcare: A cell phone user assents to the cell phone's privacy practices and terms of use, but dissents from location tracking by turning off the cell phone's tracking capability.</p>	N
OPTOUT	opt-out	<p>A grantor's dissent to the terms of agreement offered by a grantee without an opportunity for to assent to any terms.</p> <p>Comment: Rejection of a grantee's terms of agreement pertaining, for example, to permissible activities, purposes of use,</p>	<p>Opt-out with no opportunity for a grantor to permit certain permissions sought by the grantee is considered ""basic consent"".</p> <p>Examples: (1) Healthcare: A patient [grantor] declines to sign a provider's [grantee's] consent directive form, which lists permissible collection, access, use, or disclosure activities, purposes of use, handling caveats, revocation policies, and consequences</p>	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		handling caveats, expiry date, and revocation policies.	of not assenting. (2) Non-healthcare: (a) A patient [grantor] declines to sign a provider's [grantee's] consent directive form, which lists permissible collection, access, use, or disclosure activities, purposes of use, handling caveats, revocation policies, and consequences of not assenting. (b) A citizen [grantor] refuses to enroll in mandatory government [grantee] health insurance based on religious beliefs, which is an exemption.	
OPTOUTE	opt-out with exceptions	<p>A grantor's dissent to the grantee's terms of agreement except for certain grantor or grantee selected terms.</p> <p>Comment: A rejection of a grantee's terms of agreement while assenting to certain permissions sought by the grantee or requesting approval of additional grantor terms.</p>	<p>Opt-out with exceptions is considered a ""granular consent"" because the grantor has an opportunity to accept certain permissions sought by the grantee or request additional grantor terms, while rejecting other grantee terms.</p> <p>Examples: (1) Healthcare: A patient [grantor] dissents to a health information exchange consent directive with the exception of disclosure based on a limited ""time to live"" shared secret [e.g., a token or password], which the patient can give to a provider when seeking care. (2) Non-healthcare: A social media user [grantor] dissents from public access to their account, but assents to access to a circle of friends.</p>	N
EMRGONLY	opt-in emergency only	Privacy consent directive restricting or prohibiting access, use, or disclosure of personal information, including de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, which may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository for all purposes except for emergency treatment generally, which may include treatment during a disaster, a threat, in an emergency department and for break the glass purposes of use as specified by applicable domain policy.	<p>To specify the scope of an "EMRGONLY" consent directive within a policy domain, use one or more of the following Purpose of Use codes in the ActReason code system OID: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.8.</p> <p>ETREAT (Emergency Treatment) Description: To perform one or more operations on information for provision of immediately needed health care for an emergent condition.</p> <p>BTG (break the glass) Description: To perform policy override operations on information for provision of immediately needed health care for an emergent condition affecting potential harm, death or patient safety by end users who are not provisioned for this purpose of use. Includes override of organizational provisioning policies</p>	N

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			<p>and may include override of subject of care consent directive restricting access.</p> <p>ERTREAT (emergency room treatment)</p> <p>Description:</p> <p>To perform one or more operations on information for provision of immediately needed health care for an emergent condition in an emergency room or similar emergent care context by end users provisioned for this purpose, which does not constitute as policy override such as in a ""Break the Glass"" purpose of use.</p> <p>THREAT (threat)</p> <p>Description:</p> <p>To perform one or more operations on information used to prevent injury or disease to living subjects who may be the target of violence.</p> <p>DISASTER (disaster)</p> <p>Description:</p> <p>To perform one or more operations on information used for provision of immediately needed health care to a population of living subjects located in a disaster zone.</p> <p>Map: An "emergency only" consent directive maps to ISO/TS 17975:2015(E) 5.13 Exceptional access."</p>	
NOPP	notice of privacy practices	<p>An implied privacy consent directive or notification, which the data subject may or may not acknowledge. The notification specifies permitted actions, which may include access, use, or disclosure of any and all personal information. The notification specifies the scope of personal information, which may include de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, that may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository. The notification specifies the purposes for which personal information may be used such as treatment,</p>	<p>Map: An "implied" consent directive maps to ISO/TS 17975:2015(E)</p> <p>definition for "Implied: Consent to Collect, Use and Disclose personal health information is implied by the actions or inactions of the individual and the circumstances under which it was implied</p>	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		payment, operations, research, information exchange, public health, disaster, quality and safety reporting; as required by law including court order, law enforcement, national security, military authorities; and for data analytics, marketing, and profiling.		
OOC	opt-out of personal information or effect collection in a registry or repository	An expressed privacy consent directive restricting or prohibiting collection of personal information, including de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, which may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository for purposes such as treatment, payment, operations, research, information exchange, public health, data analytics, marketing, and profiling.	Useful when a more specific jurisdictional or organizational consent directive policy or form is not specified, available, or known, for example, where an individual wishes to opt-out of access, use, or disclosure of some or all of the individual's information by multiple registries and repositories. Map: An "expressed" opt-out to collection consent directive maps to ISO/TS 17975:2015(E) definitions for "Express or Expressed: Consent to Collect, Use and Disclose personal health information is expressly given by the subject of care" and "Express or Expressed (and Informed) Denial".	N
OOS	opt-out of personal information or effect sharing via a registry or repository	An expressed privacy consent directive restricting or prohibiting access, use, or disclosure of personal information, including de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, which may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository for purposes such as treatment, payment, operations, research, information exchange, public health, data analytics, marketing, and profiling.	Useful when a more specific jurisdictional or organizational consent directive policy or form is not specified, available, or known, for example, where an individual wishes to opt-out of access, use, or disclosure of some or all of the individual's information by multiple registries and repositories. Map: An "expressed" opt-out to sharing consent directive maps to ISO/TS 17975:2015(E) definitions for "Express or Expressed: Consent to Collect, Use and Disclose personal health information is expressly given by the subject of care" and "Express or Expressed (and Informed) Denial".	N
OIC	opt-in to personal information or effect collection in a registry or repository	An expressed privacy consent directive permitting the collection of some or all personal information, including de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic	Useful when a more specific jurisdictional or organizational consent directive policy or form is not specified, available, or known, for example, where an individual wishes to opt-in to collection of some or all of the individual's information by multiple registries and repositories.	N

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		material, which may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository for purposes such as treatment, payment, operations, research, information exchange, public health, data analytics, marketing, and profiling.	Map: An “expressed” consent directive maps to ISO/TS 17975:2015(E) definitions for “Express or Expressed: Consent to Collect, Use and Disclose personal health information is expressly given by the subject of care” and “Opt-in”.	
OIS	opt-in to personal information or effect sharing via a registry or repository	An expressed privacy consent directive permitting access, use, or disclosure of some or all personal information, including de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, which may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository for purposes such as treatment, payment, operations, research, information exchange, public health, data analytics, marketing, and profiling	Useful when a more specific jurisdictional or organizational consent directive policy or form is not specified, available, or known, for example, where an individual wishes to opt-in to access, use, or disclosure of some or all of the individual’s information by multiple registries and repositories. Map: An “expressed” consent directive maps to ISO/TS 17975:2015(E) Express or Expressed: Consent to Collect, Use and Disclose personal health information is expressly given by the subject of care and “Opt-in”.	N
42CFRPart2 CD	42 CFR Part 2 consent directive	A code representing consent directive that complies with Section 2.31 Consent requirements https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title42-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title42-vol1-sec2-31.pdf , which is a US Federal law stipulating the policy elements content of a written consent to a disclosure under the regulations in Part 2. 42 CFR Part 2.31 (a)Required elements for written consent. A written consent to a disclosure under the regulations in this part may be paper or electronic and must include: (1) The name of the patient. (2) The specific name(s) or general designation(s) of the part 2 program(s), entity(ies), or individual(s)	Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by an individual’s 42 CFR Part 2.31 consent directive, “42CFRPart2CD” as the security label policy code. Since information governed by an individual’s 42 CFR Part 2.31 consent directive has a level of confidentiality protection that is more stringent than the normal level of protection under HIPAA 45 CFR Section 164.506 Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf , assign the HL7 Confidentiality code “R” (restricted).	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>permitted to make the disclosure.</p> <p>(3) How much and what kind of information is to be disclosed, including an explicit description of the substance use disorder information that may be disclosed.</p> <p>(4) (i) The name(s) of the individual(s) to whom a disclosure is to be made; or</p> <p>(ii) Entities with a treating provider relationship with the patient. If the recipient entity has a treating provider relationship with the patient whose information is being disclosed, such as a hospital, a health care clinic, or a private practice, the name of that entity; or</p> <p>(iii) Entities without a treating provider relationship with the patient.</p> <p>(A) If the recipient entity does not have a treating provider relationship with the patient whose information is being disclosed and is a third-party payer, the name of the entity; or</p> <p>(B) If the recipient entity does not have a treating provider relationship with the patient whose information is being disclosed and is not covered by paragraph (a)(4)(iii)(A) of this section, such as an entity that facilitates the exchange of health information or a research institution, the name(s) of the entity(-ies); and</p> <p>(1) The name(s) of an individual participant(s); or</p> <p>(2) The name(s) of an entity participant(s) that has a treating provider relationship with the patient</p>		

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>whose information is being disclosed; or</p> <p>(3) A general designation of an individual or entity participant(s) or class of participants that must be limited to a participant(s) who has a treating provider relationship with the patient whose information is being disclosed.</p> <p>(i) When using a general designation, a statement must be included on the consent form that the patient (or other individual authorized to sign in lieu of the patient), confirms their understanding that, upon their request and consistent with this part, they must be provided a list of entities to which their information has been disclosed pursuant to the general designation (see Section 2.13(d)).</p> <p>(ii) [Reserved]</p> <p>(5) The purpose of the disclosure. In accordance with Section 2.13(a), the disclosure must be limited to that information which is necessary to carry out the stated purpose.</p> <p>(6) A statement that the consent is subject to revocation at any time except to the extent that the part 2 program or other lawful holder of patient identifying information that is permitted to make the disclosure has already acted in reliance on it. Acting in reliance includes the provision of treatment services in reliance on a valid consent to disclose information to a third-party payer</p> <p>(7) The date, event, or condition upon which the consent will expire if not revoked before. This date, event, or condition must</p>		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>ensure that the consent will last no longer than reasonably necessary to serve the purpose for which it is provided.</p> <p>(8) The signature of the patient and, when required for a patient who is a minor, the signature of an individual authorized to give consent under Section 2.14; or, when required for a patient who is incompetent or deceased, the signature of an individual authorized to sign under Section 2.15. Electronic signatures are permitted to the extent that they are not prohibited by any applicable law.</p> <p>(9) The date on which the consent is signed.</p>		
HIPAAAuthCD	HIPAA Authorization Consent Directive	<p>A code representing an individual's consent directive that complies with HIPAA Privacy rule 45 CFR Section 164.508 Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf, which is a US Federal law stipulating the policy elements of a valid authorization under this Section.</p> <p>An "authorization" is required by the Privacy Rule for uses and disclosures of protected health information not otherwise allowed by the Rule. Where the Privacy Rule requires patient authorization, voluntary consent is not sufficient to permit a use or disclosure of protected health information unless it also satisfies the requirements of a valid authorization. An</p>	<p>Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to HIPAA governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by a an individual's HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure, use "HIPAAAuthCD" as the security label policy code.</p> <p>Information governed under a HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure has the level of confidentiality protection afforded under the 45 CFR Section 164.506 - Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf, which is considered the "norm", assign the HL7 Confidentiality code "N" (normal).</p>	N

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>authorization is a detailed document that gives covered entities permission to use protected health information for specified purposes, which are generally other than treatment, payment, or health care operations, or to disclose protected health information to a third party specified by the individual.</p> <p>An authorization must specify a number of elements, including a description of the protected health information to be used and disclosed, the person authorized to make the use or disclosure, the person to whom the covered entity may make the disclosure, an expiration date, and, in some cases, the purpose for which the information may be used or disclosed. With limited exceptions, covered entities may not condition treatment or coverage on the individual providing an authorization.</p> <p>https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/faq/264/what-is-the-difference-between-consent-and-authorization/index.html</p> <p>A HIPAA Authorization must comply with 45 CFR Section 164.508(c) Implementation specifications: Core elements and requirements</p> <p>–</p> <p>(1) Core elements. A valid authorization under this Section must contain at least the following elements:</p> <p>(i) A description of the information to be used or disclosed that identifies the information in</p>		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>a specific and meaningful fashion.</p> <p>(ii) The name or other specific identification of the person(s), or class of persons, authorized to make the requested use or disclosure.</p> <p>(iii) The name or other specific identification of the person(s), or class of persons, to whom the covered entity may make the requested use or disclosure.</p> <p>(iv) A description of each purpose of the requested use or disclosure. The statement “at the request of the individual” is a sufficient description of the purpose when an individual initiates the authorization and does not, or elects not to, provide a statement of the purpose.</p> <p>(v) An expiration date or an expiration event that relates to the individual or the purpose of the use or disclosure. The statement “end of the research study,” “none,” or similar language is sufficient if the authorization is for a use or disclosure of protected health information for research, including for the creation and maintenance of a research database or research repository.</p> <p>(vi) Signature of the individual and date. If the authorization is signed by a personal representative of the individual, a description of such representative's authority to act for the individual must also be provided.</p> <p>(2) Required statements. In addition to the core elements, the authorization must contain statements adequate to place the</p>		

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>individual on notice of all of the following:</p> <p>(i) The individual's right to revoke the authorization in writing, and either:</p> <p>(A) The exceptions to the right to revoke and a description of how the individual may revoke the authorization; or (B) To the extent that the information in paragraph (c)(2)(i)(A) of this section is included in the notice required by Section 164.520, a reference to the covered entity's notice.</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf</p>		
HIPAACConsentCD	HIPAA Consent Directive	<p>A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule 45 CFR Section 164.522 Rights to request privacy protection for protected health information</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-522.pdf, which stipulates the process by which a covered entity seeks agreement from an individual regarding how it will use and disclose the individual's protected health information for treatment, payment, and health care operations is termed a "consent."</p>	<p>Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by an individual's consent directive under 45 CFR Section 164.522 use "HIPAACConsentCD" as the security label policy code.</p> <p>Since information governed by a 45 CFR Section 164.522 has a level of confidentiality protection that is more stringent than the normal level of protection under HIPAA 45 CFR Section 164.506 Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code "R" (restricted).</p>	N
HIPAAROA CD	HIPAA Right of Access Consent Directive	<p>A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule 45 CFR Section 164.524 Access of individuals to protected health information</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/</p>	<p>"Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by an individual's right of access directive under 45 CFR Section 164.524 use "HIPAAROA" as the security label policy code.</p>	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-524.pdf, stipulating the policy elements of an individual's written and signed right of access directive requesting that a covered entity send the individual's protected health information (PHI) to a third party.</p> <p>See 45 CFR 164.524(c)(3)(ii) If an individual's request for access directs the covered entity to transmit the copy of protected health information directly to another person designated by the individual, the covered entity must provide the copy to the person designated by the individual. The individual's request must be in writing, signed by the individual, and clearly identify the designated person and where to send the copy of protected health information. https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-524.pdf</p> <p>This right applies to PHI in a designated record set, which is defined as "Designated record set means: (1) A group of records maintained by or for a covered entity that is: (i) The medical records and billing records about individuals maintained by or for a covered health care provider; (ii) The enrollment, payment, claims adjudication, and case or medical management</p>	<p>Information disclosed under a HIPAA 42 CFR Section 164.524 no longer has the level of confidentiality protection afforded under the 45 CFR Section 164.506 - Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf, which is considered the "norm", assign the HL7 Confidentiality code "M" (moderate), which may be protected under other laws such as the Federal Trade Commission privacy and security regulations.</p>	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>record systems maintained by or for a health plan; or</p> <p>(iii) Used, in whole or in part, by or for the covered entity to make decisions about individuals.</p> <p>[https://www.law.cornell.edu/cfr/text/45/164.501].</p> <p>Also see HHS Individuals' Right under HIPAA to Access their Health Information 45 CFR Section 164.524 [https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/privacy/guidance/access/index.html#maximumflatfee].</p>		
HIPAAResearchAuthCD	HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure for Research Consent Directive	<p>A code representing an individual's consent directive that complies with HIPAA Privacy rule 45 CFR Section 164.508 Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf, which is a US Federal law stipulating the policy elements of a valid authorization under this Section specific to disclosures for purposes of research.</p>	<p>Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by an individual's HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure for Research under 45 CFR Section 164.508 use "HIPAAResearchAuthCD" as the security label policy code.</p> <p>Information disclosed under an individual's HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure for Research are not protected by the HIPAA Privacy Rule. If protected under other laws such as confidentiality provisions under the Common Rule, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code "M" (moderate).</p> <p>See <code>ActCode._ActPolicyType._ActPrivacyPolicy._ActPrivacyLaw._ActUSPrivacyLaw.HIPAAuth (HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure). See: HIPAAAuth and NIH Sample Authorization Language for Research Uses and Disclosures of Individually Identifiable Health Information by a Covered Health Care Provider https://privacyruleandresearch.nih.gov/authorization.asp</code></p>	N
CompoundResearchCD	Compound HIPAA Research Authorization and	<p>A code representing an individual's consent directive that complies with</p>	<p>The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) has developed the Informed Consent and</p>	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	Informed Consent for Research	<p>HIPAA Privacy rule 45 CFR Section 164.508 Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf, which is a US Federal law stipulating the policy elements of a valid authorization under this Section specific to disclosures for purposes of research when combined with a Common Rule or Federal Drug Administration consent to participate in research also known as a compound authorization.</p>	<p>Authorization Toolkit for Minimal Risk Research to facilitate the process of obtaining informed consent and Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) authorization from potential research subjects. This toolkit contains information for people responsible for ensuring that potential research subjects are informed in a manner that is consistent with medical ethics and regulatory guidelines. From https://www.ahrq.gov/sites/default/files/publications/files/ictoolkit.pdf.</p> <p>Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by an individual's right of access directive under 45 CFR Section 164.508 use "CompoundResearchCD" as the security label policy code.</p> <p>Information or biospecimen disclosed under the Common Rule are not protected by the HIPAA Privacy Rule. If protected under other laws such as confidentiality provisions under the Common Rule, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code "M" (moderate).</p> <p>See <i>ActCode._ActPolicyType._ActPrivacyPolicy._ActPrivacyLaw._ActUSPrivacyLaw.HIPAAAuth</i> (HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure). See: <i>HIPAAAuth and NIH Sample Authorization Language for Research Uses and Disclosures of Individually Identifiable Health Information by a Covered Health Care Provider</i> https://privacyruleandresearch.nih.gov/authorization.asp</p>	
MDHHS-5515	Michigan Consent to Share Behavioral Health Information for Care Coordination Purposes	<p>Michigan's standard consent form for the sharing of health information specific to behavioral health and substance use treatment in accordance with Public Act 129 of 2014. In Michigan,</p>	<p>For legislative background, current MDHHS-5515 consent directive form, and provider and patient FAQs see http://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_58005-343686--,00.html</p>	N

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		while providers are not required to use this new standard form (MDHHS-5515), they are required to accept it.		
GDPRCD	GDPR Consent Directive	<p>A consent directive compliant with the European Union General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) definition: Consent of the data subject means any freely given, specific, informed and unambiguous indication of the data subject's wishes by which he or she, by a statement or by a clear affirmative action, signifies agreement to the processing of personal data relating to him or her.</p> <p>Where processing is based on consent, the controller shall be able to demonstrate that the data subject has consented to processing of his or her personal data.</p> <p>If the data subject's consent is given in the context of a written declaration which also concerns other matters, the request for consent shall be presented in a manner which is clearly distinguishable from the other matters, in an intelligible and easily accessible form, using clear and plain language. Any part of such a declaration which constitutes an infringement of this Regulation shall not be binding.</p> <p>The data subject shall have the right to withdraw his or her consent at any time. The withdrawal of consent shall not affect the lawfulness of processing based on consent before its withdrawal. Prior to giving</p>	Article 4.11 GDPR Definitions https://gdpr-info.eu/art-4-gdpr/ 11) 'consent' of the data subject means any freely given, specific, informed and unambiguous indication of the data subject's wishes by which he or she, by a statement or by a clear affirmative action, signifies agreement to the processing of personal data relating to him or her. Article 7 GDPR Conditions for consent https://gdpr-info.eu/art-7-gdpr Recital 32 Conditions for consent* https://gdpr-info.eu/recitals/no-32 Recital 42 Burden of proof and requirements for consent* https://gdpr-info.eu/recitals/no-42/ > Recital 43 Freely given consent* https://gdpr-info.eu/recitals/no-43 GDPR Consent Brief https://gdpr-info.eu/issues/consent/ Art. 4 GDPR Definitions Art. 6 GDPR Lawfulness of processing Art. 7 GDPR Conditions for consent Art. 8 GDPR Conditions applicable to child's consent in relation to information society services Art. 9 GDPR Processing of special categories of personal data Art. 22 GDPR Automated individual decision-making, including profiling Art. 49 GDPR Derogations for specific situations Relevant GDPR Recitals: (32) Conditions for consent (33) Consent to certain areas of scientific research (38) Special protection of children's personal data (40) Lawfulness of data processing (42) Burden of proof and requirements for consent (43) Freely given consent (50) Further processing of personal data (51) Protecting sensitive personal data (54) Processing of sensitive data in public health sector (71) Profiling (111) Exceptions for certain cases of international transfers (155) Processing in the employment context (161) Consenting to the	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>consent, the data subject shall be informed thereof. It shall be as easy to withdraw as to give consent.</p> <p>When assessing whether consent is freely given, utmost account shall be taken of whether, inter alia, the performance of a contract, including the provision of a service, is conditional on consent to the processing of personal data that is not necessary for the performance of that contract.</p> <p>Consent should be given by a clear affirmative act establishing a freely given, specific, informed and unambiguous indication of the data subject's agreement to the processing of personal data relating to him or her, such as by a written statement, including by electronic means, or an oral statement.</p> <p>This could include ticking a box when visiting an internet website, choosing technical settings for information society services or another statement or conduct which clearly indicates in this context the data subject's acceptance of the proposed processing of his or her personal data.</p> <p>Silence, pre-ticked boxes or inactivity should not therefore constitute consent.</p> <p>Consent should cover all processing activities carried out for the same purpose or purposes.</p> <p>When the processing has multiple purposes, consent</p>	<p>participation in clinical trials (171) Repeal of Directive 95/46/EC and transitional provisions</p>	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>should be given for all of them.</p> <p>If the data subject's consent is to be given following a request by electronic means, the request must be clear, concise and not unnecessarily disruptive to the use of the service for which it is provided.</p>		
GDPRResearCD	GDPR Research Consent Directive	<p>A consent directive that complies with regulatory requirements for a consent directive compliant with the European Union General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) definition: Consent of the data subject means any freely given, specific, informed and unambiguous indication of the data subject's wishes by which he or she, by a statement or by a clear affirmative action, signifies agreement to the processing of personal data relating to him or her.</p> <p>GDPR research consent directive has the additional caveat that it is often not possible to fully identify the purpose of personal data processing for scientific research purposes at the time of data collection. Therefore, data subjects should be allowed to give their consent to certain areas of scientific research when in keeping with recognized ethical standards for scientific research. Data subjects should have the opportunity to give their consent only to certain areas of research or parts of research projects to the extent allowed by the intended purpose.</p>	<p>HL7 Purpose of Use codes include specialize research purposes of use, which could be used to convey a data subject's purpose of use restrictions related to areas of research or parts of research projects.</p> <p>See citations for GDPRResearchCD and below:</p> <p>Recital 33 Consent to certain areas of scientific research https://gdpr-info.eu/recitals/no-33/</p> <p>Recital 157 Information from registries and scientific research https://gdpr-info.eu/recitals/no-157</p> <p>Recital 159 Processing for scientific research purposes* https://gdpr-info.eu/recitals/no-159/</p>	N
42CFRPart2	42 CFR Part 2)	A code representing 42 CFR Part 2 Confidentiality of Substance Use Disorder	Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case,	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>Patient Records. 42 CFR Part 2 stipulates the privacy rights of an individual who has applied for or been given diagnosis or treatment for alcohol or drug abuse at a federally assisted program, which includes non-disclosure of health information relating to health care paid for by a federally assisted substance use disorder program without patient consent.</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2010-title42-vol1/pdf/CFR-2010-title42-vol1-part2.pdf</p>	<p>where collection, access, use, and disclosure of healthcare information is governed by 42 CFR Part 2 Confidentiality of Substance Use Disorder Patient Records</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2010-title42-vol1/pdf/CFR-2010-title42-vol1-part2.pdf use “42CFRPart2” as the security label policy code.</p> <p>Since information governed by a 42 CFR Part 2 has a level of confidentiality protection that is more stringent than the normal level of protection under HIPAA 45 CFR Section 164.506 Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf assign the HL7 Confidentiality code “R” (restricted).</p>	
COMMONRULE	Common Rule	<p>A code representing U.S. Federal laws governing research-related privacy policies known as the “Common Rule”. The Common Rule is the U.S. Federal regulations governing the protection of human subjects in research (codified at Subpart A of 45 CFR part 46), which has been adopted by 15 U.S. Federal departments and agencies in an effort to promote uniformity, understanding, and compliance with human subject protections.</p> <p>Existing regulations governing the protection of human subjects in Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-regulated research (21 CFR parts 50, 56, 312, and 812) are separate from the Common Rule but include similar requirements.</p>	<p>Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information or biospecimen is governed by the Common Rule use “COMMONRULE” as the security label policy code. Information or biospecimen disclosed under the Common Rule are not protected by the HIPAA Privacy Rule. If protected under other laws such as confidentiality provisions under the Common Rule, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code “M” (moderate). See ActReason_ActInformationManagementReason_ActHealthInformationManagementReason.PurposeOfUse.HRESCH for applicable security label purpose of use codes.”</p>	N
HIPAANOPP	HIPAA notice of privacy practices	A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and	Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to HIPAA governed information. In this	N

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule (45 CFR Section 164.520), which stipulates an individual's right to adequate notice of the uses and disclosures of protected health information that may be made by the covered entity, and of the individual's rights and the covered entity's legal duties with respect to protected health information.</p> <p>Relevant HIPAA Privacy Rule provisions are at Section 164.520 (a)</p> <p>Standard: Notice of privacy practices.</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/sec164-520.pdf</p>	<p>case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by a covered entity's HIPAA Notice of Privacy Practices, use "HIPAANOPP" as the security label policy code.</p> <p>Information governed under a HIPAA Notice of Privacy Practices has the level of confidentiality protection afforded under the 45 CFR Section 164.506 - Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf, which is considered the "norm", assign the HL7 Confidentiality code "N" (normal).</p>	
HIPAAPsyNotes	HIPAA psychotherapy notes	<p>A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule (45 CFR Section 164.508), which stipulates the privacy rights of an individual who is the subject of psychotherapy notes, and requires authorization for certain uses and disclosure of that information.</p> <p>Definition of Psychotherapy notes 45 CFR Section 164.501 https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-501.pdf:</p> <p>Psychotherapy notes means notes recorded (in any medium) by a health care provider who is a mental health professional documenting or analyzing the contents of conversation during a private counseling session or a group, joint, or family counseling session and that are separated from</p>	<p>Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to HIPAA governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by HIPAA 45 CFR 164.508 (2) Authorization required: Psychotherapy notes https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf, use "HIPAAPsyNotes" as the security label policy code.</p> <p>Since information governed by a HIPAA 45 CFR 164.508 (2) has a level of confidentiality protection that is more stringent than the normal level of protection under 45 CFR Section 164.506 Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code "R" (restricted).</p>	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>the rest of the individual's medical record.</p> <p>Psychotherapy notes excludes medication prescription and monitoring, counseling session start and stop times, the modalities and frequencies of treatment furnished, results of clinical tests, and any summary of the following items:</p> <p>Diagnosis, functional status, the treatment plan, symptoms, prognosis, and progress to date.</p> <p>See Section 164.508 Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required.</p> <p>(2) Authorization required: Psychotherapy notes https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf:</p> <p>Notwithstanding any provision of this subpart, other than the transition provisions in Section 164.532, a covered entity must obtain an authorization for any use or disclosure of psychotherapy notes, except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) To carry out the following treatment, payment, or health care operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (A) Use by the originator of the psychotherapy notes for treatment; (B) Use or disclosure by the covered entity for its own training programs in which students, trainees, or practitioners in mental health learn under supervision to practice or improve their skills in group, joint, family, or individual counseling; or (C) Use or disclosure by the covered entity to defend itself in a legal action or 		

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>other proceeding brought by the individual; and</p> <p>(ii) A use or disclosure that is required by Section 164.502(a)(2)(ii) or permitted by Section 164.512(a); Section 164.512(d) with respect to the oversight of the originator of the psychotherapy notes; Section 164.512(g)(1); Section 164.512(j)(1)(i).</p>		
HIPAASelfPay	HIPAA self-pay	<p>A code representing 45 CFR 164.522 Rights to request privacy protection for protected health information, which is a US Federal law stipulating the privacy rights of an individual to restrict disclosure of information related to health care items or services for which the individual pays out of pocket in full to a health plan or payer.</p> <p>See 45 CFR 164.522 https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-522.pdf.</p> <p>(vi) A covered entity must agree to the request of an individual to restrict disclosure of protected health information about the individual to a health plan if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (A) The disclosure is for the purpose of carrying out payment or health care operations and is not otherwise required by law; and (B) The protected health information pertains solely to a health care item or service for which the individual, or person other than the health plan on behalf of the individual, has paid the covered entity in full. 	<p>Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to HIPAA governed information. In this where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by HIPAA 45 CFR 164.522 https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-522.pdf use “HIPAASelfPay” as the security label policy code.</p> <p>Since information governed by a HIPAA 45 CFR 164.522 has a level of confidentiality protection that is more stringent than the normal level of protection under 45 CFR Section 164.506 Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code “R” (restricted).</p>	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Title38Section7332	Title 38 Section 7332	<p>A code representing Title 38 Section 7332, which is a US Federal law stipulating the privacy rights of veterans diagnosed and treated for substance use disorders, infection with the human immunodeficiency virus, or sickle cell anemia.</p> <p>Title 38 Section 7332 - Confidentiality of certain medical records</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/granule/USCODE-2011-title38/USCODE-2011-title38-partV-chap73-subchapIII-sec7332/content-detail.html</p> <p>(1) Records of the identity, diagnosis, prognosis, or treatment of any patient or subject which are maintained in connection with the performance of any program or activity (including education, training, treatment, rehabilitation, or research) relating to drug abuse, alcoholism or alcohol abuse, infection with the human immunodeficiency virus, or sickle cell anemia which is carried out by or for the Department under this title shall, except as provided in subsections (e) and (f), be confidential, and (section 5701 of this title to the contrary notwithstanding) such records may be disclosed only for the purposes and under the circumstances expressly authorized under subsection (b).</p> <p>(2) Paragraph (1) prohibits the disclosure to any person or entity other than the patient or subject concerned of the fact that a special written consent is required in order for such records to be disclosed.</p>	<p>Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by 38 U.S. Code Section 7332 - Confidentiality of certain medical records</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/granule/USCODE-2011-title38/USCODE-2011-title38-partV-chap73-subchapIII-sec7332/content-detail.html use "Title38Section7332" as the security label policy code.</p> <p>Since information governed by a Title 38 Section 7332 has a level of confidentiality protection that is more stringent than the normal level of protection under HIPAA 45 CFR Section 164.506 Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code "R" (restricted).</p>	N

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>(b) (1) The content of any record referred to in subsection (a) may be disclosed by the Secretary in accordance with the prior written consent of the patient or subject with respect to whom such record is maintained, but only to such extent, under such circumstances, and for such purposes as may be allowed in regulations prescribed by the Secretary.</p> <p>(2) Whether or not any patient or subject, with respect to whom any given record referred to in subsection (a) is maintained, gives written consent, the content of such record may be disclosed by the Secretary as follows:</p> <p>(A) To medical personnel to the extent necessary to meet a bona fide medical emergency.</p> <p>(B) To qualified personnel for the purpose of conducting scientific research, management audits, financial audits, or program evaluation, but such personnel may not identify, directly or indirectly, any individual patient or subject in any report of such research, audit, or evaluation, or otherwise disclose patient or subject identities in any manner.</p> <p>(C) (i) In the case of any record which is maintained in connection with the performance of any program or activity relating to infection with the human immunodeficiency virus, to a Federal, State, or local public-health authority charged under Federal or State law with the protection of the public health, and to which</p>		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>Federal or State law requires disclosure of such record, if a qualified representative of such authority has made a written request that such record be provided as required pursuant to such law for a purpose authorized by such law.</p> <p>(ii) A person to whom a record is disclosed under this paragraph may not redisclose or use such record for a purpose other than that for which the disclosure was made.</p> <p>(D) If authorized by an appropriate order of a court of competent jurisdiction granted after application showing good cause therefor. In assessing good cause the court shall weigh the public interest and the need for disclosure against the injury to the patient or subject, to the physician-patient relationship, and to the treatment services.</p> <p>Upon the granting of such order, the court, in determining the extent to which any disclosure of all or any part of any record is necessary, shall impose appropriate safeguards against unauthorized disclosure.</p> <p>(E) To an entity described in paragraph (1)(B) of section 5701(k) of this title, but only to the extent authorized by such section.</p> <p>(F) (i) To a representative of a patient who lacks decision-making capacity, when a practitioner deems the content of the given record necessary for that representative to make an informed decision regarding the patient's treatment.</p>		

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>(ii) In this subparagraph, the term “representative” means an individual, organization, or other body authorized under section 7331 of this title and its implementing regulations to give informed consent on behalf of a patient who lacks decision-making capacity.</p> <p>(G) To a State controlled substance monitoring program, including a program approved by the Secretary of Health and Human Services under section 399O of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 280g-3), to the extent necessary to prevent misuse and diversion of prescription medicines.</p> <p>(H) (i) To a non-Department entity (including private entities and other Federal agencies) for purposes of providing health care, including hospital care, medical services, and extended care services, to Veterans or performing other health care-related activities or functions.</p> <p>(ii) An entity to which a record is disclosed under this subparagraph may not disclose or use such record for a purpose other than that for which the disclosure was made or as permitted by law.</p> <p>(I) To a third party in order to recover or collect reasonable charges for care furnished to, or paid on behalf of, a Veteran in connection with a non-service connected disability as permitted by section 1729 of this title or for a condition for which recovery is authorized or with respect to which the</p>		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		United States is deemed to be a third party beneficiary under the Act entitled ‘An Act to provide for the recovery from tortiously liable third persons of the cost of hospital and medical care and treatment furnished by the United States’ (Public Law 87–693; 42 U.S.C. 2651 et seq.; commonly known as the ‘Federal Medical Care Recovery Act’).		
HIPAACConsent	HIPAA Consent	<p>A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule (45 CFR Section 164.522), which stipulates the process by which a covered entity seeks agreement from an individual regarding how it will use and disclose the individual's protected health information for treatment, payment, and health care operations is termed a "consent." The Privacy Rule permits, but does not require, a covered entity to voluntarily obtain patient consent for uses and disclosures of protected health information for treatment, payment, and health care operations.</p> <p>Covered entities that do so have complete discretion to design a process that best suits their needs. From https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/faq/264/what-is-the-difference-between-consent-and-authorization/index.html. The provisions relating to consent are largely contained in Section 164.522 Rights to request privacy protection for protected health information</p>	<p>Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by 45 CFR Section 164.522 use “HIPAACConsent” as the security label policy code.</p> <p>Since information governed by a 45 CFR Section 164.522 has a level of confidentiality protection that is more stringent than the normal level of protection under HIPAA 45 CFR Section 164.506 Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code “R” (restricted).</p>	N

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-522.pdf		
HIPAAAuth	HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure	<p>A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule (45 CFR Section 164.508) Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf, which stipulates the process by which a covered entity seeks agreement from an individual to use or disclose protected health information for other purposes, or to authorize another covered entity to disclose protected health information to the requesting covered entity, are termed ""authorizations"".</p> <p>An "authorization" is required by the Privacy Rule for uses and disclosures of protected health information not otherwise allowed by the Rule. Where the Privacy Rule requires patient authorization, voluntary consent is not sufficient to permit a use or disclosure of protected health information unless it also satisfies the requirements of a valid authorization. An authorization is a detailed document that gives covered entities permission to use protected health information for specified purposes, which are generally other than treatment, payment, or health care operations, or to disclose protected health information to a third party specified by the individual.</p> <p>An authorization must specify a number of elements, including a description of the protected health information to be used and disclosed, the person authorized to make the use or disclosure, the person to whom the covered entity may make the disclosure, an expiration date, and, in some cases, the purpose for which the information may be used or disclosed. With limited exceptions, covered entities may not condition treatment</p>	<p>A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule (45 CFR Section 164.508) Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf, which stipulates the process by which a covered entity seeks agreement from an individual to use or disclose protected health information for other purposes, or to authorize another covered entity to disclose protected health information to the requesting covered entity, are termed ""authorizations"".</p> <p>An "authorization" is required by the Privacy Rule for uses and disclosures of protected health information not otherwise allowed by the Rule. Where the Privacy Rule requires patient authorization, voluntary consent is not sufficient to permit a use or disclosure of protected health information unless it also satisfies the requirements of a valid authorization. An authorization is a detailed document that gives covered entities permission to use protected health information for specified purposes, which are generally other than treatment, payment, or health care operations, or to disclose protected health information to a third party specified by the individual.</p> <p>An authorization must specify a number of elements, including a description of the protected health information to be used and disclosed, the person authorized to make the use or disclosure, the person to whom the covered entity may make the disclosure, an expiration date, and, in some cases, the purpose for which the information may be used or disclosed. With limited exceptions, covered entities may not condition treatment</p>	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>information to a third party specified by the individual.</p> <p>An authorization must specify a number of elements, including a description of the protected health information to be used and disclosed, the person authorized to make the use or disclosure, the person to whom the covered entity may make the disclosure, an expiration date, and, in some cases, the purpose for which the information may be used or disclosed. With limited exceptions, covered entities may not condition treatment or coverage on the individual providing an authorization.</p> <p>https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/faq/264/what-is-the-difference-between-consent-and-authorization/index.html</p>	<p>or coverage on the individual providing an authorization.</p> <p>https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/faq/264/what-is-the-difference-between-consent-and-authorization/index.html</p>	
HIPAAROA	HIPAA Right of Access	<p>A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule 45 CFR Section 164.524</p> <p>Access of individuals to protected health information</p> <p>https://www.govinfo.gov/app/details/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-524, which stipulates that an individual has a right of access to inspect and obtain a copy of protected health information about the individual in a designated record set, for as long as the protected health information is maintained in the designated record set with exceptions stipulated in HIPAA Privacy Rule Section 164.524.</p>	<p>Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed under 45 CFR Section 164.5224 use “HIPAAROA” as the security label policy code.</p> <p>Information disclosed under a HIPAA 42 CFR Section 164.524 no longer has the level of confidentiality protection afforded under the 45 CFR Section 164.506 - Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf, which is considered the “norm”, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code “M” (moderate), which may be protected under other laws such as the Federal Trade Commission privacy and security regulations.</p>	N

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>Exceptions include psychotherapy notes and information compiled in reasonable anticipation of, or for use in, a civil, criminal, or administrative action or proceeding.</p> <p>If an individual's request for access directs the covered entity to transmit the copy of protected health information directly to another person designated by the individual, the covered entity must provide the copy to the person designated by the individual. The individual's request must be in writing, signed by the individual, and clearly identify the designated person and where to send the copy of protected health information.</p> <p>For discussion on extent of right, grounds for denial, and documentation requirements see: HHS Individuals' Right under HIPAA to Access their Health Information 45 CFR Section 164.524 https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/privacy/guidance/access/index.html and HHS FAQ on Right of Access vs. HIPAA Authorization https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/faq/2041/why-depend-on-the-individuals-right/index.html</p>		
GDPRCONSENT	GDPR Consent	<p>Processing of personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, is lawful only if the data subject has given explicit consent to the processing of his or her personal data, inclusive of the special categories of</p>	<p>Article 6.1.a https://gdpr-info.eu/article-6-gdpr/</p> <p>1 Processing shall be lawful only if and to the extent that at least one of the following applies: (a) the data subject has given consent to the processing of his or her personal data for one or more specific purposes.</p>	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		data, for one or more specific purposes, except where Union or Member State law provide that the prohibition to use the data may not be lifted by the data subject; and for personal data which are manifestly made public by the data subject.	Article 9.1, 9.2a., 9.2.e https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/ 1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person's sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited. 2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (a) the data subject has given explicit consent to the processing of those personal data for one or more specified purposes, except where Union or Member State law provide that the prohibition referred to in paragraph 1 may not be lifted by the data subject; and (e) processing relates to personal data which are manifestly made public by the data subject."	
GDPRCONTRACT	GDPR contract	Processing of personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, is lawful only if necessary for the performance of a contract to which the data subject is party or in order to take steps at the request of the data subject prior to entering into a contract.	Article 6.1.b https://gdpr-info.eu/art-6-gdpr/ 1Processing shall be lawful only if and to the extent that at least one of the following applies: (b) processing is necessary for the performance of a contract to which the data subject is party or in order to take steps at the request of the data subject prior to entering into a contract. Recital 44 https://gdpr-info.eu/recitals/no-44/ Processing should be lawful where it is necessary in the context of a contract or the intention to enter into a contract. * This title is an unofficial description."	N
GDPRHLT HSOCSY	GDPR health or social system management	Processing of special categories of data is lawful if necessary for archiving purposes the management of health or social care systems and services on the basis of Union or Member State law or pursuant to contract with a health professional.	This processing policy code offers an escape-hatch to countries like Denmark and Austria: they simply declare their national healthcare data exchanges to be necessary for the management of their healthcare system. This allows them to establish an opt-out mechanism under the GDPR, whereas normally GDPR would be opt-in when it comes to such national exchanges.	N

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			<p>The description is based on the following GDPR provisions:</p> <p>Article 9.1, and 9.2.c and 9.2.h, 9.3 https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/</p> <p>1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person's sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited.</p> <p>2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (c) processing is necessary to protect the vital interests of the data subject or of another natural person where the data subject is physically or legally incapable of giving consent; (h) processing is necessary for the purposes of preventive or occupational medicine, for the assessment of the working capacity of the employee, medical diagnosis, the provision of health or social care or treatment or the management of health or social care systems and services on the basis of Union or Member State law or pursuant to contract with a health professional and subject to the conditions and safeguards referred to in paragraph 3;</p> <p>3. Personal data referred to in paragraph 1 may be processed for the purposes referred to in point (h) of paragraph 2 when those data are processed by or under the responsibility of a professional subject to the obligation of professional secrecy under Union or Member State law or rules established by national competent bodies or by another person also subject to an obligation of secrecy under Union or Member State law or rules established by national competent bodies.</p>	
GDPRLEGALCLAIM	GDPR legal claim	Processing of special categories of data is lawful if necessary for the establishment, exercise or defense of legal claims or	<p>The description is based on the following GDPR provisions:</p> <p>Article 9.1 and 9.2.f https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/</p>	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		whenever courts are acting in their judicial capacity.	<p>1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person's sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited.</p> <p>2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (f) processing is necessary for the establishment, exercise or defense of legal claims or whenever courts are acting in their judicial capacity.</p>	
GDPRLEG_ALOBL	GDPR legal obligation	<p>Processing of personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, is lawful if necessary for compliance with a legal obligation to which the controller is subject.</p> <p>This includes the processing of the special categories of data that are necessary for the purposes of carrying out the obligations and exercising specific rights of the controller or of the data subject in the field of employment and social security and social protection law in so far as it is authorised by Union or Member State law or a collective agreement pursuant to Member State law providing for appropriate safeguards for the fundamental rights and the interests of the data subject.</p>	<p>The description is based on the following GDPR provisions:</p> <p>Article 6.1.c https://gdpr-info.eu/art-6-gdpr/</p> <p>1. Processing shall be lawful only if and to the extent that at least one of the following applies: (c) processing is necessary for compliance with a legal obligation to which the controller is subject.</p> <p>Article 9.1, 9.2.b https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/</p> <p>1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person's sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited.</p> <p>2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies:</p> <p>(b) processing is necessary for the purposes of carrying out the obligations and exercising specific rights of the controller or of the data subject in the field of employment and social security and social protection law in so far as it is authorised by Union or Member State law or a collective agreement pursuant to Member State law providing for appropriate safeguards for the fundamental rights and the interests of the data subject.</p>	N

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
GDPRLEGITINTEREST	GDPR legitimate interest	<p>Processing of personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, is lawful if necessary for the purposes of the legitimate interests pursued by the controller or by a third party, except where such interests are overridden by the interests or fundamental rights and freedoms of the data subject which require protection of personal data, in particular where the data subject is a child.</p> <p>This includes the processing of the special categories of data that are carried out in the course of its legitimate activities with appropriate safeguards by a foundation, association or any other not-for-profit body with a political, philosophical, religious or trade union aim and on condition that the processing relates solely to the members or to former members of the body or to persons who have regular contact with it in connection with its purposes and that the personal data are not disclosed outside that body without the consent of the data subjects.</p>	<p>The description is based on the following GDPR provisions: Article 6.1.f https://gdpr-info.eu/art-6-gdpr/</p> <p>1 Processing shall be lawful only if and to the extent that at least one of the following applies: (f) processing is necessary for the purposes of the legitimate interests pursued by the controller or by a third party, except where such interests are overridden by the interests or fundamental rights and freedoms of the data subject which require protection of personal data, in particular where the data subject is a child.</p> <p>Article 9.1, 9.2.d https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/</p> <p>1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person's sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited.</p> <p>2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (d) processing is carried out in the course of its legitimate activities with appropriate safeguards by a foundation, association or any other not-for-profit body with a political, philosophical, religious or trade union aim and on condition that the processing relates solely to the members or to former members of the body or to persons who have regular contact with it in connection with its purposes and that the personal data are not disclosed outside that body without the consent of the data subjects.</p>	N
GDPRPUBLICHEALTH	GDPR public health	<p>Processing of special categories of data is lawful if necessary for reasons of public interest in the area of public health, such as protecting against serious cross-border threats to health or ensuring high</p>	<p>The description is based on the following GDPR provisions: Article 9.1 and 9.2.i https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/</p> <p>1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union</p>	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		standards of quality and safety of health care and of medicinal products or medical devices, on the basis of Union or Member State law which provides for suitable and specific measures to safeguard the rights and freedoms of the data subject, in particular professional secrecy.	membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person's sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited. 2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (i) processing is necessary for reasons of public interest in the area of public health, such as protecting against serious cross-border threats to health or ensuring high standards of quality and safety of health care and of medicinal products or medical devices, on the basis of Union or Member State law which provides for suitable and specific measures to safeguard the rights and freedoms of the data subject, in particular professional secrecy."	
GDPRPUBLICINTEREST	GDPR public interest	Processing of personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, is lawful if necessary for the performance of a task carried out in the public interest or in the exercise of official authority vested in the controller. This includes the processing of the special categories of data that are necessary for reasons of substantial public interest, on the basis of Union or Member State law which shall be proportionate to the aim pursued, respect the essence of the right to data protection and provide for suitable and specific measures to safeguard the fundamental rights and the interests of the data subject.	The description is based on the following GDPR provisions: Article 6.1.e https://gdpr-info.eu/art-6-gdpr/ 1 Processing shall be lawful only if and to the extent that at least one of the following applies: (e) processing is necessary for the performance of a task carried out in the public interest or in the exercise of official authority vested in the controller Article 9.1 and 9.2.g https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/ 1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person's sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited. 2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (g) processing is necessary for reasons of substantial public interest, on the basis of Union or Member State law which shall be proportionate to the aim pursued, respect the essence of the right to data protection and provide for suitable and specific	N

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			measures to safeguard the fundamental rights and the interests of the data subject.	
GDPRRESE ARCH	GDPR research	Processing of special categories of data is lawful if necessary for archiving purposes in the public interest, scientific or historical research purposes or statistical purposes in accordance with Article 89(1) based on Union or Member State law which shall be proportionate to the aim pursued, respect the essence of the right to data protection and provide for suitable and specific measures to safeguard the fundamental rights and the interests of the data subject.	The description is based on the following GDPR provisions: Article 9.1, and 9.2.j https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/ 1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person's sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited. 2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (j) processing is necessary for archiving purposes in the public interest, scientific or historical research purposes or statistical purposes in accordance with Article 89(1) based on Union or Member State law which shall be proportionate to the aim pursued, respect the essence of the right to data protection and provide for suitable and specific measures to safeguard the fundamental rights and the interests of the data subject."	N
GDPRVITA LINTEREST	GDPR vital interest	Processing of personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, is lawful if necessary to protect the vital interests of the data subject or of another natural person where the data subject is physically or legally incapable of giving consent. This includes the processing of the special categories of data that are necessary for the purposes of preventive or occupational medicine, for the assessment of the working capacity of the employee, medical diagnosis, the provision of health or social care or treatment or the management of health or	The description is based on the following GDPR provisions: Article 6.1.d https://gdpr-info.eu/art-6-gdpr/ 1Processing shall be lawful only if and to the extent that at least one of the following applies: (d) processing is necessary in order to protect the vital interests of the data subject or of another natural person. Article 9.1, and 9.2.c and 9.2.h, 9.3 https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/ 1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person's	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		social care systems and services on the basis of Union or Member State law or pursuant to contract with a health professional and subject to the conditions and safeguards when those data are processed by or under the responsibility of a professional subject to the obligation of professional secrecy under Union or Member State law or rules established by national competent bodies or by another person also subject to an obligation of secrecy under Union or Member State law or rules established by national competent bodies.	sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited. 2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (c) processing is necessary to protect the vital interests of the data subject or of another natural person where the data subject is physically or legally incapable of giving consent; (h) processing is necessary for the purposes of preventive or occupational medicine, for the assessment of the working capacity of the employee, medical diagnosis, the provision of health or social care or treatment or the management of health or social care systems and services on the basis of Union or Member State law or pursuant to contract with a health professional and subject to the conditions and safeguards referred to in paragraph 3; 3. Personal data referred to in paragraph 1 may be processed for the purposes referred to in point (h) of paragraph 2 when those data are processed by or under the responsibility of a professional subject to the obligation of professional secrecy under Union or Member State law or rules established by national competent bodies or by another person also subject to an obligation of secrecy under Union or Member State law or rules established by national competent bodies.	

0718 - Provider's Administration Instructions (RXE-7)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Provider'sAdministrationInstructions
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Provider's Administration Instructions.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0718
Description	9999
Type	undefined

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

where used	RXE-7
------------	-------

0719 - Access Restriction Reason Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AccessRestrictionReasonCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the reason for the restricted access.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.5.4
symbolicName	ActCode
Webpage Rendering	http://build.fhir.org/v3/ActCode/cs.html
Description	<p>A code specifying the particular kind of Act that the Act-instance represents within its class.</p> <p>Constraints: The kind of Act (e.g. physical examination, serum potassium, inpatient encounter, charge financial transaction, etc.) is specified with a code from one of several, typically external, coding systems. The coding system will depend on the class of Act, such as LOINC for observations, etc.</p> <p>Conceptually, the Act.code must be a specialization of the Act.classCode. This is why the structure of ActClass domain should be reflected in the superstructure of the ActCode domain and then individual codes or externally referenced vocabularies subordinated under these domains that reflect the ActClass structure.</p> <p>Act.classCode and Act.code are not modifiers of each other but the Act.code concept should really imply the Act.classCode concept. For a negative example, it is not appropriate to use an Act.code "potassium" together with an Act.classCode for "laboratory observation" to somehow mean "potassium laboratory observation" and then use the same Act.code for "potassium" together with Act.classCode for "medication" to mean "substitution of potassium". This mutually modifying use of Act.code and Act.classCode is not permitted.</p> <p>Code system of concepts specifying the reason for the restricted access. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ARV segment.</p>

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	139
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.20428
symbolicName	InformationSensitivityPolicy
Webpage Rendering	http://build.fhir.org/v3/InformationSensitivityPolicy/vs.html
Description	<p>Value Set of codes that specify the reason for the restricted access.</p> <p>Sensitivity codes are not useful for interoperability outside of a policy domain because sensitivity policies are typically localized and vary drastically across policy domains even for the same information category because of differing</p>

	organizational business rules, security policies, and jurisdictional requirements. For example, an "employee" sensitivity code would make little sense for use outside of a policy domain. "Taboo" would rarely be useful outside of a policy domain unless there are jurisdictional requirements requiring that a provider disclose sensitive information to a patient directly. Sensitivity codes may be more appropriate in a legacy system's Master Files in order to notify those who access a patient's orders and observations about the sensitivity policies that apply. Newer systems may have a security engine that uses a sensitivity policy's criteria directly. The specializable Sensitivity Act.code may be useful in some scenarios if used in combination with a sensitivity identifier and/or Act.titleValue Set of codes that specify the reason for the restricted access.
Content Logical Definition	HL7 V3 Value Set

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0719
Description	Table of codes specifying the reason for the restricted access. Note these codes are maintained within HL7, but outside of Version 2.
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	PA
where used	ARV-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0720 - Dispense Units (RXE-11)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DispenseUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispense Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0720
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-11

0721 - Special Dispensing Instructions (RXE-21)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SpecialDispensingInstructions
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Special Dispensing Instructions.

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Concept Domain Only	yes
---------------------	-----

Table Metadata

Table	0721
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-21

0722 - Give Rate Units (RXE-24)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	GiveRateUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Rate Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0722
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-24

0723 - Give Strength Units (RXE-26)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	GiveStrengthUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Strength Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0723
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-26

0724 - Give Indication (RXE-27)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	GiveIndication
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Indication.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0724
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-27

0725 - Mood Codes**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	MoodCodes
Description	The domain of possible values for the functional state of an order.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001
symbolicName	actMood

Code System Version Information

Version	1
----------------	---

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.407
symbolicName	hl7VS-moodCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the functional state of an order.
Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0725
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the functional state of an order.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXO-31, OBX-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0725 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
INT	Intent		Plan to perform a service	
APT	Appointment		Planned act for specific time and place	
ARQ	Appointment Request		Request for Booking of an Appointment	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PRMS	Promise		An intent to perform a service	
PRP	Proposal		Non-mandated intent to perform an act	
RQO	Request-Order		Request or Order for a service	
EVN	Event		Service actually happens or happened or is ongoing.	
EVN.CRT	Event Criterion		Criterion applying to Events for another Service to be applied. This is an Act Mood Predicate. Similar uses of above moods may be defined. E.g. Use in Care Plans,	
EXP	Expectation		Expecting that something will occur independently of deliberate intent. E.g. expect a patient will discard medications.	

0726 - Dispense Package Size Unit (RXE-29)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DispensePackageSizeUnit
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispense Package Size Unit.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0726
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-29

0727 - Supplementary Code (RXE-31)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SupplementaryCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Supplementary Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0727
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-31

0728 - CCL Value**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CclValue
Description	The domain of possible values for the clinical complexity level (CCL) value for the determined diagnosis related group (DRG) for this diagnosis.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.391
symbolicName	cclValue
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the clinical complexity level (CCL) value for the determined diagnosis related group (DRG) for this diagnosis. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DG1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.408
symbolicName	hl7VS-cclValue
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the clinical complexity level (CCL) value for the determined diagnosis related group (DRG) for this diagnosis.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0728
Description	Table of codes specifying the clinical complexity level (CCL) value for the determined diagnosis related group (DRG) for this diagnosis. US Realm.
Type	HL7
Steward	FM
where used	DG1-23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0728 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Nothing obvious			
1	Low			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
2	Moderate			
3	High			
4	Very high			

0729 - Give Drug Strength Volume Units (RXE-34)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	GiveDrugStrengthVolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Drug Strength Volume Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0729
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-34

0730 - Pharmaceutical Substance Alternative (RXE-37)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PharmaceuticalSubstanceAlternative
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Pharmaceutical Substance Alternative.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0730
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-37

0731 - DRG Diagnosis Determination Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DrgDiagnosisDeterminationStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of a diagnosis for a diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.392
-----	--------------------------

symbolicName	drgDiagnosisDeterminationStatus
Description	HL7-defined cCode system of concepts specifying the status of a diagnosis for a diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DG1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.409
symbolicName	hl7VS-drgDiagnosisDeterminationStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status of a diagnosis for a diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0731
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the status of a diagnosis for a diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm.
Type	HL7
Steward	FM
where used	DG1-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0731 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
0	Valid code			
1	Invalid code			
2	Two primary diagnosis codes			
3	Invalid for this gender			
4	Invalid for this age			

0732 - Pharmacy of Most Recent Fill (RXE-38)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PharmacyofMostRecentFill
----------------------------	--------------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Pharmacy of Most Recent Fill.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0732
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-38

0733 - Dispensing Pharmacy (RXE-40)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DispensingPharmacy
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispensing Pharmacy.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0733
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-40

0734 - Grouper Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	GrouperStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of a grouper in general.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.393
symbolicName	grouperStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of a grouper in general. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.410
symbolicName	hl7VS-grouperStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status of a grouper in general.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0734
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of a grouper in general. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0734 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
0	Normal grouping			
1	Invalid or missing primary diagnosis			
2	Diagnosis is not allowed to be primary			
3	Data does not fulfill DRG criteria			
4	Invalid age, admission date, date of birth or discharge date			
5	Invalid gender			
6	Invalid discharge status			
7	Invalid weight ad admission			
8	Invalid length of stay			
9	Invalid field "same day"			

0735 - Give Units (RXG-7)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	GiveUnits
----------------------------	-----------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0735
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXG-7

0736 - Give Dosage Form (RXG-8)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	GiveDosageForm
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Dosage Form.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0736
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXG-8

0737 - Administration Notes (RXG-9)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	AdministrationNotes
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Administration Notes.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0737
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXG-9

0738 - Special Administration Instructions (RXG-13)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SpecialAdministrationInstructions
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Special Administration Instructions.

Concept Domain Only	yes
---------------------	-----

Table Metadata

Table	0738
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXG-13

0739 - DRG Status Patient**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DrgStatusPatient
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the length of stay is normal or respectively shorter or longer than normal.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.394
symbolicName	drgStatusPatient
Description	Code system of concepts specifying whether the length of stay is normal or respectively shorter or longer than normal. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.411
symbolicName	hl7VS-statusPatient
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether the length of stay is normal or respectively shorter or longer than normal.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0739
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the length of stay is normal or respectively shorter or longer than normal.

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0739 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	Normal length of stay			
2	Short length of stay			
3	Long length of stay			

0740 - Give Rate Units (RXG-16)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	GiveRateUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Rate Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0740
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXG-16

0741 - Give Strength Units (RXG-18)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	GiveStrengthUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Strength Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0741
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RX-18

0742 - DRG Status Financial Calculation

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DrgStatusFinancialCalculation
---------------------	-------------------------------

Description	The domain of possible values for the status of the diagnosis related group (DRG) calculation regarding the financial aspects.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.395
symbolicName	drgStatusFinancialCalculation
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the diagnosis related group (DRG) calculation regarding the financial aspects. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.412
symbolicName	hl7VS-drgStatusFinancialCalculation
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status of the diagnosis related group (DRG) calculation regarding the financial aspects.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0742
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the diagnosis related group (DRG) calculation regarding the financial aspects. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0742 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
00	Effective weight calculated			
01	Hospital specific contract			
03	Effective weight for transfer/referral calculated			
04	Referral from other hospital based on a cooperation (no DRG reimbursement)			
05	Invalid length of stay			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
10	No information/entry in cost data for this DRG			
11	No relative weight found for department (type)			

0743 - Indication (RXG-22)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Indication
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Indication.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0743
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXG-22

0744 - Give Drug Strength Volume Units (RXG-24)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	GiveDrugStrengthVolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Drug Strength Volume Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0744
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RX-24

0745 - Give Barcode Identifier (RXG-25)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	GiveBarcodeIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Barcode Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0745
Description	9999
Type	undefined

where used	RXG-25
------------	--------

0746 - Dispense Units (RXG-33)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DispenseUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispense Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0746
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXG-33

0747 - Requested Give Code (RXO-1)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	RequestedGiveCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Give Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0747
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXO-1

0748 - Requested Give Units (RXO-4)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	RequestedGiveUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Give Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0748
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXO-4

0749 - DRG Grouping Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DrgGroupingStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of the use of the gender information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.396
symbolicName	drgGroupingStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the use of the gender information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.413
symbolicName	hl7VS-drgGroupingStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status of the use of the gender information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0749
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the use of the gender information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0749 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Valid code; not used for grouping			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	Valid code; used for grouping			
2	Invalid code; not used for grouping			
3	Invalid code; code is relevant for grouping			

0750 - Requested Dosage Form (RXO-5)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	RequestedDosageForm
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Dosage Form.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0750
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXO-5

0751 - Provider's Pharmacy/Treatment Instructions (RXO-6)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Provider'sPharmacy/TreatmentInstructions
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Provider's Pharmacy/Treatment Instructions.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0751
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXO-6

0752 - Provider's Administration Instructions (RXO-7)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Provider'sAdministrationInstructions
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Provider's Administration Instructions.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0752
Description	9999

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Type	undefined
where used	RXO-7

0753 - Requested Dispense Code (RXO-10)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	RequestedDispenseCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Dispense Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0753
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXO-10

0754 - Requested Dispense Units (RXO-12)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	RequestedDispenseUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Dispense Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0754
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXO-12

0755 - Status Weight At Birth

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	StatusWeightAtBirth
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of the use of the weight at birth for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.397
symbolicName	drgstatusWeightAtBirth

Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the use of the weight at birth for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.
--------------------	--

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.414
symbolicName	hl7VS-statusWeightAtBirth
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status of the use of the weight at birth for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0755
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the use of the weight at birth for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-31
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0755 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
0	No weight reported at admission used for grouping			
1	Weight reported at admission used for grouping			
2	Default weight (>2499g) used for grouping			

0756 - Requested Give Strength Units (RXO-19)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	RequestedGiveStrengthUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Give Strength Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0756
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXO-19

0757 - DRG Status Respiration Minutes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DrgStatusRespirationMinutes
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of the use of the respiration minutes information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.398
symbolicName	drgStatusRespirationMinutes
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the use of the respiration minutes information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.415
symbolicName	hl7VS-statusRespirationMinutes
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status of the use of the respiration minutes information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0757
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the use of the respiration minutes information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM

where used	DRG-32
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0757 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Respiration minutes not used for grouping			
1	Listed respiration minutes used for grouping			
2	OPS code value used for grouping			

0758 - Indication (RXO-20)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Indication
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Indication.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0758
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXO-20

0759 - Status Admission**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	StatusAdmission
Description	The domain of possible values for the admission status for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.399
symbolicName	drgstatusAdmission
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the admission status for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
-----------------------	------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.416
symbolicName	hl7VS-statusAdmission
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the admission status for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0759
Description	Table of codes specifying the admission status for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-33
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0759 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
0	Admission status is valid; used for grouping			
1	Admission status is valid; not used for grouping			
2	Admission status is invalid; not used for grouping			
3	Admission status is invalid; default value used for grouping			

0760 - Requested Give Rate Units (RXO-22)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	RequestedGiveRateUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Give Rate Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0760
Description	9999
Type	undefined

where used	RXO-22
------------	--------

0761 - DRG Procedure Determination Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DRGProcedureDeterminationStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of the use of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.400
symbolicName	drgProcedureDeterminationStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the use of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PR1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.417
symbolicName	hl7VS-drgProcedureDeterminationStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status of the use of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0761
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the use of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0761 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Valid code			
1	Invalid code			
2	Not used			
3	Invalid for this gender			
4	Invalid for this age			

0762 - Supplementary Code (RXO-24)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SupplementaryCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Supplementary Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0762
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXO-24

0763 - DRG Procedure Relevance

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DRGProcedureRelevance
Description	The domain of possible values for the relevance of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.401
symbolicName	drgProcedureRelevance
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the relevance of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PR1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.418
------------	--------------------------

symbolicName	hl7VS-drgProcedureRelevance
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the relevance of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0763
Description	Table of codes specifying the relevance of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0763 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
0	Neither operation relevant nor non-operation relevant procedure			
1	Operation relevant procedure			
2	Non-operation relevant procedure			

0764 - Requested Drug Strength Volume Units (RXO-26)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	RequestedDrugStrengthVolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Drug Strength Volume Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0764
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXO-26

0765 - Dispensing Pharmacy (RXO-32)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DispensingPharmacy
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispensing Pharmacy.

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Concept Domain Only	yes
---------------------	-----

Table Metadata

Table	0765
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXO-32

0766 - Routing Instruction (RXR-5)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	RoutingInstruction
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Routing Instruction.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0766
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXR-5

0767 - Bolus Dose Amount Units (RXV-4)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	BolusDoseAmountUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Bolus Dose Amount Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0767
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXV-4

0768 - Bolus Dose Volume Units (RXV-6)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	BolusDoseVolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Bolus Dose Volume Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0768
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXV-6

0769 - PCA Dose Amount Units (RXV-9)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PCADoseAmountUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of PCA Dose Amount Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0769
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXV-9

0770 - PCA Dose Amount Volume Units (RXV-11)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PCADoseAmountVolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of PCA Dose Amount Volume Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0770
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXV-11

0771 - Resource Type or Category**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ResourceTypeOrCategory
Description	The domain of possible values for a high level categorization of resources.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0771
--------------	------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Table of codes specifying a high level categorization of resources. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	STF-39
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0772 - Max Dose Amount Units (RXV-13)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	MaxDoseAmountUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Max Dose Amount Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0772
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXV-13

0773 - Max Dose Amount Volume Units (RXV-15)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	MaxDoseAmountVolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Max Dose Amount Volume Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0773
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	RXV-15

0774 - Location (SAC-15)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Location
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Location.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0774
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	SAC-15

0775 - Container Height/Diameter/Delta Units (SAC-20)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ContainerHeight/Diameter/DeltaUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Container Height/Diameter/Delta Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0775
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	SAC-20

0776 - Item Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ItemStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the status (useful for reporting and item usage purposes) that applies to an item.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.402
symbolicName	itemStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status (useful for reporting and item usage purposes) that applies to an item. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ITM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.419
------------	--------------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

symbolicName	hl7VS-itemStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status (useful for reporting and item usage purposes) that applies to an item.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0776
Description	Table of codes specifying the status (useful for reporting and item usage purposes) that applies to an item.
Type	User
Steward	MM
where used	ITM-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0776 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Active		Item is available to be purchased or issued.	
P	Pending Inactive		Item is not available to be purchased, but is available to be issued.	
I	Inactive		Item is not available to be purchased or issued.	

0777 - Volume Units (SAC-24)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	VolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Volume Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0777
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	SAC-24

0778 - Item Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ItemType
----------------------------	----------

Description	The domain of possible values for a classification of material items into like groups as defined and utilized within an operating room setting for charting procedures.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.403
symbolicName	itemType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a classification of material items into like groups as defined and utilized within an operating room setting for charting procedures. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ITM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.420
symbolicName	hl7VS-itemType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a classification of material items into like groups as defined and utilized within an operating room setting for charting procedures.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0778
Description	Table of codes specifying a classification of material items into like groups as defined and utilized within an operating room setting for charting procedures.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ITM-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0778 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
EQP	Equipment			
SUP	Supply			
IMP	Implant			
MED	Medication			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
TDC	Tubes, Drains, and Catheters			

0779 - Hemolysis Index Units (SAC-33)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	HemolysisIndexUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Hemolysis Index Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0779
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	SAC-33

0780 - Lipemia Index Units (SAC-35)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	LipemiaIndexUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Lipemia Index Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0780
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	SAC-35

0781 - Icterus Index Units (SAC-37)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	IcterusIndexUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Icterus Index Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0781
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	SAC-37

0782 - Fibrin Index Units (SAC-39)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	FibrinIndexUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Fibrin Index Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0782
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	SAC-39

0783 - Application/Method Identifier (SID-1)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Application/MethodIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Application/Method Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0783
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	SID-1

0784 - Specimen Source Site (SPM-8)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SpecimenSourceSite
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Specimen Source Site.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0784
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	SPM-8

0785 - Container Type (SPM-27)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ContainerType
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Container Type .
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0785
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	SPM-27

0786 - Primary Key Value – STF (STF-1)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PrimaryKeyValue–STF
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Primary Key Value – STF.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0786
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	STD-1

0787 - Universal Service Identifier (TCC-1)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	UniversalServiceIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Universal Service Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0787
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	TCC-1

0788 - Units (TCC-13)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Units
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0788
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	TCC-13

0789 - Universal Service Identifier (TCD-1)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	UniversalServiceIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Universal Service Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0789
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	TCD-1

0790 - Approving Regulatory Agency**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ApprovingRegulatoryAgency
Description	The domain of possible values for the regulatory agency by which the item has been approved, such as the FDA or AMA.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.404
symbolicName	approvingRegulatoryAgency
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the regulatory agency by which the item has been approved, such as the FDA or AMA. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ITM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.421
symbolicName	hl7VS-approvingRegulatoryAgency
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the regulatory agency by which the item has been approved, such as the FDA or AMA.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0790
Description	Table of codes specifying the regulatory agency by which the item has been approved, such as the FDA or AMA.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ITM-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0790 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
FDA	Food and Drug Administration			
AMA	American Medical Association			

0791 - Folder Assignment (TXA-24)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	FolderAssignment
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Folder Assignment.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0791
Description	9999

Type	undefined
where used	TXA-24

0792 - Creating Specialty (TXA-28)**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CreatingSpecialty
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Creating Specialty.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0792
Description	9999
Type	undefined
where used	TXA-28

0793 - Ruling Act**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	RulingAct
Description	The domain of possible values for an act containing a rule that the item is legally required to be included in notification reporting.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.405
symbolicName	rulingAct
Description	Code system of concepts specifying an act containing a rule that the item is legally required to be included in notification reporting. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ITM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.422
symbolicName	hl7VS-rulingAct
Description	Value Set of codes that specify an act containing a rule that the item is legally required to be included in notification reporting.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0793
Description	Table of codes specifying an act containing a rule that the item is legally required to be included in notification reporting.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ITM-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0793 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
SMDA	Safe Medical Devices Act			

0794 - Units (CQ.2)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Unit
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0794
Description	9999
Type	undefined
Steward	InM
where used	CQ.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0795 - Implantation Status (DEV-17)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ImplantationStatus
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the implantation status.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0795
--------------	------

Description	9999
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	DEV-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0806 - Sterilization Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SterilizationType
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of sterilization used for sterilizing the inventory supply item in the ITM segment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.406
symbolicName	sterilizationType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the type of sterilization used for sterilizing the inventory supply item in the ITM segment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the STZ segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.423
symbolicName	hl7VS-sterilizationType
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the type of sterilization used for sterilizing the inventory supply item in the ITM segment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0806
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of sterilization used for sterilizing the inventory supply item in the ITM segment.
Type	User

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Steward	OO
where used	STZ-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0806 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EOG	Ethylene Oxide Gas			
PCA	Peracetic acid			
STM	Steam			

0809 - Maintenance Cycle

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	MaintenanceCycle
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the maintenance cycle used for the inventory supply item, such as the number of times to sharpen after five uses.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0809
Description	Table of codes specifying the maintenance cycle used for the inventory supply item, such as the number of times to sharpen after five uses. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	STZ-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0811 - Maintenance Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	MaintenanceType
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of maintenance performed on the inventory supply item. This is different than the maintenance cycle in the sense that it can describe the number of maintenance cycles that can be performed before disposing of the inventory supply item.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0811
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of maintenance performed on the inventory supply item. This is different than the maintenance cycle in the sense that it can describe the number of maintenance cycles that can be performed before disposing of the inventory supply item. No suggested values.

Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	STZ-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0818 - Package**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Package
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the packaging unit in which this inventory supply item can be ordered or issued when purchased from the vendor in the related vendor segment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.407
symbolicName	package
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the packaging unit in which this inventory supply item can be ordered or issued when purchased from the vendor in the related vendor segment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PKG segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.424
symbolicName	hl7VS-package
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the packaging unit in which this inventory supply item can be ordered or issued when purchased from the vendor in the related vendor segment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0818
Description	Table of codes specifying the packaging unit in which this inventory supply item can be ordered or issued when purchased from the vendor in the related vendor segment.
Type	User

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Steward	OO
where used	PKG-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0818 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CS	Case			
BX	Box			
EA	Each			
SET	Set			

0834 - MIME Types

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	MimeTypes
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the general type of data.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.408
symbolicName	mimeTypes
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the general type of data. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RP and ED datatypes.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.425
symbolicName	hl7VS-mimeTypes
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the general type of data.
Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0834
Description	Table of codes specifying the general type of data.
Type	Imported

Steward	InM
where used	RP.3, ED.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0834 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
application	Application data			
audio	Audio data			
image	Image data			
model	Model data		RFC 2077	
text	Text data			
video	Video data			
multipart	MIME multipart package			

0836 - Problem Severity**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ProblemSeverity
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the severity of a problem.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0836
Description	Table of codes specifying the severity of the problem. No suggested values.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0838 - Problem Perspective**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ProblemPerspective
Description	The domain of possible values specifying from whose perspective a problem was identified.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0838
Description	Table of codes specifying from whose perspective this problem was identified. No suggested values.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0865 - Referral Documentation Completion Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ReferralDocumentationCompletionStatus
Description	The domain of possible values specifying to the receiving provider that the clinical history in the message is incomplete and that more will follow.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0865
Description	Table of codes specifying to the receiving provider that the clinical history in the message is incomplete and that more will follow. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RF1-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0868 - Telecommunication Expiration Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	TelecommunicationExpirationReason
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the reason this contact number/email was marked as "ended".
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.409
symbolicName	telecommunicationExpirationReason
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the reason this contact number/email was marked as "ended". Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XTN segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.426
symbolicName	hl7VS-telecommunicationExpirationReason
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the reason this contact number/email was marked as "ended".
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0868
Description	Table of codes specifying the reason this contact number/email was marked as "ended".
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	XTN.15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0868 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
M	Moved		The individual associated with the telecommunication address has moved and is no longer reachable at the address.	
E	Added in error		The telecommunication address was incorrect and should never have been associated with the individual.	
R	On request		The associated individual requested that the telecommunication address be removed from their record (though it may still be correct).	
C	Corrected		The telecommunication address has been replaced with a corrected version.	
N	No longer in service		The telecommunication address is no longer connected or available	

0871 - Supply Risk Codes**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SupplyRiskCodes
Description	The domain of possible values specifying any known or suspected hazard associated with this material item.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.410
symbolicName	supplyRisk
Description	Code system of concepts specifying any known or suspected hazard associated with this material item. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ITM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

HL7 Version Introduced	2.6
------------------------	-----

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.427
symbolicName	hl7VS-supplyRiskCodes
Description	Value Set of codes specifying any known or suspected hazard associated with this material item.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0871
Description	Table of codes specifying any known or suspected hazard associated with this material item.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ITM-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0871 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
COR	Corrosive		Material is corrosive and may cause severe injury to skin, mucous membranes and eyes. Avoid any unprotected contact.	
FLA	Flammable		Material is highly flammable and in certain mixtures (with air) may lead to explosions. Keep away from fire, sparks and excessive heat.	
EXP	Explosive		Material is an explosive mixture. Keep away from fire, sparks, and heat.	
INJ	Injury Hazard		Material is solid and sharp (e.g., cannulas.) Dispose in hard container.	
TOX	Toxic		Material is toxic to humans and/or animals. Special care must be taken to avoid incorporation, even of small amounts.	
RAD	Radioactive		Material is a source for ionizing radiation and must be handled with special care to avoid injury of those who handle it and to avoid environmental hazards.	
UNK	Unknown		Material hazard level is unknown.	

0879 - Product/Service Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Product_ServiceCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying what service was delivered/received.

Concept Domain Only	yes
---------------------	-----

Table Metadata

Table	0879
Description	Table of codes specifying what service was delivered/received. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PSL-7, PSL-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0880 - Product/Service Code Modifier**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Product_ServiceCodeModifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying additional optional modifier(s) for the Product/Service Code (e.g., after hours - evening, after hours - weekend).
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0880
Description	Table of codes specifying additional optional modifier(s) for the Product/Service Code (e.g., after hours - evening, after hours - weekend). No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PSL-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0881 - Role Executing Physician**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	RoleExecutingPhysician
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the account role of the physician, for example, only billing for the professional part, the technical part or both.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.411
symbolicName	roleExecutingPhysician
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the account role of the physician, for example, only billing for the professional part, the technical part or both. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PSL segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.428
symbolicName	hl7VS-roleExecutingPhysician
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the account role of the physician, for example, only billing for the professional part, the technical part or both.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0881
Description	Table of codes specifying the account role of the physician, for example, only billing for the professional part, the technical part or both.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PSL-31
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0881 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
T	Technical Part			
P	Professional Part			
B	Both			

0882 - Medical Role Executing Physician

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	MedicalRoleExecutingPhysician
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the role of the physician ("self-employed" or "employed").
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.412
symbolicName	medicalRoleExecutingPhysician

Description	Code system of concepts specifying the role of the physician ("self-employed" or "employed"). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PSL segment.
--------------------	---

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.429
symbolicName	hl7VS-medicalRoleExecutingPhysician
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the role of the physician ("self-employed" or "employed").
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0882
Description	Table of codes specifying the role of the physician ("self-employed" or "employed").
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PSL-32
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0882 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
E	Employed			
SE	Self-employed			

0894 - Side of body**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SideOfBody
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the side of the body ("left" or "right").
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.413
symbolicName	sideOfBody

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Code system of concepts specifying the side of the body ("left" or "right"). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PSL segment.
-------------	--

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.430
symbolicName	hl7VS-sideOfBody
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the side of the body ("left" or "right").
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0894
Description	Table of codes specifying the side of the body ("left" or "right").
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PSL-33
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0894 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
L	Left			
R	Right			

0895 - Present On Admission (POA) Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PresentOnAdmissionIndicator
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the present on admission indicator for this particular diagnosis.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.11
symbolicName	nubc-PresentOnAdmission-cs

Description	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB-04 Data Specifications Manual, UB form locator 67, Present on Admission (POA) Indicator. Code identifying a diagnosis that was present at the time the order for inpatient admission occurs. POA indicator is assigned to all diagnoses as defined in Appendix I of the "ICD-9-CM Official Guidelines for Coding and Reporting" or "ICD-10-CM Official Guidelines for Coding and Reporting (appropriate to the ICD revision used). The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html . Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DG1 segment.
--------------------	--

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.431
symbolicName	hl7VS-presentOnAdmission(poа)Indicator
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the present on admission indicator for this particular diagnosis.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	US realm
--------------	----------

Table Metadata

Table	0895
Description	Table of codes specifying the present on admission indicator for this particular diagnosis. US reimbursement formulas for some states and Medicare have mandated that each diagnosis code be flagged as to whether it was present on admission or not.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DG1-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0904 - Security Check Scheme**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SecurityCheckScheme
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the scheme for a security check.
Concept Domain Only	no

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.415
symbolicName	securityCheckScheme
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the scheme for the security check. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CX datatypes and PPN and XCN segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.02.2011
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.432
symbolicName	hl7VS-securityCheckScheme
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the scheme for a security check.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0904
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the scheme for the security check.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	CX.12, PPN.26, XCN.25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Table 0904 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BCV	Bank Card Validation Number		A non-embossed number included on bank cards and used to validate authenticity of the card and the person presenting the card	
CCS	Credit Card Security code			
VID	Version ID			

0905 - Shipment Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ShipmentStatus
----------------------------	----------------

Description	The domain of possible values specifying the status of a shipment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.416
symbolicName	shipmentStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the status of the shipment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SHP segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.02.2011
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.433
symbolicName	hl7VS-shipmentStatus
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the status of a shipment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0905
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the status of the shipment.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SHP-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Table 0905 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ONH	On Hold			
INV	Inventoried			
PRC	Processing			
REJ	Rejected			
TTL	Triaged to Lab			
TRN	In Transit			

0906 - ActPriority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	V2ActPriority
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the priority for a shipment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.417
symbolicName	actpriority
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the priority for the shipment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SHP segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.02.2011
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.434
symbolicName	hl7VS-actpriority
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the priority for a shipment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0906
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the priority for the shipment.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SHP-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Table 0906 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
A	ASAP - As soon as possible, next highest priority after stat			
CR	Callback results - filler should contact the placer as soon as results are available, even for preliminary results			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CS	Callback for scheduling - Filler should contact the placer (or target) to schedule the service.			
CSP	Callback placer for scheduling - filler should contact the placer to schedule the service			
CSR	Contact recipient for scheduling - Filler should contact the service recipient (target) to schedule the service			
EL	Elective - Beneficial to the patient but not essential for survival.			
EM	Emergency - An unforeseen combination of circumstances or the resulting state that calls for immediate action			
P	Preop - Used to indicate that a service is to be performed prior to a scheduled surgery. When ordering a service and using the pre-op priority, a check is done to see the amount of time that must be allowed for performance of the service. When the order	Preop – Used to indicate that a service is to be performed prior to a scheduled surgery. When ordering a service and using the pre-op priority, a check is done to see the amount of time that must be allowed for performance of the service. When the order is placed, a message can be generated indicating the time needed for the service so that it is not ordered in conflict with a scheduled operation.		
PRN	As needed - An "as needed" order should be accompanied by a description of what constitutes a need. This description is represented by an observation service predicate as a precondition.			
R	Routine - Routine service, do at usual work hours			
RR	Rush reporting - A report should be prepared and sent as quickly as possible			
S	Stat - With highest priority (e.g. emergency).			
T	Timing critical - It is critical to come as close as possible to the requested time (e.g. for a through antimicrobial level).			
UD	Use as directed - Drug is to be used as directed by the prescriber.			
UR	Urgent - Calls for prompt action			

0907 - Confidentiality**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	V2Confidentiality
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the confidentiality for a shipment.

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Concept Domain Only	no
---------------------	----

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.418
symbolicName	confidentiality
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the confidentiality for the shipment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SHP segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.02.2011
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.435
symbolicName	hl7VS-confidentiality
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the confidentiality for a shipment.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0907
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the confidentiality for the shipment.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SHP-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Table 0907 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
B	Business - Since the service class can represent knowledge structures that may be considered a trade or business secret, there is sometimes (though rarely) the need to flag those items as of business level confidentiality. However, no patient related inf	Business – Since the service class can represent knowledge structures that may be considered a trade or business secret, there is sometimes (though rarely) the need to flag those items as of business level confidentiality. However, no patient related information may ever be of this confidentiality level.		
D	Clinician - Only clinicians may see this item, billing and administration persons			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	can not access this item without special permission.			
I	Individual - Access only to individual persons who are mentioned explicitly as actors of this service and whose actor type warrants that access (cf. to actor typed code).			
L	Low - No patient record item can be of low confidentiality. However, some service objects are not patient related and therefore may have low confidentiality.			
N	Normal - Normal confidentiality rules (according to good health care practice) apply, that is, only authorized individuals with a legitimate medical or business need may access this item.			
R	Restricted - Restricted access, e.g. only to providers having a current care relationship to the patient.			
V	Very restricted - Very restricted access as declared by the Privacy Officer of the record holder.			
ETH	Substance abuse related - Alcohol/drug-abuse related item			
HIV	HIV Related - HIV and AIDS related item			
PSY	Psychiatry related - Psychiatry related item			
SDV	Sexual and domestic violence related - Sexual assault / domestic violence related item			
C	Celebrity - Celebrities are people of public interest (VIP) including employees, whose information require special protection.			
S	Sensitive - Information for which the patient seeks heightened confidentiality. Sensitive information is not to be shared with family members. Information reported by the patient about family members is sensitive by default. Flag can be set or cleared	Sensitive – Information for which the patient seeks heightened confidentiality. Sensitive information is not to be shared with family members. Information reported by the patient about family members is sensitive by default. Flag can be set or cleared on patient's request.		
T	Taboo - Information not to be disclosed or discussed with patient except through physician assigned to patient in this case. This is usually a temporary constraint only; example use is a new fatal diagnosis or finding, such as malignancy or HIV.			

0908 - Package Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PackageType
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of package.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0908
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of package. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	PAC-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

0909 - Patient Results Release Categorization Scheme**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PatientResultsReleaseCategorizationScheme
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the scheme for the patient results release categorization.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.419
symbolicName	patientResultsReleaseCategorizationScheme
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the scheme for the patient results release categorization. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.02.2011
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.436
symbolicName	hl7VS-patientResultsReleaseCategorizationScheme
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the scheme for the patient results release categorization.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0909
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the scheme for the patient results release categorization.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Table 0909 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
STBD	Share To Be Determined - Category to be determined		NA	
SIMM	Share Immediately - Share result with patient immediately		Immediate	
SWNL	Share Within Normal Limits - Share result in reference/therapeutic range with patient immediately Share result out of reference/therapeutic ranges with patient after 1 or more business day as agreed to by the systems in play.		immediate 1 day	
SID	Share In1 Day - Share result regardless of reference/therapeutic range after 1 or more business day as agreed to by the systems in play.		1 day	
SIDC	Share in 1 Day Conditionally - Share result in reference ranges/therapeutic with patient after 1 or more business day as agreed to by the systems in play. Withhold result out of reference/therapeutic range until physician release		1 day Withhold	
SWTH	Share Withhold - Withhold result regardless of reference/therapeutic ranges		Withhold	

0910 - Acquisition Modality**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	AcquisitionModality
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the modality for the acquisition of an image.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Version Information

--	--

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.437
symbolicName	hl7VS-acquisitionModality
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the modality for the acquisition of an image.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0910
Description	Table of codes specifying the modality for the acquisition.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM1-47
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

0912 - Participation

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Participation
Description	The domain of possible values that represent functional involvement of a caregiver or member of a care team with an activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.420
symbolicName	participation
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that represent functional involvement of a caregiver or member of a care team with an activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PRT segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.02.2011
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.438
------------	--------------------------

symbolicName	hl7VS-participation
Description	Concepts that represent functional involvement of a caregiver or member of a care team with an activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.)
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0912
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that represent functional involvement of a caregiver or member of a care team with an activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.).
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	OO
where used	PRT-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Table 0912 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AAP	Alert Acknowledging Provider			
AC	Administration Cosigner	Person that cosigned the prescription		
AD	Admitting Provider		This role is used in the PRT associated with the PV1 segment, when more information about PV1-17 Admitting doctor is desired.	
AHP	Authorized Performing Health Professional	The specific Health Professional who has been approved to perform the ordered services for the patient.	This role is used in the PRT associated with the AUT segment, which represents an authorization or a pre-authorization for a referred procedure or requested service by the payor covering the patient's health care. This code is used when the authorization is for a person.	N
AI	Assistant/Alternate Interpreter			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AP	Administering Provider		This role is used in the PRT associated with the RXA segment, when more information about RXA-10 Administering Provider is desired.	
APO	Authorized Performing Provider Organization	The Provider Organization that has been approved to perform the sanctioned procedures to which the patient was referred to.	This role is used in the PRT associated with the AUT segment, which represents an authorization or a pre-authorization for a referred procedure or requested service by the payor covering the patient's health care. This code is used when the authorization is for an organization.	N
ARI	Assistant Result Interpreter		This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBR segment, where OBR-33 Assistant Result Interpreter has been marked for backwards compatibility only.	
AT	Attending Provider		This role is used in the PRT associated with the PV1 segment, when more information about PV1-7 Attending doctor is desired.	
AUT	Author/Event Initiator	Identifies the entity responsible for initiating the event	This role is used in the PRT associated with the ORC segment, where ORC-19 Action By has been marked for backwards compatibility only.	
CLPO	Collecting Provider Organization	The organization that is responsible for collecting the specimen.	This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBR segment, where OBR-10 Collector Identifier, when intended to convey the organization information, has been	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			marked for backwards compatibility only.	
CP	Consulting Provider			
DIE	De-Identification Entity	Organization, person or device that has the authority to remove a specimen identifier.		N
DP	Dispensing Provider		This role is used in the PRT associated with the RXD segment, where RXD-10 Dispensing Provider has been marked for backwards compatibility only.	
EARI	Expected Assistant Result Interpreter	The Assistant Result Interpreter who is expected to interpret the result (in the future).	This will support filtering orders into the correct work queue of the Assistant Result Interpreter.	N
ED	Entering Device	Identifies the device that was used to enter the order into the system.	This role is used in the PRT associated with the ORC segment, where ORC-18 Entering Device has been marked for backwards compatibility only.	N
EO	Entering Organization	Identifies the organization that entered the order into the system.	This role is used in the PRT associated with the ORC segment, where ORC-17 Entering Organization has been marked for backwards compatibility only.	N
EP	Entering Person	Identifies the person that entered the order into the system	Replaces ORC-10 Entered By	
EPRI	Expected Principal Result Interpreter	The Principal Result Interpreter who is expected to interpret the result (in the future).	This will support filtering orders into the correct work queue of the Principal Result Interpreter.	N
EQUIP	Equipment		This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBX segment, where OBX-18 Equipment Instance Identifier has been marked for backwards compatibility only.	
FHCP	Family Health Care Professional			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
FL	From Location	Describes the location (coordinates) of the specimen/container in the previous holder / storage equipment before the move or the geographical location from which the specimen/container was moved.		N
MDIR	Medical Director			
OF	Ordering Facility	The facility from where the order was placed	This role is used in the PRT associated with the ORC segment, where ORC-21 Ordering Facility Name, ORC-22 Ordering Facility Address and ORC-23 Ordering Facility Phone Number have been marked for backwards compatibility only.	N
OP	Ordering Provider		This role is used in the PRT associated with either the ORC segment, where ORC-12 Ordering Provider, OBR-16 Ordering Provider, ORC-24 Ordering Provider Address have been marked for backwards compatibility only, or the OBR segment, where OBR-16 Ordering Provider has been marked for backwards compatibility only; the RXO segment, when more information about RXO-14 Ordering Provider's DEA Number is desired; the RXE segment, where RXE-13 Ordering Provider's DEA Number has been marked for backwards compatibility only.	
OPO	Ordering Provider Organization	The organization the ordering provider is associated with.	This code is broader than Referring Provider Organization (RPO); it can be used	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			for inter and intra-organizational orders.	
OS	Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed		This role is used in the PRT associated with the OM1 segment, where OM1-27 Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed has been deprecated.	
PB	Packed by			
PH	Pharmacist	Identifies the person taking responsibility for the prescription dispense	This role is used in the PRT associated with the RXE segment, where RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID has been marked for backwards compatibility only.	
PI	Primary Interpreter			
PO	Performing Organization			
POMD	Performing Organization Medical Director		This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBX segment, where OBX-25 Performing Organization Medical Director has been marked for backwards compatibility only	
PP	Primary Care Provider			
PPH	Patient Preferred Pharmacy	Pharmacy the patient would prefer to use for any future medication orders.	When a patient registers, this allows a system to indicate the default pharmacy to which the provider should send prescribed medication orders. Usage Note: Most likely to be used in ADT messages for outpatient care.	N
PRI	Principal Result Interpreter	Identifies the person responsible for interpreting the results of the study/test	This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBR segment, where OBR-32 Principal Result Interpreter has been marked for backwards compatibility only.	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RCT	Results Copies To			
RHP	Referring Health Professional	The Health Professional who refers the patient.		N
RIE	Re-Identification Entity	Organization, person or device that has the authority to assign a specimen identifier.		N
RO	Responsible Observer		This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBX segment, where OBX-16 Responsible Observer has been marked for backwards compatibility only	
RP	Referring Provider		This role is used in the PRT associated with the PV1 segment, when more information about PV1-8 Referring doctor is desired.	
RPO	Referring Provider Organization	The Provider Organization that refers the patient.		N
RT	Referred to Provider			
SB	Send by			
SC	Specimen Collector	The person that collected the specimen.	This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBR segment, where OBR-10 Collector Identifier, when intended to convey person information, has been marked for backwards compatibility only	
TL	To Location	Describes the location (coordinates) of the specimen/container in the previous holder / storage equipment after the move or the geographical location to which the specimen/container was moved.		N
TN	Technician		This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBR segment, where OBR-34 Technician has been marked for backwards compatibility only	
TR	Transcriptionist		This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBR segment, where OBR-35 Transcriptionist has	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			been marked for backwards compatibility only	
VP	Verifier (Verifying Person)	Identifies the person verifying the dispense / a step in the dispense process / verifying the treatment corresponds to the order	This role is used in the PRT associated with the ORC segment, where Replaces ORC-11 Verified By has been marked for backwards compatibility only	
VPS	Verifying Pharmaceutical Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)		Usage Note: Use of this code is deprecated; depending on the role of the person use either PH or VP.	D
VTS	Verifying Treatment Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)		Usage Note: Use of this code is deprecated; depending on the role of the person use either PH or VP.	D
WAY	Waypoint			
WAYR	Waypoint Recipient			

0913 - Monetary Denomination Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	MonetaryDenominationCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the denomination in which the quantity is expressed. Values commonly used are the three-character codes specified in ISO-4217 (1.0.4217 iso4217).
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0913
Description	Table of codes specifying the denomination in which the quantity is expressed. The values for the denomination component are the three-character codes specified in ISO-4217 (1.0.4217 iso4217).
Type	External
Steward	InM
where used	MO.2, MOP.3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

0914 - Root Cause

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	RootCause
Description	The domain of possible values specifying a root cause.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.421
symbolicName	rootCause
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the root cause. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.439
symbolicName	hl7VS-rootCause
Description	Value Set of codes specifying a root cause.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0914
Description	Table of codes specifying the root cause.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-27
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0914 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AP	Analysis Process		Enter (AP) when ANALYSIS PROCESS is the reason due to: • Product or supply failure (reagents, calibrators, QC material) • Equipment or instrumentation failure Usage Note: Enter (AP) when ANALYSIS PROCESS is the reason due to: • Product or supply failure (reagents, calibrators, QC material)	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
IM	Information Management		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equipment or instrumentation failure <p>Enter (IM) when INFORMATION MANAGEMENT is the reason due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Database or Programming issues • Overriding of test results • Inaccurate calculations • Inaccurate flagging, reference ranges, units of measure • Incomplete/inaccurate transmission of test results • Other <p>Usage Note: Enter (IM) when INFORMATION MANAGEMENT is the reason due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Database or Programming issues • Overriding of test results • Inaccurate calculations • Inaccurate flagging, reference ranges, units of measure • Incomplete/inaccurate transmission of test results • Other 	
L	Laboratory		<p>Enter (L) when LABORATORY is the reason due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data Entry error • Testing/Technical error • Repeat testing causing change to test result <p>Usage Note: Enter (L) when LABORATORY is the reason due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data Entry error • Testing/Technical error • Repeat testing causing change to test result 	
NA	Not Applicable		<p>Enter (NA) when NOT-APPLICABLE is the reason due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If no revisions performed or • unable to determine reason for revision <p>Note: Do not use NA if result code status is not corrected (revised) or if a preliminary release of results with a correction (revision)</p> <p>Usage Note: Enter (NA) when NOT-APPLICABLE is the reason due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If no revisions performed or • unable to determine reason for revision <p>Note: Do not use NA if result code status is not corrected (revised) or if a preliminary release of results with a correction (revision)</p>	
PD	Placer Data		<p>Enter (PD) when new or changed PLACER DATA information is the reason due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changed patient demographics or • Result code data provided by the client on the requisition or specimen manifest that will be entered during order entry (i.e. Previous Biopsy Date, Clinical Information, Source, etc...) <p>Usage Note: Enter (PD) when new or changed PLACER DATA information is the reason due to:</p>	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Changed patient demographics or• Result code data provided by the client on the requisition or specimen manifest that will be entered during order entry (i.e. Previous Biopsy Date, Clinical Information, Source, etc...)	

0915 - Process Control Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ProcessControlCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying a process control code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0915
Description	Table of codes specifying the process control code. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-28
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

0916 - Relevant Clinical Information

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	RelevantClinicalInformation
Description	The domain of possible values for additional clinical information about the patient or specimen to report the supporting and/or suspected diagnosis and clinical findings on requests for interpreted diagnostic studies.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.422
symbolicName	relevantClinicalInformation
Description	Code system of concepts specifying additional clinical information about the patient or specimen to report the supporting and/or suspected diagnosis and clinical findings on requests for interpreted diagnostic studies. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.

Code System Version Information

Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.440
symbolicName	hl7VS-relevantClinicalInformation
Description	Value Set of codes that specify additional clinical information about the patient or specimen to report the supporting and/or suspected diagnosis and clinical findings on requests for interpreted diagnostic studies.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
--------------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0916
Description	Table of codes specifying additional clinical information about the patient or specimen to report the supporting and/or suspected diagnosis and clinical findings on requests for interpreted diagnostic studies.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7.1

Table 0916 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
F	Patient was fasting prior to the procedure.			
NF	The patient indicated they did not fast prior to the procedure.			
NG	Not Given - Patient was not asked at the time of the procedure.			

0917 - Bolus Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	BolusType
Description	The domain of possible values specifying a type of bolus.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.423
symbolicName	bolusType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the type of bolus. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXV segment.

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.441
symbolicName	hl7VS-bolusType
Description	Value Set of codes specifying a type of bolus.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0917
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of bolus.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXV-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0917 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
C	Supplemental			
L	Loading			

0918 - PCA Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PcaType
Description	The domain of possible values specifying a type of PCA.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.424
symbolicName	pcaType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the type of PCA. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXV segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.442
symbolicName	hl7VS-pcaType
Description	Value Set of codes specifying a type of PCA.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0918
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of PCA.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXV-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0918 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
C	Continuous			
P	PCA Only			
PC	PCA + Continuous			

0919 - Exclusive Test**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ExclusiveTest
Description	The domain of possible values that define if a test should be a specific event with no other tests to be performed with this test, or not, or other special circumstances.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.425
symbolicName	exclusiveTest

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that define if a test should be a specific event with no other tests to be performed with this test, or not, or other special circumstances. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in Master Files (OM1 segment) to characterize observations in a master of such orderables.
--------------------	---

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.443
symbolicName	hl7VS-exclusiveTest
Description	Concepts that define if a test should be a specific event with no other tests to be performed with this test, or not, or other special circumstances.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0919
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that define if a test should be a specific event with no other tests to be performed with this test, or not, or other special circumstances.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OM1-48
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0919 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	This test should be exclusive			
N	This test can be included with any number of other tests		Default -.will be assumed when this field is empty	
D	In some cases, this test should be only exclusively with like tests (examples are cyto or pathology)		When D is specified for this field, using field OM1-49 determines how tests must be grouped together. Tests within the same Diagnostic Service Sector may be on the same requisition, and therefore in the same message	

0920 - Preferred Specimen/Attribute Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PreferredSpecimen_AttributeStatus
Description	The domain of possible values that indicate whether a Specimen/Attribute is Preferred or Alternate for collection of a particular specimen.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.426
symbolicName	preferredSpecimen-AttributeStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that indicate whether a Specimen/Attribute is Preferred or Alternate for collection of a particular specimen. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in Master Files (OM4 segment) to characterize information about specimens that are associated with certain observations.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.444
symbolicName	hl7VS-preferredSpecimen-AttributeStatus
Description	Concepts that indicate whether a Specimen/Attribute is Preferred or Alternate for collection of a particular specimen.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0920
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that indicate whether a Specimen/Attribute is Preferred or Alternate for collection of a particular specimen.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OM4-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0920 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Preferred		This specimen is Preferred for all attributes (Container and Additive) identified in the OM4 segment.	

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Alternate		This is a specimen that is acceptable as a replacement for a preferred specimen. In the following field (OM4-17), the sequence number of the preferred specimen must be messaged.	

0921 - Certification Type Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	CertificationTypeCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the code for a certification type.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.427
symbolicName	certificationType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the code for the certification type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN3 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.445
symbolicName	hl7VS-certificationTypeCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the code for a certification type.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0921
Description	Table of codes specifying the code for the certification type.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0921 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ADM	Admitting			
SERV	Service			
PROC	Procedure			

0922 - Certification Category Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CertificationCategoryCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the code for a certification category.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.428
symbolicName	certificationCategory
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the code for the certification category. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN3 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.446
symbolicName	hl7VS-certificationCategoryCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the code for a certification category.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0922
Description	Table of codes specifying the code for the certification category.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-27
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0922 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
IR	Initial Request			
RA	Request for Appeal			
RE	Request for Extension			

0923 - Process Interruption

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ProcessInterruption
Description	The domain of possible values specifying whether a process was interrupted and whether a needle had been inserted in the donor's arm prior to the interruption.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.429
symbolicName	processInterruption
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying whether the process was interrupted and whether the needle had been inserted in the donor's arm prior to the interruption. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DON segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.447
symbolicName	hl7VS-processInterruption
Description	Value Set of codes specifying whether a process was interrupted and whether a needle had been inserted in the donor's arm prior to the interruption.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0923
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying whether the process was interrupted and whether the needle had been inserted in the donor's arm prior to the interruption.
Type	User
Steward	OO

where used	DON-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0923 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
NIN	Process was not interrupted			
WOT	Walk Out: Process interrupted before the Phlebotomist inserts the needle in the Donor's arm			
ABR	Aborted Run: Process interrupted after the Phlebotomist inserts the needle in the Donor's arm			

0924 - Cumulative Dosage Limit UoM**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CumulativeDosageLimitUom
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the unit of measure (UoM) for the cumulative dosage limit.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.430
symbolicName	cumulativeDosageLimitUom
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the unit of measure (UoM) for the cumulative dosage limit. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CDO segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.448
symbolicName	hl7VS-cumulativeDosageLimitUom
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the unit of measure (UoM) for the cumulative dosage limit.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0924
--------------	------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Table of codes specifying the unit of measure (UoM) for the cumulative dosage limit.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	CDO-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0924 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Annual			
D	Per Day			
M	Per Month			
O	Duration of the Order		Not from UCUM	
PL	Patients Lifetime		Not from UCUM	
WK	Per Week			

0925 - Phlebotomy Issue

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PhlebotomyIssue
Description	The domain of possible values specifying a phlebotomy issue.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.431
symbolicName	phlebotomyIssue
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the phlebotomy issue. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DON segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.449
symbolicName	hl7VS-phlebotomyIssue
Description	Value Set of codes specifying a phlebotomy issue.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0925
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the phlebotomy issue.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	DON-14
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0925 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
INF	Infiltration			
VSM	Vein Spasm			
COL	Collapse			
MIS	Missed / in tissue			
NAD	Needle adjustment (this may not end a procedure, if successful will impact component production)			
PFL	Poor flow			
CLT	Clotted			
DND	Defective Needle			
DBG	Defective Bag			
DAK	Defective Apheresis Kit			
DMT	Defective Instrument			
IPF	Instrument Power Failure			
ACN	Air Contamination			

0926 - Phlebotomy Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PhlebotomyStatus
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the status of a phlebotomy.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.432
symbolicName	phlebotomyStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the status of the phlebotomy. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DON segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.450
symbolicName	hl7VS-phlebotomyStatus
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the status of a phlebotomy.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0926
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the status of the phlebotomy.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	DON-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0926 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SUC	Successful		Successful means a complete component was drawn	
NDR	Not Drawn			
UL5	Unsuccessful Less than 50 ml drawn			

0927 - Arm Stick

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ArmStick
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the arm(s) receiving a stick.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.433
symbolicName	armStick
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the arm(s) receiving the stick. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DON segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.451
symbolicName	hl7VS-armStick
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the arm(s) receiving a stick.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0927
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the arm(s) receiving the stick.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	DON-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0927 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
L	Left Arm			
R	Right Arm			
B	Both Arms			

0929 - Weight Units**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	WeightUnits
Description	The domain of possible values of units of measure that are used to specify weight.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.8
symbolicName	ucum
Description	Unified Codes for Unit of Measurement

Code System Version Information

--	--

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.452
symbolicName	hl7VS-weightUnits

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Value Set of codes of units of measure that are used to specify weight.
Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0929
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the units of weight.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	BUI -5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0929 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
[lb_av]	Pound			
[oz_av]	Ounce			
kg	Kilogram			
g	Gram			

0930 - Volume Units

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	VolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values of units of measure that are used to specify volume.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.8
symbolicName	ucum
Description	Unified Codes for Unit of Measurement

Code System Version Information

--	--

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.453
symbolicName	hl7VS-volumeUnits
Description	Value Set of codes of units of measure that are used to specify volume.
Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0930
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the units of volume.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	BUI -7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0930 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
l	Liter			
[pt_us]	Pint			
ml	Milliliters			

0931 - Temperature Units**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	TemperatureUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the units of transport temperature.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Version Information

--	--

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.454
symbolicName	hl7VS-temperatureUnits
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the units of transport temperature.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0931
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the units of transport temperature.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

where used	BUI -12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0931 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
degF	Degrees Fahrenheit			
Cel	Degrees Celsius			

0932 - Donation Duration Units

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DonationDurationUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the units of donation duration.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Version Information

--	--

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.455
symbolicName	hl7VS-donationDurationUnits
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the units of donation duration.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0932
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the units of donation duration.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	DON-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0932 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
min	Minutes			
s	Seconds			

0933 - Intended Procedure Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	IntendedProcedureType
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of intended procedure.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.434
symbolicName	intendedProcedureType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the type of intended procedure. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DON segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.456
symbolicName	hl7VS-intendedProcedureType
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the type of intended procedure.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0933
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of intended procedure.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	DON-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0933 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
WBL	Whole Blood			
2RC	Double Red Cells			
PLS	Plasma			
PLT	Platelets			
PNP	Platelets and Plasma			
PNR	Platelets and Red Cells			

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PPR	Platelets, Plasma, and Red Cells			
GRN	Granulocytes			
HEM	Hemachromatosis			
HPC	Hematopoietic Progenitor Cells		Stem Cells and other cells classified as Hematopoietic	
LYM	Lymphocytes			
THA	Therapeutic Apheresis			
THW	Therapeutic Whole Blood			

0934 - Order Workflow Profile

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	OrderWorkflowProfile
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the profile of the order workflow.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0934
Description	Table of codes specifying the profile of the order workflow. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-34
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

0935 - Process Interruption Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ProcessInterruptionReason
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the reason for a process interruption.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.435
symbolicName	processInterruptionReason
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the reason for the process interruption. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DON segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.457
symbolicName	hl7VS-processInterruptionReason
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the reason for a process interruption.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0935
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the reason for the process interruption.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	DON-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0935 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
NRG	No reason given, donor decided to stop without giving a reason			
PCD	Phone Call-Donor			
DCW	Couldn't wait			
CFT	Couldn't follow through with donation (scared)			
DBB	Bathroom			
DNI	Phlebotomy Issue			
ASC	Apheresis Software Crash			
BSC	Manufacturing Software Crash			
GFE	General Facility Emergency		Power outage, natural disaster (tornado, flood, hurricane, etc.), air conditioning failure, etc.	

0936 - Observation Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	V2ObservationType
Description	The domain of possible values for types of observations to enable systems to distinguish between observations sent along with an order, versus observations sent as the result to an order.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.439
------------	--------------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

symbolicName	observationType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying types of observations to enable systems to distinguish between observations sent along with an order, versus observations sent as the result to an order. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment.

Code System Version Information

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.460
symbolicName	hl7VS-VS-observationType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify types of observations to enable systems to distinguish between observations sent along with an order, versus observations sent as the result to an order.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0936
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying types of observations to enable systems to distinguish between observations sent along with an order, versus observations sent as the result to an order.
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.1

Table 0936 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
QST	Question		Limited to expected responses to questions by the filler	
RSLT	Result			
SCI	Supporting Clinical Information		Placer observations not explicitly requested by the filler to provide context or supporting information	

0937 - Observation Sub-Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ObservationSub-type
Description	The domain of possible values specifying an observation sub-type.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.440
symbolicName	observationSubtype
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the observation sub-type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment.

Code System Version Information

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.461
symbolicName	hl7VS-VS-observationSubtype
Description	Value Set of codes specifying an observation sub-type.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0937
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the observation sub-type.
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Table 0937 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AOE	Ask at Order Entry		Sub-type of QST (Question) - OBX-5 value is answer to an Ask at Order Entry question	
ASC	Ask at Specimen Collection		Sub-type of QST (Question) - OBX-5 value is answer to an Ask at Specimen Collection question	
MCS	Micro Culture Status	Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies observations that give overall culture outcome, when no specific organism is being named.	Examples are: no growth, normal flora	N
MID	Micro Isolate Descriptor	Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies any other observations about the isolate.	Examples: catalase positive, hemolytic, etc.	N
MIG	Micro Isolate Growth Quantity	Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies growth levels of an isolate – can be numeric or categorical.	Examples: <10,000 CFU, >100,00 CFU, Few, Moderate, Many, etc.	N

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
MIN	Micro Isolate Name	Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies observations that name a specific organism either at the species or the genus level.	Examples are: Genus Serratia, Neisseria meningitidis, Escherichia coli O157:H7, but also identification on a culture plate like presumptive Proteus species.	N
MIR	Micro Isolate Related		Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - qualifies the result as an isolate.	D
MIRM	Micro Isolate Related Modifier		Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - result is a modifier of the isolate (e.g., Few, Some, etc.)	D
MNIR	Micro Non-Isolate Related		Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - qualifies result as microbiology not related to any isolate (e.g., gram stain observations)	D
MOD	Micro Other Descriptor	Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies observations that do not fit the culture status, but is not at the isolate level.		N
MSS	Micro Sample Stain	Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies observations on gram stains (and other stains or smears) on the clinical sample.	Examples are: many gram positive rods, acid fast bacteria seen, etc.	
SUP	Supplemental Result		Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - result coming over is additional material, for example points on a graph, an image, raw instrument data, links to related observations, etc.	
SUR	Susceptibility Related		Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - result value is for micro susceptibility/sensitivity	
UNSP	Unspecified		Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - result falls outside of the other sub-types.	

0938 - Collection Event/Process Step Limit

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	CollectionEvent_ProcessStepLimit
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the limit for a collection event or process step.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.441
symbolicName	collectionEvent
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the limit for the collection event or process step. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OMC segment.

Code System Version Information

Version	1
---------	---

HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2
-------------------------------	-------

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.462
symbolicName	hl7VS-VS-collectionEvent
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the limit for a collection event or process step.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0938
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the limit for the collection event or process step.
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Table 0938 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ORD	Placing the order		At time of placing the order	
DRW	Collecting the specimen		When the specimen is collected (e.g. fasting status)	

0939 - Communication Location**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	CommunicationLocation
Description	The domain of possible values specifying a communication location.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.442
symbolicName	communicationLocation
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the communication location. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OMC segment.

Code System Version Information

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.463
------------	--------------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

symbolicName	hl7VS-VS-communicationLocation
Description	Value Set of codes specifying a communication location.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0939
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the communication location.
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Table 0939 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
OBR-OBX	OBX segment following an OBR segment		For responses related to the test order	
SPM-OBX	OBX segment following an SPM segment		For responses related to the specimen	
DG1-3	Diagnosis Code			
NK1-11	Next of Kin / Associated Parties Job Code/Class		Used to convey patient's or next of kin's employment job class code	
NK1-13	Organization Name - NK1		Next of kin's organization name	
NK1-28	Ethnic Group		Next of kin's ethnicity	
NK1-35	Race		Next of kin's race	
OBR-16	Ordering Provider			
OBR-13	Relevant Clinical Information		The purpose varies based on the AOE referencing this field.	
OBR-49	Result Handling		This was used for call or fax results back	
PID-11	Patient Address		Applies to patient	
PID-3	Patient Identifier List		Applies to patient	
PID-5	Patient Name		Applies to patient	
PID-6	Mother's Maiden Name		Applies to patient	
PID-7	Date/Time of Birth		Applies to patient	
PID-13	Phone Number - Home		deprecated field as of v2.7	
PID-14	Phone Number - Business		deprecated field as of v2.7	
PID-40	Phone Number		New field in V2.7	
PRT-5	Participation Person			
SPM-4	Specimen Type			
SPM-8	Specimen Source Site			

0940 - Limitation Type Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	LimitationTypeCodes
Description	The domain of possible values specifying a type of limitation.

Concept Domain Only	no
---------------------	----

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.443
symbolicName	limitationTypeCode
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the type of limitation. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DPS segment.

Code System Version Information

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.464
symbolicName	hl7VS-VS-limitationTypeCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying a type of limitation.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0940
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of limitation.
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Table 0940 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
LCP	Limited Coverage Policy			
NFDA	Non-FDA Approved Diagnositic Procedure			
FLDP	Frequency Limited Diagnostics Procedure			
NT	New Test - Limited Diagnostic History			

0941 - Procedure Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	PayerCoverageProcedureCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying procedure codes that may impact payer coverage requirements, for example procedure code 1234 is not covered by a payer ABCD or may be covered in conjunction with a specific diagnosis code which can be identifeid in DPS-1 Diagnosis Code. The procedure codes should be drawn from appropriate externally defined procedure codes, for

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

	example in the US Realm these include CPT-4 codes defined by the American Medical Association and ICD codes published by CMS.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0941
Description	Table of codes specifying procedure codes that may impact payer coverage requirements, for example procedure code 1234 is not covered by a payer ABCD or may be covered in conjunction with a specific diagnosis code which can be identified in DPS-1 Diagnosis Code. The procedure codes should be drawn from appropriate externally defined procedure codes, for example in the US Realm these include CPT-4 codes defined by the American Medical Association and ICD codes published by CMS. No suggested values.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

0942 - Equipment State Indicator Type Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	EquipmentStateIndicatorTypeCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the type of measurement of the state of an automated laboratory instrument.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.444
symbolicName	equipmentStateIndicator
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that specify the type of measurement of the state of an automated laboratory instrument. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the INV segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2019
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.465
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of measurement of the state of an automated laboratory instrument.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0942
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify the type of measurement of the state of an automated laboratory instrument.
Type	HL7
where used	INV-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0942 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
TA	Current test availability			
OB	Output buffer current capacity	Current capacity of an output specimen buffer		
IC	Instrument current processing capacity	Current processing capacity of the instrument		
IB	Input buffer current capacity	Current capacity of a regular input specimen buffer		
EB	Emergency input buffer current capacity	Current capacity of an emergency input specimen buffer		

0943 - Transport Destination**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	TransportDestination
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the destination for transport of a specific container.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0943
Description	Table of codes that identify the destination for transport of a specific container. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	DST-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0944 - Transport Route**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	TransportRoute
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the route for transport of a specific container.

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Concept Domain Only	yes
---------------------	-----

Table Metadata

Table	0944
Description	Table of codes that identify the route for transport of a specific container. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	DST-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0945 - Auto-Dilution Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Auto-dilutionType
Description	The domain of possible values for the pre-configured dilution to be applied on the instrument, which can be used instead of a numeric declaration.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.445
symbolicName	auto-DilutionType
Description	Code system of vendor-defined codes that specify the pre-configured dilution to be applied on the instrument, which can be used instead of a numeric declaration. Used in Version 2 messaging in the TCD segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2019
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.466
symbolicName	hl7VS-auto-DilutionType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the pre-configured dilution to be applied on the instrument, which can be used instead of a numeric declaration.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0945
Description	Vendor-defined codes of the pre-configured dilution to be applied on the instrument, which can be used instead of a numeric declaration.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	TCD-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0945 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
X2	Dilution factor 2	Specimen pre-diluted by factor 2 applied on the instrument	Usage Note: corresponds to ^1:^2 in TCD-2	
X5	Dilution factor 5	Specimen pre-diluted by factor 5 applied on the instrument	Usage Note: corresponds to ^1:^5 in TCD-2	
D1	Dilution factor 1.23	Specimen pre-diluted by factor 1.23 applied on the instrument	Usage Note: corresponds to ^1:^1.23 in TCD-2	
D2	Dilution factor 1.45	Specimen pre-diluted by factor 1.45 applied on the instrument	Usage Note: corresponds to ^1:^1.45 in TCD-2	

0946 - Supplier Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	SupplierType
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of supplier that will distribute the supply items associated to a contract number.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.446
symbolicName	supplierType
Description	Code system that Identifies the type of supplier that will distribute the supply items associated to a contract number. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CTR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2019
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.467
symbolicName	hl7VS-supplierType

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	Value Set of codes specifying the type of supplier that will distribute the supply items associated to a contract number.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0946
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of supplier that will distribute the supply items associated to a contract number.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	CTR-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0946 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	Distributor	When a vendor supplies the medical supplies on this contract		
M	Manufacturer	When the Manufacturer supplies the medical supplies on this contract		

0947 - Class of Trade

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ClassOfTrade
Description	The domain of possible values for the purchasing channel with which the contract is associated such as Hospital, Retail, etc.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0947
Description	Table of codes specifying the purchasing channel with which the contract is associated such as Hospital, Retail, etc. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	CTR-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0948 - Relationship Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	RelationshipType
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of relationship that is established between the instances of Source Information and Target Information.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.448
symbolicName	v2CS-relationshipType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the type of relationship identified by Relationship Instance Identifier (REL-3) that is established between the Source Information Instance (REL-4) and the Target Information Instance (REL-5).

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2019
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.471
symbolicName	hl7VS-relationshipType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of relationship that is established between the instances of Source Information and Target Information.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0948
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of relationship identified by Relationship Instance Identifier (REL-3) that is established between the Source Information Instance (REL-4) and the Target Information Instance (REL-5).
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0948 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CAUS	Causes/caused	Source universal service identifier causes/caused the outcome(s) on the target	Example: a procedure caused complication(s)	N

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
COMP	Component of	Target universal service identifier is a component of source universal identifier	Example: one care plan activity (target) is a component of another care plan activity (source)	N
CONCR	Concurrently	Source and target universal service identifier should start concurrently	Example: two care plan activities should start concurrently	N
EVID	Evidence	Source universal service identifier provides evidence for target universal service identifier	Example: observation result provides evidence for certain care plan activity or treatment action	N
INTF	Interferes / interfered	Source universal service identifier interferes / interfered with fulfilment of target universal service identifier	Example: patient financial or physical constraints interferes / interfered with fulfilment of goal	N
LIMIT	Limits/limited	Source universal service identifier limits/limited the fulfillment of target universal service identifier	Example: patient condition limits the extend that planned treatment can be implemented	N
SUCCD	Succeeds	Target universal service identifier should succeed (starts after end of) source universal service identifier	Example: one care plan activity (target) should start after completion of another (source)	N
SVTGT	Service target	Target universal service identifier is the object of the service identified by the source universal service identifier	Example: An order requests clarification or interpretation of a previous clinical laboratory test result	N
TRIG	Triggers/trigge red	Source universal service identifier triggers action of target universal service identifier	Example: a bleeding complication triggers the review and change in anti-coagulant dosage	N

0949 - Order Control Code Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	orderControlCodeReason
Description	The domain of possible values that describe reasons for the chosen order control codes.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.449
symbolicName	orderControlCodeReason
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that describe reasons for the chosen order control codes. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ORC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2019
----------------	------------

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.472
symbolicName	hl7VS-orderControlCodeReason
Description	Value Set of codes that describe reasons for the chosen order control codes.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0949
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that describe reasons for the chosen order control codes – this table is extensible; while these codes are intended to be generally useful, they were developed to cover situations for replacement orders (ORC-1 = RO) and recommendations for replacement orders (ORC-1 = RP)
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0949 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CO	Cost	Order changed based on cost	In an order replacement context, this would accompany proposal of a similar but lower cost order	N
ST	Specimen Type	Incorrect specimen type submitted for the requested test	Order placer may accept, cancel and replace, or choose other testing. Usage Note: Recommend testing that can use the submitted specimen type	N
SV	Specimen Volume	Provided specimen volume inadequate for testing	The question is how to use the available specimen. The Order Placer may choose a different subset of tests. Usage Note: Recommend a subset of ordered tests appropriate for volume	N
UN	Unavailable test	Requested test not available	In an order replacement context, an alternative might be proposed.	N

0950 - Order Status Modifier**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	orderStatusModifier
----------------------------	---------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Description	The domain of possible values that further define an identified status.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.450
symbolicName	orderStatusModifier
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to further define the status identified in ORC-5. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ORC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2019
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.473
symbolicName	hl7VS-orderStatusModifier
Description	Value Set of codes that further define an identified status.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0950
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to further define the status identified in ORC-5
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0950 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EOE	Expiration on event	The order status auto-expires when a specified event occurs		N
EOT	Expiration on time	The order status is timed and will auto-expire once the prescribed time interval has passed	For example this code would be used to indicate that the order is not currently being worked on but has been placed on a time limited hold awaiting a replacement order. If the hold time expires, default processing will resume. Usage Note: Filler Applications:	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			In an order replacement setting, sent in recommendation for order replacement message (OML), where ORC-5 = HD, indicating that the hold for a response to the recommendation is timed.	

0951 - Reason for Study**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	reasonForStudy
Description	The domain of possible values that provide additional information to the universal service identifier on why a test, study or review was ordered.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.451
symbolicName	reasonForStudy
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that provide additional information to the universal service identifier on why a test, study or review was ordered. Initial values are to support the IHE LCC LAB-7 transaction.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2019
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.474
symbolicName	hl7VS-ReasonForStudy
Description	Value Set of codes that provide additional information to the universal service identifier on why a test, study or review was ordered.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0951
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that provide additional information to the universal service identifier on why a test, study or review was ordered. Current suggested values are in support of the IHE LCC LAB-7 transaction.
Type	User
Steward	OO

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

where used	OBR-31
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0951 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BS	Bank residual specimen	Requests that the specimen should be stored long term		N
CR	Confirm results value	Requests verification of previously reported results	Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested	N
FP	Store residual specimen pending follow up	Requests that the specimen should be saved for a short duration until follow up is completed	Provides instructions for Specimen storage	N
IN	Interpret results	Requests interpretation of previously reported results	Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested	N
IR	Review clinically inconsistent results	Requests comparison of previously reported results amongst themselves	Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested	N
IT	Incorrect test performed	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify when an incorrect test was performed for the target order	Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested	N
OP	Test ordering problem	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify orders and the respective results, where problems occurred during ordering	Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested	N
PI	Patient identification problem	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify when a patient identification issue has occurred on the target order	Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested	N
SI	Suspected interference	Requests verification of previously reported results due to suspected interference	Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested	N
SP	Sampling problem	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify orders, where problems occurred during sample collection	Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested	R
TP	Specimen transport problem	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify orders, where problems occurred during sample transport	Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested	N
TT	Turnaround time problem	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify results with excessive reporting delay	Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested	N
XR	Incorrect results	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify when incorrect result were reported for the target order	Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested	N

0952 - Confidentiality Classification**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Confidentiality
Description	<p>Types of privacy metadata classifying an IT resource (data, information object, service, or system capability) according to its level of sensitivity, which is based on an analysis of applicable privacy policies and the risk of financial, reputational, or other harm to an individual or entity that could result if made available or disclosed to unauthorized individuals, entities, or processes.</p> <p>Usage Note : Confidentiality codes may be used in security labels and privacy markings to classify IT resources based on sensitivity to indicate the obligation of a custodian or receiver to ensure that the protected resource is not made available or disclosed to individuals, entities, or processes (security principals) unless authorized per applicable policies. Confidentiality codes may also be used in the clearances of initiators requesting access to protected resources.</p> <p>Map: Definition aligns with ISO 7498-2:1989 - Confidentiality is the property that information is not made available or disclosed to unauthorized individuals, entities, or processes</p>
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.5.25
symbolicName	Confidentiality
Webpage Rendering	http://build.fhir.org/v3/Confidentiality/cs.html
Description	A set of codes specifying the security classification of acts and roles in accordance with the definition for concept domain D:Confidentiality.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2019
Version	134
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.10228
symbolicName	Confidentiality
Webpage Rendering	http://build.fhir.org/v3/Confidentiality/vs.html
Description	Concepts drawn from the HL7 V3 Confidentiality code system . Used in Version 2 messaging in the Security Classification elements in the Message Header segment (MSH) and the Access Restrictions segment (ARV).
Content Logical Definition	HL7 V3 Value Set

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0952
Description	<p>Table of codes that specify the security classification; the codes are non-overlapping in the following hierarchical order:</p> <p>Very Restricted > Restricted > Normal > Moderate > Low > Unrestricted</p> <p>More information may be found in the HL7 Healthcare Privacy and Security Classification System (HCS), Release 1 (see: http://www.hl7.org/implement/standards/product_brief.cfm?product_id=345)</p> <p>For the list of codes in the table, see the HL7 Webpage rendering.</p>
Type	External
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-26, ARV-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0953 - Security Label Handling Instructions

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	SecurityLabelHandling Instructions
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.5.8
symbolicName	ActReason
Webpage Rendering	http://build.fhir.org/v3/ActReason/cs.html
Description	<p>A set of codes specifying the motivation, cause, or rationale of an Act, when such rationale is not reasonably represented as an ActRelationship of type "has reason" linking to another Act.</p> <p>Examples: Example reasons that might qualify for being coded in this field might be: "routine requirement", "infectious disease reporting requirement", "on patient request", "required by law".</p>

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2019
Version	139
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.20471
symbolicName	SecurityControlObservationValue
Webpage Rendering	http://build.fhir.org/v3/SecurityControlObservationValue/vs.html
Description	Security observation values used to indicate security control metadata, meaning how security tagged data needs to be handled and what it can be

	used for. V:SecurityControl is the union of V:SecurityPolicy, V:ObligationPolicy, V:RefrainPolicy, V:PurposeOfUse, and V:GeneralPurpose of Use used to populate the SecurityControlObservationValue attribute in order to convey one or more nonhierarchical security control metadata dictating handling caveats, purpose of use, dissemination controls and other refrain policies, and obligations to which a custodian or receiver is required to comply.
Content Logical Definition	HL7 V3 Value Set

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0953
Description	Security observation values used to indicate security control metadata, meaning how security tagged data needs to be handled and what it can be used for. This value set is the union of V:SecurityPolicy, V:ObligationPolicy, V:RefrainPolicy, V:PurposeOfUse, and V:GeneralPurpose of Use in FHIR. It is used to convey one or more nonhierarchical security control metadata dictating handling caveats, purpose of use, dissemination controls and other refrain policies, and obligations to which a custodian or receiver is required to comply. For the list of codes in the table, see the HL7 Webpage rendering.
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-27, ARV-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0954 - Work Schedule ODH**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	WorkScheduleODH
Description	The coded typical arrangement of working hours for a person's job, as reported by the person.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.5.1063
symbolicName	observationValue
Webpage Rendering	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v3-ObservationValue.html
Description	This code system covers all concepts of HL7-defined values for the Observation value element, when it has a coded datatype.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2019
-----------------------	------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Version	133
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.20561
symbolicName	WorkScheduleODH
Webpage Rendering	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v3-WorkScheduleODH.html
Description	Describes an individual's typical arrangement of working hours for an occupation.
Content Logical Definition	HL7 V3 Value Set

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0954
Description	Describes an individual's typical arrangement of working hours for an occupation. For the list of codes in the table, see the HL7 Webpage rendering.
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	PH
where used	ODH2-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0955 - Industry

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	IndustryODH
Description	A self-reported title (with associated code) that identifies the kind of business, i.e., primary business activity, conducted by a person's employer.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.114222.4.5.315
symbolicName	PH_Industry_CDC_Census2010
Description	2010 Industry coding system used by CDC (NIOSH & NCHS) for coding industry text. Industry describes an economic/business sector comprised of businesses/ enterprises concerned with the output of a specified category of products or services.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2019
Version	1

HL7 Version Introduced	2.9
-------------------------------	-----

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.7187
symbolicName	PHVS_Industry_CDC_Census2010
Description	2010 Industry coding system used by CDC (NIOSH & NCHS) for coding industry text. Industry describes an economic/business sector comprised of businesses/ enterprises concerned with the output of a specified category of products or services (e.g., the construction industry or the agriculture industry). This industry code system includes 2007 U.S. Census Bureau industry codes and three additional codes developed by CDC for unpaid workers. The 2010 Census industry categories are based on the 2007 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). The PH_Occupation_CDC_Census2010 code system should be used in conjunction with this industry code system when coding both industry and occupation. For more information and instructions on using this coding system, see the instruction manual for CDC-Census I&O coding at: http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/coding/
Content Logical Definition	HL7 V3 Value Set

Binding Information

Realm	US realm
--------------	----------

Table Metadata

Table	0955
Description	The type of business associated with the patient's occupation. For enumeration of codes, see https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewValueSet.action?oid=2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.7187
Type	External
Steward	PH
where used	OH2-5, OH3-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0956 - Job Supervisory Level or Pay Grade**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Job Supervisory Level or Pay Grade
Description	A classification that reflects the amount of supervisory or management responsibilities for an individual's job. In the military, this is the person's pay grade, which serves as a proxy for supervisory level and can be interpreted across branches.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.114222.4.5.327
------------	---------------------------

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

symbolicName	PH_OccupationalDataForHealth_ODH
Description	The concepts representing the values supporting Occupational Data for Health, including Job Supervisory Level or Pay Grade (ODH) code system consists of data elements that describe a person's work information, structured to facilitate individual, population, and public health use; not intended to support billing.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2019
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.7613
symbolicName	PHVS_JobSupervisoryLevelorPayGrade_ODH
Description	Reflects the amount of supervisory or management responsibilities for an individual's job. In the military, this is the person's pay grade, which serves as a proxy for supervisory level and can be interpreted across branches.
Content Logical Definition	unspecified

Binding Information

Realm	US realm
--------------	----------

Table Metadata

Table	0956
Description	Reflects the amount of supervisory or management responsibilities for an individual's job. In the military, this is the person's pay grade, which serves as a proxy for supervisory level and can be interpreted across branches. For enumeration of codes, see https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewValueSet.action?oid=2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.7613 The FHIR defining URL for the value set has been created as http://hl7.org/fhir/ValueSet/supervisory-level-odh-us , however note that this is not resolvable at this time.
Type	External
Steward	PH
where used	OH1-14
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0957 - Employment Status (ODH)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Employment Status ODH
Description	Concepts representing whether a person does or does not currently have a job or is not currently in the labor pool seeking employment.

Concept Domain Only	no
---------------------	----

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.5.1063
symbolicName	observationValue
Webpage Rendering	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v3-ObservationValue.html
Description	This code system covers all concepts of HL7-defined values for the Observation value element, when it has a coded datatype.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2019
Version	133
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.20562
symbolicName	employmentStatusODH
Webpage Rendering	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v3-employmentStatusODH.html
Description	Concepts representing whether a person does or does not currently have a job or is not currently in the labor pool seeking employment.
Content Logical Definition	HL7 V3 Value Set

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0957
Description	Concepts representing whether a person does or does not currently have a job or is not currently in the labor pool seeking employment.
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	PH
where used	OH1-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0958 - Occupation**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	Occupation
Description	A self-reported title (with an associated code) that identifies a person's type of work, i.e., the set of activities or tasks that a person is paid to perform or, if unpaid, the person's contribution to a household/family business/community.

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Concept Domain Only	no
---------------------	----

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.114222.4.5.314
symbolicName	PH_Occupation_CDC_Census2010
Description	In the US, the coding system that is used for this is the 2010 Occupation coding system used by CDC (NIOSH & NCHS) for coding occupation text. Occupation describes a set of activities or tasks that individuals are paid to perform or, if unpaid, define a person's contribution to a household/family business/community

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2019
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.7186
symbolicName	PHVS_Occupation_CDC_Census2010
Description	2010 Occupation coding system used by CDC (NIOSH & NCHS) for coding occupation text. Occupation describes a set of activities or tasks that individuals are paid to perform or, if unpaid, define a person's contribution to a household/family business/community. This code system includes 2010 U.S. Census Bureau occupation codes with modifications made by CDC for unpaid workers and military occupations. The 2010 Census occupation categories are based on the 2010 BLS Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) system. The PH_Industry_CDC_Census2010 code system should be used in conjunction with this occupation code system when coding both industry and occupation. For more information and instructions on using this coding system, see the instruction manual for CDC-Census I&O coding at: http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/coding/Subscript This value set is used within the US.
Content Logical Definition	HL7 V3 Value Set

Binding Information

Realm	US realm
--------------	----------

Table Metadata

Table	0958
Description	The occupation in which an individual is engaged. In the US, references External Vocabulary code system: Occupation CDC Census 2010 https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewCodeSystem.action?id=2.16.840.1.114222.4.5.314#
Type	External
Steward	PA

where used	OH2-4, OH3-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0959 - Work Classification ODH**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	WorkClassificationODH
Description	Types of a person's employment type as defined by compensation and sector (e.g. paid vs. unpaid, self-employed vs. not self-employed, government vs. private, etc.).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.5.1139
symbolicName	workClassificationODH
Webpage Rendering	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v3-WorkClassificationODH.html
Description	Code system of concepts representing a person's employment type as defined by compensation and sector (e.g. paid vs. unpaid, self-employed vs. not self-employed, government vs. private, etc.).

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2019
Version	1404
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.20560
symbolicName	workClassificationODH
Webpage Rendering	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v3-WorkClassificationODH.html
Description	A person's employment type as defined by compensation and sector (e.g. paid vs. unpaid, self-employed vs. not self-employed, government vs. private, etc.).
Content Logical Definition	HL7 V3 Value Set

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0959
Description	A patient's employment type as defined by work classification (e.g. paid vs. unpaid, self-employed vs. not self-employed, government vs. private, etc.). For the list of codes in the table, see the FHIR rendering.
Type	HL7-EXT

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Steward	PH
where used	ODH2-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0960 - Data Absent Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DataAbsentReason
Description	??
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.4.642.1.0
symbolicName	dataAbsentReason
Webpage Rendering	http://build.fhir.org/codesystem-data-absent-reason.html
Description	Used to specify why the normally expected content of the data element is missing.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2019
Version	3.4.0
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.4.642.3.5
symbolicName	dataAbsentReason
Webpage Rendering	http://build.fhir.org/valueset-data-absent-reason.html
Description	Used to specify why the normally expected content of the data element is missing.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0960
Description	Used to specify why the normally expected content of the data element is missing. Note that this content is maintained in the FHIR product family.
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-32

HL7 Version Introduced	2.9
-------------------------------	-----

0961 - Device Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DeviceType
Description	Domain of concepts describing what kind a particular device is. Focus here is on devices used in the medical field.
Concept Domain Only	no

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.4.642.3.198
symbolicName	DeviceType
Webpage Rendering	http://hl7.org/fhir/valueset-device-kind.html
Description	Codes used to identify medical devices.
Content Logical Definition	<p>This value set includes codes from the following code systems:</p> <p>Include codes from http://snomed.info/sct where concept is-a 49062001 (Device)</p>

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0961
Description	Contains codes used to identify medical devices.
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	OO
where used	DEV-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0962 - Device Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DeviceStatus
Description	The domain describing the availability status of a device.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.4.642.1.200
symbolicName	DeviceStatus

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Webpage Rendering	http://hl7.org/fhir/device-status
Description	The availability status of the device.

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.4.642.3.209
symbolicName	FHIRdeviceStatus
Webpage Rendering	http://hl7.org/fhir/valueset-device-status.html
Description	The availability status of the device.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0962
Description	Contains codes describing the availability status of the device.
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	OO
where used	DEV-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0963 - Device Safety

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DeviceSafety
Description	The domain describing safety characteristics of medical devices.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.3.26.1.1
symbolicName	NCI Thesaurus
Description	NCIt is a widely recognized standard for biomedical coding and reference, used by a broad variety of public and private partners both nationally and internationally including the Clinical Data Interchange Standards Consortium Terminology (CDISC), the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), the Federal Medication Terminologies (FMT), and the National Council for Prescription Drug Programs (NCPDP).

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.4.642.3.213
symbolicName	DeviceSafety
Description	Codes used to identify medical devices safety characteristics. These codes are taken from the [NCI]

	Thesaurus](https://ncit.nci.nih.gov/ncitbrowser/pages/home.jsf) and are provided here as a suggestive example.
Content Logical Definition	See content logical definition of the referenced value set

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0963
Description	Contains codes used to identify medical devices safety characteristics.
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	OO
where used	DEV-14
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0964 - Service Reason**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ServiceReason
Description	Domain of concepts describing reasons why a particular service was performed. This could be explaining why something was ordered differently than typically done, or explain that it was ordered by mistake. <input type="checkbox"/> Patient disability requires it <input type="checkbox"/> No provider in network <input type="checkbox"/> Patient paid out of pocket
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0964
Description	Table of codes describing reasons why a service was performed. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-56
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0965 - Contract Type**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ContractType
Description	The domain of possible values describing the scope of contracts in a masterfile, e.g.:

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local • Regional • Global
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0965
Description	Values describing the scope of contracts, for example Local, Regional and Global. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	CTR-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0966 - Pricing Tier Level

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PricingTierLevel
Description	The domain of possible values describing the declared level of pricing for a particular product under a contract, usually based on a discount for larger orders under the contract – often assigned numerically, e.g.: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tier 1 • Tier 2 • Tier 3
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0966
Description	Values describing the declared level of pricing for a particular product under a contract, usually based on a discount for larger orders under the contract – often assigned numerically, for example: 01 = Tier 1, 02 = Tier 2, 03 = Tier 3 No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	CTR-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0967 - Container Form

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ContainerForm
Description	The domain of possible values describing shape or type of the container, e.g.: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tube/vial

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jar • Bag • Block • Slide
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0967
Description	Values describing the shape or type of the container. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-47
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0968 - Container Material**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ContainerMaterial
Description	The domain of possible values describing the material a container is made of or indication that the container may be a virtual type, e.g.: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glass • Plastic • Whole Slide Image
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0968
Description	Values describing the material a container is made of or indication that the container may be a virtual type. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-48
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0969 - Container Common Name**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	ContainerCommonName
Description	Codes created by an organization as a shorthand way to express a combination of container attributes; for example the combination of SAC-47 (Container Form) of “Tube/vial” + SAC-48 (Container Material) of “Glass” + SAC-27 (Additive) of “EDTA” may be referenced commonly in an organization as a “Lavender Top”, e.g.:

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lavender Top• Wet Mount (slides for parasitology)• LJ plate (for Mycobacterium cultures)
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0969
Description	Codes created by an organization as a shorthand way to express a combination of container attributes. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-49
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0970 - Online Verification Result

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	OnlineVerificationResult
Description	Domain of values for the results of an operation to perform online verification of insurance data
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.453
symbolicName	onlineVerificationResult
Description	Code values used to indicate the result of an online verification of insurance data.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2019
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.478
symbolicName	hl7VS-onlineVerificationResult
Description	Code values used to indicate the result of an online verification of insurance data.
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0970
Description	Result Code of the online verification of insurance data
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-29
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0970 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
1	Update performed	English: Update of insurance information on card German: Aktualisierung VSD auf eGK durchgeführt		N
2	update not necessary	English: update of insurance information on card not necessary German: Keine Aktualisierung VSD auf eGK erforderlich		N
3	Error	English: An unrecoverable error occurred during the update or verification of the insurance information German: Aktualisierung VSD auf eGK war nicht möglich		N

0971 - Online Verification Result Error Code**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	OnlineVerificationResultErrorCode
Description	Domain of values representing a type of error from a failed operation to perform online verification of insurance data.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.454
symbolicName	onlineVerificationResultErrorCodes
Description	Code values representing a type of error from a failed operation to perform online verification of insurance data.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2019
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.479
symbolicName	hl7VS-onlineVerificationResultErrorCodes

Chapter 2C: Vocabulary

Content Logical Definition	all codes
-----------------------------------	-----------

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0971
Description	Error Code of the online verification of insurance data
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-30
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0971 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
1	Update technically not possible	English: update of insurance date on card technically not possible German: Aktualisierung VSD auf eGK technisch nicht möglich		N
2	Invalid Authentication certificate	English: authentication certificate is invalid German: Authentifizierungszertifikat eGK ungültig		N
3	Online verification technically not possible	English: online verification of authentication certificate is technically not possible German: Onlineprüfung des Authentifizierungszertifikats technisch nicht möglich		N
4	Update technically not possible due to offline time exceeded	English: update of insurance date is technically not possible due to maximum offline time exceeded German: Aktualisierung VSD auf eGK technisch nicht möglich weil maximaler Offline-Zeitraum überschritten		N

9999 - Placeholder Table Representation

Table Metadata

Table	9999
Description	Used as a 'placeholder' in the several datatypes for any table (may be external, local, or may vary). If the field is of data type CQ, CE, CF, CNE or CWE and one or more externally or locally defined tables may be used, the number 9999 will appear as a placeholder for the actual table in the segment table column. This is to indicate that table values are used, but no HL7/User-defined table has been allocated. The narrative may constrain which external tables can be used.
Type	HL7
Steward	INM

where used	CE, DF, CQ, CNE, CWE
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4